PC MAGAZINE LIBRARY

REFERENCE COPY

DO NOT REMOVE
FROM THIS ROOM

IDE TO IBM PERSONAL COMPUTERS

PETER NORTON'S IDEAL SYSTEM

A Salute to Unsung Heroes

PC's Awards For Technical Excellence

Volume 4 Number 16
$2.95

August 6, 1985

Special Report On Training
- Corporate Solutions
- Small Business Strategies
- Designing Your Own

In Power User: Turbo Pascal Tips

Faster & Tougher: Core's 72-Meg AT Hard Disk

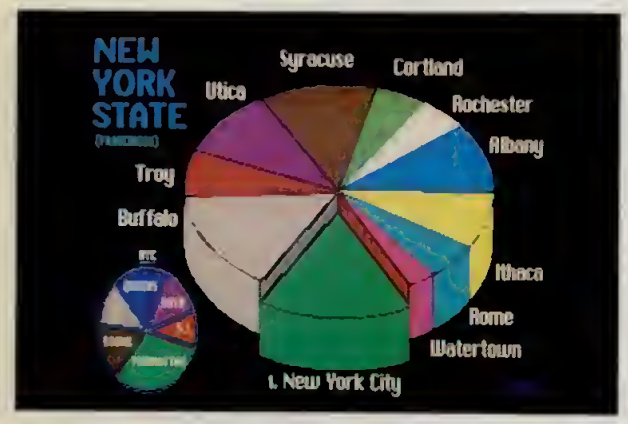
0 32
71486 02391

Copyrighted Material

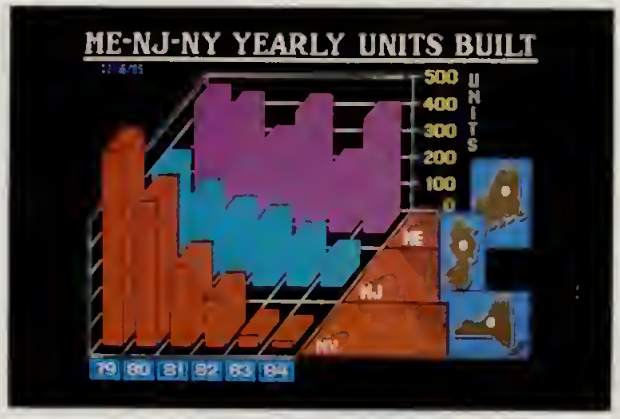
Introducing the new standard in tape backup systems.

ed The Grafix Partner!

Or This



Or This



The **GRAFIX PARTNER** is a graphics utility that uses all of the power of your graphics hardware and adds its capabilities to your graphics software. The Grafix Partner works with **Polaroid Palette** and will drive popular plotters and printers.

The **GRAFIX PARTNER** is also available for 16 color and higher resolution boards with up to 136 colors.

These images are from transparencies made by the Polaroid Palette.

The Grafix Partner **$149.**

To order, mail form below today, or

CALL 315/474-3400

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Card No. _____

☐ Visa Exp Data _____

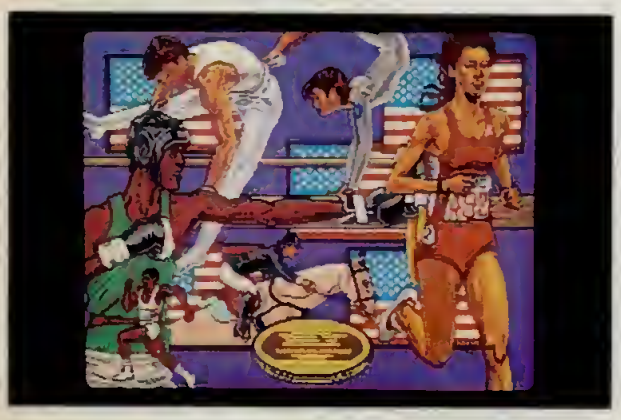
☐ MasterCard Signature _____

Type of Graphics Board _____

Brightbill-Roberts and Company, Ltd.

120 E. Washington St.,
Suite 421
Syracuse, NY 13202
315-474-3400

Do Free Form Art In Stand-Alone Mode



Art by Mike Sullivan

The Grafix Partner is a trademark of Brightbill-Roberts and Company, Ltd

CIRCLE 110 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE
DATABASE
MANAGEMENT SYSTEM ✳
Includes Accounting, Payroll, Inventory & A/R Applications
PROGRAMMABLE RELATIONAL
FULL VERSION NOT A DEMO

- Report Generator
- Manual is on disk
- Customizable Screens
- ASCII Output
- Written in Basic for easy modification
- Tax Tables
- Creates Subfiles
- Sort on 3 Fields
- Recalculate Files
- Form Generator
- Subrecords
- Numeric Ranges
- Subtotals
- Over 15,000 Lines of Source Code Given
- 3 Files Open Simultaneously
- Global Field Changes
- Key strings to numbers
- Real time transfers between files
- 14 Ways to Calculate Fields
- Transfer Data between files
- A user supported program
- Much More
- Retrieve on conditions for each field
- Recommended by Barron's Microcomputing Journal, Houston Area League of PC Users & Fred Blechman in his new book

AND
SPREADSHEET
PROGRAMMABLE FULL VERSION NOT A DEMO

- 21 ways to calculate numbers or write your own subroutines
- Written in basic for easy modification
- Compiled Version Provided (192K)
- Sample Checkbook & Income Tax Applications
- Numbers & Text may be placed anywhere on the screens
- Automatic Recalculation
- Source Code Given
- Graphics, Bar Charts
- Full Cursor Control

AND
EXPERT SYSTEM
INFERENCE ENGINE
PROGRAMMABLE FULL VERSION NOT A DEMO

- Design your own Expert Systems
- Diagnoses Multiple Problems
- Determines Multiple Solutions
- Assigns Probability with Rules
- Intelligent Search Pattern with Manual Override
- Logic Path through Subcategories displayed
- Detects Contradictory Evidence
- Explanation of Reasoning
- Accepts Unknown Input
- Source Code & Compiled Version (192K)
- Written in Basic for easy modifications
- Sample Application
- No Royalties on Applications

SUPERIOR IN SEVERAL AREAS

You get the source code in Basic. We wrote the program in Basic because most users, like you, already know how to program in Basic. Why waste your time learning an inferior one package "language" like Fred™ or Macrø™. With the source code you can modify the system to do anything that can be done in Basic.

You do not have to be a software engineer to use the system. The entire system is menu driven. You do not have to learn hundreds of commands. You do not have to keep reading the manual since all the options are displayed on the screen.

If you write any application programs in basic you can reduce your programming time by 50% or more. You probably waste 50% to 80% of your time coding the inputting of data, storage of the data in files, retrieval of data, correction of data, screen design and other repetitious tasks. By using the database or spreadsheet to handle your repetitious tasks you will reduce your programming time by 50% or more. There are no royalties on applications.

- for IBM PC, XT or AT with 128K
- PC Jr with 128K & Cartridge Basic
- Compatibles with 192K & Microsoft Basic

Learn advanced Basic programming techniques. By examining the source code, remark statements, and documentation you can learn how we wrote these complex systems. You can use these advanced subroutines and techniques in your own programs.

NO STRINGS ATTACHED

You do not have to buy anything else to use the system. We don't even sell any software (except for the cost of the disks & handling). We developed the programs in house for our own use. We are not selling the programs because we do not want to be in the software publishing business. We are giving the programs away as a public service & for the good publicity. The $20 fee covers the cost of the 4 disks and the advertising so we are not losing any money on this offer.

PC-SIG DISKS 214,215,267, & 268

PPE
POTOMAC PACIFIC ENGINEERING INC.
9366 20/7 Gaithersburg, MD 20879 (301) 977-3669

✳ • Copy the system from someone who already has one OR
• For the latest most powerful edition send $20 to cover the costs of 4 DSDD disks 1st class mail, reusable disk mailer, copying & handling
• Available on 8" SSDD disks, $10 extra
• Outside USA add $3. MD residents add 5% tax
• Allow 2 to 3 weeks for delivery

Please send me ☐ Database of Steel ☐ the Spreadsheet of Steel & ☐ the Expert System of Steel to

Name _____

Street _____

City • State • Zip _____

The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers

PUBLISHER ..... Jeff Weiner

EDITOR ..... Bill Machrone

EXECUTIVE EDITORS ..... Barry Owen, Paul Somerson

TECHNICAL EDITOR ..... Craig L. Stark
ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITORS ..... Luisa Simone, Gus Venditto
ASSOCIATE EDITORS ..... Jennifer de Jong, Lisa Kleinman, Barbara Krasnoff, Stephanie Stallings
SENIOR EDITOR, PC NEWS ..... Don Kennedy
SENIOR COPY EDITOR ..... Janet Lewis
PRODUCT TESTING EDITOR ..... Michael O'Cone
PRODUCTION EDITOR ..... Paul Ross
ASSISTANT EDITORS ..... Charles Bermant, Gerald Carney, Victoria Danoff, Virginia Dudek, Michael Espindle, Cheryl Goldberg, James Langdell, Jane Mintzer, David Obregón, Ann Ovodow
COORDINATING EDITOR ..... Greg Pastnick
EDITORIAL ASSISTANTS ..... David Baker, Christina Okang, Paul M. Stafford
OFFICE MANAGER ..... Iris Knittel
PROOFREADERS ..... M. Stephanie Ricks, Al Weisel
RECEPTIONIST ..... Karen O. Wilson
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS ..... Richard Aarons, Frank J. Derfler, Jr., John Dickinson, Glenn Hart, Steve Holzner, Stephen Manes, Peter Norton, Martin Porter, Winn L. Rosch, Craig Stinson, Jared Taylor, Robin Webster
ASSISTANT to the PUBLISHER ..... Suzanne N. Silver

DESIGN DIRECTOR ..... Peter J. Blank

ART DIRECTORS ..... Mary Zisk, Gerard Kunkel
ART EDITOR ..... Mariano Nicieza
DESIGNER ..... Robert Lascaro
ASSISTANT ART DIRECTOR ..... Ilissa Goodheart
MECHANICAL ARTISTS ..... Monique Cubicciotti, Sara Whitford
PRODUCTION ARTIST ..... Susan Ahlman
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT ..... Lisa Barnaba

PUBLIC RELATIONS MANAGER ..... Jessica Kersey

SINGLE COPY SALES DIRECTOR ..... Bob Woltersdorf
CIRCULATION MANAGER ..... Lori A. Hellevig
CIRCULATION ASSISTANTS ..... Mickey Krueger, Robert Smahl

ADVERTISING OFFICE ..... Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, (212) 503-5100

FOUNDER ..... Anthony Gold

COMPUTER PUBLICATIONS DIVISION

PRESIDENT ..... Kenneth H. Koppel
VICE PRESIDENT, EDITORIAL ..... Jonathan Lazarus
VICE PRESIDENT, PRODUCTION ..... Baird Davis
VICE PRESIDENT, LICENSING & SPECIAL PROJECTS ..... Jerry Schneider
VICE PRESIDENT, CREATIVE SERVICES ..... Herbert Stern
VICE PRESIDENT, CIRCULATION ..... Alscia Marie Ivans
VICE PRESIDENT, CIRCULATION SERVICES ..... James Ramaley
VICE PRESIDENT, MARKETING SERVICES ..... Ann Pollak Adelman
VICE PRESIDENT ..... Hugh Tietjen
MARKETING MANAGER ..... Ronnie Sonnenberg
BUSINESS MANAGER ..... Gary A. Gustafson
EDITORIAL DIRECTOR ..... Ernest F. Baxter

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING

President Richard P. Friese **Senior Vice President** Phillip T. Heffernan **Senior Vice President** Philip Sine **Vice Presidents** Rory Parisi, William Phillips **Treasurer** Selwyn Taubman **Secretary** Bertram Abrams

PC The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers ISSN (#0745-2500) is published bi-weekly for $34.97 for one year (26 issues), $61.97 for two years, and $88.97 for three years. Additional postage $52.00 for Canada and all other foreign countries. PC Communications Corp., a subsidiary of Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second-Class postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Address changes to *PC The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers*, P.O. Box 2445, Boulder, CO 80322. **Editorial and Business Office:** One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Editorial (212) 503-5255. Advertising (212) 503-5100. **For subscription inquiries and service,** write to PC Magazine, P.O. Box 2445, Boulder, CO 80322, (303) 447-9330. *PC* is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Entire contents Copyright © 1985 PC Communications Corp. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are trademarks of PC Communications Corp.: PC, PC: The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers, PC Mart, PC Lab, PC Communiqués, Project PC, PC Tutor, PC BlueBook, User-to-User, PC News, Power User, Spreadsheet Clinic, The PC Utilities. **Permissions:** Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Requests for permission should be directed to Jean Lamendorf, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. **Editorial Communications** may be addressed to SOURCE: BBB343 on MCI Mail 157-9301. **PC Interactive Reader Service:** (212) 696-0360.

"What do we mean by *honest* accounting software?"

We mean software that does what it says it will do; it works in the real world.

What does RealWorld™ accounting software do?

Our fully integrated accounting line offers General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Accounts Payable, Order Entry, Inventory Control and Sales Analysis as honest solutions to your accounting problems. Our software runs on most popular micro-computers.

RealWorld software has been designed to suit your business accounting needs. Our software is built on the actual live feedback collected from our dealers and users over the last ten years.

An installed base of over 80,000 satisfied users has kept us in touch with the true needs of business accounting in the real world. An independent survey of computer retailers rated us #1 in technical performance, documentation, user friendliness, features and adaptability.

See for yourself what RealWorld can do

Seeing is believing—go to your local computer dealer and get a live demonstration of our software. You can enter real data about your real life accounting problems and see the results for yourself.

Insist on the accounting software that does what it says it will do. RealWorld is available at most major computer stores, or call us direct for the number of the dealer nearest you. Or send us the coupon below and we will mail the information to you without delay.

RealWorld Corporation
Dover Road
Chichester, N.H. 03263

1-603-225-9565

RealWorld is a trademark of RealWorld Corporation

I'd like more information about the Accounting Software that does what it says it will do and the name, address and phone # of the computer store nearest me that has RealWorld Accounting Software.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Zip Code _____ Phone # _____

Hardware _____

Type of Business _____

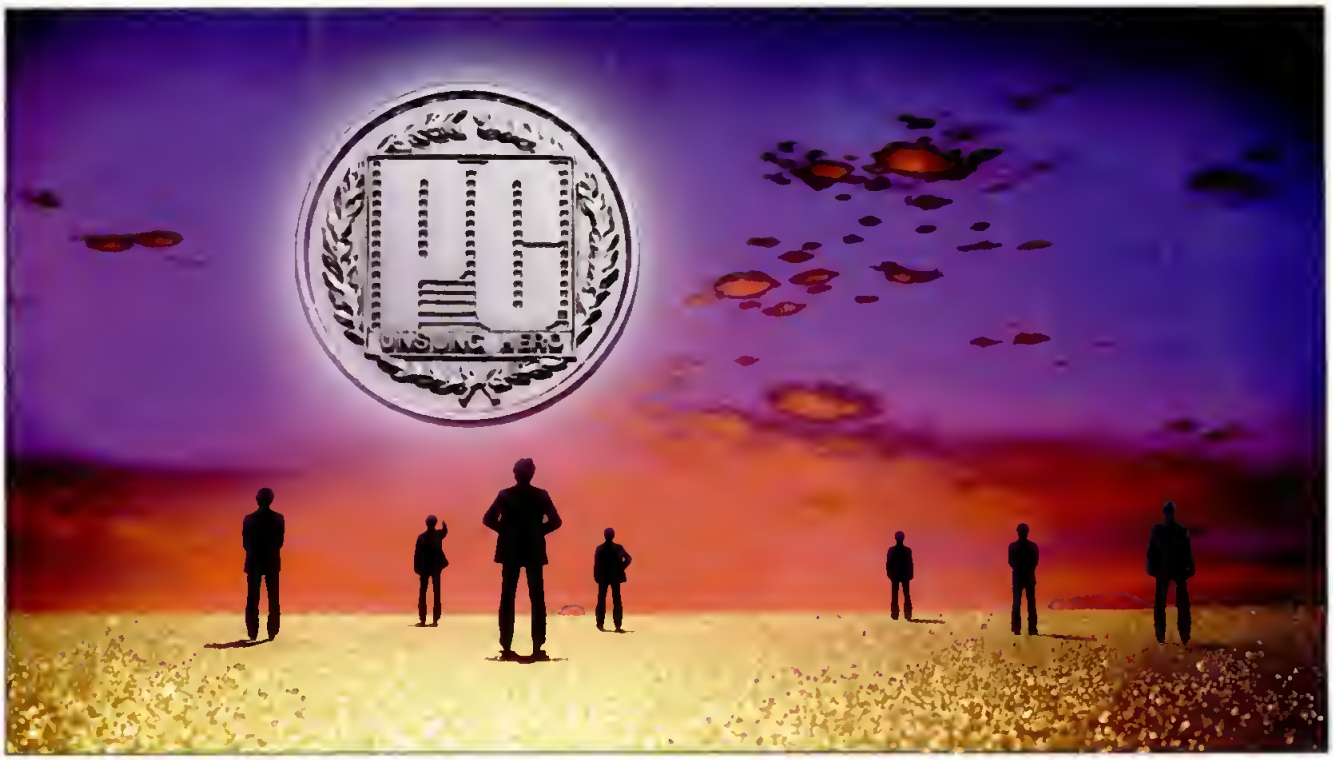
PC080685

CIRCLE 169 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers

VOLUME 4 NUMBER 16 • AUGUST 6, 1985

COVER STORIES/FEATURES



In Praise of Unsung Heroes 104
Bill Machrone/At Spring COMDEX, *PC Magazine* gave out a series of awards to the all-important but little-recognized developers of computer technology.

Profiles in Technical Excellence 109
Barbara Krasnoff/Here's a quick glimpse at some of the people whose products bring the newest in technology into our lives, while they themselves remain behind the scenes.

PRO COLUMNS/DEPARTMENTS

WHAT'S INSIDE 15

PC NEWS 33
Fifteen pages of up-to-the-minute reports, interviews, and minireviews.

FROM THE EDITOR'S SCREEN
Out of the Mouths of Babes 79
Bill Machrone/Learning to use the computer can be child's play—and a child's instinctive learning techniques can tell us a lot about how to teach adults, as well.

LETTERS TO PC 89
Readers from across the nation and around the world share their insights, comments, and questions.

THE NORTON CHRONICLES
Striving for Practical Perfection ... 97
Peter Norton/In striving for the ideal "practical" PC, Norton makes a modest proposal for putting together the best possible microcomputer work station without throwing away money on fancy frills and extras.

PROGRAMMING
How to Realize Cache Savings .. 207
Steven Holzner/If you want the speed and convenience of a giant RAMdisk but are stuck with puny memory, this disk "cache" technique may be for you.

SPREADSHEET CLINIC 213
Jared Taylor/Users pass along the fruits of their spreadsheet experience, including useful macros and templates.

SPECIAL REPORT

Focus on PC Training: Shaping the Learning Curve 115

Kate Barnes/Since PC software is still a far cry from being intuitive or easy to use, companies need to train their employees to use computer resources effectively.

Computer Training: A Matter of Style 121

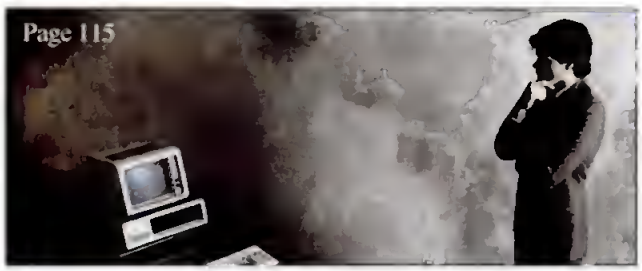
Robin Raskin/The first step in learning to use the PC is to decide on the learning method. There is no one best way, so your decision should be based on your specific needs and resources.

The Small-Business Dilemma: Employee, Teach Thyself 132

Loretta Holz/These five small companies use a mixture of creativity, self-motivation, and consultation to solve their computer training problems.

The Corporate Solution: Classes for the Masses 140

Edward Joyce/Big corporations have big PC training requirements. Here's how some of them meet those needs.



Doing It Yourself: A Blueprint for Training 146

Kate Barnes/Commercial training solutions don't always fit the bill. By following an easy nine-step development process, you can create training programs that take your company's specific needs into account.

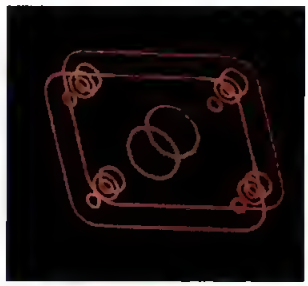
Surveying the Resources: A 1-2-3 Training Compendium 157

John Helliwell, Charles Petzold, Alfred Poor, and Richard Riddington/The authors of this article take an in-depth look into the various methods of PC training, including books, disk-based tutorials, audio and video tapes, and seminars, using Lotus's popular *1-2-3* spreadsheet program as an example.

SOFTWARE

CADKEY: 3-D Design from Any Angle 182

Harv Weiner/*CADKEY* offers powerful 3-D graphics and is loaded with low-cost features. This CAD program is fast, powerful, and designed to reflect the way engineers and architects really work.



HARDWARE

Core's Hard Disks: Workhorses of Performance Computing 193

Winn L. Rosch/Core's ATplus series of add-in hard disks makes buying a floppy-based AT an astute purchase decision, given the reported fragility of the AT's Winchesters.

POWER USER 216

Charles Petzold/A special installment focusing on Borland's Turbo Pascal.

USER-TO-USER 221

Paul Somerson/Readers share their tips and short programs.

PC TUTOR 227

Mark Zachmann/*PC Magazine* answers readers' technical and nontechnical questions.

FINANCE

A Graphic Pro for Investors 231

Thomas A. Meyers/*Telescan Analyzer* helps you access the huge Telescan stock database to do analysis graphs.

PC:MART 230

NEW ON THE MARKET 235

PC BLUEBOOK 242

PRODUCT INDEX 258

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS 261

BOOK REVIEW

Silicon Valley Days 263

Terry Nasta/Computer spies.

COMING UP

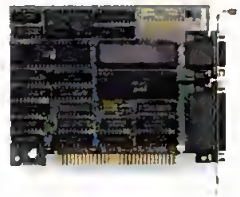
PC Tech Journal 262

PC Magazine 269

Cover Photograph: Shig Ikeda

Compare the Hercules™ Color Card to IBM's.

Five reasons why the Hercules Color Card is better.



	IBM Color Adapter $244	Hercules Color Card $245
1. Compatibility	Runs hundreds of graphics programs.	Runs the same hundreds of graphics programs. "The Hercules Color Card is so nearly identical to the IBM Color/ Graphics Card that it's almost uncanny." PC Mag.
2. Printer port.	None.	Standard. Our parallel port allows you to hook up to any IBM compatible printer.
3. Size.	13.25 inches. Limited to long slots.	5.25 inches. Fits in a long or short slot in a PC, XT, AT or *Portable*.
4. Flexibility.	Can't always work with a Hercules Graphics Card.	Always works with a Hercules Graphics Card by means of a software switch.
5. Warranty.	90 days.	Two years.

Any one of these five features is enough reason to buy a Hercules Color Card. But perhaps the most convincing reason of all is just how easy the Hercules Color Card is to use: "Right out of the box, the Hercules Color Card goes into an empty expansion slot, ready for you to plug in. . . and go to work—no jumpers, no software. For most applications, it's just that easy." PC Magazine.

Call **1-800-532-0600 Ext. 420** for the name of the Hercules dealer nearest you and we'll rush you our free info kit.

Hercules.
We're strong on graphics.

Address: Hercules, 2550 Ninth St, Berkeley, CA 94710 Ph: 415 540-6000 Telex: 754063 **Trademarks/Owners:** Hercules/Hercules Computer Technology; IBM/IBM.

CIRCLE 146 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EVEREX
EVER FOR EXCELLENCE

The Everex Hard Disk/Backup Systems Are Your Expansion Systems too...with little additional cost.

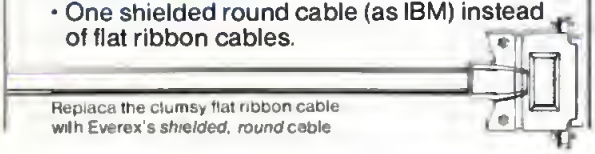
More Room To Expand, Not More Money

Think about Off-loading expansion boards from your PC or XT to an External Hard Disk/Backup System. Everex provides a complete line to choose from...

- Full-size system with eight expansion slots and room to add up to four hard disk/backup systems.
- Half-size system with four expansion slots and space for two hard disk/backup systems.
- Slimline system, only 2½ inches high with three full-size, one half-size expansion slots and room for two hard disk/backup systems.
- All Expansion systems are available with any combination of Everex hard disk drives and backup systems.

Unique Features

- One shielded round cable (as IBM) instead of flat ribbon cables.



Replace the clumsy flat ribbon cable with Everex's *shielded, round* cable

- Advanced design eliminates "wait states" for faster data transmission.
- Compatible with more controllers than other systems.

Visit your local Everex dealer today and ask to see Everex Hard Disk/Backup Systems in action. For the name of your nearest Everex dealer, please call (415) 498-1111, 47777 Warm Springs Blvd., Fremont, CA 94539. Dealer Hotline (800) 821-0806. In CA (800) 821-0807

Imagineering Ultimo, Australia TLX 74349 IMAGIN AA
Microage Distribution Ltd London, England TLX 881 3241 WONGS G
Feeder Paris, France TLX 4413241 FEEDER
Automated Office Systems Hout Bay, South Africa 2721-70-8091
Survex, 1027 Speers Road, Oakville, Ontario Canada L6L-2X5, 416-842-6093
Pride Computers, 102-8167 Main Street, Vancouver, British Columbia, V5X 3L2, 604-321-5690

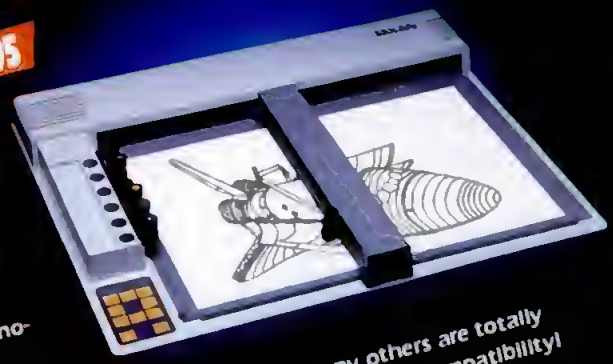
IBM, PC XT and AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation

EVEREX

CIRCLE 163 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAXAN

TOTAL COMPATIBILITY FOR $995

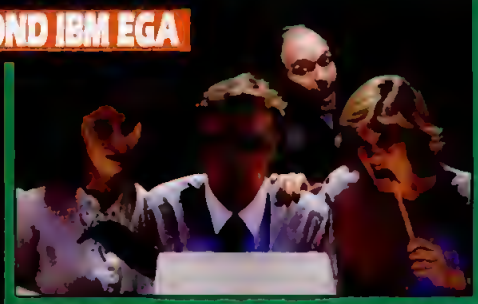


The New 710S Color Plotter and Taxan 440 Ultra High Res RGB Monitor. Now you can plot your exciting software diagrams on the dynamic and innovative new Model 710S Color Plotter. The New 710S is compatible with the HP7475A® Plotter. That means software programs like Autocad®, Lotus 1-2-3®, and many others are totally compatible! The new Taxan 710S Color Plotter offers a colorful six pen compatibility! Hardware compatible with IBM®, COMPAQ®, TI® and many other personal computers allows interface with functional software programs, and a complete compliment of business graphics software programs. You can take full advantage of this new Taxan 710S Plotter for only **$995.00!** Create those graphic masterpieces using the razor sharp resolution of the Taxan Model 440 Monitor. The Taxan 440 is the first Ultra High Resolution monitor to offer a 640×400 flicker free resolution.

Autocad software courtesy of Control Systems

CIRCLE 391 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RESOLUTION BEYOND IBM EGA



The Taxan Model 440 works with the Taxan Model 555®, Persyst B.O.B. Board®, Sigma 400L®, Artist Board®, and many others. Taxan gives you superior quality text and double scan graphics when used with software programs like Lotus 1-2-3. The Model 440 offers the type of resolution you used to dream about having! Even the IBM EGA® cannot support existing graphic software with 640×350 resolution. Taxan. For Highest Resolution and even Higher Quality.

*HP7475 is a registered trademark of Hewlett Packard Corp. *Autocad is a registered trademark of Auto Desk Inc *Persyst B.O.B. Board is a registered trademark of Emulex Corp. *IBM and EGA are registered trademarks of IBM Corp. *Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp. *Artist Board is a registered trademark of Control Systems *Sigma 400L is a trademark of Sigma Designs *Taxan 555 is a registered trademark of Taxan Corp.

©1985 Taxan Corporation

TAXAN CORPORATION, 18005 CORTNEY CT., P.O. BOX 8698, CITY OF INDUSTRY, CA 91748 (818) 810-1291

More power to the people that count...

the all new Touchstone 2™

Entering numaric data into your PC is a very serious, vary tedious businass. Since a iot of this work is dona by your fingars, doasn't it maka sanse to use a numaric kaypad that was designed for tha human hand?

Touchstone 2™ is s profassional productivity tool for paople who antar and revise numaric data...in spraadsheets, accounting systams, invantory control and similiar applications.

Total one-hand control

The Touchstone 2 puts 53 key commands under tha complata control of ona hand. All of tha most fraquantiy usad keys are accassibia with a singia touch, whila a iocai shift kay providas hsndy sccass to PgUp/PgDn, Tab Laft/Right, tan standard F-keys, and other special control kays that you may naad on an occasional basis.

Dedicated cursor and page controls

Tha cursor controls are always availabie right naxt to tha number kays, and, at the touch of tha iocai shift, thay bacoma page up and down, and tab iaft and right kays.

All your favorite keys in one place

Unshiftad parcent and brackets for speedy antry of compound math; spaca, backspaca, homa, end, ait, ctrl, prt sc, and more; plus all ten standard function keys.

Even a place for your macros

To keep it compact, wa couldn't inciuda the whoia siphabet, but Touchstone 2 doas have A, B, and C to use as handy and assiiy-ramamberad hooks for usar-dafined kayboard macros.

Enter numbers twice as fast

Touchstone 2 data entry takas about 40% of tha hand movement ususiy requirad with tha standard PC kayboard. Evan more important, it eliminates the need to look for asch digit as it is entarad.

Superior ergonomics

Low-profila dasign meets DIN specs; reducas fatigue. Numbar pad has side-mountad Entar and math keys that conform to the traditional calculator iayout. Haavy-duty case is essily iap-portabia, but won't siide around. Standard iocating pip on 5 kay haips kaap fingars whera thay belong.

Reliable performance

Tha Touchstona 2 has its own uniqua microprocassor with 16-charactar buffar and patentad Entry Error Elimination systam. Next-kay roiiovar faatura ensuras positiva entry of every keystroke, even when a pravious key has not baan fuiiy ralaased.

Fuii-traval kayswitches ara rated for 50 miiiion cycias; provida quiet yat positiva feedback, Contacts ara covared by a protectiva mambrane to guard against dirt, dust and accidantai spiiis.

Touchstone 2: Built so weii it carrias a fuii ona-yaar warranty and a 15-day unconditionai guarantaa.

A plug-in workmate for the IBM PC and many compatibles

Spiit cabie snd standard connactors aiiow you to use tha Touchstona 2 aiona or sida-by-sida with the main kayboard of your IBM PC or XT and many compatibles. Additionai modais avaiiabia soon wiii ba compatibia with tha IBM PC-AT, PC JR., and Compaq.

An Investment In greater efficiency

Tha ail-new Touchstona 2 takes tha tedium out of numbar-crunching; iats you concantrate on mora chaiienging work. Tha tima you'ii sava wiii quickiy return your smaii investment of $199.95. Ordar by maii or phona for immediata shipment, or ask for it at iaading computar and softwara storas.

CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-828-6968

In New York, dial 1-800-462-4891
International Calls 1-716-235-8358

To order by mail: Specify PC model number and payment by C.O.D., Visa, MasterCard, or check enclosed. Credit card customers include complete card number and expiration data. Add $3.00 for shipping ($4.50 for Canada). New York state residents add 7% sales tax. Dealer inquiries welcome

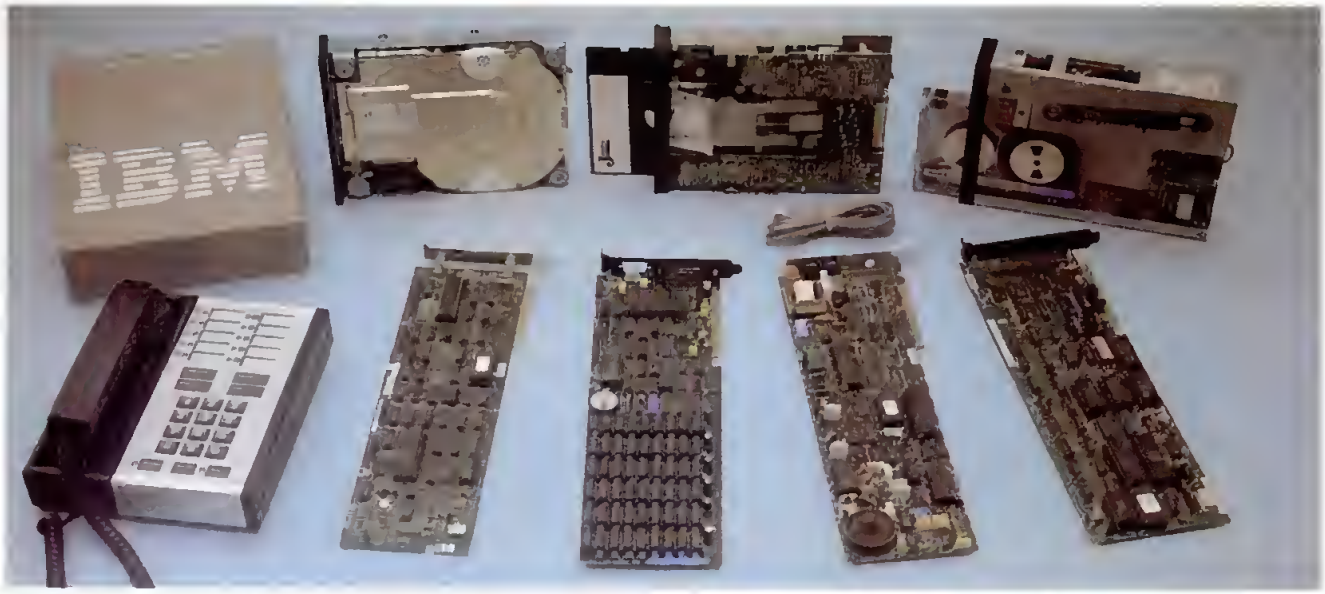
TOUCHSTONE TECHNOLOGY INC.

955 Buffalo Road • P.O. Box 24954
Rochester, New York 14624

CIRCLE 299 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ARE YOU PLANNING TO UPGRADE YOUR PC AND DON'T KNOW HOW?

DON'T WORRY! CALL US ON OUR HOTLINE AND WE'LL SAVE YOU THE HEADACHE AND HUNDREDS OF DOLLARS.



For years we have been selling our products through distributors hoping that they will provide better technical support and services to our customers. Lately, we find that most of them are not really technical and sensitive enough to satisfy our customer needs. In order to provide quality products and services at factory prices, we have decided to sell to you direct by passing distributors. Each of our product comes standard with an easy do-it-yourself installation guide. If you still have problems, our highly trained technical staff is only a phone call away to answer any of your questions.

To further back up our commitment for high quality and better services, our products offer a one year warranty and 30-day no question asked money back guarantee policy.

10 MB Half-Height
Hard Disk Subsystem ..... ~~$599.00~~ *Too Low To Quote!*

Save $500 on our 10 MB Microscience hard disk drive which is normally listed at $1,095. Microscience drives are the leader in the half-height hard disk industry and have been selected by many major computer manufacturers e.g. COMPAQ.

20 MB Half-Height
Hard Disk Subsystem ..... **$775.00!**

Convert your PC into an AT. Save $500 on our 20 MB Microscience hard disk drive which is normally listed at $1,275. This drive is truly a breakthrough in technology. Its power requirement is actually lower than a 10 MB hard disk making it suitable to be installed into a PC.

10-45 MB ¼" Streaming Tape ..... **$865.00!**

No more worries in losing your valuable data. Save $700 on this Wangtek streaming tape drive which is normally listed at $1,595 and recently approved by IBM as their backup tape.

20 MB Streaming Tape ..... **$725.00!**

Want to back up your valuable data and cannot afford the price? Consider this Memtec streaming tape drive which operates at the same speed as a quarter inch drive however at a much lower price. The limitation is capacity: 20 MB vs 45 MB. If you do not require high capacity back up, this is the ideal choice.

Please don't hesitate to call us for a free catalog and we will save you hundreds of dollars and headaches.

Why would anyone pay more!!!

300/1200 Modem ..... **$225.00!**

Want to dial into a bulletin board or NY Stock Exchange? Is price the only thing holding you back so far? Our modems are normally sold at $425 through normal distribution. We think that is too much, therefore, we will sell to you direct for $225. Our modem is 100% Hayes & Bell compatible with features like auto dial, auto log on and supports COM3 and COM4. With this card we also include a free communication software package.

Memory Expansion Card . $199.00 (with 64K)!

Tired of running out of main memory? Why not expand your PC to the maximum memory of 64K and save $50 to $200. Can you imagine at a cost of $199, we will ship you a memory expansion card capable of expanding 0-384K memory. We would even include a clock calendar with battery, parallel port, serial port, game adapter and 64K memory free. Furthermore, we will give you RAM Disk and Printer Spooler Utilities at absolutely no cost to you.

Half-Height Floppy Drive ..... **$119.00!**

Add a half-height floppy to your PC, XT or AT or replace your full height monster with 2 of these half-height drives.

Color-Mono Graphics Display Card .. $280.00!

Are you frustrated to find out that your system can only run graphics either in color or mono? Frustrate no more. Try our graphics controller which offers 640 x 200 resolution in color and 720 x 350 in monochrome graphics. Install it in 5 minutes and save yourself hundreds of dollars.

New Product Line - Expansion Chassis

In Canada Call (416) 549-2303
912 Barton Street, East
Suite 26
Hamilton, Ontario
Canada L8L 3C2

In USA Call 800-JEDEN US
In California 800-JEDEN CA
If busy please call 714-545-6108

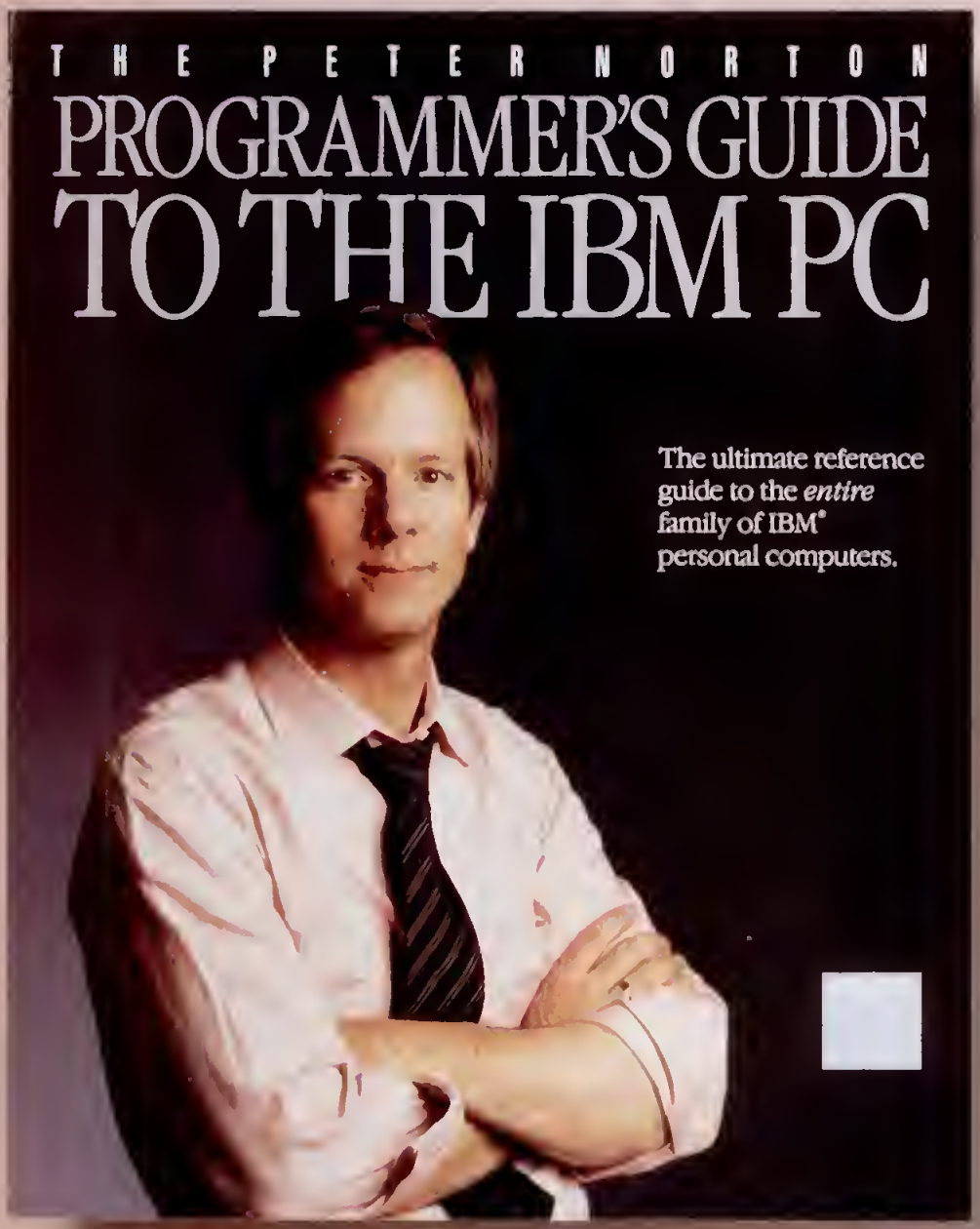
JEDEN Computer Peripherals

1318 W. Sepulveda Blvd.
Harbor City, California
90710 USA

CIRCLE 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MICROSOFT PRESS ■ PETER NORTON ■ THE IBM PC

AN UNBEATABLE COMBINATION



Finally…a comprehensive reference guide rich with resource information on the *entire* IBM family of personal computers: the PC, AT, XT, PCjr, and Portable PC.

The Peter Norton Programmer's Guide to the IBM PC is your ultimate guide to programming for the IBM PC environment. It's a gold mine of insights, techniques, technical data, and quick reference charts, all emphasizing the architectural similarities and differences among IBM's five personal computers. Whether you're an experienced or a novice programmer working in assembly language, Pascal, BASIC, or C, you'll find invaluable information for developing portable, effective professional applications.

By Peter Norton, recognized authority on IBM technology, creator of the acclaimed *Norton Utilities*, and noted architect of the now-famous philosophy of simple, clean programming.

$19.95 Available now wherever books and software are sold.

You can buy a less expensive diskette and not save a thing.

One can understand the temptation to buy a less expensive diskette.

Rather than a Dysan® diskette.

After all, the less expensive diskette is probably almost as good. And should you run into a bad one, well, it didn't cost that much, anyway.

Right? Not quite.

You see, a less expensive diskette is by definition less diskette. And the few pennies you save are worth a great deal less than what you have to lose.

Namely, your data.

That's why it makes more sense to spend a bit more for a Dysan diskette.

Every Dysan diskette you buy will record and retain all your data all the time.

You can be sure of that because every Dysan diskette is certified 100 percent error free and backed by our lifetime warranty.*

So next time you're tempted to buy a less expensive diskette, ask yourself this question.

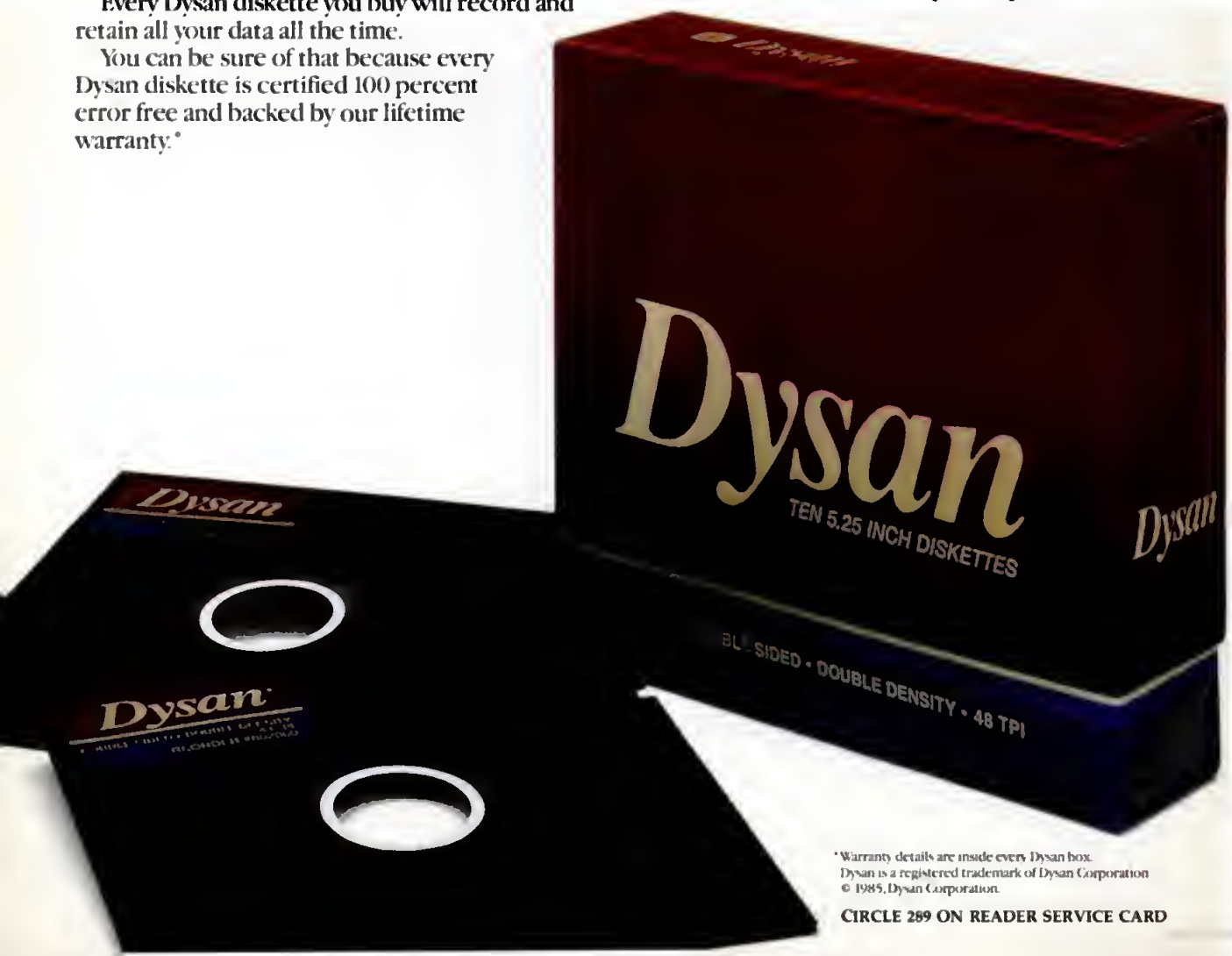
Can you really afford it?

For the name of the Dysan dealer nearest you, call toll free (800) 551-9000.

Dysan Corporation, 5201 Patrick Henry Drive, P.O. Box 58053, Santa Clara, CA 95050.

Dysan®

Somebody has to be better than everybody else.



*Warranty details are inside every Dysan box.

Dysan is a registered trademark of Dysan Corporation
© 1985, Dysan Corporation.

CIRCLE 289 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers

What's Inside

A new executive editor, quirky writers, awards to unsung heroes, a special report on PC training, and persistent PR reps are the prime ingredients that went into the making of this issue of PC Magazine.

The more observant among our readers may have noticed that several designations on the PC masthead have changed. For those of you not familiar with editorial parlance, the masthead is the listing of staff members that appears on page 4. Authors live for bylines. Editors live for the masthead.

While admittedly it doesn't exactly make for thrilling reading, the masthead can be a rewarding source of information. New writers, for example, study masthead titles in order to guess who should receive their queries. Readers equipped to communicate electronically can find *PC*'s database call numbers as well as the phone number for our Interactive Reader Service. Further, you can demonstrate your good eyesight to your friends by reading the entire bottom paragraph (in tiny 3-point type) out loud at arm's length.

Those of you who scan the masthead regularly may have noticed a new name on the Executive Editors line. If you look back a few issues, you will find that Barry Owen, formerly managing editor, has hopped up to join Paul Somerson as one of the exec eds.

Owen is one of *PC*'s California immigrants. Although I am happy to report that he seems to have adjusted to New York, he retains a Californian's unnatural optimism. He now joins Somerson and editor Bill Machrone as a permanent member of the *PC* Editorial Planning Secretariat. While continuing to oversee the day-to-day production of *PC*, Owen will focus on "the middle of the book:" features and cover stories.

Of course, not all staff changes are reflected in the masthead. For example, executive editor Somerson is also enlarging his domain. To his current roles as editorial planner, chief editor for PC News and *PC*'s many columns and departments, as well as the back-of-the-book technical columns, he adds responsibility for four special—we call them "blockbuster"—issues a year. A prolific writer himself, Somerson is now going to oversee the activities of all our "writing editors." These are the staff members who review products, run projects, and otherwise supply much of the copy that eventually finds its way into the magazine. Somerson will also supervise operation of the newly enlarged Lab, formerly referred to in these pages as "The Toy Shop."

Both Owen and Somerson will now have the privilege of dealing with *PC*'s contributing editors and freelance writers, most of whom are extremely knowledgeable, efficient, talented—and occasionally somewhat quirky.

For example, every magazine, and *PC* is no exception, has writers who are sure that every word dripping from their pens is worthy of a Pulitzer Prize. These writers call editors at 5:05 p.m. (just when they are halfway out the door with a tennis racket in hand or on the way to an aerobics class) and say, "Listen, do you have a few minutes? I just got the latest issue and read the changes you made in my article, and I want some things explained. To begin with, page 1, line 3, word 6. . . ."

And then there's the nervous author who is constantly updating material weeks after its been submitted—important changes such as the name of the sister-in-law of the writer of the software. Or the writer who uses 16 paragraphs to explain how a new word processing program uses assembly language to perform one of its 100 functions and then doesn't understand why those long-winded paragraphs have to be cut from the story. Or the writer who calls at 4:45 p.m. on the day that the story is due and says, "I'm really sorry, but I just discovered that I accidentally erased my story, and I didn't have a backup. Do you mind if I'm about a week late?" Or the writer who. . . .

The Magnificent Seven

The seven men featured in this issue's cover package certainly do not need

Photograph: Shig Ikeda

someone like Owen or Somerson to spur them on to great heights of creativity. They are the industry's unsung heroes: those imaginative and intelligent individuals who have, either alone or with the help of their peers, pushed the world of microcomputing into new and unexplored territory.

Associate editor Barbara Krasnoff, who interviewed these gentlemen, is both a journalist and a native New Yorker (and, therefore, refuses to be impressed by anyone short of Albert Einstein). She was absolutely flabbergasted when she had finished the interviews. She reports that they are much more than just front-runners in their respective fields. "The thing is," she says, "they're all so damned *nice*!"

Too Complicated to Handle?

This issue also offers special reports on computer training. While more and more businesses are investing in computers for all sorts of applications, many are still running up against a sticky problem: what do you do with it once it's on your employees' desks?

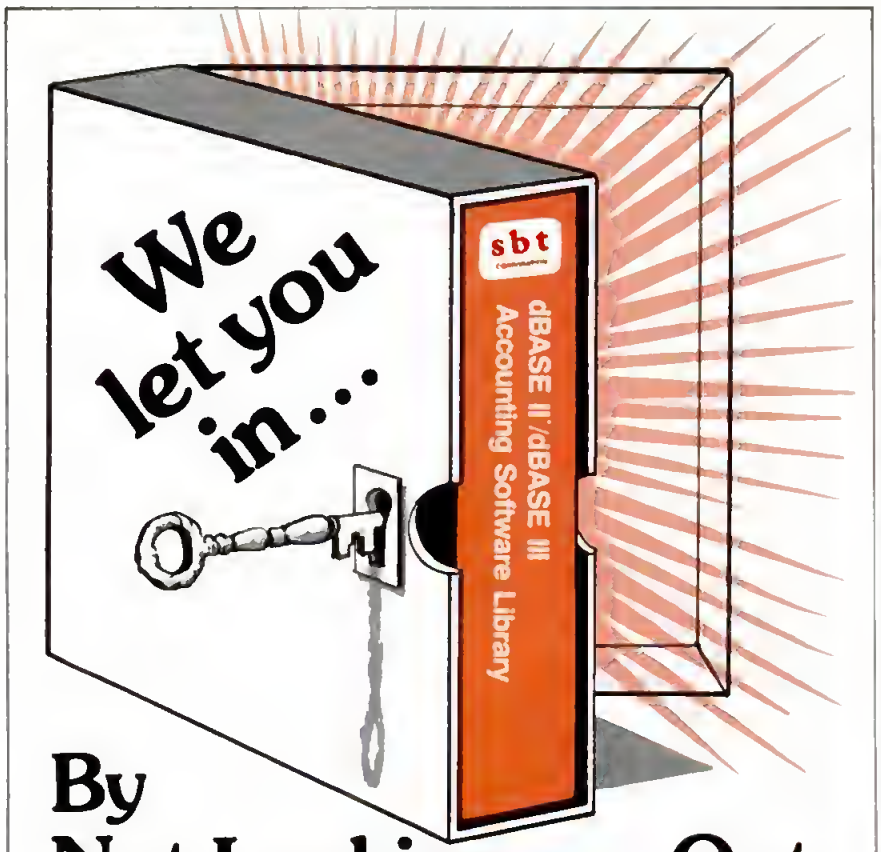
Do you simply hand them the software and hope for the best, invest in an expert to show them what to do, or send them to an equally expensive seminar? Or is it possible, and more efficient, to set up your own in-house training program?

PC assigned some of its top writers to investigate all aspects of training. They not only run down all the factors that a business should consider when deciding how to train employees, but they profile several large and small businesses that have solved (or not solved) their PC training problems. *PC Magazine* also takes one specific and very popular software product—Lotus's *1-2-3*—and reviews the full spectrum of currently available training resources.

An Unusual Complaint

Finding resources for the subject of training was no problem for the authors involved. Several of them contacted associate editor Lisa Kleinman with a very unusual complaint. "I've been getting calls from PR firms all day," one writer said. "The word's out that *PC* is doing a special report on training, and everybody wants to be in it."

Kleinman couldn't do much of anything for these unfortunates (especially since *PC* wanted to represent as many companies as possible) except suggest that they tell the manufacturers to call *PC* instead. You know where the phone number is, don't you? In the paragraph at the bottom of the masthead—the one with 3-point type. ■



By Not Locking you Out.

SBT has unlocked the secrets to accounting with the Accounting Software Library, the Key to controlling your business. As your business grows, SBT's independent modules may be added and integrated to meet your changing needs. And we include the **Source Code** *at no additional cost.* Demo disks available, too.

.dProfessional	Time & Billing	$395	.dPayable	Accounts Payable	$295
.dOrder	Order Processing	195	.dPayroll	Payroll/Labor	395
.dInvoice	Billing/Inventory	195	.dLedger	G/L / Finance	395
.dStatement	Accts. Receivable	95	.dAssets	Asset/Depreciation	195
.dPurchase	Purchase Order	195	.dProject	Job Costing	345

CALL TODAY (415) 331-9900

sbt CORPORATION Gives you the Source Code.

Three Harbor Drive • Sausalito, CA 94965

CIRCLE 470 ON READER SERVICE CARD

How to make the world's greatest impression. Just $399.

Write! A person can move nations with a well presented idea.

The word processor is mightier than the sword, but only as sharp as its printer.

Daisy wheel printers produce strong, rich impressions. Impressions a dot matrix printer cannot make.

And now price is no longer an obstacle to the Write Impression. The Alphapro 101 prints letter quality for $399.

The Alphapro 101 is a 20 character per second, letter quality, daisy wheel printer—No other high performance letter quality printer can match our price. Compare the Alphapro 101 and see. Its solid craftsmanship and one-year warranty make it the most reliable buy in its price range. And it's compatible with all popular microcomputers: IBM® PC, PCjr., XT, AT;™ Apple® IIe, IIc, and Macintosh.™

The Alphapro 101 will make your point more powerful by showcasing your ideas in clean, crisp, to-the-point type.

So don't wait. See your local Alphacom dealer and make the Write Impression on the world *today*.

For the Alphacom dealer in your area, call Alphacom direct, **408-559-8000**.

2323 South Bascom Avenue, Campbell, CA 95008

Alphacom

THE WRITE IMPRESSION.

Registered Trademarks IBM International Business Machines Corporation; Apple Apple Computer ... Trademarks Macintosh Apple ... Corporation.

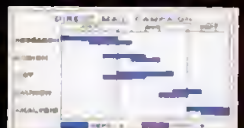
CIRCLE 106 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAKE ROOM FOR A NEW MASTER

New DIAGRAM-MASTER™ helps you visually communicate complex processes and relationships such as: time schedules, product flow, reporting structures, and much more.

Organize your organization.

Watch your organization grow right on the screen as you respond to DIAGRAM-MASTER's easy-to-follow prompts. Labels and boxes are sized automatically.



Make your point on time.

Display project schedules graphically, and give your audience "the big picture." Choose your time interval, name the activities, and insert up to three different types of bars for each activity.

Draw your own conclusions.

Our Drawing Board gives you all the graphics power you need to create unique business diagrams, or to customize your organization and Gantt charts. Create your own Library of shapes, or use ours.

DIAGRAM-MASTER joins forces with CHART-MASTER® and SIGN-MASTER™—the most widely used business graphics software family—to make quality presentations easy to create on any IBM or IBM-compatible personal computer.

Find out how: Call us at (203) 222-1974 for the name of your nearest dealer.

Suggested Retail: $345.00

CIRCLE 221 ON READER SERVICE CARD

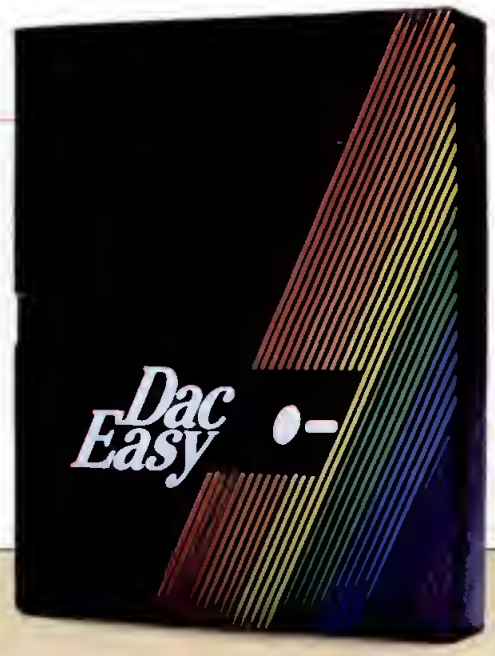
Decision Resources

25 Sylvan Road South
Westport, CT 06880

Special Introductory Price Ends July 31, 1985.*

Dac Easy /Accounting

$49.95*



Dac Easy Gives You Seven Full Feature Accounting Modules In A Single Integrated Package.

Accounting software doesn't have to be expensive to be the best. Dac Easy gives you a fully integrated accounting system with instant access to General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Inventory, Purchase Order, Billing and Forecasting. Imagine, you can generate over 300 reports from 80 different routines ... all in a non copy-protected package. And, with Dac Easy you'll get a handsome slipcase binder with easy-to-follow documentation. Best of all, Dac Easy Accounting can be used to manage either service or product oriented businesses.

Find out for yourself why Dac Easy is the fastest selling accounting package on the market. Compare Dac Easy's features against other packages costing thousands more. Then, order your Dac Easy Accounting by calling our toll free number or returning the coupon below.

General Information
- Menu driven
- Password protection
- File capacity limited only by disk space
- Support contract available

General Ledger
- Unlimited # of accounts with multi-level accounting, unlimited departments
- 3 Year account history for CRT inquiry
- Pencil & pen feature to correct mistakes without reverse entries
- Unique budgeting routine (see Forecasting)
- CRT transaction inquiry, unlimited journals
- Activity report, trial balance, financial statements, etc.

Accounts Receivable
- Open invoice or balance forward
- 7 Customized columns for aging report
- Unlimited # of customers
- Mailing labels and directories with 4 different sorts
- Automatic finance charges
- Supports partial payments
- 3 Year customer history for # of invoices, sales, costs and profits
- Customized text on statements
- Cash flow analysis
- Sales analysis
- Automatic sales forecasting by customer, salesperson or customer type

Accounts Payable
- Check printing and up to 10 invoices paid per check
- Automatic allocation of available cash to payables
- Vendor directories with sorting by vendor code, name, or territory
- Aging reports with 7 customized columns
- Unlimited # of vendors
- Mailing labels with 4 different sorts
- 3 Year vendor history for CRT inquiry and printing
- Flexible payment calendar
- Automatic forecasting of purchases
- Unlimited allocations per invoice

Inventory
- Supports average, last purchase, and standard costing methods
- Powerful physical inventory routines
- Accepts any unit of measure like fractions dozens gross hours minutes, etc
- Automatic changing of costing methods
- Time and product inventory
- 3 Year product history in units, dollars, cost, and profits
- Automatic forecast of product sales
- Automatic pricing assignments
- Alert and activity reports with 11 sorts
- CRT shows on-hand on-order committed sales cost profit turns GROI

Purchase Order
- Usable for inventory and non-inventory items
- Allows up to 99 lines per purchase order
- Per line discount in %
- Purchase Order accepts generic discounts freight taxes insurance
- Purchase Order accepts back orders & returns
- Purchase journal
- Automatic interfacing with General Ledger, Payables and Inventory

Billing
- Invoicing on plain or pre-printed forms
- Prints sales journal
- Automatic updating of committed products in inventory
- Ability to customize invoice for remarks
- Allows return credit memo
- Interfaces with Inventory, Accounts Receivable and General Ledger

Forecasting
Unique program that automatically forecasts using your 3 year history
- Forecast revenue and expense accounts
- Forecast vendor purchases
- Forecast customer sales, cost, and profit by customer or salesperson
- Forecast inventory item usage by 4 automatic methods
- Forecast by same as last year, or % base from last year, or trend, or least square trend line analysis method

Minimum Hardware Requirements IBM (PCjr, PC, XT or AT)[1] or other compatibles 128K memory, one 5¼ DSDD floppy disk 132 column printer in compressed mode, 80X24 CRT, MS-DOS[2] PC DOS[1] 2.0 or later
[1] Trademarks of International Business Machines [2] Trademark of Microsoft Corporation

Dac Easy /Accounting

To Order Call Toll Free

1-800-431-0800

ASK FOR OPERATOR 281

CIRCLE 148 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For More Info Call:

(214) 458-0038

dac software, inc. 5580 Peterson, Suite 130 Dallas, TX 75240

Take advantage of our special introductory offer by ordering Dac Easy Accounting before July 31, 1985. Simply send in this coupon with your credit card number, money order or check for $49.95 plus $7.50 for postage and handling. In Texas, add 6¼% sales tax ($3.06). Outside U.S., add $17.50 for postage and handling. No C.O.D.

*After July 31, 1985, send $69.95 plus $7.50 for postage and handling (in Texas, add $4.28 sales tax).

___ CHECK ___ MONEY ORDER ___ VISA ___ MASTERCARD ___ AMEX

Account No. _____ Expires _____

Name _____

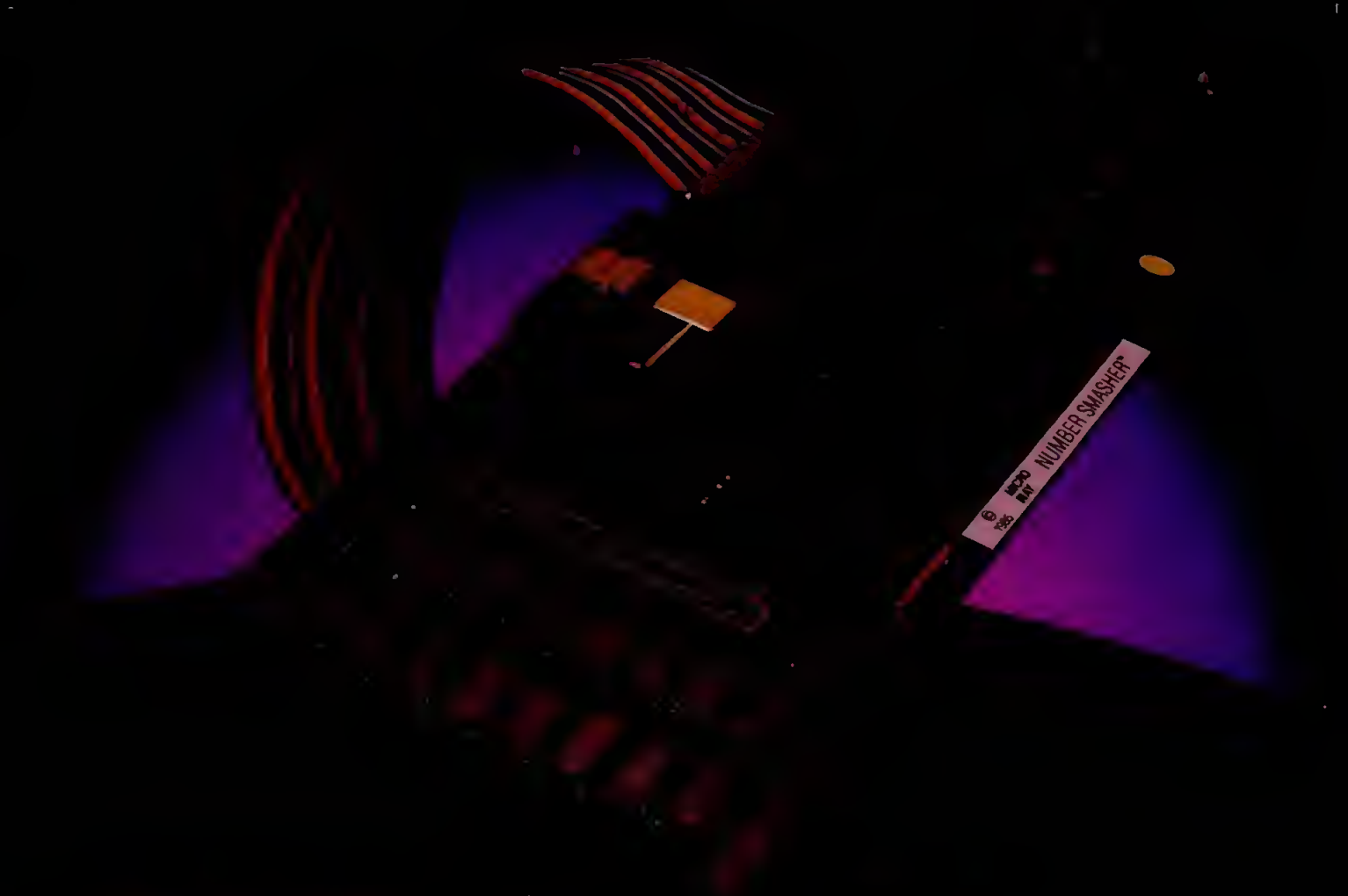
Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____ Signature _____

281

30-Day Money Back Guarantee: dac software, incorporated provides a 30-day money back guarantee that all claims and features listed in this ad are true.



NUMBER SMASHER

Speeds Up Everything...Especially 1-2-3™!

The MicroWay NUMBER SMASHER triples the speed of all cpu bound software while doubling the speed of 8087 bound software. When combined with MicroWay's FASTBREAK™ it results in an increase in the speed of 1-2-3™ of up to 80 to 1! If you're tired of WAITing, the SMASHER is the card for you!

The heart of the NUMBER SMASHER is a 9.54 mhz 8086 working with a matched high speed 8087. The card comes standard with 512K of 16 bit RAM and can be expanded to 640K. It triples the throughput of your original 8088 by doubling the system clock speed and quadrupling the data bus bandwidth.

Software compatibility is guaranteed by the nature of our card. It does not augment the 8088, but replaces it with a special 8086 that runs as a true 16-bit processor in the first 640K of ram and as an 8-bit processor everywhere else.

Examples of software which show dramatic speed-ups include AUTOCAD, 1-2-3™ worksheets which depend heavily on financial or transcendental functions, and multi-user operating systems. Any program written with an MS-DOS compiler that supports the 8087, such as MS-FORTRAN or 87BASIC, will run on the NUMBER SMASHER at least a factor of 2.5 times faster! Software that comes with the card also increases the throughput of I/O bound programs and includes a disk cache routine, ram disk and print spooler.

The NUMBER SMASHER is an upgrade product for 8088 based PCs and compatibles. It works on the IBM-PC and XT, the COMPAQ and compatibles manufactured to the IBM-PC hardware standard. Contact MicroWay or your local MicroWay Installation Center for technical specifications and supporting benchmarks.

MicroWay

The World Leader in 8087 Support

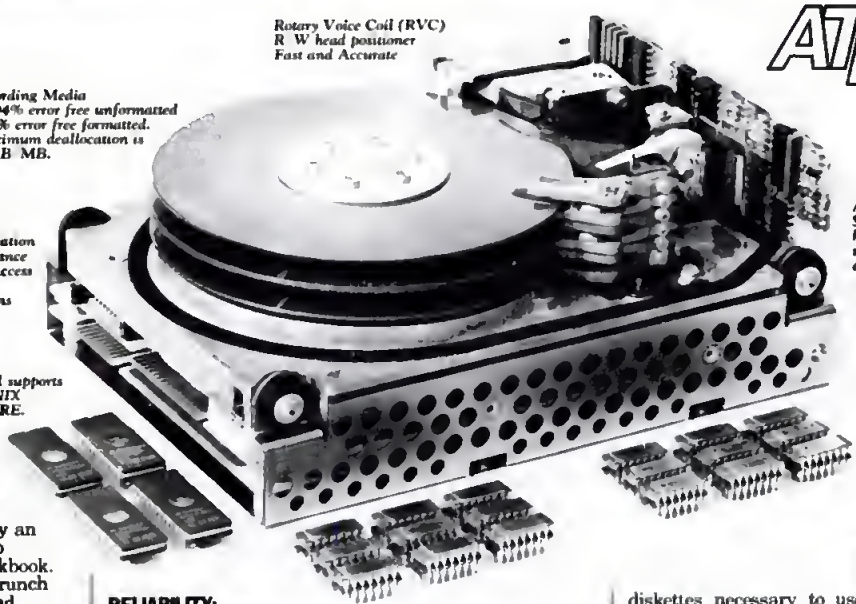
P.O. Box 79, Kingston, Mass. 02364 USA (617) 746-7341

NUMBER SMASHER and FASTBREAK are trademarks of MicroWay, Inc. LOTUS and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp.

CIRCLE 159 ON READER SERVICE CARD

rig material

BEFORE YOU GET ON THE WRONG TRACK, READ THIS ABOUT THE ONLY ROM-BOOTABLE, PLUG-COMPATIBLE, XENIX SUPPORTING, HEAD-CRASH PROTECTED, HIGH-PERFORMANCE HARD DISK UPGRADE KIT FOR YOUR IBM PC-AT.



ATplus™

ATplus drives are are manufactured for CORE by CONTROL DATA

Full one year warranty
Service available worldwide
(drive shown with cover removed)

Automatic Park & Lock (AP&L)
Senses power interrupt, retracts heads to safe landing-zone. Heads never land on data, virtually eliminating risk of data loss.

Memory option.
18 - 128 Kilobit (150ns) D-RAM chip set. Adds 256 KB to PC-AT basic model making 512KB PC-AT. With an ATplus drive, you can build the PC-AT IBM should have built in the first place.

THE BALANCING ACT OF 1985.

You didn't buy an IBM PC-AT just to balance your checkbook. You bought it to crunch lots of numbers and words, in the shortest possible time. A labor saver. A time saver. Hence, a money saver.

So, do your part for effective money management; hard disk storage is no place to be penny-wise and pound foolish.

TELL 'EM YOU NEED HIGH SPEED AND DATA PROTECTION.

These and other important features do add cost, but that makes a premium drive.

Anything that can be made, can be made cheaper, sell for less, offer lower performance, and probably die young.

Remember, usually you get what you pay for, and you ALWAYS get what you don't.

ALL HARD DISKS ARE NOT CREATED EQUAL.

There are vast differences in the speed and reliability of Winchester hard disks. Since the IBM PC-AT is an incredibly fast machine, a slow drive can make an AT run like an XT.

So, before you get stuck with a slow drive in your AT, save your boss two grand and buy an XT.

Or better yet, buy the AT and avoid any drive with Access Times over 40 milliseconds.

RELIABILITY: WHERE HAS ALL THE DATA GONE?

Now tell 'em the drive must have a data protection scheme. One that's easy to use and reliable.

Winchester heads read and write while "flying" a few microns above the data surface. If the heads contact the recording media, you risk a head crash, and significant or total data loss.

So, even a fast drive without data protection is virtually worthless. Frankly, we'd rather sleep at night.

BEWARE OF USER-DEPENDENT PROTECTION SCHEMES.

Some drives have a safe landing zone for the heads, but you need to call a separate program to send 'em there. If you don't call that program, and most folks won't, the heads in these drives ALWAYS land on data when powered down.

The slightest bump or vibration can move the heads, wiping out those data tracks. And the R/W heads can become contaminated, thus increasing the error rate, slowing down average access until the whole drive fails.

Consequently, those drives offer a very high risk of head crashes, a false sense of security, and little else.

What's your data worth? $200? $400? Specify AUTOMATIC data protection. ATplus has it. And it doesn't cost, it pays.

PEACE OF MIND.

Specify AUTOMATIC park and lock of the heads on power down.

This system provides unparalleled head crash protection, by sensing power loss to the drive, and retracting the heads to a dedicated landing zone before they can land on your data.

Since this is 100% automatic, user-dependent risk is eliminated.

OUR DRIVES HAVE ALL BEEN TO BOOT CAMP.

Avoid drives that CLAIM PC-AT compatibility but can't BOOT the AT. By the time you juggle the diskettes necessary to use one of those drives, the phrase "user-hostile" will have deep personal significance.

We believe that computers ought to serve people, not the other way around.

BEWARE OF THE BARGAIN BAND-SCHLEPPER.

Avoid drives with inexpensive Band-Stepper positioner technology. These were pretty good way back in 1980, considering that's all anyone had. But by today's standards, they're inaccurate and very mechanical.

They waste time looking for the right track to read or write. And they're worth no where near the price you'll pay for 'em –in more ways than one.

THE HIGH TECH SOLUTION.

Specify state-of-the-art ROTARY VOICE COIL (RVC) head positioner and CLOSED LOOP SERVO technologies.

This system uses a DEDICATED SERVO SURFACE (DSS) for continuous head location information.

The RVC and DSS use a large scale microprocessor to translate new track-seek commands into current that is applied directly to the RVC.

This moves and holds the R/W heads at the exact track intended.

Speed is dramatically increased since head movement is created electronically, with minimal mechanical interfacing.

BESIDES BEING THE SOLE SOURCE.

Specify names you know and can trust. Like Control Data Corporation, a world leader in hard disk technology. And CORE INTERNATIONAL, a growth company with over ten years in computer technology, design and manufacturing.

ATPLUS: IDEAL FOR THE SPECS MANIAC.

ATplus High Performance Hard Disk Upgrade kits, available in 20, 30, 40, 56, and 72 MB capacities.

They have ALL the above features and none of the shortcomings of "bargain" drives.

And your AT will accept any two ATplus drives, for up to 144MB of bootable, reliable, DOS and XENIX supporting high-performance on-line storage, all inside the box.

TELL YOUR DEALER...

That only ATplus Hard Disk Upgrade Kits from CORE will do.

If he or she doesn't have 'em, we'll gladly set them up as ATplus authorized dealers.

CORE INTERNATIONAL

542 S.E. 5th Avenue • Delray Beach, Florida • 305/276-3929

© CORE INTERNATIONAL, Inc., 1985

ATplus is a trademark of CORE INTERNATIONAL, Inc.

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IF YOU PROGRAM IN 'C', PC BRA

Our Craftsman™ Line Has New Products,

C-SPRITE

Lattice's Own Symbolic Debugger for Lattice® C

This versatile companion to your compiler gives you the best of both worlds for an out of this world price. Hand it a COM or EXE file produced by the Lattice compiler (using the -d option) and C-Sprite™ will speak your language: your function names, your variable names, your data types, and the line numbers from your source code. At the same time you can get a close-up view of machine addresses and machine-coded instructions, if you want to scrutinize just what machinations the compiler (or an assembler) contrived.

You already know how to converse with C-Sprite if you are familiar with Microsoft's Debug. Lattice began with that well-known command language, and added to it considerably. You can work with data in hex, as you might expect, but you can also differentiate between C's data types to cause the debugger to treat addresses as strings, long integers, etc., even pointers, both in display and entry.

C-Sprite can set breakpoints using symbols or addresses. You can submit clusters of commands to be executed at the breakpoints, or set commands that execute until a condition is met.

C-Sprite even has macros—use your source code variable names in a macro to dump the contents of entire C structures, for example. And you can debug through one of the COM ports with a second terminal so as not to disturb your program's display screen. What's more, if you link with Plink86™, C-Sprite can even tackle overlays.

Program doctors will find plenty of implements to rummage through in this kitbag.

Product Code:	List Price:	Our Price:
L2300	$175	$159

EXPORT EXPERTISE

PC BRAND ships anywhere. We'll prepare the export documents and ship to you or your agent by air parcel post, air freight or courier. Phone or Telex your order. Pay by credit card or wire funds to PC BRAND, % Chemical Bank, 126 East 86th St., New York, N.Y. 10028, Account No: 034-016068. We will ship immediately.

TEXT TOOLBOX™ #1

These Utilities Work Wonders of Organization

Welcome to "grep", "wc", "ed" and "diff", tools you will reach for as routinely as "copy" once you come to know them. Unix™ boasts a number of muscular utilities that are migrating to the PC world. Lattice has assembled a cluster of the most useful text management tools into a single package.

"Grep" looks for text patterns in any number of files. Want all occurrences of a global variable throughout a program system? Want to search all programs in a directory, down paths to other directories, or all files on a disk? Need to find all the function calls in an entire program system? Grep can do it with a powerful expression syntax that goes far beyond your text editor's search command, because you can tell it to search all "*.c" files for all lines with "(" and ")", no matter how many characters lie between the parentheses. In text searches it will match any character in whatever character range you cite, in a single character position or anywhere in a string, as you specify. Or "Grep" will match patterns only at the beginnings or endings of lines, and can differentiate between embedded and isolated strings. "Grep" is a real grabber.

"WC" counts lines, words, and characters in a file and has a checksum independent of machine character sets so you can test whether a file has successfully been transferred between computers.

"Ed" is similar to the well-known Unix editor. It offers search and replace with "Grep's" syntax, block move, read and write, optional line numbering, append, insert, delete, and this unusual facility: you can instruct "Ed" to apply a file of commands to any number of target files, even complicated changes and text additions, such as those created by "Diff".

"Diff"? You've probably tried to write one (and then discovered how tangled the logic gets). "Diff" compares text files line for line and reports differences. It's much more sophisticated than "filecom", if your MS™-DOS has that. It can optionally ignore "white space" differences (blanks, tabs). It uses complex algorithms to re-synchronize between files after disparities of any number of lines are found. And its output is a precise list of instructions telling what to do to make two files the same, a list which you can hand to "Ed" to do the job!

You'll ultimately find such assistance indispensable. Like having a librarian to sort out the confusion every day and keep your work tidy.

Product Code:	List Price:	Our Price.
L2200	$120	$105

CURSES

A Screen Management Interface to Swear By

Curses is a Lattice creation which manages the screen of the IBM PC in the same fashion as the curses utility of Unix and similar operating systems. Use it to adapt programs which call Unix's curses functions for screen management, and need the equivalent library when moved to the PC for re-compilation. Or use it when creating software on the PC to assure that it is Unix compatible.

Curses is a library of eighty-four functions and macros which can keep any number of screen images in memory. A screen may be full or partial size, and any can be summoned to the physical screen at your programs's command.

Within a screen, Curses employs a vast function set to get characters, wrap lines, scroll, blank lines, highlight—virtually any tool needed to update the screen. The product supports color, and all four memory models. Its input functions give you control over whether to echo each character to a memory screen. In keeping with the terminal orientation of Unix curses, the physical screen is repainted (at high speed) only when your program calls a refresh function.

Writing screen management code leads to unspeakable snarls and expressions. Swear off! Let Curses clean up your language.

Product Code:	List Price:	Our Price:
L0890	$125	$110

C CROSS COMPILERS

Portability to 16-Bit With Cross Compilers From Lattice

PC BRAND now carries an assortment of cross compilers to move products from larger host machines to the PC-DOS or MS-DOS environment.

Cross compilers are now available for these hosts: VAX/VMS™, VAX/UNIX, MC68000/UNIX, Altos 586, Hewlett Packard-UX.

Cash in on products already developed on your bigger machines by rapid transfer to the burgeoning world of PC owners. Or take advantage of big machine services and utilities for your development work for the PC market, and only then download the results. A quick mental calculation will convince you that productivity gains will quickly trade off costs.

Expand Your Sales to the CP/M World

They have vanished from the headlines, but there are over a million CP/M™ machines still humming across the land. Yet *Infoworld* reports that "there's no new CP/M software". If you are part of the problem, here's a money-making way to become part of the solution. Convert your MS-DOS/PC-DOS products with our CP/M-Z80 targeted cross compiler. For a few dollars, you'll double your market in a hurry.

CODE SIFTER

Find the Fast Track for Your Program

You know it runs, but how fast? If it can't win, better not enter it in today's horse race. Don't let it out of the stable until you've put it through its paces with this perfectly priced stopwatch.

Code Sifter finds the sluggish spots in your program. On its own, it will divide a COM or EXE file of any size into thirty-two equal partitions. Alternatively, you can specify the partition boundaries with addresses, or with symbols if your linker has produced a symbol map. Then tell Sifter to run your program. It samples your object file at precisely timed intervals and counts how many times it finds the instruction pointer in each partition. Job done, it reports the number and percentage of hits in each partition.

You are in for some surprises when you discover just how unbalanced the activity is likely to be, and that's why Code Sifter is so valuable. It profiles just where you can best spend time optimizing your code, or even converting to assembler subroutines.

Code Sifter has a number of monitoring options. You can tell it to include any combination of your program, DOS, and BIOS in its analysis. You can specify the sampling rate. You can tell Code Sifter the number of times to run a program, and between each run discard the less active ranges, and re-partition the hot spots, so that you zoom in ever tighter on small areas of code. Right down to the last byte! Try it on the sample program that comes with your disk.

Code Sifter. It will give you the racer's edge.

Product Code:	List Price:	Our Price:
N3100	$119	$99

CVUE

A Text Editor to Make Your Own

CVUE is a neat screen oriented text editor which does most of the things that a good editor should do, such as automatic scrolling vertically and horizontally, insertion and overtype entry modes, block delete, undelete and move, and full DOS 2.0 directory path name support in reading and writing files.

It is easy to learn with a comprehensive command menu screen which makes the documentation an ornament. It was written by the Lattice programmers who felt forgotten by the folks who write WP software. They needed easy entry of non-display characters such as control codes and escape sequences, not footnotes. Indenting and undenting of block structures loomed larger than italic printing for them. Pattern searching won out over spelling checking. So CVUE was born.

CVUE has its limitation. It only supports in-memory text files, but with memory at today's prices, creating and maintaining files 500 KBytes long is practical. Anyway, modular source code of structured programs never gets nearly that big. As compensation, CVUE is very compact and fast. Even in 64K computers it has no need for tediously slow overlays to perform its full function repertoire.

The power of CVUE is its ease of customization. Even the binary version offers full customization of the keyboard editing commands. And when you take advantage of the Source Code option on the next page, the resultant editor can be made truly your own.

Product Code:	List Price:	Our Price:
L2240	$100	$90

Unix TM Bell Laboratories / Lattice registered TM, and Lattice C, C-Food Smorgasbord, LMK, C-Sprite, CVUE and dBC TMs of Lattice Inc / c-tree TM FairCom / Pre-C TM Phoenix Computer Products / MS TM of Microsoft / IBM registered TM of Int'l Business Machines / CP/M TM Digital Research / dBASE TM Ashton-Tate / VAX & VMS TMs Digital Equipment Corp / Z80 TM Zilog Inc / PC BRAND, Craftsman, and Toolbox TM of PC BRAND

dBC

Switch from dBASE's Language to C for Power, Speed

There are a lot of dBASE™ file users out there. Most of them just keep data bases and use dBASE's limited reporting facilities. They're not programmers, so they don't use the dBASE programming language. But they'd like more for their efforts, and that's a business opportunity.

dBC™ links C to dBASE. It is a function library that creates files which exactly replicate dBASE file design. So dBASE can read and update them. And the reverse. dBC can use any files created by dBASE. Now C and dBASE can operate on the same data bases interchangeably.

That opens up the widespread culture of dBASE installations to exploitation by C programmers. Now you can replace the resident dBASE language with the speed of C. And you no longer have to write every line of code, because moving to C unlocks C's vast storehouse of off-the-shelf libraries and utilities.

Use dBC for custom work for customers, or design generalized programs for manipulation and reporting of dBASE data bases. Or use it on its own. It's a complete ISAM file manager for use with the Lattice C compiler whether or not dBASE will ever be used in tandem, has versions for all four memory models, and can have sixteen index and data files open at once. dBC is a complete set of ISAM routines (that parallel dBASE commands) which the manual and demonstration source files on the disk explain in detail.

Two Versions:	Product Code:	List Price:	Our Price:
Dbase II Compatible:	L00II	$250	$225
Dbase III Compatible:	L0III	250	225
Both:		500	375

ND™ SPEAKS YOUR LANGUAGE

Reduced Prices & Plenty of Source Code

C-TREE

B-Tree File Manager, Source Code, No Royalties! NEW!

A b-tree can be infested with bugs, so before buying one, ask its age. In a stand of saplings, this one is a real cequoia. C-tree™ has been around since 1979. That means seasoned, sturdy code which hasn't cracked under the weight of prolonged and widespread use.

Its developer has added two very unusual features. C-tree now comes in C source code, revealing all you've ever wanted to know about how b-trees are written. Second, provided you bind it into your binary application, you can redistribute C-tree without royalties.

Thanks to source code which does not deviate from the K&R standard, C-tree can travel. Binary has always meant finding a substitute file manager when you port your work to another compiler, operating system, or computer; then changing all the function calls and testing anew. That's over. Tests in many environments prove that C-tree gives your application a ticket to anywhere.

C-tree permits any number of keys for a data file, supports duplicate keys, alphanumeric or numeric, etc., etc.: it's a big product with everything you'd expect. Beyond that it is intelligently designed as both a high level set of ISAM routines to minimize your coding by handling all details of adding a record on its own, for example; and as low level operations which you can access directly. Either way C-tree maintains optimal index structures which will find a record amongst a million ten byte keys in no more than five disk seeks.

And if all this is disappointing, now the good part. C-tree's design splits nodes to allow any number of users to access an index file simultaneously even when updates are in progress so that multi-user configurations and adaptation to networks are possible. You must write the record-locking routines, as they are compiler and operating system dependent, but the documentation shows how by example.

Product Code:	List Price:	Our Price:
F0660	$395	$345

LMK

A Unix-like "Make" Makes Light of System Building in Any Language

If you have ever built a complex system, you know the time loss and tedium of recompiling, rebuilding libraries and relinking modules because a snippet or two of code has changed. Batch files are no answer. You need batches of them to avoid redoing everything indiscriminately.

Instead, imagine making a change deep in a system, and simply telling Lattice's LMK™ to take over. No further thinking or keystrokes. LMK will rebuild your final product, however involved and complex, by doing just what is needed and no more.

How? You write a command file which expresses, bottom to top, all the elements comprising your system and all its dependencies: what gets compiled to make what object file using what options; what is built into libraries; what is to be linked into the final EXE file. Through the life of your system LMK keeps track of the last time every action was performed. Run LMK and, tracking each branch, it looks only for elements which changed later than a dependent element further along the branch, using date and time information in the file directory. Any source file newer than its object file, for example. Only those elements and their dependents are re-made. All other instructions are bypassed.

The command file uses a simple, readable syntax—"prog.obj: prog.c $(HDRVS)", for example, says what source file this object file depends on, and says to fill your previously-defined macro HDRVS into the expression, which in this case might be a list of files with hardware drivers, or in another case your preferred string of compiler options.

LMK does not care what programming language you use; it's not just for C. For that matter, LMK can apply to more than programming. It can be used for *any* set of tasks which can be accomplished through commands issued to the operating system, Try it for repeated reassembly of lengthy documentation, or for *selective* reconsolidation of spreadsheets so that only the dependents of altered supporting schedules get re-calculated.

Wherever your imagination leads you, LMK will find the shortest path to get the job done. Minimum time, minimum effort software.

Product Code:	List Price:	Our Price:
L3100	$195	$175

USED COMPILERS WELCOME

Trade In for the Latest Model Lattice C

Has your compiler run out of gas? Has your model been discontinued? Is it falling behind for lack of new parts?

Even if yours is in good shape, you have surely noticed there are more options and accessories produced to run with the Lattice C compiler than any other. Don't do without these additives any longer. It's time for new license plates. Trade in your original disks and manual of any of the compilers below and we'll send you Lattice's most up-to-date model, the full bore 2.15 (at press time).

From then on you will be adopted by Lattice for full, direct support by their technical specialists.

	Price:
Microsoft MS-DOS/PC-DOS C	$150
Computer Innovations C86, Wizard C, Manx Aztec C86, Mark Williams C, Digital Research C, Whitesmith's C	$200

PRE-C

Thorough "Lint"-like Analysis Now on the PC NEW!

Unix users have long asked if we had a "lint" to give programs a thorough cleaning before they disappear into a compiler. The answer now is "yes".

Pre-C™ finds problems your compiler won't. Problems that a debugger will have trouble figuring out. Even problems which will cause trouble with other compilers.

Pre-C finds all the syntactical tripwires that will blow out a compile, sure, but it goes after subtler problems: code which will never be accessed, casts with suspect conversions, variables declared as external but never used, functions never called, obsolete usage (even the C language has changed), machine-dependent expressions which will inhibit portability.

Compilers work with one module at a time. They know nothing of other modules which only meet up at link time. Pre-C can look at *all segments of your program at once* and report to you any inconsistencies of inter-module references: conflicting data type declarations, parameter lists in function calls which disagree with the functions themselves in number or data type, declarations of external functions which differ from their definition.

Pre-C uses the Unix System III compiler standard to safeguard maximum portability anywhere in the C world. There are then plentiful command line options to advise Pre-C what to flag and what to forgive, useful during early coding when some functions are empty or incomplete. The resulting analysis can be filed for use with subsequent Pre-C runs, so work is not performed redundantly.

Pre-C lets you develop standing profiles of binary libraries you have purchased. In any C program you subsequently write, Pre-C can use these profiles to make sure your calls to those libraries' functions are perfect.

This is a big product which will work miracles in speeding large system development.

Product Code:	List Price:	Our Price.
P0690	$395	$329

Normally fits in 128K but requires 192K to analyze large programs. Requires disk space about 20% the size of all files to be analyzed.

SUPPORT DIRECT FROM LATTICE

Products with codes beginning "L" are all fresh from Lattice Inc., the premier software developer serving the C professional marketplace. PC BRAND has made special arrangements for Lattice to provide telephone support for these products directly.

Take advantage of this unusual opportunity. Buy from PC BRAND, and you get to talk to the experts themselves!

30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE[a]

It gets better. We will return the purchase price[b] of any "L" or "N" coded product offered in this space if you decide it fails to meet your needs. We want you to be completely satisfied with your purchase. Go through the manuals, *try out the products themselves*, and make a thoroughly informed decision whether they are right for you.

There are rules: We can make this offer in the U.S. and Canada only. To be eligible for refund or credit, we must *receive* your returned product within 30 days of its shipment, and it must in our judgment be in 100% resaleable condition.

(a) Subject to terms and conditions of sale.
(b) Not shipping and handling.

SOURCE CODE FOR SALE

Designer Originals For Your Special Needs

"One size fits all" turns away disappointed customers. When you cannot shoehorn your application into out-of-the-box software, we have the solution. For each of these products only, PC Brand now licenses source code, provided you buy (or have already bought) from us the object code counterpart. Take it in, let it out, and make it fit your needs snugly. And, if you are new to C, you will learn a lot apprenticing this fully documented code from top designers.

	Product Code:	List Price:	Our Price:
Lattice C Compiler Library for MS-DOS/PC-DOS	L9100	$500	$450
for Z80	L910Z	500	450
C-Food Smorgasbord Library	L9200	500	450
Curses Library	L9650	125	110
dBC Library for dBase II	L90II	250	225
dBC Library for dBase III	L9III	250	225
CVUE Screen Editor	L9240	350	315
Text Toolbox #1	L9220	120	105

TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE

Licenses: Each price is for a license to use a product on a single computer and does not constitute its ownership. Ask about availability of other terms for multiple machine use at a single site. Products may be used to create programs for distribution without royalty payments or additional licenses, provided said programs do not substantially replicate the products themselves.

Compatibility: PC BRAND's standard products are designed to operate with the IBM PC, PC/XT or AT under PC-DOS and require no more than 128K of RAM unless indicated. For non-IBM machines using MS-DOS, determine compatibility from manufacturer.

Returns: Defective parts will be replaced. For products not coded "N" or "L": Acceptance for refund or credit only by prior authorization subject to re-stocking charge. Diskettes in sealed envelopes unreturnable once seal is broken.

Payment: We honor MasterCard & Visa (no surcharge), wired funds, checks in advance, and COD for cash, money order, or certified check (no COD charge). Purchase orders accepted from larger corporations and institutions at our discretion; terms net 30, 2% a month late penalty thereafter.

Shipping & Handling: U.S.: UPS Surface: 1st product $6, each add'l $3. UPS 2nd Day Air: 1st product $10, each add'l $4.50. UPS Next Day Air or Federal Express: 1st product $18, each add'l $6. International: Charges depend on destination and shipping method.

The Programmers Choice.

800-PC BRAND

That's (800) 722-7263. In NY State call (212) 410-4000.

PC Brand, P.O. Box 474, New York, N.Y. 10028

Telex: 667962 (SOFT COMM NYK)

Prices, terms, and specifications subject to change without notice.

© 1985 PC BRAND

CIRCLE 141 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOW TO LOAD

PC SYSTEMS

IBM PC
256K, 2 drive monochrome system $2195
256K, 2 drive color system $2495
256K, drives & 10MB $2695

IBM PC/XT
256K, 2 drive monochrome system $2495
256K, 2 drive color system $2795
256K, 2 drives & 10MB $2995

IBM PC/AT
256K, 1.2MB floppy $3395
512K, 1.2MB & 360K floppies, 20MB $4795

AT&T PC 6300
256K, 2 drive monochrome system $2095
256K, 2 drive color system $2595
256K, 2 drives & 10MB $2795

These systems are brand new, shipped fully tested and burned in, fully warranteed for 90 days **AND ARE ALWAYS IN STOCK!**
Ask about our full line of system accessories to keep your system up and running indefinitely and trouble free. Choose from names like Kensington Microware, Tripplite and Curtis.

PRINTERS

EPSON
FX-80 + (160 cps narrow carriage dot matrix) $395
FX-100 + (160 cps wide carriage dot matrix) $525
LX-80 (100 cps, near LQ, select type controls) $275
RX-100 (100 cps wide carriage dot matrix) $425
JX-80 (160 cps narrow carriage color dot matrix) $575
LQ-1500 (LQ dot matrix w/ parallel interface) $1050

OKIDATA
ML 92 (160 cps narrow carriage dot matrix) $425
ML 93 (160 cps wide carriage dot matrix) $625
ML 84 (200 cps wide carriage dot matrix) $725
PACEMARK 2410 (350 cps wide carriage dot matrix) $1995

DATAPRODUCTS
8010, 8020, 8050, 8070 (with or without color) ..... *

TOSHIBA
P-1340 (120 cps narrow carriage LQ dot matrix) $745
P-351 (Toshiba's new three-in-one printer) $1295

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
TI-855 (150 cps narrow carriage LQ dot matrix) $699

BROTHER
HR-15 + (17 cps narrow carriage letter quality) $395
HR-25 (23 cps wide carriage letter quality) $650
HR-35 (32 cps wide carriage letter quality) $895
2024L (New high speed dot matrix) ..... *

C.ITOH
Starwriter (40 cps letter quality) ..... *
Printmaster (55 cps letter quality) ..... *
Ask about C. ITOH's Hot New Line at New Prices!

DIABLO
630 API & ECS ..... *

NEC
Pinwriter P-2 & P-3 ..... *
Spinwriter 2050, 3550, 8850 ..... *

PRINTER ACCESSORIES

LQ Cut Sheet Feeders for NEC, DIABLO, C. ITOH ..... *
Quadram Microlazer Printer Buffer (P/P, P/S, S/P, S/S, 8K & up) ..... from $135
2 Way & 4 Way Switch Boxes (serial or parallel) ..... *
IBM Parallel Printer Cable $25
Ring King Printer Stands ..... *
Special Make Printer Cables $35
Ribbons & Printwheels for most printers ..... *

PLOTTERS

AMDEK
Amplot II (6 pen Lotus compatible plotter) $595

HEWLETT-PACKARD
HP-7470 & 7475 (2 pens/6 pens) ..... *

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS
OMP 29, 40, 40-2, 41, 42, 51, 52 in stock ..... *

TANOON TM 100-2 (Double sided/double density 360K) $149
CONTROL DATA (Double sided/double density 360K) $149
HALF-HEIGHT (PC/XT/AT/PORTABLE compatible double sided/double density)
CHOOSE FROM NAMES LIKE SHUGART, TEAC, PANASONIC ..... from $119

Call for daily overstock specials.

HARD DISK DRIVES

PEACHTREE PERIPHERALS
P-10i/e (10MB internal/external hard disk with auto boot) $695/795
P-20i/e/AT (20MB internal/external hard disk with auto boot) ..... *
P-30 AT (30MB internal AT compatible hard disk) ..... *

EMERALD SYSTEMS
PC & AT compatible, up to 280MB, with or without tape back-up ..... *

SYSGEN
Quickfile 60MB Streaming Tape Back-Up ..... *
Image XT cassette tape back-up $745
IIG/10 (External 10MB hard disk with tape back-up) $2395
IIG/20 (External 20MB hard disk with tape back-up) $2795
XL (External 20 MB hard disk w/60MB tape back-up) ..... *

BERNOULLI TECHNOLOGY
20MB removable media subsystems $2695

DISKETTES

VERBATIM		
Single sided/Single density:	10/$24	100/$199
Double sided/Double density:	10/$29	100/$249
DYSAN		
Double sided/double density:	10/$29	100/$249
High-density AT diskettes		10/$59
MAXELL		
High-density AT diskettes		10/$59

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

AST RESEARCH
Advantage (AT compatible memory expansion with options) ..... *
Six Pak w/64K (64-384K, serial, parallel, C/C, opt. game) $259
MegaPlus w/64K (64-512K*, parallel, C/C, opt. p,s,g) ..... from $259
I/O Plus II (Serial, C/C, opt. serial, parallel, game) ..... from $135

ORCHID TECHNOLOGY
Blossom w/64K (64-384K, serial, parallel, C/C, opt. PC Net) $259
Orchid PC Turbo (adds 8 mhz processor, multitasking to PC) $825

QUADRAM
Quadboard w/64K (64-384K, serial, parallel, game, C/C, bracket) $259
QuadMeg (AT memory expansion up to 4MB) ..... *
QuadPort (AT serial and parallel, opt. 4 more serial) ..... *

MICROLOG
Baby Blue II w/64K (64-384K, Z80, 2 serial, parallel, C/C) $429
Little Red Ram (0-256K memory expansion) ..... *

TALLTREE J-RAM II Memory Expansion Card ..... *

CHIPS

64K (nine chips) $30
8087 (coprocessor) $159
128K (AT RAM) ..... *
256K (jr & AT boards) ..... *

Call for quantity pricing!

OUR POLICY

1. WE ACCEPT VISA, MC, AMEX; No surcharge for VISA or MC.
2. COD requires cash or certified check; Company check when approved.
3. Allow 1 week for personal and company checks to clear.
4. Wirng information available upon request.
5. Corporate, Government and Institutional volume purchase agreements available.
6. Call for exact shipping charges; air shipments take priority.
7. If we must split shipment, you incur no additional shipping charges.
8. All orders shipped insured — No additional charge.
9. All products fully warranteed; Some up to 5 years.
10. All items subject to availability; Prices subject to change without notice.

*Call for current price.

UP FOR LESS.

GRAPHICS CARDS

TSENG LABS
UltraPAK (132 col. mono graphics, serial, parallel, C/C) $439
UltraRAM, UltraDISK, UltraSERIAL (options for UltraPAK) ..... *
ColorPAK (Ultra hi res color graphics) ..... *

PERSYST
808 Board (beautifully clear text on a color monitor) ..... *

HERCULES
Graphics Card (Lotus compatible monochrome graphics) $319
Color Graphics Card (Short-slot color card w/parallel) $179

PARADISE
Modular Graphics Card & Multi-Display Card ..... from $299

AST
MonoGraphPlus (Monochrome Lotus graphs, parallel, C/C) $369

STB
Graphics Plus II (Monochrome & color w/ parallel, software) $299

QUADRAM
Quadcolor I & II (Upgradeable color cards) ..... from $189

TECMAR
Graphics Master (HI res Lotus compatible color & mono) ..... *

POLAROID
Palette (makes color slides from your PC's screen) $1395

PROTOCOL CONVERSION

AST RESEARCH
PCDX, 5251, 3780, BSC, SNA. ..... *

DCA
Irma (3278 Terminal Emulation) $895
Irmaline, Irmalette, Irmaprint, Irmacom ..... *

TECHLAND
Blue Lynx 5251 model 12 & 3276 ..... *
Call our experts for all your Micro-to-Mainframe needs!

MONITORS

AMDEK
300G & 300A (Green or Amber, composite video monitors) $129/139
310A (Amber TTL input, non-glare tube) $169
CDLOR 600 (13" 640 X 240 RGB w/text button, audio) $425
COLOR 700 (13" 720 X 480 RGB w/ 31mm dot) $475
CDLOR 710 (13" 720 X 480 RGB, non-glare, non-flicker) $575

QUADRAM
Amberchrome (Amber TTL input, non-glare tube) ..... *
Quadchrome HX-12 (690 X 480 RGB w/.31mm dot) ..... *

PRINCETON GRAPHICS
PGS MAX-12 (Amber TTL input, non-glare tube) $189
PGS HX-12 (690 X 480 RGB w/ 31mm dot) $449
PGS SR-12 (690 X 480 non-interlaced RGB w/ 31mm dot) ..... *

TAXAN
RGBvision 420 & 440 ..... *
Ask us to find the right monitor/graphics card combo for your application!

MODEMS

HAYES
Hayes Smartmodem 300 (external 300 baud, auto answer/dial) $199
Hayes Smartmodem 1200 (external 300/1200, auto answer/dial) $419
Hayes Smartmodem 1200B (internal 300/1200, w/Smartcom II) $379
Hayes Smartmodem 2400 (external 2400 baud) $676

ANCHOR AUTOMATION
Signalman Mark XII (300/1200 baud at 300 baud price) $259

AST
Reach (Short-slot 300/1200 baud w/CROSSTALK, self-test) ..... *

POPCOM (internal & external) ..... *

RIXON
300/1200, 2400, and 4800 baud modems ..... *

NETWORKING

We carry all the best names including AST RESEARCH and ORCHID TECHNOLOGIES. Call our Networking Applications experts to design a cost-effective device-sharing networked layout for your office!

Call for product information and ask to be on our mailing list.

INTEGRATED AND RELATED PACKAGES
ENABLE(Reviewed as "the Package Symphony should have been") ..... *
ASHTON-TATE Framework $345
LOTUS Symphony ..... *
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING Pfs Write, File, Graph, Report ..... from $79

WORD PROCESSING
SAMNA WORD III & PLUS ..... *
MULTIMATE comes w/spelling checker and tutorial $259
MICRDPRO WordStar 2000 & 2000 plus $245/295
MICRDSOFT Word Version 2.0 ..... *
LIFETREE Volkswriter Deluxe w/Textmerge $169
WORDPERFECT 4.0 ..... $259
LEADING EDGE Word Processor $65

SPREADSHEETS
LOTUS 1-2-3 ..... *
SORCIM/IUS Supercalc 3 ..... $195
MICRDSOFT Multiplan w/templates $139

DATABASE MANAGERS
ASHTON-TATE dBase II & III $295/375
MICRORIM 4000 & 6000, w/Report Writer & Clout ..... *
GMS SYSTEMS Power-base $259
OAYFLO (Free-form database with opt Reportflo) ..... *
CIP Concentric Information Processor ..... *
MICRDSTUF Intoscope ..... *
LEADING EDGE Nutshell $95

COMMUNICATIONS PACKAGES
MICRDSTUF Crosstalk XVI $99
PERSOFT SmarTerm 100, 125, 400 ..... *
HAYES SmartCom II $95
SOURCE The Source ..... *
DOW JONES All products ..... *

ACCOUNTING PACKAGES
SORCIM/IUS Complete accounting modules ..... from $289
BPI ACCOUNTING Complete accounting modules ..... *
REAL WORLD Accounting ..... *
OPEN SYSTEMS Accounting ..... *
MONDGRAM Dollars and Sense w/Forecasting $139

GRAPHICS AND CAD PACKAGES
DECISION RESOURCES Signmaster/Chartmaster $179/249
BPS Business Graphics $259
AUTODESK AutoCAD with or without extensions ..... *
IMSI PC Paint Brush $95

PLANNING PACKAGES
MECA/TOBIAS Managing Your Money $129
HARVARD Total Project Manager ..... *
MICROSOFT Project ..... *

LANGUAGES & COMPILERS
BORLAND Turbo Pascal & Toolbox ..... ea $39
MICROSOFT All products ..... *
DIGITAL RESEARCH All products ..... *
WORDTECH dBASE COMPILER ..... *
LIFEBOAT Lattice C compiler and C-food Smorgasborg $299/*

UTILITY PROGRAMS
BORLAND Sidekick & Superkey $39
PRINTWORKS by Softstyle ..... *
NORTON Utilities (by Peter Norton) $59
QUAID Copywrite, Disk Explorer & Zero Disk ..... *
CENTRAL POINT Copy II PC copies protected software $35
ATI Training (for many popular packages) $55

FOR ORDERS ONLY

*** 1-800-446-7995**

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION

*** 1-404-446-7995**

HRS: 9AM - 9PM EST, SAT & SUN 12N - 5PM EST.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

CIRCLE 366 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROGRESSIVE MICRO DISTRIBUTORS

7000 Peachtree Industrial Boulevard
Norcross, Georgia 30071

More than just a name, Oryx means price, support, service!

PC Jr ACCESSORIES

KeyTronic
KB 5151 Jr..... $173
KB 5149 (Numeric Keypad)..... 89
Legacy ..... Call
Quadram
Quad Jr Exp Chassis..... $479
Quad Jr Exp Mem (for Chassis)..... 199
Quadmem Jr 128K Call
Tecmar
Jr. Captain (128K,C,P)..... $319
Other Products ..... Call

SOFTWARE

Alpha Software
ESP..... $529
Electric Desk (PC)..... $209
Electric Desk (Jr) 199
Arrays Inc.
Home Acct't + ... $ 90
Home Acct't + w/ Tax Advntg..... $139
Ashton-Tate
d-Base II..... Call
d-Base III (v. 1.1) ..... Call
Framework (v. 1.1) ..... Call
Ref.Encyclapedia..... $ 55
BPI
Personal Acct'g..... $ 69
Borland
Side Kick..... $ 37
Cdex
All Training Prog's .ea $ 49
Central Point
Copy II PC..... $ 34
CompuView
V-Print ..... $ 99
V-Spell..... 99
Connecticut Software
Printer Boss **NEW** v. S $ 99
Consumer Software, Inc.
Spread Sheet Auditor. $ 69
Data Transforms
Fontrix ..... $ 95
Decision Resources
Chart-Master..... $245
Sign-Master 175
Digital Marketing
Grammatik..... $ 60
Proofreader 42
Dow Jones
Market Mgr +..... $169
Market Analyzer 229
Ecosoft, Inc.
Microstat..... $239
Emerging Technology
Wordix (formatter)..... $139
Prof Writers' Pkg..... 319
Enertronics
Energraphics..... $209
w/ Platter Optian..... 269
Fastware
Thor..... $245
Financier, Inc.
Financier II $119
Tax Series..... 105
Fox & Geller
Grafox $159
R-Graph (for R-base 4000)..... 159
dGraph II or III..... 159
Quick Code II or III ... 159
Quick Report 159
dUtil II or III 58
Funk Software
Sideways..... $ 40
FYI
Superfile $139
FYI 3000..... 259
Harvard Associates
PC Logo..... $ 99
Harvard Software
Project Manager..... $249
Total Project Mgr 279
HyperGraphics Corp.
Authoring Graphics $299
Presentation Graphics . 279
Object Libraries....ea 49
Individual Software
Prof. DOS..... $ 47
Prof. Pixel..... 47
Innovative Software
Fast Graphs..... $229
Lifetree Software
Volkswriter Deluxe..... $155
Volkswriter Scientific.... 299
Living Videotext
Think Tank (256K)..... $119
MDBS, Inc.
Knowledge Man $269
K Graph 139
K Text..... 109
K Paint 65
K Report 139
Menlo Corp.
In-Search..... $319
MicroPro
WS ProPak (WS, CS, MM, SI)..... $255
WordStar..... 175
WordStar 2000..... 255
Wordstar 2000+ 295
Microrim
R:Base $265
R:Base Clout v. 2.0..... 159
Report Writer..... 95
R:Base 5000 - Dramatically increases productivity. Performs all functions of a heavyweight DBMS. Shortens application development time. **NEW!** $429
Microsoft
Flight Simulator ..... $ 39
Chart 159
MuMath/MuSimp (DOS) 179
Project..... 169
Multiplan 1.20 (MS/DOS)..... $129
Word 1.15 (DOS)..... 229
Others..... Call
Microstuf
Crosstalk..... $ 99
Remote..... 119
Multimate Systems Inc.
Multimate (Vers 3.3)... $265
North American
Memory Shift $79
Northwest Analytical
Statpak..... $329
Oasis
Word Plus $110
Punctuation & Style.... 99
Office Solutions
Office Writer..... Call
Open Systems
Acct'g Programs .. ea $379
Peachtree Software
Back to Basics Acct'g System $219
PeachPak 4 (GL, AP, AR)..... $229
Acct'g Modules 359
Phase Two Software
The Tool Kit ..... $ 30
PowerBase Systems, Inc.
Power-base w/ DATAZOOM..... $249
Prentice Hall
VCN Execuvision..... $259
Quadram-Quadsoft
Tax Strategist $209
Investment Strategist .. 209
4-1-1 Retrieval Syst..... 99
Deadline Mgr..... 99
Data Base Mgr..... 139
Select Write: Wd Proc 101..... 69
Freestyle 199
Key II 69
Starter Kit/Symphony. 89
Guide to Writing Business Plan 39
Samna Corp.
Word III..... $329
SPI Open Access $319
Satellite Software
Data (sm data base).. $139
Word Perfect w/ Sp... 229
Word Perfect Jr 49
Others..... Call
Seasoned Systems, Inc.
SureStroke/Dvorak (SW conversion of keyboard QWERTY to Dvorak; Dvorak to QWERTY). $ 75
Softcorp, Inc.
PRO-JECT 6..... Call
Softcraft
Fancy Fonts (V 2.0).... $135
Softstyle
Printworks..... $ 49
Software Arts
TKI Solver..... $265
Spotlight 109
Software Publishing *(Jr Compatible)*
PFS: Proof ..... $ 59
PFS: File, Graph, Plan Write, Access.....ea 89
PFS: Report.....ea 79
Star Software
Accounting Partner.... $219
Acctg Partner II 599
Supersoft
Disk Doctor ..... $ 69
Scratchpad Plus..... 159
Fortran..... 309
Other Products..... Call
The Software Group
Enable..... $339
Thoughtware
Trigger..... $299
Warner Software *(Jr Compatible)*
Desk Organizer..... $129
Westminster Software
Pertmaster ..... Call

...and many more!

PC PROGRAMMERS CORNER

Borland
Turbo Pascal..... $ 37
CompuView
Vedit $130
Vedit+ 179
Digital Research
C Basic Comp (CB-86) $339
Concurrent CP/M w/ Windows..... 119
Concurrent DOS ... 179
CPM-86..... 45
Display Mgr 279
Fortran 77-DOS or CP/M..... 279
Personal Basic..... 99
Emerging Technology
Edix (editor).. ....$139
Heritage
Smartkey II+..... $ 75
Lifeboat
Lattice Windows ... $209
Run-C 99
Dr Halo (Graphics) 79
P Mate..... 159
Microsoft
C Compiler..... $319
Pascal Comp..... 199
Basic Comp..... 249
Morgan Computing
Prof Basic ..... $ 79
Trace 86..... 99
Peter Norton
Norton Util 3.0 ..... $ 59
Supersoft
Fortran..... $209

BOARDS

PC NETWORKING

(Please call our Technical Department for specific configurations.)

AST
PC NET I - Coaxial Configuration w/ Starter Kit
PC NET II - Twisted Pair Configuration w/Starter Kit

3Com
Etherseries - Ethernet Technology - Versatile PC Network

Quadram
Quadnet Series - Quadnet II, VI, IX Various networks for varied applications

Carvus
Omninet - Features Carvus Omnidrive available in 5.5 Meg to 126 Meg

Memory Chips
(9 chips/set) ..... $ 27

AST Research
Six Pak Plus 64K (S&P, Clk, exp to 384K)..... $265
MegaPlus 64K, (Cl/Cal, S Port, 512K cap w/ Megapak)..... $269
Megapak 256K exp... Call
Manograph Plus ..... Call
CC-232..... 289
Preview Bd 267
Advantage (AT)..... 449

Maynard Electronics
Floppy Drive Cntrlr.... $119
w/ Par Port..... 169
w/ Ser Port..... 179
Sandstor ..... Call

Quadram
Quadboard 64K, (exp 384K, Clk/Cal, S&P).. $199
Microfazer Stack Printer
-P/P BK..... $139
-S/P BK (exp 64K only) 149
-5/5 BK (exp 64K only) 149
Quadlink 64K Mem... 385

Quadram *(continued)*
Quadboard Silver..... Call
Quadboard Gold..... Call
Quadpart AT..... Call
Liberty..... Call
Pallette Master (256 colors)..... 499
Quadgraph (mono/graphics)..... 379
Quadview (P,S, CI/Cal, Soft Font, w/ Ed Sft). 269
Quadsprint (doubles proc speed PC or XT) 489
All Other Products .... Call

Tecmar
1st Mate..... $259
2nd Mate..... 250
3rd Mate..... 379

MODEMS

Hayes
Smartmodem 300..... $159
Smartmodem 1200.... 399
Smartmodem 1200B... 369
Smartmodem 2400.... Call

Navation ..... Call

Quadram
Quadmodem II..... Call
Quad 5251 ..... Call
Quad 3278..... Call

US Robotics
Auto-Dial 300/1200 ... $459
S-100 Modem..... 349
Password..... 325

PRINTERS

C. Itoh Electronics
Starwriter
F10-40P (40 cps)..... $999
A10-20S (25 cps)..... 529

Diablo
630 ECS..... Call
630 API..... Call

Epson ..... Call

Mannesman Tally.... Call

NEC 3550..... Call

Okidata 82-93..... Call

Quadram
Quodjet..... $399
Quad Laser - For applications that require fast turnaround time & letter-quality appearance. For more info..... Call

Siemens Ink Jet Printers PT88..... Call

Silver Reed
500P (P or S) (16 cps letter quality)..... $395
EXP 770P (P or S) (36 cps, 2K buffer, letter quality)..... 799

Star Micronics..... Call

...and much more.

DISK DRIVES

Half High
Disk Drives..... Call

CDC 1800 ..... $159

Corvus HD ..... Call

I-Omega
Bernoulli Box..... Call

Maynard HD..... Call

Mountain, Inc.
35MB HD w/ 27MB tape back-up — or 35MB HD w/ 60MB tape back-up
For more info..... Call

Tallgrass..... Call
(for Wisconsin customers)

Tandon TM-100-2..... Call

DISPLAY CARDS

Fredericks/Plantronics Colorplus .. $389

Hercules
Graphics Board $329

Paradise
Modular Display Cord..... $285

Quadram
Quadcolor I..... $199
Quadcolor II..... 389

Tecmar
Graphics Master ... $479

DISKETTES

3M 5¼" DS, DD (Box/10)..... $ 30

Maxell
MD2-HD (diskettes for IBM-PC-AT, Box/10)... $ 69

Ultramagnetics
5¼" DS, DD (Box/10). $ 25

Verbatim
5¼" DS, DD (Box/10). $ 30

MONITORS

Amdek
300A Amber $149
310A..... Call
300 Clr..... $265
500 Clr RGB 385
600 Clr HR 455

NEC
JB1260-12" Green..... $119
JC1216 RGB 429

PGS
HX12 RGB Color..... $475
MAX 12E..... 179

Quadram
Quadchrome $489
Quadchrome II..... 429
Amberchrome 175
Quadscreen Hi-Res.... 1449

Sanyo
B112 12" HR Green.... $169

Taxan
Model 420L RGB..... $499
Model 425 (w/ audio). Call

Zenith..... Call

ULTRA HI-RES MONITORS

PGS
SR-12 (690 × 480 Pxls)..... $639
Doubler Card for SR-12..... $175

Taxan
RGBvision 440 (720 × 400 Pxls)... $595

Persyst
BoB Bd for 440 ..... $475

PLOTTERS

Amdek
DXY-100..... $599
Amplot II..... 899

Enter
Sweet P Six Shooter... Call

Hewlett-Packard..... Call

Houston Instruments Call

MISC.

Alpha-Delta
MACC B Surge Protector ..... $ 69

Computer Accessories
Power Directars
P12 IBM PC..... $145
P22 Stand Alone..... 75

Electronic Protection Devices
Lemon / EC-I..... $ 38
Lime / EC-II..... 55
Orange / EC-IV..... 75

Flip 'n' File 5¼"..... $ 22

Hauppage
8087 Chip $149
8087 w/ Software..... 255
80287 AT Chip w/a sft 269
Other Products..... Call

Kensington Microware
Masterpiece..... $109

Key Tronic
KB 5151..... $169
KB 5151 Dvorak..... 173

Microsoft Mouse..... $139

Mouse Systems
PC Mouse..... $159

RH Electronics, Inc.
Guardian Angel..... Call
Power Angel (800w)... Call

Titan Technologies, Inc.
PC Accelerator..... Call

TG Joystick..... $ 49

Touchstone Technology
Touchstone II (add-on keypad for the IBM). $169

Verbatim
Head Cleaning Kit .... $ 16

Versa Computing
VersaWriter..... $239

This is only a sample of the nearly 10,000 products we carry. If you're interested in something not listed, PLEASE CALL!

POLICY:

- Wisconsin residents add 5% for sales tax.
- Minimum $4.00 for shipping, handling and insurance for orders to $200.
- For orders over $200, add 2½% for shipping, handling and insurance.
- For cash prepayment of orders $200 or more, add ONLY 2% for shipping, handling and insurance.
- Prices are subject to change without notice.
- All items subject to availability.

PCAD 080685
PCAD 082085

WE WELCOME:

- Visa, MasterCharge and American Express. (No charge for credit cards.)
- Corporate, government, educational or volume purchasers, please ask for special accounts desk for additional discount.
- COD (Add $2.00 per box/parcel. Cash or certified check required.)
- Checks. (Allow 1-2 weeks for clearing.)

INTERNATIONAL POLICY:

We welcome foreign orders. Shipping and handling charges per order are actual shipping costs plus $50. int'l handling fee. Canadian orders — please call. Telex: 260181 ORYX SYS WAU.

WORKING HOURS:

Monday-Friday 8:30-6:00 • Saturday 10:00-2:00 • Central Time

Technical Support/Customer Service/Order Status: Call (715) 848-1374

CIRCLE 363 ON READER SERVICE CARD FOR SPECIAL OF THE MONTH
CIRCLE 351 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ORYX SYSTEMS, INC.
CRAFTSMEN OF THE NEW TECHNOLOGY

1 800 826-1589

WITHIN WISCONSIN **1 800 472-3535**

INT'L TELEX: 260101 ORYX SYS WAU

425 First Street • P.O. Box 1961
Wausau, Wisconsin 54401

MICROWAY'S 8087 RUNS 1-2-3™!

MicroWay is the world's leading retailer of 8087s and high performance PC upgrades. We stock a complete selection of 8087s that run at 5 and 8mhz. All of our coprocessors are shipped with a diagnostic disk and the best warranty in the business – 180 days! We also offer daughterboards for socketless computers such as the NEC PC and PCjr, and a board which increases the clock speed of the 80287 in the PC AT. Our new NUMBER SMASHER™ includes 512K ram. It will run the IBM PC at clock speeds up to 9.5mhz and achieves a throughput of .1 megaflops with 87BASIC/INLINE, Intel Fortran, or Microsoft Fortran. Software reviewers consistently cite MicroWay software as the best in the industry! Our customers frequently write to thank us for recommending the correct software and hardware to meet their specific needs. They also thank us for our same day shipping! In addition to our own products which support the 8087 and 80287, we stock the largest supply of specialized software available anywhere. For information call us at

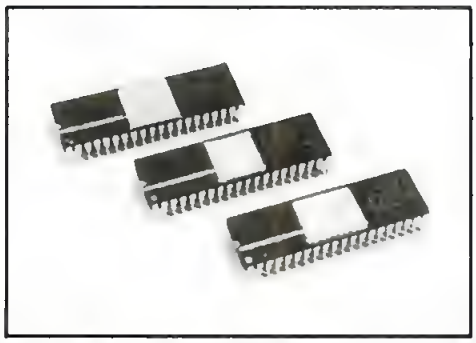
617-746-7341

FASTBREAK™

MicroWay's daughterboard turns on your 8087 during 1-2-3™ execution and extends DOS functionality. Recalculations run up to 36 times faster. Includes an 8087 chip. When used with the NUMBER SMASHER™ it can provide a total increase in 1-2-3™ execution speed of up to 79 to 1.

CONFIGURATIONS:

FASTBREAK™ 5mhz..... **$339**
FASTBREAK™ 8mhz..... **$479**
FASTBREAK™ without 8087..... **$249**
FASTBREAK™ 80287 Turbo 8mhz... **$524**



MicroWay® 8087 Support

For the IBM PC, PC XT, PC AT and Compatibles.

87FFT™ Written in assembly language, performs Forward and Inverse FFTs on real and complex arrays which occupy up to 512K bytes of RAM. Also does convolutions, auto correlations, hamming, complex vector multiplication, and complex to radial conversions. Callable from C, MS Fortran, 87MACRO, TURBO PASCAL and 87BASIC/INLINE..... **$200**

87FFT-2™ performs two-dimensional FFTs. Ideal for image processing. Requires 87FFT..**$75**

MATRIXPAK™ manages a **MEGABYTE!** Written in assembly language, our runtime package accurately manipulates large matrices at very fast speeds. Includes matrix inversion and the solution of simultaneous linear equations. Callable from MS Fortran 3.2, 87MACRO, and 87BASIC/INLINE..... each **$150**

GRAPHICS PACKAGES

Gratmatic for MS Fortran or Pascal..... **$125**
Plotmatic for Grafmatic..... **$125**
MultiHalo (one language)..... **$189**

DFIxer™

A disk utility which thoroughly checks PC or AT hard disks for bad sectors and updates the MS DOS file allocation table accordingly..... **$149**

87DEBUG™ - a professional debugger with 8087 support, a sophisticated screen-oriented macro command processor, and trace features which include the ability to skip tracing through branches to calls and software and hardware interrupts. Breakpoints can be set in code or on guarded addresses in RAM..... **$150**

HARDSCOPE™ includes a version of 87DEBUG which interfaces a Breaker Box which makes it possible to reset your PC and break program execution independent of DOS..... **$249**

AST Advantage™..... **$439**
JRAM-2™ (0K)..... **$169**
JRAM™ AT (0K)..... **$229**

87BASIC/INLINE™ converts the output of the IBM Basic Compiler into optimized 8087 inline code which executes up to seven times faster than 87BASIC. Supports separately compiled inline subroutines which are located in their own segments and can contain up to 64K bytes of code. This allows programs greater than 128K! Requires the IBM Basic Compiler and Macro Assembler. Includes 87BASIC..... **$200**

87BASIC™ includes patches to the IBM Basic Compiler and both runtime libraries for USER TRANSPARENT 8087 support. Provides super fast performance for all numeric operations including trigonometrics, transcendentals, addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division.... **$150**

87MACRO™ - our complete 8087 software development package. It contains a "Pre-processor," source code for a set of 8087 macros, and an object library of numeric functions including transcendentals, trigonometrics, hyperbolics, encoding, decoding and conversions. For the IBM Macro Assembler, Version 1.0 or 2.0..... **$150**

OBJ→ASM™ - a multipass object module translator and disassembler. Produces assembly language listings which include public symbols, external symbols, and labels commented with cross references. Ideal for understanding and patching object modules and libraries for which source is not available..... **$200**

RTOS - REAL TIME OPERATING SYSTEM

RTOS is a multi-user, multi-tasking real time operating system. It includes a configured version of Intel's iRMX-86, LINK-86, LOC-86, LIB-86, OH-86, and MicroWay's 87DEBUG. Runs on the IBM-PC, XT, PC-AT and COMPAQ..... **$400**

INTEL COMPILERS[1]

FORTRAN-86..... **$750**
PASCAL-86..... **$750**
PL/M-86..... **$500**
87C (LATTICE/MICROWAY)..... **$750**
ASM-86..... **$200**

[1]Requires RTOS or iRMX-86. All Intel compiler names and iRMX-86 TM Intel Corp.

8087 5mhz..... **$109**
Including DIAGNOSTICS and one-year warranty For IBM PC and compatibles.

8087-6 4mhz..... **$99**
Obsolete sub spec; overheats, not recommended.

8087-2 8mhz..... **$175**
For Wang, AT&T, DeskPro, NEC, Leading Edge

80187-2 8mhz..... **$299**
For the Tandy 2000

80287-3 5mhz..... **$199**
For the IBM PC AT

80287 Turbo™..... **$375**
Increases 80287 clock speed to 6 mhz

64K RAM Set..... **$8**
256K RAM Set..... **$49**
256K CMOS RAM Set... **$49**
128K RAM Set PC AT.... **$150**
NUMBER SMASHER™... **1590**
9.54mhz 8087 coprocessor board with 512K

FORTRAN, C and BASIC

Microsoft Fortran Version 3.3..... **$229**
IBM Professional Fortran..... **545**
Ryan-McFarland Fortran..... **399**
FORLIB+ or STRINGS and THINGS..... **65**
Lattice C..... **299**
Microsoft C Version 3.0..... **299**
C88..... **299**
FLOAT87..... **150**
IBM Basic Compiler..... **270**
87BASIC/INLINE..... **200**
Summit BetterBASIC™..... **175**
Summit 8087 Module..... **87**

MACRO ASSEMBLERS

IBM Assembler with Librarian..... **155**
Microsoft Assembler Version 3.0..... **125**

PASCAL and APL

Microsoft Pascal Version 3.2..... **199**
Borland Turbo with 8087 Support..... **85**
STSC APL★PLUS/PC..... **450**
Pocket APL..... **85**
COSMOS Revelation..... **750**
SPSS/PC..... **595**

FASTBREAK and NUMBER SMASHER are trademarks of MicroWay, Inc. Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp.

MicroWay P.O. Box 79 Kingston, Mass. 02364 USA (617) 746-7341.

The World Leader in 8087 Support!

CIRCLE 331 ON READER SERVICE CARD

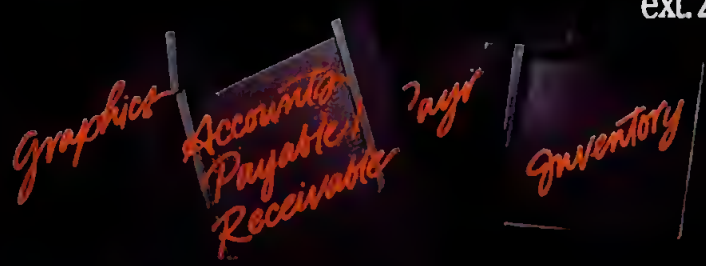
DECLARE YOUR DATA INDEPENDENCE.

THE NEW STANDARD OF MODERN OFFICE DATA STORAGE.

Free yourself from the limitations of shared and finite hard disk storage. Your dynamic and expanding business data needs demand a more versatile way to deal with critical information.

The Bernoulli Box,™ with its totally interchangeable 10-megabyte cartridges, lets you manage data the way you manage your business—directly, efficiently, by job function and application. You create, update, store, and back up software and data bases on individual cartridges. You expand your capacity infinitely by adding more cartridges, not more disk drives. You enjoy the convenience of taking or mailing cartridges anywhere—and the security of putting them under lock and key.

The Bernoulli Box works with the IBM PC, XT, AT, and most compatibles. For your nearest dealer, call 1-800-556-1234 ext. 215. In California, call 1-800-441-2345 ext. 215.



IOMEGA

IOMEGA Corporation
1821 West 4000 South
Roy, Utah 84067

See Us At
National Computer Conference
(NCC) Booth #1732

CIRCLE 202 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE ADVENTURE CONTINUES . . .

$49.95

SOMETHING BRAND NEW

INSTANT DATABASES . . . BECAUSE THAT'S HOW MOST OF US NEED INFORMATION . . . INSTANTLY!

Homebase pravides yau Instant access ta a whole realm of databases. Just hit the hotkey ta freeze whatever software you're working in, and you're ready to find, insert or manipulate data.

This is much more than a simple cardfile or mini-database. You'll be able ta set up your own templates, define parameters such as the length of a field, and do rapid key searches. You can have thausands of records in a database. And numerous databases an your menu.

THE TOOLS YOU NEED.

We've included a powerful set of tools that will save you time and help you organize information, schedule, calculate and a whole lot more All within a quick keystroke regardless of the software you're running!

You may find a few of these in some "desktop" products but nothing else approaches the power of Homebase!

- **Instant Databases**
- **Phone Message Pad**
- **Rolodex™**
- **Appointment Calendar**
- **Calculator**
- **Notepad**
- **Time and Expense Diary**
- **Programmable Hotkey** (You choose the key that gets you to your Homebase)
- **Electronic Mail** (as an automatic multi-task!)
- **Tables and Pages** (for those things you always need to look up)
- **Alarm Clock** (including Musical Snooze Alarm)
- **To-Do List**
- **Quickterm Terminal** (available even when you're working in another program)
- **Autodialer**
- **Template Maker** (for designing your own databases)
- **DOS Services**
- **Rolodex Card Printer**
- **Mailing Label Printer**
- **Data Transfer** (between databases or your other software)
- **Cut and Paste** (great for putting together an Electronic Mail letter that combines a chunk of spreadsheet, some text from a document, and a few notes)

THE EXCITEMENT IS BACK

With the Electronic Mailbag of Your Dreams

ELECTRONIC MAIL THAT TAKES CARE OF ITSELF . . . IN THE BACKGROUND

(While you're running WordStar, Lotus, dBase, a compiler or whatever)

We wanted electronic mail that could take care of itself while we were busy on the computer doing something else.

We always felt that there was something strange about having to play postman every time a piece of electronic mail was due. It was always a case of loading up a communications package and either waiting for the mail or going out to fetch it.

Now, we've got it! And you can have it, too. With HOMEBASE, Electronic mail can arrive while you're working in another piece of software. Up in the corner of your screen, a signal lets you know that there's incoming mail. You can read it as it comes in, if you want. Or you can ignore it, and your mail will automatically file itself . . . to be read at your leisure.

When you're sending Electronic Mail, it's just as easy. Once you've written and addressed your letter, the rest is done for you, automatically, while you're back working in another piece of software.

CHECK THE DIFFERENCE IN VALUE!

WHY ARE YOU GETTING SO MUCH SOFTWARE FOR SUCH A SMALL PRICE?

Amber Systems makes tools for programmers including VSI—The Window Machine. We make mouse drivers, asynchronous drivers and electronic mail packages for a number of companies. Now, we've decided to use these tools, plus some new ones that aren't yet on the market, to produce new concepts in software. Because we make the tools ourselves, our costs, and consequently yours, are the lowest possible . . . with never a compromise in quality.

YES! Site licenses are available for companies . . . large and small. If you would like to order a single copy, now, to examine and show around your company, its cost can be deducted, later on, from your site license.

For further information on site licenses call 408-996-1883.

HOMEBASE	SIDEKICK	POLY WINDOWS	SPOTLIGHT
Notepad	Notepad	Notepad	Notepad
Autodialer	Autodialer	Keyboard Macros	Calendar
Appointment Calendar	Calendar	Calendar	DOS Services
DOS Services	Calculator	Calculator	Calculator
Calculator	ASCII Table	Game	Rolodex
Rolodex	Rolodex	Alarm	File Cards
Rolodex Card Printer		File Cards	
Tables and Pages			
Alarm Clock			
Template Maker			
Instant Databases			
Data Transfer			
Cut and Paste			
Programmable HotKey			
Phone Message Pad			
Time and Expense Diary			
To-da List			
Electronic Mail			
Quickterm Terminal			
Mailing Label Printer			
$49.95 !	**$49.95**	**$49.95**	**$149.95**

Sidekick is a trademark of Borland International, Inc. Poly Windows is a trademark of Polytron Corp. Spotlight is a trademark of Software Arts.

ORDER YOUR COPY OF HOMEBASE TODAY!

For VISA and MasterCard Orders Call Toll Free : 800-538-8157 Ext. 824

In CA 800-672-3470 Ext. 824

Call Mon. - Fri. 6 A.M. to 12 P.M., Sat. & Sun. 6 A.M. to 8 P.M. (P.S.T.)

or fill in this ORDER FORM and enclose a check, money order or your VISA or MasterCard number.

HOMEBASE is available for the IBM PC, XT and true compatibles

$49.95 + $5 for shipping and handling*

NOW SHIPPING!

NAME _____

TITLE _____

COMPANY NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

HOME PHONE ( ) _____ WORK PHONE ( ) _____

☐ CHECK ☐ MONEY ORDER ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD Card # _____ Exp. date _____

30-day money-back guarantee!

SEND TO:

AMBER SYSTEMS, INC.
1171 S. Saratoga-Sunnyvale Road
San Jose, CA 95129

*California residents add 6% sales tax. Outside U.S. please add $15. Checks must be on a U.S. bank and in U.S. dollars. Sorry, no C.O.D. or purchase orders.
For dealer and site license information, call 408 996-1883

PC MAG

CIRCLE 119 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WordPerfect 4.0. Our highest marks yet.

A perfect report card. It wasn't necessarily our goal when we added the most recent enhancements to WordPerfect. We were more interested in responding to the suggestions of our users and dealers.

But a perfect report card is like icing on the cake. And it makes us more confident than ever that WordPerfect 4.0 is the most perfect WordPerfect, yet.

Easier.

Most WordPerfect 4.0 functions require only one keystroke, a simple press of a finger. And new comprehensive documentation makes learning a breeze.

Faster.

Document orientation means WordPerfect 4.0 never makes you wait between pages. No matter how fast you type, WordPerfect won't slow you down.

WordPerfect 4.0 represents a new standard of excellence
InfoWorld

new version lives up to its perfect billing.
InfoWorld

Better.

WordPerfect 4.0 includes several features not found on many word processors. Like a 100,000-word phonetic dictionary; multi-page footnoting capability; table of contents and index generation; automatic outlining and paragraph numbering; and a 4.0 network version.

Get the word processor that lives up to its name (and its report card): WordPerfect 4.0. For more information, see your dealer.

Or call or write:

SSI Software
288 West Center Street
Orem, Utah 84057
Information: (801) 227-4020
Order Desk: 1-800-321-4566,
Toll-free

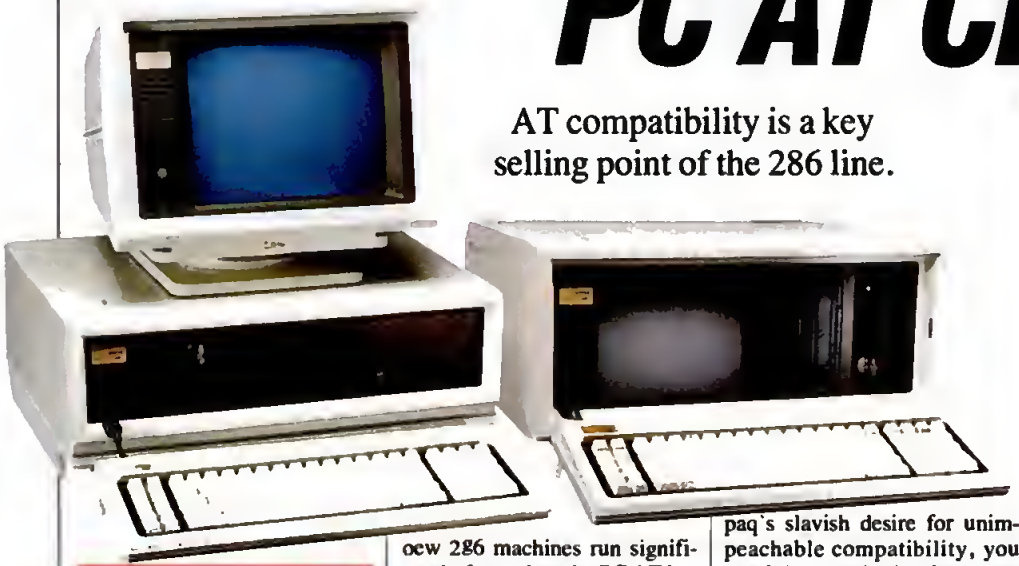
SSI Software
Reaching for perfection.

CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC News

NEWS IN BRIEF 37
COMMUNIQUÉS 44
PC UPDATE 54
TRANSMISSIONS 60
THE SHORT REPORT 62

Compaq's 286: A Fast PC AT Clone



AT compatibility is a key selling point of the 286 line.

FIRST LOOK

BY BILL MACHRONE

The Compaq 286 is more than a PC AT clone. It's faster.

It's better, too. You can buy it right off the shelf with up to 70 megabytes and Compaq's proven tape backup system.

I tested two versions, the Portable 286 and the Deskpro 286. Both come with 512K on the motherboard, both are available with tape backup, and both have the AT-compatible 1.2-MB floppy drive. They share Compaq's famous dual-mode green screen and faithfully follow the PC AT's dictates by including a security lock.

The original Deskpro sported an 8086 and ran just a tick slower than a PC AT. It also had a compatibility switch that ran the machine at standard PC speeds in case you had some brain-damaged software that malfunctioned at the higher rate. The new 286 machines run significantly faster than the PC AT because they are clocked at 8 MHz instead of 6 MHz. Given Compaq's slavish desire for unimpeachable compatibility, you won't be surprised to learn that the new 286s include a 6-MHz mode as well.

One place where the desire for compatibility helps enormously is the keyboard. The original Deskpro retained the old PC layout. The 286 machines, however, use the AT's more typewriter-like layout and follow IBM's scheme right down to the misplaced Escape key. The keyboards feel like the Deskpro's: superior to the original Compaq Portable but still not up to IBM's definitive over-center click. You can still change the key-click volume and flip from monochrome emulation to medium-resolution color emulation with Alt-key combinations from the keyboard. You can also change be-

(continued on next page)

VisiCalc Production Ends

BY JAMES LANGDELL

CAMBRIDGE, Mass.—*VisiCalc*, the granddaddy of spreadsheets, is dead at the age of six.

Lotus Development Corp. says it will no longer produce the pioneer spreadsheet *VisiCalc*, one of the assets acquired in Lotus's takeover of Software Arts earlier this year.

"We feel *1-2-3* and *Symphony* are much better products, so *VisiCalc* is no longer necessary," says a Lotus spokesperson. Lotus says it will provide users of the spreadsheet with support for the next 2 years. During that time, replacement copies of the copy-protected program will remain available. Customers with IBM-compatible versions of *VisiCalc* can trade in that program for a copy of Lotus's *1-2-3*. Upgrade kits can be purchased for $250 from dealers only from August 1 through October 31. Lotus is making no upgrade offer to *VisiCalc* users with non-IBM versions.

Only authorized Lotus dealers can exchange *VisiCalc* packages for credit toward Lotus products.

VisiCalc was created in 1979 by Dan Bricklin and Robert Frankston, founders of Software Arts. VisiCorp marketed the program under an exclusive agreement until 1984, when lawsuits between the two companies were resolved and Software Arts began selling *VisiCalc* under its own name.

About 1 million copies of the spreadsheet were sold during its product lifetime, including 300,000 IBM-compatible versions, according to informal estimates supplied by Lotus.

In addition, Lotus announced its plans for some other programs acquired from Software Arts. *Spotlight* will be offered as a Lotus package, but the company is trying to arrange for another company to manufacture and market *TK!Solver*. Lotus said it also acquired rights to unnamed software that Software Arts had been developing at the time of the takeover. ■

Compaq's 286

(continued from preceding page)

tween 6- and 8-MHz operation.

The Portable 286 has the 10-MB Rodime drive found in the Compaq Plus, while the Deskpro 286 comes equipped with a 20-MB drive. The Rodime, with its inherent ruggedness and Compaq's shock mounting, can stand up to the worst that users can dish out to the Portable. The 20-MB drive has a new twist for MS-DOS computers, a shipping lock. The machine arrives with the power connector detached, so you can't use the hard drive until you've removed a pin and moved a lever. Then you plug in the power connector and you're ready to go.

The new Deskpro's 20-MB drive is made by CDC's MPI division, and it is faster than the Portable's smaller drive, which is more in line with that of the PC-XT. It turns out that the Deskpro 286's drive is actually a bit faster than the PC AT's (see "Speed of the Read").

The new 286 machines perform pretty much as you would expect: like a Compaq, only faster. In our BASIC benchmarks both machines were faster than PC ATs running at equivalent speeds. Compaq is one of the few compatible manufacturers to have gotten the source code to BASICA and improved it, so most programs run a bit faster.

The type of fan and its location on the 286 Portable are different from its Compaq Plus predecessor. It is much quieter—a welcome improvement. The machine weighs marginally more than the previous model, but once your shoulder is dislocated, what's another pound or two? ■

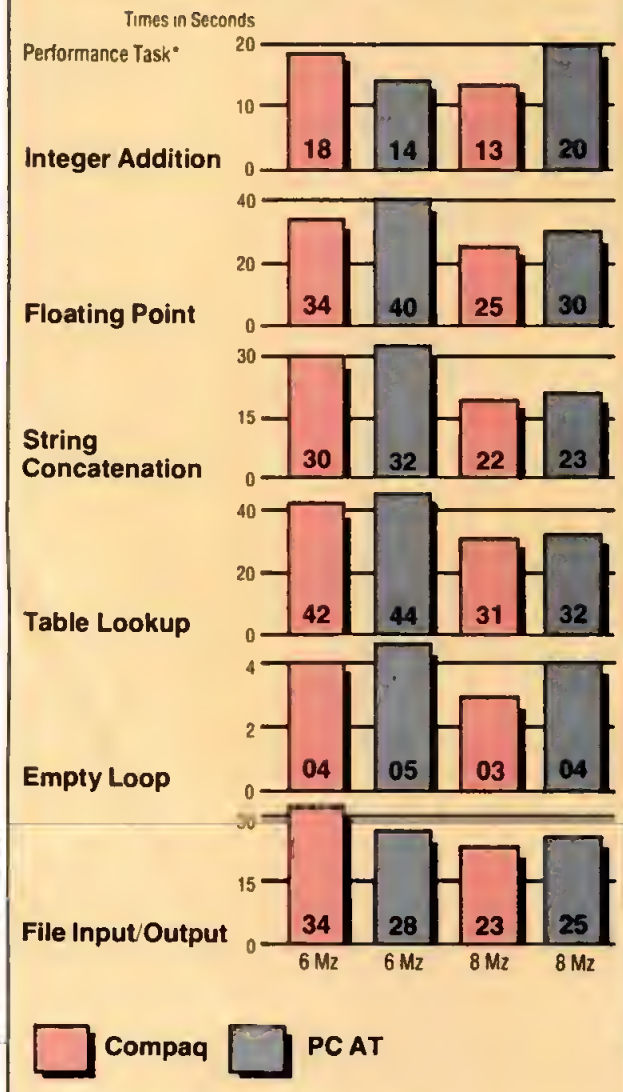
SPEED OF THE READ

CORE Disk Access Test*

Compaq Portable 286	68 milliseconds
Compaq Deskpro 286	36 milliseconds
IBM PC AT	39 milliseconds

*Measures average random disk-access speeds.

COMPAQ-AT TIME TRIALS



*Tasks performed with programs written in BASIC.

Software Sellers Line up Their Sites

New licensing policies are proliferating in an effort to get a bead on a solution to software protection problems.

BY CHARLES BERMANT

NEW YORK—The squeeze is on. Software developers have launched a war on unauthorized duplication of their programs; yet too often their victories have been Pyrrhic. Software remains protected, but at the high cost of customer dissatisfaction with program quirks and limitations.

A synthesis is emerging from this conflict of suppliers' needs and customers' demands: site licensing. As a solution to the problems of software protection, it looms as the next trend in the marketing of products for personal computers.

All site licensing has one theory in common: A vendor authorizes the duplication of a program for use in a defined physical area of one company or institution. Beyond that, there are as many approaches to site licensing as there are companies offering the arrangements. The site license authorization can be as narrow as granting permission for a program to be shared on a local area network or as wide ranging as an all-you-can-eat buffet, giving a customer as many copies of a program as he wants for one price.

Sorcim/IUS of San Jose, Calif. is the latest to unveil a site licensing program. Sorcim is marketing its productivity, business, and accounting packages at a 40 to 70 percent discount. Each diskette can be copied in quantity according to the site licensing contract. Manuals are also supplied in quantity.

The Sorcim program began in mid-June. Paperback Software, the Berkeley-based company headed by Adam Osborne; Satellite Software International of Orem, Utah; Living Videotext of Mountain View, Calif.; and MultiMate International of Hartford, Conn. are among those who have announced their own versions of site licensing agreements. Summa Technologies of Beaverton, Ore. took the lead early and has site licensed four programs for some months now, signing up some major universities, the Los Angeles County government, and a

division of Shell Oil.

"I don't try to win my competitors over to the concept of site licensing," says Summa president and CEO Ken Scott. "I'd like all other publishers to maintain their single-use licenses, adopt the ADAPSO standard, sue individual clients, and continue retail sales. Then I'll clean their clocks."

Fitting dealers into the site licensing equation has been a major stumbling block. Sorcim's vice president of marketing, Michael Crosno, says that his company's program is the first to benefit both dealers and corporations. Under the Sorcim plan, licensed dealers receive a commission whether or not they're involved in the sale.

"After a sale a certified dealer can get a check for 10 or 12 percent for doing nothing, as a gift," says Crosno.

Summa, on the other hand, is seeking to bypass dealer channels completely.

"Site licensing puts dealers back where they should be, in the position of dealing with hardware where there are better margins," says Scott. "Retail serves a good purpose, that of a low-volume customer who has prior knowledge of what he wants. If distributors and retailers turn against me, then I'll deal with customers directly.

"A dealer can turn against a software publisher. Vendors don't now know how to work the dealer in; if they were to start over, they'd do it this way."

"Site licensing puts dealers back where they should be, in the position of dealing with hardware where there are better margins."

Take My Program, Please

The Summa agreement licenses each site or division of a corporation, permitting any current or future employee to use the program legally. Under the agreement, employees can also use the software at home without threat of litigation. Scott says the program eliminates the controversy generated by software use on local area networks, adding that programs that don't have to recoup the costs of merchandising will ultimately cost less.

Dealers Beware

Limited shelf space, along with dealer unwillingness to stock untried products, has made it difficult for small software vendors to sell their wares. Summa has been unsuccessful in building a successful dealer network, which makes the company resentful of both retail profit margins and what they perceive as a closed-minded attitude.

Dealers, not surprisingly, have reacted more positively to the Sorcim proposal, which does not cut them out completely.

"This reflects a greed typically exercised by smaller companies who are going to lose a share of the dealers anyway," says John Williams of the Software Specialists in Washington. "I lose confidence and enthusiasm for any company that shows a tendency to screw the dealer."

Williams, who called the Sorcim program "realistic," says, "The companies that bypass dealers may make some short-term gains, but it will hurt them in the long term. Site licensing requires no extra support and knowledge on the part of the company above and beyond that for the standard packages."

Neither Summa nor Soreim employ copy-protection measures for their software packages. Sorcim's Crosno concedes that the code that restricts program duplication can be easily broken, "but by the same people who'd buy one copy of a program and copy it innumerable times. We're not trying to control piracy; we'll just keep the good guys honest."

A Summa representative says that "a lot of competitors are obviously annoyed" that the program has gained steam, adding that some so-called site licensing agreements are only "thinly disguised volume discounts." The company plans to develop and acquire products, including desk organizers, to offer a full catalogue on a site licensing basis.

"Software publishers are confronted with a crapshoot when putting out a new product," says Scott. "They have to make a multimillion-dollar investment over the space of 90 days and hope it will be recovered. It results in an unacceptable financial circumstance for the publisher; the risk/reward ratio has an inadequate outcome. Many customers would be better off dealing directly with the publisher."

A prospective site licensee can acquire a sample Summa program for $100. Scott requested that those interested in the company contact it directly at the following address: P.O. Box 2046 Beaverton, OR 97075, (503) 644-3212. Soreim/IUS can be contacted at 2310 Lundy Ave. San Jose, CA 95131, (408) 942-1727. ■

H-P Hits Market With New Portable PLUS

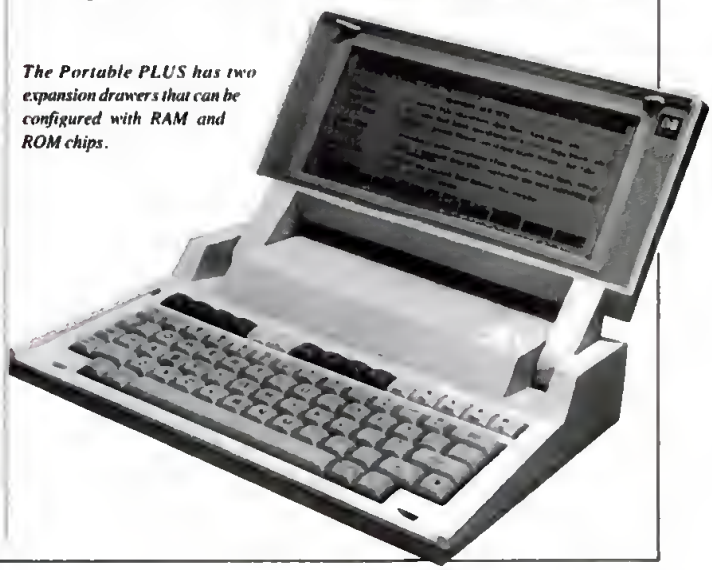
NEW YORK—In a bid for the burgeoning lap-top market, Hewlett-Packard has enhanced its original portable computer. The company says the machine, called the Portable PLUS, is designed for use by managers and sales professionals who spend a lot of time traveling.

The Portable PLUS features an adjustable 25-line-by-80-character LCD display that can interface with full-size video monitors. Weighing in at less than 10 pounds, the machine has a 13- by 10-inch footprint. It includes two expansion drawers that can be configured with ROM and RAM chips, with a total capacity of 3 megabytes of memory. An optional disk drive unit is also available.

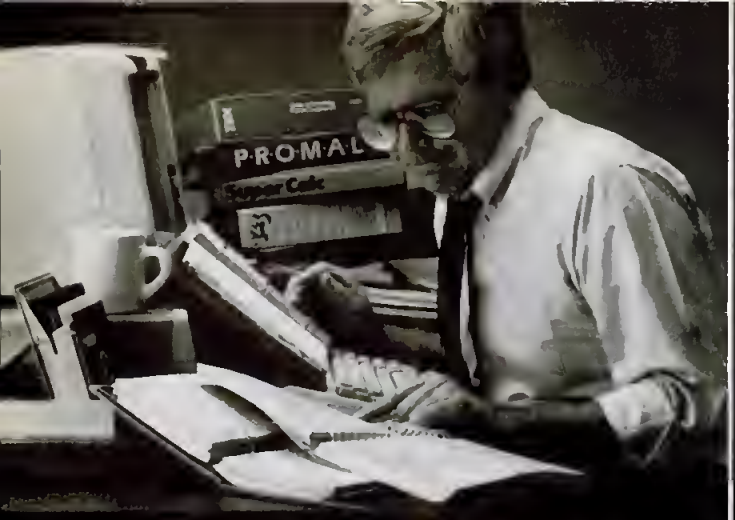
Hewlett-Packard says the ROM and RAM circuits can store and retrieve data 10 times faster than a disk drive. Furthermore, the nonmechanical "E-disc" can better withstand shock and adverse environmental conditions, and a variety of software will be made available in this format.

The PLUS will retain data for 6 months while turned off. Battery power comes from permanent lead/acid-gel cell batteries, which must be recharged after 20 hours of continuous use.

The Portable PLUS lists at $2,295. *—By Charles Bermant*



The Portable PLUS has two expansion drawers that can be configured with RAM and ROM chips.



Instead of this... ...you can have this with this!

$14.95

Why waste time digging through cumbersome manuals for operating commands? PC-DocuMate™ templates put computer commands at your fingertips for the IBM® PC, PC-XT, Compaq,® Apple® IIe and Commodore® 64.

You'll have quick reference for needed commands, options and formats right on your keyboard with a PC-DocuMate template.

Our professionally designed, two-sided templates are made of durable, non-glare plastic. Satisfaction is guaranteed—fully—or your money back.

Templates Now Available—

IBM PC/XT and COMPAQ: DOS/BASIC (2.0 & 2.1) • I-2-3 • Symphony • dBASE II • dBASE III • Framework • MultiMate • Wordstar • EasyWriter II • MULTIPLAN (IBM or Microsoft) • PeachText 5000 • SUPERCALC³ • VisiCalc • TURBO Pascal • WordPerfect • VOLKSWRITER DELUXE • Do-It-Yourself.

PCjr: DOS/BASIC 2.10 • dBASE II • Do-It-Yourself.

COMMODORE 64 (Single-sided): C-64 BASIC • EasyScript • CalcResult • Do-It-Yourself.

Apple IIe: AppleWriter II • WordStar • VisiCalc • dBASE II • Quickfile • Do-It-Yourself.

How to Order:
To order by credit card call toll free

1-800-762-7874

(In NC call 919-787-7703)

Or mail us your personal check, money order or MasterCard/Visa information. NC residents include 4.5% sales tax. Please *add $1.50* for shipping and handling per order. (Foreign orders, except Canada, add $15.00 per order). U.S. funds only. No CODs.

Our Guarantee: Use your template for 20 days. If you are not completely satisfied return it to us (undamaged) for a full refund.

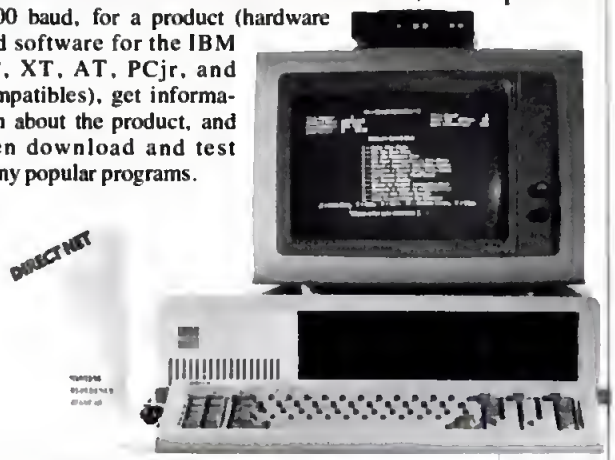
SMA

Systems Management Associates
3700 Computer Drive, Dept. B-10
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609

NEWS IN BRIEF BY JANE MINTZER

Home Demonstration . . .

The never-ending search for the right software or hardware may be a lot simpler thanks to **Direct-Net**—an on-line product database devoted to PC hardware and software. Direct-Net users can search the database, which operates at 2400 baud, for a product (hardware and software for the IBM PC, XT, AT, PCjr, and compatibles), get information about the product, and then download and test many popular programs.



Direct-Net allows users to download and test software prior to purchase.

Craig Isaacs, marketing director of Direct-Net, says the service will be marketed to large companies and computer consultants but will be useful to anyone who uses many different software programs. There are over 100 software packages that can be demonstrated through Direct-Net, including *WordStar 2000*, *1-2-3*, *PC-Draw*, *PFS:Write* and *PFS:Plan*, *Enable*, *SPSS/PC* and *CROSSTALK XVI*.

A subscription to Direct-Net costs $50 a year, and connect time is charged at $10 an hour. The subscription includes DNCOMM, the service's communications software. For further information, contact Direct-Net, 31220 La Baya Dr., #110, Westlake Village, CA 91362, (800) 223-0822 or (800) 824-5526 in California.

One Hundred Nineteen and Counting . . .

Officials at **MicroPro International** say that printer support builds word processing sales, and as the makers of *WordStar* and *WordStar 2000* they are certainly in a position to know. Users of *2000* will be pleased to learn that the much-discussed word processing program will now support at least 119 printers, including the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet. MicroPro is also broadening the printer support of *WordStar* Version 3.3.

Free printer support enhancement disks will be mailed automatically to registered users of *WordStar 2000* and *WordStar 2000 Plus*. Registered users of *WordStar* Version 3.3 can get the printer support enhancements from their dealer or from MicroPro.

MicroPro's headquarters are at 33 San Pablo Ave., San Rafael, CA 94903, (415) 499-1200.

Reviving the Bundle . . .

Adam Osborne, the president of **Paperback Software International** (PSI), continues to gain attention for his company's line of deliberately low-priced software. He recently announced that his company's software will now be bundled with **Computer Frontier Ltd.**'s two IBM PC-compatible computers—the Tava PC desktop computer and the lap-top Tava Triumph LT Personal Computer.

Both computers will include copies of PSI's word processor, *Executive Writer*; a file management program that integrates with the word processor, *Executive Filer*; a spreadsheet program, *Number Works*; and a graphing and drawing program called *Draw-It*.

The Tava PC with 256K RAM, two disk drives, and the bundled software costs $1,495. The Tava Triumph LT, which is set up with the same configuration, is priced at $2,695.

PSI is located at 2612 Eighth St., Berkeley, CA 94710, (415) 644-2116.

Possible Patent Infringement . . .

IBM, its **Rolm** subsidiary, and **Wang** are all being charged with patent infringement by Rob Elkins of **Elk Industries, Inc.** Elkins, who describes himself as the "father of digital-sound reproduction," claims that all three companies are using the audio storage and distribution technology he invented 15 years ago, later patented, and unsuccessfully tried to market to IBM.

Elkins claims that he invented a system that converts analog signals to digital representations that are either stored and/or distributed over a variety of communication devices. These digital representations are reconverted to analog signals to be used and subsequently controlled through a touchtone telephone. Elkins claims that IBM's Phone Mail system is an infringement of his patent. The suit, which was filed in Miami, Florida, is still pending.

Private Labels . . .

Adding to its line of private-label letter-quality printers, diskettes, and supplies, **Businessland Inc.** has introduced a private-label internal and external modem.

The BL1200 internal modem operates at 300 and 1200 baud and features automatic dialing, automatic answer, and automatic speed selection. It comes with Microstuf, Inc.'s *CROSSTALK* communications software and costs $499.

At $529, the BL1200 external modem has all the same features as the internal modem, but it does not come with software.

Businessland headquarters are at 3600 Stevens Creek Blvd., San Jose, CA 95117, (408) 554-9300.

Port or Star Board . . .

A new flexible adapter board with multiple serial communication ports has been introduced by **Star Gate Technologies**. The OC Series lets users add four to eight RS-232C/RS-422A serial ports to the IBM PC or AT.

The OC adapter boards allow PCs to tie into modem lines and communicate with mainframes and peripherals such as printers or plotters. They were designed to be used with multiuser operating systems such as XENIX, but the cards can be used with PC-DOS. Two highlighted features of the OC Series are an address decoder and interrupted circuitry. The OC8500 interrupt device costs $25.

Star Gate's OC Series gives users multiple serial ports.

A simplified cabling system is available for hooking up printers and other serial devices by using the OC8000 RS-232C Remote Panel and a single, 25-conductor ribbon cable.

The OC8000 (8-channel module), the Remote Panel, and the cabling costs $470; the OC6000 (6-channel module) is $420, and the OC4000 (4-channel module) is $370. More information can be obtained from Star Gate Technologies, P.O. Box 764, Cleveland, OH 44026, (216) 831-5922. ■

Videotex Service Goes Expressly For Software

BY JAMES LANGDELL

FAIRFAX, Va.—Last year more than a half-dozen companies offered systems for distributing software electronically to customers or stores. Since then few commercial programs have actually been sold and delivered over the phone lines. Already many electronic distributors, such as Xante and Romox, have thrown in the towel. Other companies, such as Gimcrax, Inc. are trying other strategies besides competing head on with traditional distributors (see "Gimcrax Sales Fall Off-Line").

But one company, Software Express Videotex (SEV), now has a system up and running that's delivering software for the IBM PC over the phone. Is this the end of the line for software boxes?

Unlike previous attempts at electronic software distribution, SEV sells software of its own creation rather than trying to market programs already sold through retail channels.

Other on-line distributors failed, says SEV president Eric Gagnon, because "they were trying to sell the same $300–$500 software programs in a way that had no benefit for the consumer. I can't see anyone getting excited about buying software by making a $300 phone call."

SEV's collection of original software is called the Master Selection—63 programs at prices from $3.95 to $27.95. All the programs are standardized to offer instructions and commands through a window format. The selection includes financial analysis packages, games, and utilities. One program is a shell for DOS that presents commands in window menus. SEV does not charge any additional connect-time fees for the time used to download this software.

In addition, 175 public domain programs for IBM PCs are offered in the service's Software Channel library. Subseribers are charged only connect-time rates for downloading these programs, which are not equipped with the window format used in Master Selection programs.

A third collection of programs will be the National Software Exchange. Subscribers are invited to contribute their original programs and receive royalties when their software is downloaded by other subseribers. "User publishing was always a popular feature on The Source," says Gagnon.

All the available programs are described in a periodical catalog called *Download*. It lists the number of minutes it takes to download each program.

Source Start

Gagnon worked for The Source for 3 years before starting SEV. "We're a second-generation on-line service," claims Gagnon, because SEV was designed specifically for use by personal computer owners, while the older systems were set up for access by dumb terminals. The PC is used to display text in page format rather than having it seroll onto the screen line by line. The windows and extensive help messages are also generated by software running on the PC. "We're able to treat our mainframes more like file servers rather than having them take over your PC completely," says Gagnon.

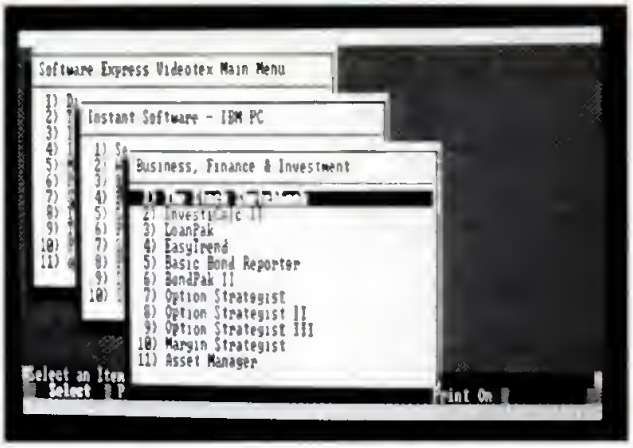
Software Express's other on-line services are Minute Mail, which provides electronic mail among subscribers, and a message and conferencing system called SwitchBoard. These services also use window commands and display their contents in page format rather than scrolling. The value of these communications services, however, will depend entirely on input from subscribers.

"We decided not to have news, stock quote, and research databases on SEV because they're not used by most subscribers," says Gagnon. "Dow Jones, CompuServe, and the Source are already superb at what they do. But your average user only hits on the AP or UPI newswire one or two times."

Gagnon saw that Source subscribers returned more frequently to download software and to communicate with other users. "By lashing the two together, we'll have the critical mass to succeed."

Nonprime access charges are about $11 per hour. By using a packet-switching system, SEV is able to offer telephone access at local rates in 150 cities. During prime periods, from 6 a.m. to 6 p.m. weekdays, rates are considerably higher. Rates are the same for communicating at 300 or 1200 baud.

Software Express Videotex is offering free subscriptions to its service. To receive information, a software catalog, and a disk of communication software for easy access to the system, contact Software Express Videotex, 3251 Cambridge Court, Fairfax, VA 22030, (703) 352-3867. ■



Menu windows help you order and download programs from Software Express Videotex.

Gimcrax Sales Fall Off-Line

Gimcrax, Inc. of Minneapolis set aside its plan to transmit the program code of retail software products to its customers. "Third-party software hasn't worked for us or anyone else in electronic distribution," says Gimcrax president Nathaniel Forbes. "The publishers are reluctant to get involved, so we decided to stop beating our heads against that wall."

Instead, Gimcrax is offering software transmission as a service for corporations that use a large number of PCs in their offices. Forbes explained that the employees in such companies create a lot of software such as *dBASE* routines, *1-2-3* templates, or full programs in BASIC or Pascal. For more efficient use, such programs can be stored in Gimcrax's SPEED>S system. Other computer users in the corporation can then locate and download software that they might otherwise have had to develop from scratch.

If a company chooses, it can exchange programs with other users of SPEED>S. Gimcrax's present customers include large insurance companies and "Big 8" accounting firms. Gimcrax, Inc. is located at 430 First Ave. North, Minneapolis, MN 55401, (612) 341-0920. —*J.L.*

LEAVE THE COMPUTER...
TAKE THE DRIVE!

With Maynard's Transport™— the Original Portable Hard Drive!

Now you can leave that heavy "portable" computer on the desk where it belongs and carry up to 20MB of data between home and office. Transport™ comes with easy-release cable and convenient carrying handle. Call or write today for product specifics.

Your Assurance of Quality:

- plated media, double shock-mounted drive
- extensively tested against rigorous performance standards
- backed by industry-leading 1-year warranty

Available in 10MB or 20MB.

Purchase your Transport™ and receive a carrying case at no cost (limited time offer).

CIRCLE 138 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TRANSPORT

PORTABLE HARD DRIVES BY MAYNARD ELECTRONICS

Maynard Electronics

Shaping Tomorrow's Technology

430 E. SEMORAN BLVD., CASSELBERRY, FL 32707

305/331-6402

Discover the most powerful

The IBM Personal Computer AT.

Hold on to your hat.

The IBM Personal Computer AT (for Advanced Technology) is based on the advanced 80286 16-bit microprocessor. This remarkable computer will run many of the programs written for the IBM PC, up to three times faster. You'll be able to recalculate large spreadsheets in seconds and retrieve files in a flash. And it's ideal for IBM TopView, the new kind of software program that lets you run and "window" several other programs at once.

The IBM Personal Computer AT has got the power (and price) to surprise you. In many ways.

Compatibility, expandability, networking too.

With the IBM Disk Operating System, the IBM Personal Computer AT can use many programs from the fastest-growing library in the personal computer software industry.

The IBM Personal Computer AT is also available with up to 3 million bytes of user memory to run multiuser, multitasking operating systems such as XENIX™. Volume upon volume of information is available at your fingertips. You can customize your system to store up to 20,000 pages of information at one time. And its keyboard helps you use all of this computing power more easily.

This member of the IBM PC Family is a powerful stand-alone computer that can also be both the primary file server and a station on your network. With the IBM PC Network (which is so easy to connect you can do it yourself), the IBM Personal Computer AT can share information with IBM PCs, PC/XTs and IBM *Portable* PCs.

IBM Personal Computer AT Specifications

User Memory
256KB-3MB*
Microprocessor
16/24-bit B02B6*
Real and protected modes*
Auxiliary Memory
1.2MB and 360KB diskette drives*
20MB fixed disk drive*
41.2MB maximum auxiliary memory*
Keyboard
Enlarged enter and shift keys
84 keys
10-foot cord*
Caps lock, num lock and scroll lock indicators
Display Screen
IBM Monochrome and Color Displays
Operating Systems
DOS 3.0, XENIX,* PC/IX 1.1
Diagnostics
Power-on self-testing*
Parity checking*
CMOS configuration table with battery backup*
Languages
BASIC, Pascal, FORTRAN, APL, Macro Assembler, COBOL
Printers
Supports attachment of serial and parallel devices
Permanent Memory
(ROM) 64KB
Clock/calendar with battery*
Color/Graphics
Text Mode
Graphics Mode
Communications
RS-232-C interface
Networking
High-performance, high-capacity station on the IBM PC Network*

*Advanced Features for Personal Computers

Get a hands-on, hats-off demonstration.

The IBM Personal Computer AT has the power, compatibility and expandability many PC users need, at a very appealing price.

For more information contact your authorized IBM PC dealer, IBM Product Center or IBM marketing representative. For a store near you call 1-800-447-4700. In Alaska or Hawaii call 1-800-447-0890.

IBM®

personal computer IBM has ever made.

Little Tramp character licensed by Bubbles Inc , s.a.
XENIX™ is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
UNIX is a tradamark of AT&T Bell Laboratories PC/IX is based on UNIX System III, which is licensed to IBM by AT&T Technologies, Inc. Developed for IBM by INTERACTIVE Systems Corp.

CIRCLE 130 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ECCELL™ VS. ADVANTAGE!™

Multifunction Board	Orchid ECCELL	Advantage!
Error Correction Code (ECC)	YES	NO
Switchless Installation	YES	NO
Maximum RAM Capacity 4 Mbytes	YES	NO
Free Productivity Software	YES	NO
2 Year Warranty	YES	NO
Supports Lotus/ Intel Specification —Breaks the 640K DOS Barrier	YES	NO

Parity Version Available

Attention IBM AT™ owners. Your choice of multifunction boards is about to be simplified.

Because once you find out what ECCELL has to offer, you'll have only one choice: ECCELL by Orchid Technology.

ECCELL is the only multifunction board with ECC (Error Correction Code). ECC actually detects and corrects memory errors *before* they do any harm. So you can keep on working without worrying about the disastrous consequences of losing your data. In fact, ECC is so critical, virtually no mainframe or minicomputer operates without it.

And ECCELL is the *only* multifunction board with switchless installation; the same advanced technology chosen by IBM when they built their AT. Technology so advanced we can back it with an unprecedented 2 year warranty.

Want more proof? Pick up a pen and prove it yourself.

Then pick up the phone and call Orchid Technology at 415-490-8586.

Finally, advanced technology for the IBM AT.

ORCHID

CIRCLE 177 ON READER SERVICE CARD

47790 Westinghouse Dr., Fremont, CA 94539, TXL: 709289

ECCELL is a trademark of Orchid Technology. Advantage! is a trademark of AST Research, Inc. IBM AT is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp

IBM Network Behavior: A Clinical Diagnosis

An evaluation of one of the first working IBM PC Network systems shows that its prognosis is good.

FIRST PERSON

BY PETER SIMSON

Editar's Nate: Duke University's Neurobehavioral Reseorch Laborotory may seem o curiaus setting in which to leorn obout the IBM PC Netwark, but that was where Peter Simson wos able ta put the system thraugh its paces. As a post-doctaral fellaw in the Department of Psychiotry ot Duke's Medicol Center, he is involved in research oimed ot better understonding the physialogicol basis af depressian. The IBM PC Netwark installed far the research praject was the first at Duke and reportedly one of the first in the natian. Simson's observotions follaw.

Having just completed installation of the new IBM PC Network for Duke University's Neurobehavioral Research Laboratory, I've had a rare opportunity to observe first-hand the network's setup and operation in a "real-life" application.

The network package consists of three basic components: the necessary hardware, DOS version 3.1, and the PC Network Program. The first step in the installation process involved attaching the hardware components of the network, a relatively painless task. Our system consists of an Enhanced Model AT serving three PCs, each equipped with one disk drive. That meant we had to place a PC Network Adapter Card in each of the four machines and then hook up standard CATV cabling from the back of each adapter card to a single, centrally located PC Network Translator Unit. An updated *Diognostics* diskette was then used to confirm that all cabling was performed correctly and that the network hardware was functioning properly.

Following hardware installation, we had to create a number of subdirectories on the server's hard disk, copy the network software from diskette to the appropriate subdirectories, and inform the network program about the particular network configuration. A menu-driven installation program included in the package automates this process, although I found it created a number of unnecessary subdirectories for my particular applications and set up certain default conditions with which I was unhappy. However, once I became familiar with the workings of the network software, I was able to customize these and many other aspects of its operation.

Messenger Service

Once the server's hard disk is configured for use in the network, it is time to run the PC Network Program on each network computer, thereby linking up all the hardware. In our laboratory, I have each of the three "messenger" PCs logged onto a different subdirectory on the server AT; these subdirectories appear as root directories to the user. By using the appropriate PATH commands and the new network APPEND command (which extends the PATH command by searching for overlay and data files), I can prevent individual users from having access to other users' subdirectories while allowing each user access to a variety of application programs.

The network program itself takes up an enormous amount of memory. My calculations revealed that, on the server AT, the program was eating up over 240K, including the 55K taken up by DOS 3.1. Each messenger PC lost over 170K to the network program and DOS. Indeed, our 512K AT is unable to run *Symphony* when on the network because of memory limitations, and I would need to increase memory on the PCs well beyond 320K in order to run it.

Peter Simson and Prudence Goodman Simson, postdoctoral research fellows at Duke University's Neurobehavioral Research Laboratory, are among the first users of the IBM network system.

As far as other applications go, I have tested *WordStar*, Turbo Pascal, Microsoft's C Compiler, Lotus's *1-2-3*, and BASICA, all of which work (some files, such as *WordStar* overlay files, must be given a "read-only" attribute using the new ATTRIB command included with DOS 3.1 in order to function properly when opened by more than one user at a time).

Traffic Jams

In terms of system performance, the AT still responds quickly when on the network, but the PCs presently access the AT hard disk at a noticeably slower rate than if they were accessing a floppy drive. This sluggish response for the PC messengers, I am told by IBM, is a limitation imposed by the network software. If network traffic is heavy, the response delays become more severe, although you can fine-tune the system by adjusting the time spent on server versus messenger tasks.

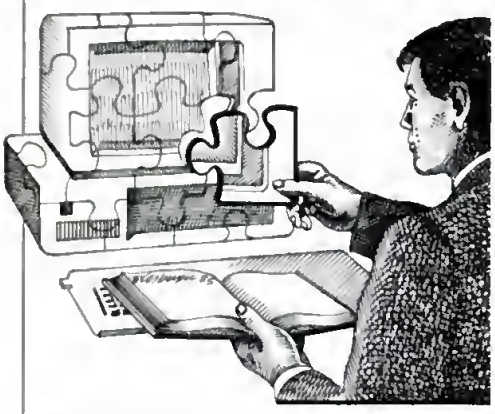
Our system has crashed twice, both times while running a popular memory-resident "desktop management" program, which appears to interfere with the memory-resident network program. Another fairly trivial complaint is that passwords entered by users at system bootup are echoed to the screen; they would be better off hidden from general viewing.

Other than that, the system is functioning well. Network requests are made by accessing the network program in either "menu mode" or, for more proficient users, "command mode". The server and messengers are able to utilize printers located at other sites on the network and to send and receive network messages. The server also has good control over network operation: Not only can it control the sequence in which jobs are printed, but it also has the ability to determine which files are being used by given users at any time. ■

COMMUNIQUES EDITED BY CHARLES BERMANT

When They Make This into a Movie It Will Be Short and Inscrutable

Add to the myriad of cultural polarities between the United States and Japan the different way computer manuals are perceived. Izumi Aizu of High Technology Communications in Tokyo, who has written the manual that comes with Apple IIc's sold in Japan, says that Japanese computer users want to know "the part before grasping the whole." To do otherwise, he adds, "can irritate the audience. We favor a gradual rather than a direct approach." For this reason, Aizu's brightly colored manual has three chapters of introduction before coming to a basic tutorial.



Aizu says that any computer manufacturer who translates manuals directly into Japanese will lose the consumer's attention in no time flat. In fact, only one American company, IBM, takes the time to create new, original documentation. Aizu himself declined to be involved with those efforts because "they wanted me to explain DOS in 30 characters or less" as a test. He declined the challenge. ■

Wire Disservice

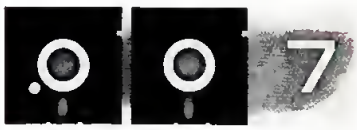
Yossarian Universal (named for *Catch 22*'s intrepid hero) may not become one of the big-three wire services, but they'll certainly pick up some fans. This farcical news bureau will generate short, satirical news items when it goes on line in a few weeks. One story the staff is currently covering is a report from Kansas that the image of Elizabeth Taylor has appeared in the bacon grease of a frying pan and is performing miracles. Ms. Taylor was not available for comment.

YU's motto is "unbelievable news for unbelievable times," and it will copy the style and method of distribution of the Associated Press and United Press International. Offering the service with The Source or CompuServe is a "possibility," says YU's Paul Fericano. And if UPI folds, YU could be hastily thrust into a position of being one of the world's top five news sources. Actually, if UPI doesn't fold . . . Well, never mind.

For more information and subscription rates, you can contact Fericano at P.O. Box 236, Millbrae, CA 94030, (415) 588-4163. ■

PC Galore

The microcomputer industry has arrived in Hollywood, having been acknowledged by one of the most sacred modern cultural icons, the James Bond movie. In *A View to a Kill*, the villain, played by Christopher Walken, attempts to achieve world domination by destroying Silicon Valley and seizing control of microchip manufacturing. Bond movies are supposed to test reality, but this one stretches things to the breaking point. Walken's malevolent character goes after Silicon Valley because the area supposedly accounts for 80 percent of chip production, neglecting the fact that chips are made in Asia, South America, and other places abroad. So much for criminal genius.



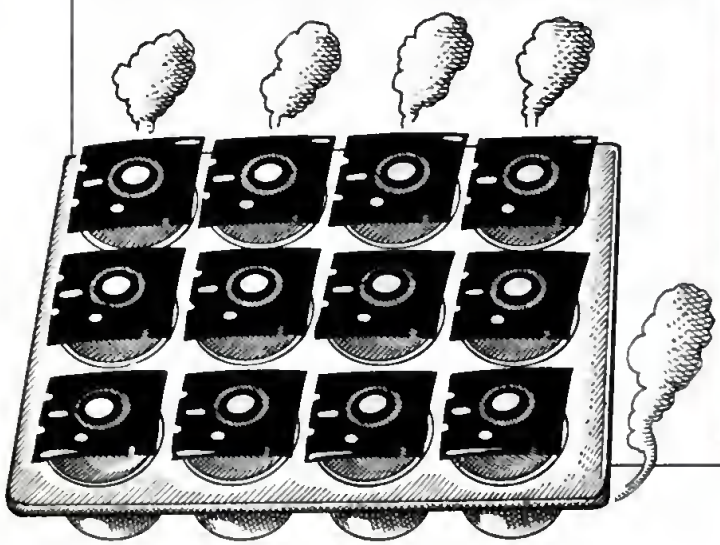
Despite all the movie's high-tech gadgetry, the only micro used in the film is an Apple IIc in Bond bimbo Tanya Roberts's bedroom. Evidently the villain was not out to dominate the MS-DOS universe, otherwise he'd have tried to destroy Boca Raton or the IBM Product Center nearest you. ■

If I'da Known You Were Comin' I'da Baked Twelve Cakes

People who do a lot of heavy-duty entertaining and have found PC-based cookbooks too restricting can now rest easy. *Food for Fifty*, the standard reference tool for large-scale caterers, is now available as a software program. The $795 nine-diskette package is perfect for anyone who wants to have the whole neighborhood over for dinner.

The program's title is a misnomer, as it's designed to plan and project costs for either smaller or much larger groups. It is targeted for use in all institutions, from Ivy League colleges and executive dining rooms to prisons and school cafeterias. The recipe range is considerable. "Anything you would find in practical institutional feeding, down to the rice and string beans, is included here," says Robert Kilgore, director of marketing for The CBORD Group, which markets the package.

If you'd like to sink your teeth into the program, contact The CBORD Group, Suite 300, First Bank Building, The Commons, Ithaca, NY 14850, (607) 272-2410. ■



Do you know me? I don't go anywhere without carrying a slip of paper that says, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016; (212) 503-5276; MCI Mail 157-9301. That way, when I'm on the road and find a PC Communiqué, anything funny or unusual about computers, I can earn $50. Hey, it ain't Pepsi, but it ain't bad. ■

Some Firms Only Understand a Slap In the Face or a Slug from a .45

It's not going to be easy for Management Information Systems to battle the mighty Lotus Development Company in court over its simplified *1-2-3* manual (see "Publisher Faces Lotus Lawsuit," *PC*, Volume 4 Number 12, p. 35). But if they lose much of their first-quarter profit to legal bills, they don't have to lose their sense of humor.

MIS has unveiled a poster that satirizes the pulp detective films of yore. A decadent, tearful woman in a trenchcoat—and little else—is given the boot by a shady figure while positioned under the banner "The Book Lotus Wants Stopped." It will be run as an advertisement in several publications.

(We at *PC* find the tactic amusing, and some of us have even sunk to the level of putting the poster on our office walls. Still, the use of an out-of-context quote from *PC* in this ad may give some readers the incorrect impression that we sympathize with the MIS position in this matter. We remain neutral about the issue. We are not so neutral about the poster.)

MIS, 3543 N.E. Broadway, Portland, OR 97232, is sending out the poster with a $2 fee. ■

Illustrations by Gary Viskupic

Bugging Out

Microsoft Press has named as its publisher Min S. Yee, who comes to the organization from Ortho Information Services, a division of a company that's best known for its powerful insecticides. Perhaps Yee will use his past experience to help Microsoft work out the, er, bugs and keep the varmints out of future versions of *Windows* and *Word*. ■

Search and Replace Journalism

It occurs to me that somewhere in the manual for the widely popular *WordStor* word processing program there must be an assignment of the following kind: "To demonstrate you've mastered the features of this program, write a short book on computers and send it to a publisher. Take no more than two weeks for this exercise."

Langdon Winner, "By Words Processed"
The New York Times Book Review, May 19, 1985

Beats the "Association for the Philosophizing About Peace, Love, and Everything"

New Yorker Scott Gardner needed a name for his organization charged with solving all the world's major problems. He came up with the Institute for the Betterment of Mankind—Problem Clinic, or IBM-PC.

The name is appropriate, he explained, because an IBM Personal Computer led him to discover solutions to "poverty, baldness, runaway inflation, political corruption, and the proliferation of nuclear weapons and cockroaches," although not in that order. Using his PC, he was stricken with "an absolutely irresistible impulse to write; but about what, I did not yet know."

His processed words proved to contain modest proposals, such as one that would save the U.S. economy and end world hunger by backing our currency with the potato knish standard.

Trying to come up with a suitable name for his organization, he, as he recalls, "stared at my computer for a while, and the IBM PC's name just came to me, out of nowhere."

A collection of Gardner's worldly solutions is available from Draydel Press, 36 West 56th St., New York, NY 10019. It's titled *Stop Me Before I Write More*. Let's hope so. ■

The Mole's Gone, But The Memory Lingers On

A good computer joke is hard to find. This one, from *Mole*, a Washington-based humor publication, went predominantly unseen because the magazine folded soon after this issue hit the stands last year. Conceived by writers Art Levine and Bill Thomas, the ad was part of *No Money*, a parody magazine for the "downwardly mobile." If you mail $2 to *Mole* they won't send you a poster, but they will use the cash to refinance the publication. ■

NEW COMPUTER PRODUCTS & PRODUCTIVITY TOOLS

ULTRA PAK™

The one board that does it all for your PC:
• Lotus 1-2-3 • Graphics • 132 Column Spreadsheet • User-Expandable Memory • Disk Controller and much more.

$550

* PURCHASING MANAGERS
* Phone Bob Hamirani
* Corporate Sales Manager

The SOFTEASE Family of Products

Productivity Software for Customized Solutions

The SOFTEASE Family of Products includes
• DATA EASE • WORD EASE
• GRAPHEASE • DOSEASE

Now You Can Customize To Your Specific Needs

No Mail Order

PROFESSIONAL DESK ORGANIZER PROGRAMS

Increase your office efficiency with the latest in desk organizations

• SPOTLIGHT • DESK ORGANIZER
• SIDEKICK • MYDESK

COMPAQ™ COMPUTERS

COMPAQ PORTABLE
2DD, 256K, DOS 2.1

$1,995

Call for DeskPro Prices

IBM

IBM-PC, XT and AT's Available.
IBM AT Networking Stations with Multilink advance.

Call

ARMOR SYSTEMS: Excalibur Series Accounting Systems.
GL/PR/AP/AR/INV/OE/CI/CS/BILLING
WORK IN PROCESS ..... $ 695/395
Integrated With Symphony/Lotus. D Base III/Framework Systems For 198 Different Worlds
Avail for: UNIX/XINEX / IBM XT/AT, Etc.
Multiuser / Multitasking Fully Integrated

SOFTWARE

Framework	$345
Enable	$395
Lotus 1-2-3	$295
Lotus Symphony	$425
dBase III	$379
Multiplan (IBM/MAC)	$135
Word Perfect (4.0)	$265
Multimate (3.3)	$275
PFS Series	$79/Ea
Knowledgeman (1.07)	$275

RETAIL OUTLETS

Pick 'N Pay Software
San Jose, CA
Telephone (408) 293-3360
Phoenix, AZ
Telephone (602) 285-1700

TERMS: All prices subject to change without notice. Payment by cashier's check/MO/bank transfer. Please allow approximately one week shipping delay for clearance of personal or company checks. California residents add sales tax. For non-cash sales, please add 3% handling charge.
SHIPPING: Add $5 per item for UPS Surface, $10 for UPS Blue Label. For Monitors add $20 and Printers $25 for shipment within continental U.S.A.

HARDWARE

Printers (Epson, Okidata, Toshiba, NEC)	Call
Hercules Monochrome/Color	$305/$165
AST 6-Pak (64K)	$250
M.A. Systems Pro Kit for PC Juniors	Call
Plantronics Color	$389
Irma Card	$850
Miniscribe 10MB Drive w/DTC Controller Card	$695
Bernull Box 20 MB	$2,495
PC Net	$345

MC-P APPLICATIONS

—ORDER DESK ONLY—
(800) 292-3360
TOLL FREE OUTSIDE CALIF.

1630 Oakland Rd., Suite A114, San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 293-3360

—ORDER DESK ONLY—
(800) 272-3360
TOLL FREE IN CALIFORNIA

CIRCLE 290 ON READER SERVICE CARD

International Connections

With the industry's most popular data communications program, the world is at your command.

An import/export office in New Jersey can instantly check the London market for current dollar exchange rates ... send Hong Kong an updated production schedule ... print-out the week's sales results from the Dallas branch.

There's virtually no limit to how far you can reach with your microcomputer, ordinary telephone lines, and CROSSTALK.

Even if your own business and personal needs are closer to home, you'll appreciate CROSSTALK's compatibility with a wide user base ... smart terminal characteristics ... total modem control ... and the ability to capture data at a high speed for later off-line editing. CROSSTALK has extras you may not find in other programs. Data capture to memory buffer (and on-line display). Protocol error-checking file transfer. Modem/telephone hangup, and display of elapsed time of call. Command file power and flexibility. Remote takeover and operation. And much more.

There is a CROSSTALK version for almost every CP/M, CP/M-86, or IBM DOS based microcomputer system. See your dealer, or write for a brochure.

CROSSTALK

MICROSTUF®

1000 Holcomb Woods Parkway / Roswell, Georgia 30076

CROSSTALK is a trademark of Microstuf, Inc., CP/M and CP/M-86 are trademarks of Digital Research, Inc., IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

CIRCLE 326 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HIKE-UP YOUR AT!

WHY WAIT? GET 100% COMPATIBLE HARD DISK AND TAPE BACKUP FOR YOUR IBM® PC AT™ FROM MOUNTAIN TODAY.

Hike-up your basic AT to an enhanced AT with Mountain's internal hard disk. Installs in minutes using the AT's disk controller, power supply, and DOS 3.0. Choose from 20MB, 35MB or 120MB (formatted).

And don't forget our AT internal tape that lets you back up your irreplaceable files with complete confidence. It's fast. Economical. Easy-to-use. And installs in minutes. Complete with menu-driven software. Choose from 27MB or 60MB (formatted).

Both come network-ready to support Novell, Orchid PCnet,® NESTAR and 3COM Ether Series.

Why wait for IBM's hard disk when you can get just the capacity you need today. Plus reliable tape backup.

See them today at Entre (1-800-HI-ENTRE), Morris Decision Systems, MBI Business Centers, Office Technology Plus (Federal Agencies only), and other leading computer stores.

For more information, write: Mountain Computer, Inc., 300 El Pueblo Road, Scotts Valley, CA 95066. Or call (408) 438-6650. TWX 910-598-4504.

Mountain.

THE PEAK OF PERFORMANCE

1-800-458-0300 (in California, 1-800-821-6066)

In Canada, call Parity Plus Inc. (416) 673-3321.
In France, call Compusol 01-530 07 37.
In Sweden, call Nordic Data 08-730 50 50.

Mountain is a registered trademark of Mountain Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark, and AT is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. PCnet is a registered trademark of Orchid Technology.

©1985 Mountain Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 293 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Manufacturing Company, Inc.

The Experts in Accessories

CURTIS

You deserve a better look at your portable.

If you want to see what you've been missing, mount your IBM or Compaq Portable on the Portable Pedestal, Curtis' newest ergonomic accessory. You'll quickly see, the Portable Pedestal minimizes glare and virtually eliminates eye fatigue, as well as common back and neck strain.

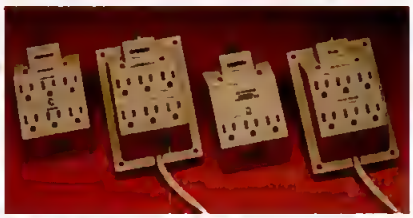
The Portable Pedestal's adjustable base tilts 22° and swivels 360°, letting you position your computer just the way you want, for a comfortable, direct view to the display. The Portable Pedestal from Curtis—it's what you deserve.

For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 924-3823.

NEW!
Command Center: Individually switched, controls up to 5 peripherals, surge protection with EMI-RFI filtering, digital clock, master key switch, 8.5 ft. power cord, circuit breaker, static discharge. Lifetime Warranty.
Retail $179.95

NEW!
SS-2 System Stand: Holds IBM PCAT system unit vertically, occupying less space. Unit can be placed on floor, freeing desk top space. Vertical positioning reduces disk drive wear. Lifetime Warranty.
Retail $49.95

NEW!
Crystal Power Conditioner: Protects against surges and brownouts, 4 outlets, 7 ft. power cord, power switch, safety meter, EMI-RFI filtering. Available in 150 or 300 watt models. Lifetime Warranty.
Retail . . . . . .$179.95-$239.95



Curtis Surge Protectors: Leading surge protectors in the micro-computer marketplace. Lifetime Warranty. 6 ft. power cable. EMI-RFI filtering available. Four styles.
Retail $49.95-89.95

Manufacturing Company, Inc.

CURTIS

305 Union Street, Peterborough, New Hampshire 03458

Don't buy a disk/tape system that can't grow with you.

Get the Sysgen™ XL™ *expandable* hard disk and tape back-up system.

Most popular disk/tape systems offer 20 Megabytes of hard disk, plus a 20-Megabyte tape back-up.

That may seem ample now, but do you know whether, a year down the road, 20 Megabytes will give you enough storage?

You don't. So it makes sense to get the *only* disk/tape system that gives you room for expansion later on.

And that doesn't cost you any more now.

The new Sysgen XL comes with 20 Megabytes of fast, reliable hard disk storage, a built-in 60-Megabyte tape for fast, reliable back-up, *plus* room for an additional hard disk drive.

What happens if you later need more hard disk storage?

With the XL, you simply add a second 5¼" disk drive. It fits inside the cabinet, and plugs right into the XL controller.

You can add an additional 20 Megabytes, and back-up with a single pass of the 60-Megabyte tape.

Or add up to 100, and back-up with two tapes.

With the low cost of hard disk drives, expansion is *much* more economical than buying a whole new $3,000 system. Plus, you save desktop space by expanding *inside* the cabinet.

The XL sells for $3,295, including cabling, host adaptor, and utility software. You get everything you need.

(Watch out. Some companies charge extra for cabling and the host adaptor.)

Installation? Just snap in the controller, plug in the system, install the system software, and you're running.

Compare before you buy.

You'll find the XL to be the outstanding disk/tape system for your PC, XT, AT™, or compatible today. And the only system that can expand for your needs for tomorrow.

Trademarks Sysgen, XL—Sysgen, Inc., AT—International Business Machines, Inc

SYSGEN
INCORPORATED
47853 Warm Springs Blvd.,
Fremont, CA 94539
(415) 490-6770 Telex 4990843

Epson Does Battle With IBM Armed With Special FX

PRODUCT REVIEW

BY JOHN DICKINSON

NEW YORK—For those of you who don't think a global war is raging in the dot matrix printer business, consider the following events of late spring and early summer.

IBM announced a brand new, domestically designed and produced $549 desktop printer capable of 200-cps speeds, near-letter-quality printing, and single-sheet (including envelope) paper feeding. This new printer, the Proprinter, replaced the company's PC Graphics printer, which was built in Japan by Epson.

Outwardly, Epson America seemed calm about IBM's new Proprinter (see "Epson Not Blue over IBM Split," *PC*, Volume 4 Number 14, p. 38). One spokesman asserted, "We're not surprised by IBM's announcement at all." Indeed they weren't. Apparently Epson was been quite well prepared for IBM's thrust onto its traditional turf, and it seems safe to say that "the Empire has struck back."

As *PC Magazine* staffers and free-lancers were in the midst of testing Epson's upgraded, and significantly improved, FX-80 Plus printer for the forthcoming Project Printers update issue, a call came through from Epson's Torrance, Calif., headquarters. "Drop everything," said an Epson spokesman, "We just put a brand new FX-85 printer on an airplane bound for New York."

What's an FX-85? Clearly it's Epson's response to IBM's Proprinter, and its features and performance show that the wily Japanese company is prepared to do battle with Big Blue. Epson's new printer incorporates the improved paper mechanism and other mechanical improvements of the FX-80 Plus and adds two significant features. The FX-85 can produce the entire IBM PC character set, including the text graphics characters and both foreign language subsets, and it produces a near-letter-quality (NLQ) mode that rivals all but the best 24-pin Toshiba printers. Its NLQ mode is clearly superior to the Proprinter's.

Epson FX-85
Epson Corporation of America
133 W. Colorado Blvd.
Pasadena, CA 91105
(213) 449-1276
List Price: $499

Clearly the FX-85 is Epson's response to IBM's Proprinter, and its features show that the company is prepared to do battle with Big Blue.

Maintaining Tradition

Epson hasn't abandoned its own traditional character set in the FX-85, or its low-price reputation. The FX-85 can still produce Epson's traditional italic characters when in native mode (you can use an easily accessible DIP switch to set the IBM mode), and the printer comes in at a startling $499. The companion FX-185, a wide-carriage version that incorporates all the FX-85's features, will cost only $699.

Perhaps the best news of all is that Epson hasn't abandoned its earlier FX-80 and FX-80 Plus customers. Upgrade kits for these two favorites will be available shortly for dealer installation. The price for the upgrade, not yet final, is expected to be in the $75 to $85 range.

Rated at 160 cps, the FX-85 isn't quite the high speed performer IBM's Proprinter is. It clocked an even 80 cps in draft mode, versus the IBM's 91, and in near-letter-quality mode, it ran at 21 cps, while the Proprinter did 31 cps. (The tests were run using *PC Magazine*'s standard printer speed test.) But, Epson's new printer is significantly quieter than its counterpart, rating a mere 75 dBA versus the Proprinter's near ear-popping scream of 82.

The FX-85 includes all the Proprinter's highly touted features but goes IBM's product one better by adding proportional spacing. And then, of course, many people find Epson's standard italic characters desirable for word processing applications. Both printers are compatible with the DOS GRAPHICS screen dump facility, but that's no surprise since Epson invented the standard by which IBM graphics compatibility is measured.

Double Dipping

One minor problem with the FX-85 is that standard Epson features such as 12 pitch, italics, and proportional spacing are not available while the printer is hard at work in its IBM mode. A front-panel switch, however, gives you access to the near-letter-quality feature. As a result, most users will probably end up using the printer in Epson mode for word processing and IBM mode for other applications. The easy accessibility of the FX-85's DIP switch reduces this change to a petty annoyance rather than a real problem.

Single-sheet feeding is available in the FX-85, and envelope feeding is possible. But the Proprinter's design is clearly superior to that of the FX-85 for feeding both single sheets and envelopes. For that matter, the Proprinter has it over just about anything else on the personal computer printer market in this particular area.

But the Epson Empire has, indeed, struck back with the FX-85, and swiftly at that. Will the blow be strong enough to throw back Big Blue's invasion of its traditional turf? It's hard to say. If an 11-cps difference is enough to make you spend another $50 for a US-made product with IBM's logo on it, the Proprinter will win your heart. But, if superior near-letter-quality printing and quiet operation are more your style, you'll go for the Epson. Given that Epson printers are more heavily discounted than anything made by IBM, you may just decide to sit under the rising sun in any case. ■

Photograph by Thom O'Connor

THE WORLD'S LARGEST COMPUTER MAIL ORDER FIRM

CONROY-LA POINTE SM INC. #P23

© 1984, 1985 by Conroy-LaPointe, Inc. All Rights Reserved

LOW PRICES TO PROFESSIONALS WHO KNOW WHAT THEY WANT AND KNOW HOW TO USE IT!

TELEX 910 380 3980 **ALL MAIL:** Conroy-LaPointe, Inc. 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223 **TO ORDER, CALL (800) 547-1289**

HARDWARE & PERIPHERALS FOR YOUR IBM

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

— Call for Details —

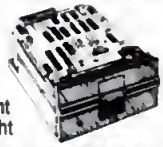
256K IBM - PC SM
360K Disk Drives by CDC
90 Day Limited Warranty By Us
COMPAQ Computers
CALL

HARD DISKS & TAPE BACKUP

	LIST	CONROY
CDC, Internal 20 meg for AT		CALL
IRWIN, 10 meg Tape Backup	$ 795	$ 595
KAMERMAN, Internal 10 meg kit	$ 895	$ 719
External 10 meg kit w/power	$1295	$1049
MF-10/10 H Disk, tape back, cont, power	$2685	$2095
MICRO SCIENCE, 10 meg w/controller	$ 795	$ 575
20 meg w/controller	$1095	$ 735
TALLGRASS, 25 meg disk, 55 meg tape int'f	$3660	$3160

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

CDC, Limited 30 day warranty, Call for quantity prices



SALE!

Full Height	$109
Half Height	$ 89

MONITORS

AMDEK, Color 300 — Comp/Audio	$ 349	$ 249
Color 500 — Comp/VCR/RGB/Audio	$ 525	$ 319
300A — 12" Amber/Comp	$ 199	$ 119
300G, 12" Green/Comp	$ 179	$ 119
310A, 12" Amber (IBM)	$ 230	$ 149
PRINCETON, HX-12 — Hi Res/RGB	$ 795	$ 489
SR-12 — Hi Res/RGB	$ 799	$ 599
MAX-12 — Amber (IBM)	$ 249	$ 179
ZENITH, ZVM122 — 12" Amber	$ 159	$ 89
ZVM123 — 12" Green	$ 149	$ 85
ZVM124 & ZVM 135		20-30% OFF

OTHER HARDWARE

	LIST PRICE	CONROY PRICE
AST, SixPak Plus, 64K		$259
SixPak Plus, 256K, S/P/CC+S/W	$ 895	$ 299
SixPak Plus, 384K, S/P/CC+S/W	$ 895	$ 329
Preview™ Graphics Card w/para, 64K	$ 399	$ 299
Advantage™ Multif. Bd. for AT, 128K	$ 595	$ 445
I/O Plus II, S/P/CC	$ 215	$ 199
I/O Plus II, S/P/CC/G	$ 265	$ 225
HAUPPAGE (HCW), 8087 Chip	$ 175	$ 125
8087 Math Pak (Chip & softw.)	$ 295	$ 235
HAYES, Mach III (PC or Jr.)	$ 55	$ 39
HERCULES, Color Card w/para	$ 245	$ 159
Mono Graphics Card	$ 499	$ 305
KENSINGTON, Masterpiece™	$ 140	$ 99
KEY TRONIC, KB5151, Std. Keyboard	$ 255	$ 179
KOALA, Speed Key System (Tab w/ softw)	$ 200	$ 115
Koala Pad w/PC Design	$ 150	$ 85
MAYNARD, SANO STAR SERIES		
Multifunction (6) Card	$ 99	$ 79
Memory Card no RAM	$ 122	$ 99
Floppy Cont. Card (accepts 3 modules)	$ 265	$ 195
Hard Disk I/F Module	$ 499	$ 359
Serial Port Module	$ 99	$ 79
MICROSOFT, Mouse (for PC)	$ 195	$ 115
Serial Mouse	$ 195	$ 115
MOUSE SYSTEMS, PC Mouse & Paint	$ 220	$ 139
PARADISE, Modular Graphics Card	$ 395	$ 285
PERSYST, PC/Mono Board	$ 250	$ 195
PC/Color Graphics Bd w/light pen	$ I/F	$ 244 $ 176
QUADRAM, Quadboard 64K, to 384K, S/P/CC/G		$239
Quadboard, no RAM, expand to 384K	$ 295	$ 225
Quadboard II, no RAM, to 256K	$ 295	$ 219
Quadboard II, 64K, to 256K, 2S/CC	$ 395	$ 295
Quad 512 + 64K w/serial port	$ 325	$ 245
Quadcolor I, board, 4 colors	$ 295	$ 195
Quadlink	$ 495	$ 395
Quadsprint	$ 645	$ 495
WICO, Smartboard Keyboard	$ 400	$ 279

ACCESSORIES

CURTIS, Diamond, 9 outlets, switched	$ 50	$ 29
Emerald, 9 outlets, 6' cord	$ 80	$ 35
Ruby, 9 outlets, 6' cord, filter	$ 80	$ 52
Sapphire, 3 outlets, w/filter	$ 80	$ 48
NETWORX, Wiretree 4 outlet, w/filt $ surge	$ 70	$ 39
Wiretree Plus, 9 outlets/filter/surge	$ 100	$ 59
PROD TECH INT'L, Uninterruptable Power Supply		
200 Watts, PC200 for IBM-PC	$ 359	$ 269
300 Watts, XT300 for IBM-XT	$ 499	$ 379

PRINTERS

DOT MATRIX:

	LIST	CONROY
EPSON, RX/FX Series — Full Line IN STOCK		CALL
OKIDATA, Okimate 20 — Color, Hi Res	$ 266	$ 209
182 — 120 cps/80 col	$ 299	$ 239
192 — 160 cps/80 col/para	$ 499	$ 349
93 — 160 cps/136 col/para.	$ 799	$ 589
PANASONIC, P1090 — 80 cps/10"	$ 349	$ 249
P1092 — 160 cps/10"	$ 599	$ 459
STAR MICRO, SG10 — 120 cps DQ/30 cps NLQ	$ 299	$ 249
SG15 — 120 cps DQ, 30 cps NLQ, 16K	$ 499	$ 419
SD10 — 160 cps DQ, 40 cps NLQ	$ 449	$ 379
SD15 — 160 cps DQ, 40 cps NLQ, 16K	$ 599	$ 509
SR10 — 200 cps DQ, 50 cps NLQ	$ 649	$ 549
SR15 — 200 cps DQ, 50 cps NLQ, 16K	$ 799	$ 679
TOSNIBA, 351 — 288 cps	$1895	$1369

LETTER-QUALITY:

JUKI, 6300 — 40cps/para	$ 895	$ 695
6100 — 19 cps/para/3 pitch	$ 599	$ 368
PANASONIC, P3151 — 22 cps/15½"	$ 699	$ 539
TOSNIBA, Prop. spacing & hi-res graphics.		
1351 — 192 cps DQ 9 100 cps LQ	$1895	$1369
1340 — 144 cps DQ 9 54 cps LQ	$ 799	$ 919

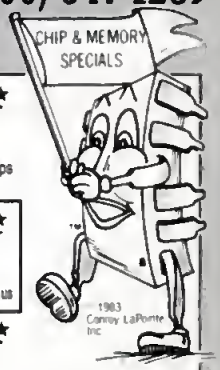
MODEMS

HAYES, 2400 External Modem	$ 899	CALL
Smartmodem 1200B (IBM)	$ 549	$ 369
Smartcom II Software	$ 149	$ 107
PROMETHEUS, ProModem 1200B (IBM)	$ 399	$ 289

DISKETTES

★ *CONROY-LAPOINTE™ DISKETTES* ★
We guarantee these top quality products with our name
5 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY

10 ea. DS/DD, (IBM, H/P) 40 Trk, W/FLIP BOX	$ 18
100 ea. DS/DD, (IBM, H/P) 40 Trk	$ 119
1000 ea. DS/DD, (IBM, H/P) 40 Trk	$ 959
CONROY-LAPOINTE™ IBM PRE-FORMATTED	
100 ea. DS/DD, 40 Trk	$ 149
1000 ea. DS/DD, 40 Trk	$ 959
DOUBLE-SIDED, DOUBLE DENSITY	
CDC, 10 ea. DS/DD, 40 Trk (IBM, H/P)	$ 59 $ 23
DYSAN, 10 ea. DS/DD (IBM, H/P)	$ 69 $ 35
MAXELL, 10 ea. DS/DD, MD2 (IBM)	$ 71 $ 29
VERBATIM, 10 ea. DS/DD MD34 (IBM)	$ 75 $ 24
HIGH DENSITY DISKETTES FOR IBM-AT	
MAXELL, 10 ea. DS/QD (IBM-AT)	$ 77 $ 49
MEMOREX, 10 ea. DS/QD (IBM-AT)	$ 77 $ 45



★ 256K ★ CHIP KIT
$59
9 each, 4256 chips
150 ns

★ 64K ★ CHIP KIT
$10
90 Day Warranty by us

★ 128K ★ CHIP KIT
$75
9 each, 4128 chips
Piggyback for AT

CALL FOR QUANTITY PRICES

ComX ★ EconoRAM Plus™ ★
$265
384K Multifunction RAM Board
Works like AST SixPakPlus™ with game port
Fastrak™ RAM Disk and Spooler Software
S/P/CC/G, 1 Year Limited Warranty

★ **EconoRAM™ 384K** ★
Single Function Board
$195
With Fastrak™, Fully Compatible
Works on DOS 1.1, 2.0 or 2.1

★ ★ FOR YOUR PC-JR ★ ★

HAYES, Mach III Joystick	$ 55	$ 35
KEY TRONIC, KB5151 Jr. Keyboard	$ 255	$ 179
Numeric Keypad	$ 100	$ 77
KOALA, Touch Tablet for Jr	$ 125	$ 75
MICROSOFT, Booster 128K w/Mouse	$ 495	$ 329
MOUSE SYSTEMS, Mouse w/software	$ 195	$ 125
QUADRAM, Expansion Chassis	$ 695	$ 540
Memory Expansion Board 128K	$ 275	$ 215
RACORE, Expansion Chassis	$ 695	$ 449
128K Expansion Board	$ 275	$ 189
TECMAR, Jr. Captain	$ 395	$ 295

SOFTWARE FOR YOUR IBM-PC, XT, AT or JR

BUSINESS

	LIST	CONROY
ASHTON-TATE, Framework or dBase III, ea	$ 695	$ 359
dBase II (req. PC-DOS & 128K)	$ 495	$ 279
BPI, General Acctg. AR, AP, or PR, ea.	$ 595	$ 365
OATA TRANS., Fontrix	$ 155	$ 99
DOW JONES, Market Manager Plus	$ 249	$ 139
Market Analyzer or Market Microscope	$ 349	$ 219
Spread Sheet Link	$ 249	$ 159
FOX & OELLER, Quickcode III	$ 295	$ 135
NARVARD, Total Project Manager	$ 495	$ 295
NUMAN EDGE, Mind Prober (PC or Jr.)	$ 50	$ 29
IBM, Topview	$ 395	$ 365
INFOCOM, Cornerstone	$ 495	$ 319
LIFETREE, Volkswriter Deluxe	$ 295	$ 159
LIVING VIOEDTEXT, Think Tank	$ 195	$ 95
LOTUS, 1-2-3	$ 495	$ 309
Symphony	$ 695	$ 449
MOBS, Knowledgeman	$ 500	$ 279
MECA, Managing Your Money (PC)	$ 199	$ 105
MICROPRO, WordStar (PC)	$ 350	$ 139
WordStar (Jr)	$ 195	$ 109
WordStar 2000 Plus (copiable)	$ 595	$ 295
WordStar Professional Plus	$ 695	$ 395
WordStar Professional, 4 Pak	$ 495	$ 265
MailMerge or SpellStar, ea	$ 99	$ 54

BUSINESS

	LIST	CONROY
MICROPRO, InfoStar Plus (+ Starburst)	$ 595	$ 315
Correct Star	$ 145	$ 77
MICRORIM, R Base Series 5000	$ 695	$ 379
Upgrade 4000 to 5000	$ 245	$ 135
R Base 4000	$ 495	$ 255
R Base Clout	$ 249	$ 129
Extended Report Writer	$ 150	$ 85
MICROSOFT, Multiplan (PC or Jr)	$ 195	$ 125
Chart or Project, each	$ 250	$ 159
Word	$ 375	$ 235
MULTIMATE, Multimate Ver. 3.3	$ 495	$ 229
PEACHTREE, Back to Basics	$ 395	$ 239
Peach Pak (GL/AR/AP)	$ 395	$ 219
9AMNA, Word Plus	$ 695	$ 439
Word III	$ 550	$ 279
SATELLITE, WordPerfect (PC)	$ 495	$ 209
SOFTWARE PUBL., PFS Report	$ 125	$ 79
PFS Write, File or Graph each	$ 140	$ 82
PFS: Plan or Access, each	$ 140	$ 82
PFS Proof	$ 95	$ 57
STONEWARE, Advanced DB Master	$ 595	$ 375
UNISON, Print Master	$ 80	$ 35
WARNER, Desk Organizer (PC or Jr)	$ 99	$ 63
XANARO, Ability	$ 495	$ 289

UTILITIES

	LIST	CONROY
BORLAND, Sidekick	$ 55	$ 29
Turbo Pascal or Super Keys, ea	$ 70	$ 36
Turbo Pascal w/8087 or BCD, ea.	$ 110	$ 56
Turbo Pascal w/8087 & BCD	$ 125	$ 69
Toolbox or Turbo Graphics, ea.	$ 55	$ 29
Turbo Tutor	$ 35	$ 19
CENTRAL POINT, Copy II PC	$ 40	$ 23
COMX, Fastrak™, RAM/Disk 9 spooler	$ 100	$ 39
DIGITAL RES., Gem Draw	$ 150	$ 95
CP/M-86™ (PC/XT)	$ 100	$ 64
DR LOGO-86 (CP/M-86)	$ 150	$ 99
FUNK SOFTWARE, Sideways	$ 60	$ 37
LIFEBOAT, Lattice C	$ 500	$ 279
MICROSOFT, Macro Assembler	$ 150	$ 99
BASIC Compiler or C Compiler, ea	$ 395	$ 258
Business BASIC Compiler	$ 450	$ 295
COBOL Compiler	$ 700	$ 459
FORTRAN Compiler	$ 350	$ 229
PASCAL Compiler	$ 300	$ 199
MICROSTUF, Crosstalk XVI (PC or Jr)	$ 195	$ 109
NORTON, Utilities (14 prgms) v 3.0	$ 100	$ 56
RDSESOFT, Prokey	$ 130	$ 79

HOME & EDUCATIONAL

	LIST	CONROY
BPI, Personal Accounting	$ 99	$ 63
CONTINENTAL, Home Accountant (Jr)	$ 75	$ 45
Home Accountant Plus (PC)	$ 150	$ 90
DOW JONES, Home Budget	$ 139	$ 92
ELECTRONIC ARTS, Get Organized	$ 95	$ 75
MONOGRAM, Dollars & Sense w/forecast	$ 180	$ 99
SCARBOROUGH, MasterType (PC or Jr)	$ 40	$ 25
Your Personal Net Worth	$ 100	$ 63
SIMON & SCHUSTER, Typing Tutor III	$ 50	$ 33

RECREATIONAL

BLUECHIP, Millionaire, Barron, Tycoon ea.	$ 60	$ 38
BRODERBUND, Large Inventory In Stock		CALL
ELECTRONIC ARTS, Large Inventory In Stock		CALL
HAYDEN, Sargon III (Chess)	$ 50	$ 34
INFOCOM, Hitchhiker's Guide or Zork I, ea.	$ 40	$ 25
Zork II or III, each	$ 50	$ 29
MICROSOFT, Flight Simulator (PC or Jr)	$ 50	$ 33
ORIGIN, Ultima III (PC or Jr)	$ 60	$ 39
SIERRA/ON-LINE, Ultima II (PC or Jr.)	$ 60	$ 40
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE, Gato	$ 40	$ 25
SPINNAKER, President's Choice, Amazon		
Fahrenheit, Rendezvous, Dragon, each	$ 40	$ 28

CASH-n-CARRY COMPUTER STORES, INC.
Retail Sales only. Store prices may vary
SAN FRANCISCO — 550 Washington Street (at Montgomery, opposite the Pyramid). Interstate 80 to Highway 480, take Washington Street Exit. **CALL (415) 982-6212.**
PORTLAND, OREGON — At Park 217, Tigard at intersection of Highways 217 and 99W. **CALL (503) 620-5595.**
SEATTLE, WASH. — 3540 128th Ave SE Bellevue 98006. In Loehmann's Plaza near Factoria Square, SE of Highway 405 & 90 and at SE 36th and Richards. **CALL (206) 641-4736.**

OUR REFERENCES:
We have been in computers and electronics since 1958, a computer dealer since 1978 and in computer mail order since 1980. Banks: 1st Interstate Bank, (503) 643-4679. We belong to the Chamber of Commerce (503) 228-9411 and Direct Marketing Association. call Dun and Bradstreet if you are a subscriber. Recipient of OREGON BUSINESS MAGAZINE's 1984 Entairprise Award

MasterCard VISA
CONROY-LAPOINTE CARD
NO SALES TAX

CALL (800) 547-1289
In Oregon (800) 451-5151
Foreign & Portland Residents Call (503) 620-9877

QUESTIONS	ORDER DESK HOURS
(503) 620-9878 8:00 AM - 5:00 PM (PDT) Weekdays Only	Mon-Fri 6am to 6pm (PDT) Saturday 10am to 4pm (PDT) (9 am here is 5 am in New York)

CONROY-LAPOINTE CREDIT CARD
Send me a Conroy-LaPointe credit application form so I can get cash discount prices with credit card convenience. $400 Minimum initial purchase. #P23

NAME
ADDRESS
CITY STATE ZIP
MAIL TO: 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223
CREDIT DEPT. (503) 684-1232

ORDERING INFO & TERMS: **MAIL TO: 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223** — Include telephone number. Check your figures for Shipping, Insurance and Handling (SIH). All items usually in stock. **NO C.O.D.** Cashiers checks, money orders. Fortune 1000 checks and government checks honored immediately. Personal and other company checks—allow 20 days to clear. Prices reflect **3% cash $ Conroy-LaPointe Credit Card discount**, so ADD 3% to above prices for VISA/MasterCard/American Express. Your cards NOT charged til we ship. Add **SIH CHARGES**: U.S. Mainland, 3% ($5 minimum) for standard UPS ground. UPS Blue, 8% ($10 min) for U.S. Postal APO or FPO or Alaska, 8% ($10 min). Canada, 12% ($15 min). Foreign orders except Canada, 18% ($25 min). Monitors by Postal or to foreign countries, 30% ($50 min). Orders received with insufficient SIH will be refunded. All prices, availability and specifications subject to errors or change without notice, so call to verify. All goods are new, include warranty and are guaranteed to work. Due to our low prices and our assurance that you will get new, unused products—**ALL SALES ARE FINAL**. We do not guarantee compatibility. Call before returning goods for repair or replacement. **ORDER DESK HOURS—6AM to 5PM PDT, Monday through Friday, Saturday 10 to 4.** EconoRAM™ Fastrak™ and Generik™ are trademarks of ComX Corporation.

CIRCLE 125 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing "The Company Accountant."™

Designed for the small business, The Company Accountant works for you, providing the timely and reliable information needed to develop strategies and make good management decisions.

With the GL, AR, AP, Payroll, and Inventory programs that provide over 51 easy-to-understand reports, The Company Accountant handles your small business accounting needs now and in the future.

A system to fit your needs

The Company Accountant is built to be flexible with programs that can be tailored to your needs. The programs can be used individually or together, with each program fully explained in the clearly written manual.

The manual reviews basic accounting principles with a comprehensive tutorial, a command and report reference, and a complete glossary of accounting and computer terms.

System Requirements
IBM PC, XT, AT or true compatible with 128K RAM. Monochrome or color monitor; DOS 2.0 or greater; 2 320K disk drives or 1 320K disk drive and 1 hard disk; Printer capable of 132 columns.

Speed and accuracy

The Company Accountant is a fully integrated system that makes accounting fast, efficient, and accurate.

Using the double entry method with complete integration, you only enter figures once. And they are always current as of the last transaction.

On demand, The Company Accountant provides a wide variety of reports, ranging from the familiar balance sheet and income statement to customer and vendor activity, payroll information, inventory values, and stock levels.

Double entry, plus...

- Password security
- Hard disk support
- Capacities limited only by disk space
- Creates DIF files for use with other programs
- Data compatible with:
  - Rocky Mountain Desktop Accountant
  - Insoft Accountant
  - Peachtree PeachPak 4 series
- Multiple departments, up to 99
- Customer and vendor mailing labels
- Full audit trail and control reports
- FREE telephone support

Great price

Now double entry accounting becomes simple, reports easy and fast, and your bottom line instantly accessible. And at **$395,** very affordable!

To order The Company Accountant, or for more information, pick up the telephone and call (503) 639-4907 TODAY!

IN-HOUSE SOFTWARE

12088 S.W. Garden Place
Portland, Oregon 97223

The Company Accountant is a trademark of In-House Software

You can also request detailed descriptions of these programs with sample reports by mail. Simply fill out this coupon or attach your business card and mail to In-House Software. Your information will be rushed to you by first-class mail.

VISA, Master Charge & American Express accepted

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

3 C

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines • Desktop Accountant is a trademark of Rocky Mountain Software Systems • Insoft Accountant is a trademark of Insoft, Inc. • PeachPak 4 is a trademark of Peachtree Software

CIRCLE 243 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC UPDATE BY VIRGINIA DUDEK

NEW YORK - Thoae who think in Gantt and Pert charta may be interested in Applied Businesa Technology Corporation's updated Project Manager Workbench. Veraion 2.1 can now preview on-screen output reports on the aystem and then integrate them into a word processor. This lets users take one or more reports from the aystem and rearrange documenta that are auitable for presentatations. For reaources that are part of more than one project at a time, Veraion 2.1 can report on and manage resources across projects. Alao, the Gantt chart calendar scale is increased to a maximum of 45 time periods, broken up into either weeka or months. Worth mentioning: Version 2.1 requires 384K of memory.

Updatea are available from ABT. If you bought the maintenance contract ($250), you'll automatically receive one. If you bought Project Manager within 90 days of the update's release, ABT will send you Version 2.1. Contact ABT in New York for details.

* * *

If there's a draft in the room, it could be because Autodesk, Inc. of Sauaalito, Calif. haa released Version 2.1 of its AutoCAD design package. New featurea include a 40 percent apeed increase over Version 2.0 for users with math coprocessors, an interactive pick function that prompts users for design information like coordinatea, and a variable and macro facility for creating custom commands and functions. The Advanced Drafting Extenaion 3 module's visualization capability (or "2 1/2-D") edits, creates polylinea, and performs wire framing and hidden line drawings. In addition, Autodesk and CADCOR of Mountain View, Calif. have developed a translator that moves files between AutoCAD and IBM's CADAM mainframe deaign software. "This is what the microcomputer revolution is all about," claima Autodesk president John Walker. Upgrades to Version 2.1 coat $500. Contact Autodesk for details.

* * *

Juat out from Digital Research of Monterey, Calif. ia Version 4.1 of Concurrent DOS. The multitasking, multiuser operating system now allows microa to run MS DOS or CP/M application programs simultaneously. Two attached aerial terminala may be added that each run one additional application at the same time. Thia meana up to three uaers can operate one computer simultaneously. Version 4.1 also runs on the AT&T 6300, the Compaq Deskpro, and the IBM PC AT, and includea integrated networking capabilities. Contact Digital Research for upgradea.

* * *

Deciaion Support Software, Inc. of McLean, Virginia announced Veraion BE3 of Expert Choice. The deciaion aupport system now haa a link to Lotus 1-2-3 and an enhanced what-if capabilitie that lets users adjust a numerical value in a what-if situation and have that difference equally diatributed over other criteria. A "quick and dirty" feature lets usera weight decisiona numerically and thereby make fast on the apot deciaiona. Updates are available directly from DSS. Send $50 for new program disk and additional documentation or $75 for new program and a new manual.

* * *

Short takes: Veraion 2.0 of iRr'a WP Toolaet now converts from the IBM DCA RFT format to the ASCII format, but NOT from ASCII to RFT. Also added are ASCII/EBCDIC translation and a filter to transform filea according to any aet of subatitutions provided by the user. Contact iRr in Concord, Mass. for upgrades...Release G of Network REVELATION from Coamos, Inc. in Seattle, Wash. now runs on IBM's PC Network, Nestar's Plan 3000, and other networka running Novell NetWare. A new file structure offera 10 times faster access time. Note that all previous versions will run on Release G; however, object code generated with G is incompatible with Release F and earlier. Registered users send $100 for new manuals and system disk. For system disk alone send $50.

Be a contributor to PC Update. Write or call Virginia Dudek, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, NY, NY 10016 (212) 503-5265.

Borland's Kahn Wages His Big Macro Attack

BY STEPHEN MANES

Since the introduction of Borland International's feature-laden *SuperKey* package in late May, one of the hottest battles in the PC world has raged over a product once considered a lowly utility: the macro processor.

"I don't think you can get a better bargain in micro software today," crows Borland president Philippe Kahn, itemizing *SuperKey*'s file encryption, keyboard and screen control, DOS command editor, and macro functions.

David Rose, *ProKey*'s inventor, doesn't agree. "We don't think a features war is good for our customers." Although his *ProKey 4.0* has many new functions, Rose emphasizes his product's reliability and service. *ProKey* has been on the market since August 1982.

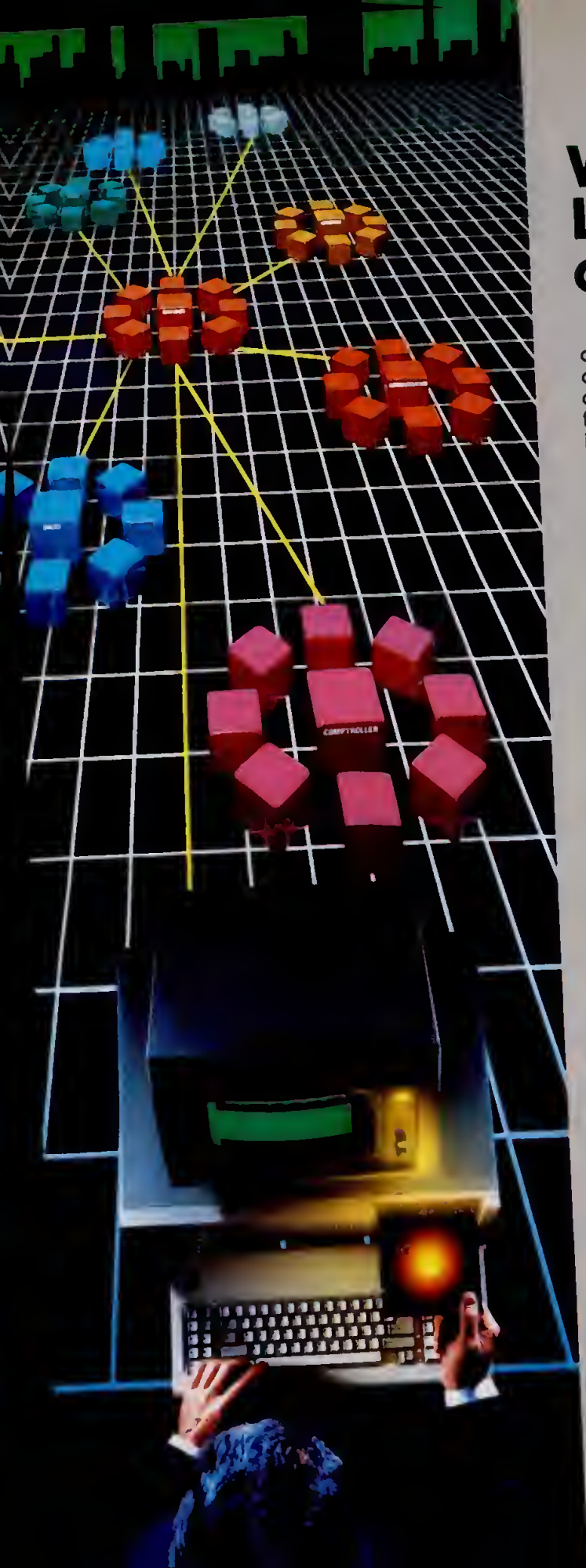
"Customers want support, cooperation, and synergism among products," Rose says. Critical of Borland's failure to make its *SideKick* desktop program fully compatible with his already-established product, he characterizes the firm as "secretive and aggressive."

Rose notes that *ProKey* is widely available between $75 and $85, not much more than *SuperKey*'s $69.95 introductory list price. With a site, multiuse, or OEM license, he adds, "the cost per unit can be far lower than Borland's price."

Kahn considers that comparison unfair. He points out that his firm's products, are often sold at discounts from the list price. Borland has also been involved in site licensing.

"Anytime anyone wants to know something about our products, we're very open," Kahn says, pointing to Borland's involvement with the Pascal standards committee. The firm is currently consulting with Microsoft to ensure that its products will work properly with DOS 4.0. "We try to do products that are the best in their category, regardless of price. We could sell *SuperKey* for much more," says Kahn. "We want to open up this market."

On that final point at least, Rose agrees. "We're glad that the press is paying a great deal more attention to this niche of the market." ■



We've Put a Local Area Network on a Disk

Corporate Information Sharing. It's been described as the key to increasing a company's productivity. It's also why large networks of PC's are becoming more and more common in the workplace...In spite of the fact that they're costly, difficult to install, and incompatible with much existing software.

Finally, there's a solution to this corporate dilemma. Its name is LANLink.™

A Software-Driven LAN That Uses Standard, RS-232 Ports. A major breakthrough in local area networks, LANLink™ uses your computers' existing serial ports and runs under PC-DOS.

Because all of the intelligence the network requires is on the server and satellite diskettes, expensive network interface boards aren't required.

A Powerful Network That's Cost-Conscious. If you've been pricing board-driven LAN's, you already know that they can cost over $1,000 per workstation.

LANLink™ is different.

Boasting a data transfer rate in excess of 100,000 BPS, LANLink™ is compatible with a wide range of programs. And because special boards aren't required, installation costs are one-third that of a traditional network.

A Network Designed the Way Business Works. With LANLink,™ you're able to customize your network along departmental lines using a data-sharing hierarchy and password-protected access.

Get Started With LANLink™ TODAY. Call The Software Link TODAY for complete details and the authorized dealer nearest you. The LANLink™ Starter Kit, priced at $495, comes complete with network software for both a server and a satellite computer. For a limited time, 50 feet of RS-232 cable will be included free of charge.

LANLink™ is immediately available and comes with a money-back guarantee. VISA, MC, AMEX accepted.

LANLink™

THE SOFTWARE LINK, INC.

Developers of MultiLink™ and MultiLink Advanced™

8601 Dunwoody Place, Suite 632, Atlanta, GA 30338 Telex 4996147 SWLINK

CALL: 404/998-0700

Dealer Inquiries Invited

THE SOFTWARE LINK, INC./CANADA
400 Esna Park Drive, Suite 18, Toronto (Markham), Ont L3R 3K2 CALL: 416/477-5480

MultiLink, MultiLink Advanced & LANLink are trademarks of The Software Link, Inc. PC-DOS is a trademark of IBM Corp

CIRCLE 393 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DOWN TIME BY WINN L. ROSCH

Keyport 300: A Functional Alternative to Keyboards

When Hollywood swings into its next horror film cycle, I fully expect the movie moguls to aim at today's nouveau-Yuppie audience with a feature called *The Keyboard that Ate the Office*. For the last hundred years no device has struck as much fear in the hearts of executives as the common typewriter keyboard. A confrontation with one can turn the most macho executives, those who would laugh in the face of a werewolf, Dracula, or Joan Rivers, into quivering, gibbering wrecks.

Little wonder, then, that one of the bubbling subindustries in personal computing concerns itself with keyboard alternatives: voice recognizers, mice for finger and foot, joysticks and trackballs, touch screens and touch tablets—everything but mindprobes, and maybe even those come next Thursday.

While the motivation behind many of these products seems to be that the world needs a new interface philosophy or metaphor, Polytel Corporation is more modest. The folks there apparently believe all we need are more and better function keys.

The result is a new product, the Keyport 300, a touchpad with a difference. Instead of free-form drawing—something even a keyboard coveter like me will concede is not QWERTY's forte—the Keyport 300 promotes itself as being a giant array of function keys.

Peter Maxed-Out

The Keyport 300 even looks exciting, a fantastic plastic overweight drawing board with an interchangeable mylar overlay decorated with what looks like a combination of an overcharged rainbow, press-on letters, Marc Chagall remnants, and visual symphonies produced by a large dose of lysergic acid diethylamide.

The seemingly random explosion of word and color is not without design. Various function keys are delineated by color and position on the large pad. Instead of pressing strange key combinations to make your favorite word processor or spreadsheet (or even the one that you use and constantly complain about) bend to your wishes, you just need to tap the right place on the Keyport 300.

The enhanced function key concept is hardly unique to the Keyport 300. Compared to most other add-on arrays of function keys, however, the Keyport 300 holds an advantage. The wild and colorful free-form layout of the command selection areas should make it easier for you to fight through the forest of its functions. The colors and key arrangements help you quickly find and remember every function. At least you aren't confronted with 10 thousand look-alike keys.

As a side benefit, the Keyport 300 plugs into a game adapter, and so you don't have to tie up a valuable serial port to use it.

Rough Edges

Alas, the Keyport 300 is far from perfect, both in design and implementation. Like most brand-new products, the Keyport I received had a few rough edges. Polytel's workmanship proved far from precise. The overlays did not properly fit onto the alignment pins on the Keyport 300 pad, curling and buckling no matter how I installed them.

Although the software Polytel supplied, called *Keyware*, was good, it could not work miracles. Many wonderful functions stenciled onto the command overlays won't work with all programs. Adding an overlay won't give *WordStar 3.3* an Undo key, for instance.

Dig deeper and you'll find more bothersome problems: Using the Keyport 300 in the office may slow things down, even if you are only an adequate typist. Positions and colors may be easier to learn than the keyboard, but after you get going, you'll have to move your fingers from their precious home row on the keyboard and then move them back. If you do a lot of editing, not only will things go slower, but your arms will get tired. The Keyport will cause more fatigue and be a big time-waster. On top of all that, it adds more clutter to your desk.

As an office worker, I would be content if the Keyport 300 in its present form would crawl back into the black lagoon from which it emerged. But underlying the Keyport 300 is an important technology, one I'll wager we'll be seeing more of.

But forget about using the Keyport 300 for the office-based PC keyboard. It can be a more valuable tool for machinists. In the hands of a machinist running a lathe or boring mill, it may be the perfect interface. Able to withstand harsh environments and harsh words and equipped with enough room on the board for innumerable commands that can be quickly found and remembered, the Keyport 300 can serve as the primary control for the PC that runs the whole shop.

Dream Machine

If you take the Keyport 300's underlying technology another step, the Keyport 301 might become every editors' dream and perhaps the most natural word-working interface imaginable. Here's how: Instead of overlaying the Keyport 300 pad with an immutable plastic sheet, lay the pad (or a transparent version) over an LCD display, or lay a flexible LCD display over it. Mix in one grandiose software package that allows you to take your stylus and circle the words or the spreadsheet cells that appear on the pad and move them by leading them along with the stylus. Presto! You have an editing tool par excellence, one that will save keystrokes and restore some familiarity to the editing process.

Oh, sure, you can do the same thing today with your CRT, a light pen, and some software no one has bothered to write. Light pens, however, can be amazingly heavy when you use them for any length of time (although they too have their strong suits).

The pad-and-LCD combination can put the visual medium back into your hands—exactly like the familiar sheet of paper on a clipboard. I bet that would fix some vision problems, and make people a lot happier with their computers. ■

Keyport 300
Polytel Computer Products Corporation
1250 Oakmead Pky.,
Suite 310
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 730-1347
List Price: $195
Requires: 128K RAM, DOS 1.1 or later.

IBM MONOCHROME GRAPHICS. NO COMPROMISE.

$50
TRADE IN ALLOWANCE ON YOUR VIDEO CARD

The Hercules Graphics Card™ $499 **The IBM® Monochrome Adapter $250** **The Paradise Modular Graphics Card™ $395**

Paradise will send you a check for $50 when you send us your old IBM Monochrome Card or Hercules Graphics Card with proof of purchase and a Paradise Modular Graphics Card warranty. Offer expires 8/31/85.

The Paradise Modular Graphics Card is the *only* video card that runs all popular IBM color/graphics software—full-screen—on an IBM (or equivalent) monochrome monitor. *Unmodified.*

Right off the shelf.

And not just ordinary monochrome: Crisp, full-screen, flicker-free monochrome graphics translated in up to 16 shades.

- Includes IBM-compatible color graphics on an RGB or composite video monitor.
- Optional memory (up to 384Kb), clock calendar or floppy disk controller, and parallel, serial or game ports available.

All in a single PC or XT slot.

This may be the only card you'll ever need.

Call today for more information:
1-800-527-7977, In CA: 1-800-822-2020 (Dept. 201)
150 North Hill Drive, Brisbane, CA 94005, 415-468-6000

PARADISE

You can measure it.

Trademarks: Paradise Modular Graphics Card–Paradise Systems, Inc. Hercules Graphics Card–Hercules Computer Technology. 1-2-3, Lotus–Lotus Development Corporation. Mouse Systems, PC Paint–Mouse Systems Corporation. Registered trademarks: IBM, PC Tutorial–International Business Machines Corporation. Flight Simulator–Microsoft Corporation.

Meet The Princeton Graphic Systems Family.

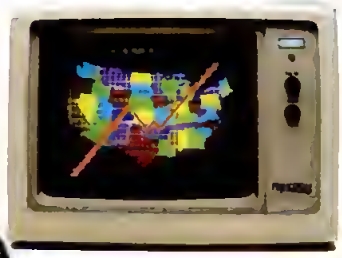
The right monitor at the right price. Princeton Graphic Systems offers you a complete family of high performance personal computer monitors. Monitors that deliver the compatibility, resolution, and reliability you need for any application and any budget: from word processing to sophisticated business graphics.

HX-12. High resolution RGB monitor -640 x 200 lines noninterlaced -.31 mm dot pitch tube-Nonglare screen -**$695**

HX-12E. High resolution RGB monitor 640x350 lines noninterlaced - .28 mm dot pitch -Compatible with IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter -Nonglare screen -**$785**

MAX-12. Amber monochrome -720 x 350 lines -Enhanced to interface with IBM color or monochrome adapter card -Nonglare screen -Can display 16 shades of amber -**$249**

HX-9/9E. Nine inch, high resolution RGB monitor noninterlaced -.28mm dot pitch tube -9E compatible with IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter -Nonglare screen -Green/amber switch -Apple/IBM colors - Etched dark glass screen -**$650/$750** (9E)



SR-12P. PGS's top of the line RGB monitor 640x480 lines noninterlaced - .26 mm dot pitch - Analog input allows for the display of 4,096 possible colors -Compatible with IBM Professional Graphics Adapter -Nonglare screen -**$999**

SR-12. Super-high resolution RGB monitor -640 x 400 lines noninterlaced -.31 mm dot pitch tube - Nonglare screen - Requires interface card -**$799**

Princeton accessory product line.
Undergraduate tilt/swivel monitor base, ColorView card, Green/Amber switch, RGB-80 card and Scan Doubler card.

Princeton Graphic Systems. The only real choice.
For office or home use, Princeton Graphic Systems has a monitor that's right for you. Inquire at your local computer store about our complete line of high resolution color and monochrome monitors; monitors that live up to the Princeton Graphic Systems 'tradition of quality, performance, and value. **Princeton Graphic Systems.** 601 Ewing Street, Bldg. A, Princeton, N.J. 08540. (609) 683-1660 Telex: 821402PGSPRIN **(800) 221-1490.** Ext. 302

PRINCETON™
GRAPHIC SYSTEMS
AN INTELLIGENT SYSTEMS COMPANY

IBM, IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter, and IBM Professional Graphics Adapter are trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc. Compaq is a trademark of Compaq Computer Corp. Corona is a trademark of Corona Data Systems, Inc. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Corp. PC World is a trademark of CW Communications Inc. SR-12 screen courtesy of Mouse Systems Inc.

CIRCLE 224 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PEOPLE IN THE NEWS

Note Well—Dragonfly Founders Plan to Soar

BY STEPHEN MANES

Four years ago Steven Siebert was a graduate philosophy student who had never so much as laid hands on a computer keyboard. Today his company, Dragonfly Software, is emerging from its pupal state with a high-flying takeoff. *Noto Bene*, Dragonfly's new integrated word processor and text-based management program, has just become the first program to receive the official blessing of the influential Modern Language Association (see "MLA Gives Top Grade to Dragonfly Software," *PC*, Volume 4 Number 15, p. 64).

He joined the computer age in November 1981, when he bought a 64K single-drive IBM PC to help with his Yale doctoral dissertation, titled "The Hermeneutics of Suspicion." After cutting (and gnashing) his teeth on *EasyWriter I*, the only word processing program then available for the PC, he switched to *The Final Word* the moment it arrived. Still, he soon was hunting for more capabilities than even that relatively powerful program had to offer.

Star Search

In that quest Siebert, now 32, became a fixture at meetings of the New York PC User Group meetings, where he was noted for railing against his *bete noire*, the word processing standard *WordStor*. Fellow academics ready to take the PC plunge but unable to find knowledgeable dealers quickly adopted him as their computer guru. Siebert parlayed his knowledge of their needs into a part-time hardware and software consulting business run from his one-bedroom brownstone apartment.

Still working on his dissertation, Siebert kept hoping for better software to come along. He envisioned a single word processing program replete with features important to scholars—footnotes, table of contents, indexes, bibliographies—and including a special free-form database manager to allow unlimited retrieval of text.

Dragonfly's triumvirate: Deborah Reumann, Steven Siebert (top left), and Loren Siebert.

In 1983 two new products gave him a glimpse of what he was after: *XyWrite II*, a fast, powerful word processor, handled footnotes better than any other program he had seen; *FYI 3000* was able to index free-form text files. Originally Siebert intended to develop simple *ProKey* macros to offer a rudimentary interface between the two programs. But favorable response to a preliminary version he exhibited at the MLA convention in December 1983 convinced him to "do things right." He decided to license the two packages and modify them to work as a unit.

Though outside investors offered assistance, Siebert chose to tap family resources for capital and sweat equity instead. When his wife, Deborah Reumann, discovered her job as coordinator of a Brooklyn shelter for the homeless would no longer include a salary, she joined the project, heading up the marketing effort. Siebert's brother Loren added an infusion of cash and then abandoned his job as a technical writer in Japan to create the documentation for *Noto Bene*.

Academic Needs

Siebert takes pains to emphasize that *Nota Bene* is not just a repackaging of its two component parts. "Both are excellent programs," he acknowledges, "but we've added many features and modified the programs extensively to work as one unit." He points to *Noto Bene*'s unique logical keyboard layout, versatile footnoting, indexing, bibliography, and style options, printer support, and its facility with foreign characters whose accents, umlauts, and tildes give many word processors fits. "One reason I decided to get into this was discovering that the MLA's own mainframe database can't handle foreign characters. Ours can."

Dragonfly believes the program is not just for ivory-tower types. Siebert says the free-form text database will be particularly useful for future revisions to the program's documentation and adds that lawyers, journalists, and others who store multiple versions of similar documents or take copious notes are already among *Noto Bene*'s boosters.

Like many software projects, *Noto Bene* was plagued with delays. Siebert ruefully admits he originally promised a finished product for January 1984; Version 1.0 of the program shipped on Valentine's Day 1985. One major frustration was copy protection, which Dragonfly is abandoning. Version 1.1 of *Nota Bene* will be what Loren Siebert calls "copy-traceable": The program may be copied after the master program is installed, but all copies can be traced to the source since the installation procedure requires that the original user's name become a permanent part of the startup display. Siebert hopes this will prevent unauthorized users from obtaining free upgrades and might be useful in tracking pirated versions of their program. Version 1.1, which began shipment in June, includes form- and mail-merging features and a built-in programming language for inveterate customizers.

The Dragonfly group was delighted when Version 1.1 flew out the door of its tin-roofed offices above downtown Brooklyn's Fulton Mall (and, soberingly, across the hall from the city marshal's process-serving division). "None of us has had a paycheck since we started this," says Siebert.

And what about "The Hermeneutics of Suspicion"? Well, so far, Siebert just hasn't had time to work on his dissertation with the tool he designed expressly for that purpose. ■

The MicroAge Of Television

BY CHARLES BERMANT

TEMPE, Ariz.—"Live! From Tempe! It's Thursday Afternoon!" Well, not quite. There won't be any crowded bars with eager viewers watching on a 6-foot screen, but MicroAge, a major computer retailing firm, expects "mahhhvelous" results from MCS-TV

MCS-TV is a venture in "narrowcasting," producing and sending television programming to a narrowly defined audience. In this instance that audience is MicroAge's dealers and customers.

The service, with 20 hours of weekly programming, is part of the chain's philosophy of service, training, and support that accompanies each sale. Jeff McKeever and Alan Hald, president and chairman of MicroAge, respectively, say they have attempted to sell their customers total systems solutions long before integrated hardware configurations were offered by manufacturers.

MicroAge's Jeff McKeever (left) and Alan Hald

With about 150 stores nationwide and more in development, MicroAge is possibly the fastest-growing franchiser in the trade, especially in light of its 36-store total just 2 years ago.

Cult of Systems

McKeever and Hald don't accept just anyone into the MicroAge fold. Hald says that the four requirements for a client are an overall business maturity, ability for sales management, understanding of technology, and adequate capital—it takes $300,000 to $1 million before a franchise's doors open.

McKeever says that microcomputer retailing is now in a period of change, similar to the transition from the hobby stores to the early computer retailer. He adds that a "smell of death" permeates office equipment stores, and he expects those outlets to be replaced by systems-oriented outlets. MicroAge, in fact, offers office supplies in several stores.

He says PCs are now starting to be used as productivity and organizational tools. "Computer dealers will need both sales and technical expertise to succeed, and a background in systems integration rather than just peddling boxes."

"The original concept of MicroAge was to be a solution store," Hald says. "We wanted to solve problems instead of selling technology for its own sake. You can't just retail a product. Buying the cheapest product is the worst way to buy."

Nor does he have a complimentary view of other computer stores. "The concept of a PC store is on a dead end evolutionary path," he says. "They have a myopic mentality. I compare it to people sitting on the curb of a highway: They see that there's something on the other side of the road, but when they get up to cross, they're so myopic that they can't see the cars coming and get hit."

I Want My MCS-TV

When MCS-TV goes on the air this fall, it will be beamed to 20 MicroAge stores on a test basis. Half of the programming will be vendor-sponsored training, while MicroAge will sponsor specific programming for the other half. Hopes are that MCS-TV will be in every MicroAge store in 1986.

Some of the proposed programs are "Building Your Construction Sales," "Multiuser Systems and LAN Update," and "Selling Open Systems Accounting Software." Product announcements will be included, and many programs will be interactive, allowing those in MicroAge stores to participate.

In a way MCS-TV is a real-life version of the old joke about TV programs interrupting the commercials, and there is little worry that Ted Turner will try to take it over. However, if McKeever and Hald are correct, their foray onto the airwaves might just change the way PCs are sold and supported in this country. ■

TRANSMISSIONS BY CRAIG L. STARK

A linkup to the lowdown about what's happening on PC Magazine's Interactive Reader Service.

Now logging nearly 100 calls a day, *PC*'s Interactive Reader Service lets readers use their modems to download programs, utilities, indexes, and the like, as they are published in *PC Magazine*. This column will keep you up-to-date on what's new on PC-IRS.

If you're not already among the several thousand readers already using the system, here's all you have to do. Set your modem for 1,200 (or 300) baud, no parity, 8 data bits, 1 stop bit (our recommendation, though we will automatically adjust to other common settings), and set up to receive using the Xmodem file-transfer protocol. If your communications software does not support Xmodem (like older versions of *CROSSTALK* and *SmartCom II*), we can transmit all but .COM and .EXE files to you in straight ASCII. Xmodem's built-in error-checking capabilities make it the method of choice for all downloading, however.

You can call PC-IRS at (212) 696-0360 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. The service is free (except for your phone bill). If you get a busy signal, keep trying: At present we can support only two users at once, though we will soon be installing a seven-user system. If your display is blank or full of obvious garbage when you connect, just hit a carriage return or two and you should receive our sign-on screen properly.

PC-IRS will continue to supply the full assembly language listings (.ASM files) for our Programming Column offerings, even though space requirements have forced us to curtail printing them in the magazine. The .COM, .ASM, and .ASC (BASIC) files for Steve Holzner's SNAPSHOT, KEEPER, and CACHE utilities (Volume 4 Numbers 14–16) are the most recent Programming features available in a list that includes all columns back to December of last year. Core International's DISKP.EXE hard disk benchmark test continues to remain popular, as are our listings of PC user groups (PCUG) and additional PC bulletin boards (PCBBS). PCNDX1.TXT and PCNDX2.TXT, our two-part index to all issues of *PC Magazine* Volume 3 (1984) take a while to download (117.5K and 34K, respectively), but they can save you lot of thumbing through old table of contents.

Our directories of downloadable files grow almost daily, often in response to the requests you make through our Comment facility. So check out our listings the PC-IRS way. ■

All of a sudden, Lotus™ 1-2-3™ is 30 times faster,* safer, and easier.

Recalc+™ for 8087 Now you can accelerate your Lotus 1-2-3™ calculations by an order of magnitude. The new Recalc+ software reroutes your data stream to Intel's 8087 coprocessor, using its dedicated high-speed math capability to dramatically reduce computation time. The more complicated the calculation, the more time you save.

Full-minute recalculations can now run in as little as two seconds (30 times faster).

Best of all, this quantum leap in productivity is just $95 for Recalc+ alone—if you have an 8087 chip. Or $250 for Recalc+ *with* the 8087.

Password+™ Lock your Lotus! The new Password+ electronically locks and unlocks any of your 1-2-3 and Symphony™ worksheet files.

The unique Password+ protection system allows you to enter a password of up to any 36 characters.

Keep your confidential data confidential. For just $49.

Macro+™ It's an ingeniously quicker way to program Lotus. New Macro+ "Learn Mode" displays and stores key strokes as you type them. Now you can create macros in an instant. Macro+ also lets you create and save 10 "hyperspace" macros that do not take up space on your worksheet.

What could be easier than 1-2-3? Macro+. For just $49.

Order toll free today.

All these new programs are available now are not copy-protected. For immediate delivery, just call us and use your credit card.

Call toll-free 1-800-TEAM-GNP.
(From California call 1-800-MEET-GNP)
or contact your computer or software dealer.

GNP

GNP Development Corporation
1244 East Colorado Blvd., Pasadena, Ca. 91106 (818) 577-2550

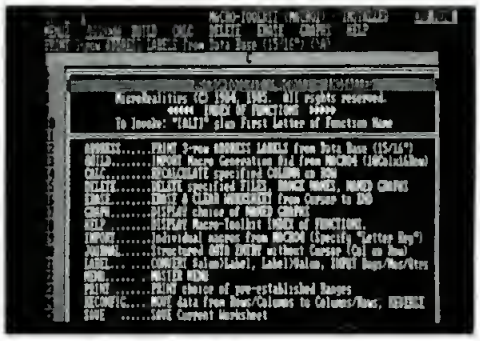
**Using Intel's 8087 coprocessor, Recalc+ will run calculations up to 30 times faster. Use of Recalc+ and Macro+ requires the use of 1-2-3™ made by Lotus Development Corp., use of Password+ requires use of 1-2-3 or Symphony™ made by Lotus Development Corp. GNP also offers CPA+, the accounting program for Lotus 1-2-3 and "Team GNP," the quick-help support line for Lotus users. GNP Development Corp. is not associated with Lotus Development Corp. Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. The 8087 coprocessor is a product of Intel.*

CIRCLE 270 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE SHORT REPORT BY PHIL WISWELL

Mastering Managers, Macros, and College Placement

DB/Editor/Writer *from IBM Personally Developed Software*



Macro-Toolkit *from MicroRealities*

DB/Editor/Writer

I don't know how IBM Personally Developed Software has managed so many winners, but here's yet another: *DB/Editor/Writer*, a flexible record-keeping and report-writing program for personal and small business use. The program includes sample databases for managing a checking account, mail/phone directories, mail merge, billing/pricing, expense accounts, and bowling team records and averages.

Each record can use up to 32 fields and 500 characters. With 256K you can squeeze nearly 2,000 records onto one database; with 640K you can have 7,500 records. Fields can be searched/sorted using logical and Boolean operators, and my tests confirmed good speed: The program sorted 2,000 records in less than a minute. The program's menu for the function keys changes as you press Alt, Shift, or Ctrl, a brilliant detail that simplifies every operation. Databases are stored as ASCII text files; thus output can be used by other programs that process text files and vice versa. *DB/Editor/Writer* can also format data to DIF format for spreadsheet use. Manipulating databases with BASIC couldn't be much easier. *DB/Editor/Writer* (IBM Personally Developed Software, P.O. Box 3280, Wallingford, CT 06494; $49.95 plus handling; for PC, XT, AT, PC*jr*; requires 128K RAM, DOS 1.1 and later).

Macro-Toolkit

The use of macros in the design, redesign, and analysis of a *1-2-3* worksheet makes your work easier and less time consuming. But if you don't want to write the macros yourself, *Macro-Toolkit* offers you a good selection of one-stroke tricks that are easily implemented. Just File-Retrieve or File-Combine-Copy the toolkit you want into your worksheet, then invoke a macro with the Alt key plus its first letter. If your worksheet makes you sweat for the data you want, maybe it's not the fault of the carpenter but of the tools. *Macro-Toolkit* (MicroRealities, Box 60123, Grand Junction, CO 81506; $35 plus handling; for PC, XT, AT, PC*jr*, and compatibles; requires 128K RAM, DOS 1.1 and later).

Macro-Toolkit contains a demonstration file and four "toolkits" or templates that provide 15 handy macro functions, from printing address labels to converting formulas to values, and it has the ability to generate your own macros. Certain functions are new to *1-2-3*, such as reconfiguring data from rows to columns and vice versa. Others macros automate or increase the power of existing *1-2-3* commands. For example, you can "chain" column width adjustments. Great stuff.

Below the Root

The world of *Below the Root*, rich in graphics, action, and fantasy role playing, is based on *The Green-Sky Trilogy*, a classic children's tale by Zilpha Keatley Snyder that takes place among the branches and roots of seven enormous trees where the inhabitants of Green-Sky live. You control a character who can walk, run, jump, crawl, and glide on wings through the more than 500 screens that comprise the game. Along the way you find many dwellings, most of them inhabited by other creatures with whom you must interact. A menu of several dozen actions like speak, take, and examine offers you many choices.

The object of *Below the Root* is to decipher an intriguing message that will save the inhabitants of Green-Sky from certain doom. But you set out knowing no more than that, and only through persistent cleverness will you begin to understand the rules of this strange world. It doesn't matter if you're 14 or 40 years old: If you're into fantasy, you'll love this game. Take a formatted data disk with you, though, because you will be a long time *Below the Root* (Windham Classics Corp., One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139; $26.95; for PC, PC*jr*, and compatibles; requires 128K RAM, color/graphics).

College Directions

Summer is traditionally the best time to travel around the country shopping for a college, and preparation is the key to a successful trip. High school guidance counselors and public libraries are your main resources. Here's a very good supplement: *College Directions* (Systems Software Associates, Inc., 723 Kanawha Blvd. East, Charleston, WV 25301; $185 plus handling; for PC, XT, AT, and compatibles; requires 128K RAM).

Basically, *College Directions* is a current database of 1,300 four-year colleges and universities. You select criteria (tuition range, type of major, admission standards, size of school, and so forth), give them an order of importance, select five states, and wait for a printout listing the colleges that fit your requirements along with their states and reference numbers. You can then explore particular colleges, estimate costs, and receive a very handy printout. The program will also write a letter to the college of your choice. Packing is up to you.

Liptocoe

With so many programs vying for space in this column, I found it quite easy to leave the game *Liptocoe* untouched in my in-box for several weeks, which is too bad because *Liptocoe* is a good action game.

Liptocoe (IBM Personally Developed Software, P.O. Box 3280, Wallingford, CT 06494; $19.95 plus handling; for PC, XT, PC*jr*; requires 128K RAM, color display) is a munch-your-way-out-of-the-maze game. Not quite Pac-Man, but related. Your character begins each of 50 very different levels in the center of a maze of walls, death mines, halls, rooms of edible dots, and an exit door that you can open only by eating enough dots. Of course, you're being chased the whole time by four enemies. A nifty screen editor allows you to create, store, and play up to ten original levels. Too bad it doesn't let you rewrite the title. ■

All of a sudden, you're an accountant!

CPA+™ menu-driven accounting software works with Lotus™ 1-2-3™ to put you in command of all your company's vital financial recordkeeping.

With a single keystroke, CPA+ lets you switch between General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, and Payroll—*plus* graphs and forecasts.

Instantly. Without swapping disks.

CPA+ automatically integrates and updates data between applications, and utilizes the vast spread-sheet capabilities of Lotus™1-2-3™.

Simply put Lotus 1-2-3 in drive A and CPA+ in B or hard disk, and you're on your way. CPA+ handles as many as 700 accounts and 48 employees, depending on your computer memory (256K to 640K).

Automatic prompting steers you through data entry. You can view, edit, and change any entry before printing. Scroll through your records—instantly. Order customized reports. See your numbers converted into charts. Then:

When you decide what to print, even an order such as "Print Checks—All" is as easy as typing PCA.

Our $10 special offer.

Get our demo-and-interactive tutorial disk for just $10. Call toll-free 1-800-TEAM-GNP (from California, 1-800-MEET-GNP) and give us your credit card number.

Quicker yet, try CPA+ at your software store. You'll find it's so easy to use, you'll want to buy it on the spot. Good. The suggested price of only $695 puts CPA+ on your payroll.

All of a sudden, all you need to know to keep your company's books is one name. CPA+.

CPA+ works in synergy with Lotus 1-2-3.

© 1984, 1985 GNP Development Corp., 1244 E. Colorado Blvd., Pasadena, Ca. 91106 (818) 577-2550

Use of CPA+ requires Lotus 1-2-3
Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp.
CPA+ is a trademark of GNP Development Corp., which is not associated with Lotus.

CIRCLE 269 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Double your IBM PC's processing speed for under $650.

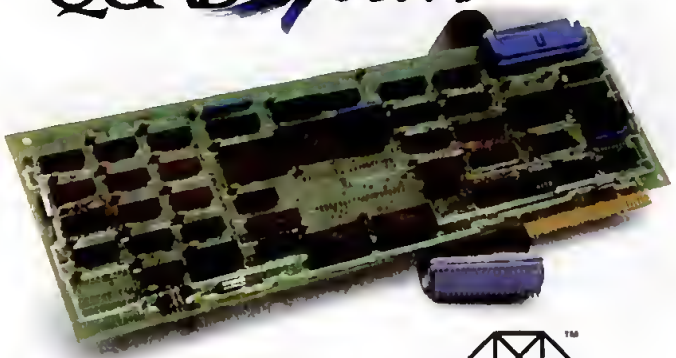
AT speed for your IBM PC, with QuadSprint by Quadram.

Quadram introduces a rapid advancement in IBM PC performance. QuadSprint. The innovative expansion board that doubles the processing speed of your personal computer. Just plug the totally transparent QuadSprint into your system and watch **all** your PC programs (Lotus 1-2-3, dBASE III, Wordstar, and more*) run faster and more efficiently than ever before... without special commands or interface software.

But best of all, you can pick up QuadSprint without running up a huge bill. At less than $650, QuadSprint is about half the price of other accelerator (turbo) cards and turns your PC into a machine that's virtually as fast as the new PC AT.

So make your own rapid advancement. To the Quadram dealer closest to you. And see how to double the processing speed of your IBM PC. With QuadSprint by Quadram.

QUADSprint™

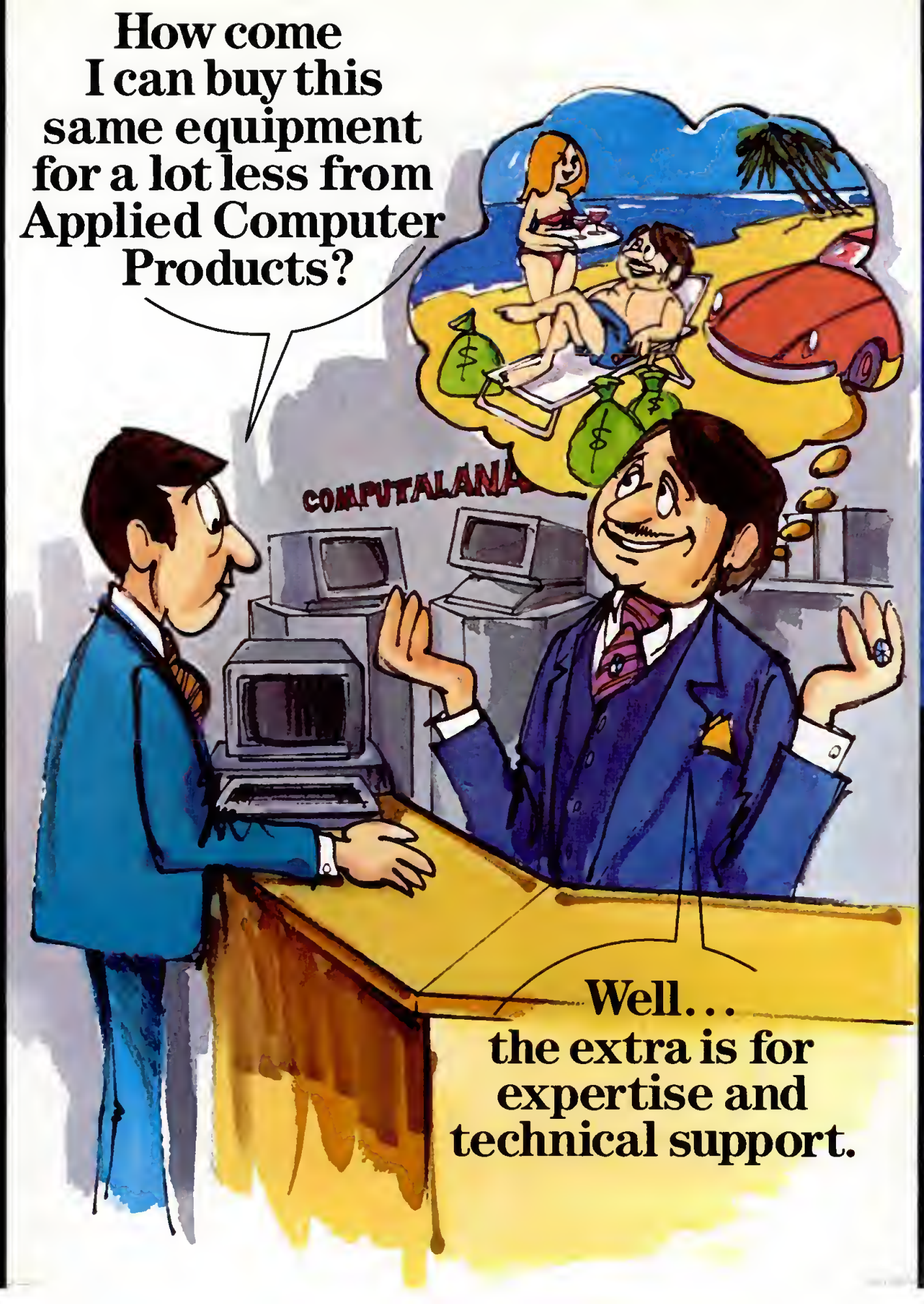


QUADRAM™
An Intelligent Systems Company

4355 International Blvd./Norcross, Ga. 30093
(404) 923-6666/TWX 810-766-4915 (QUADRAM NCRS)

CIRCLE 189 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM® PC, PC AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. *1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp. dBASE III is a trademark of Ashton-Tate, Inc. Wordstar is a trademark of MicroPro Corp. ©Copyright 1984 Quadram Corporation. All rights reserved.


How come I can buy this same equipment for a lot less from Applied Computer Products?
COMPUTALAND
Well... the extra is for expertise and technical support.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

IBM PC, XT, AT (many configurations available) $Call
IBM PC with hard disk (XT look alike) $Call
CDMPAQ portable & **COMPAQ PLUS** $Call
COMPAQ portable with hard disk (**PLUS** look alike) $Call

CHIPS

64K, 128K (AT motherboard), 256K $Call
8087 & 80287 math coprocessors $Call

HARD DISK & TAPE DRIVES

ALLOY
36—170MB hard disks w/tape backup $Call
CDC
20—70MB internal drive for AT from $1295
CMI/IBM/RDDIME/SEEGATE
20, 30 MB internal drive for AT (with hardware) from $850
I-OMEGA (BERNOULLI BOX)
10—20MB removable hard disks from $2230
Autoboot RDM (self boot on powerup) $95
MAYNARD ELECTRONICS
10, 20, 30MB internal hard disks for PC (available with floppy and hard disk control on single board) from $750
20, 27, 60MB internal or external tape backup (for PC, XT, COMPAQ or AT) from $995
additional tape controller cards $139
MICRD SYSTEMS INTERNATIDNAL
25MB external tape unit (plugs into floppy controller) $899
SYSGEN
Image cassette backup (external) $799
TALL GRASS
25—80MB hard disk with 60MB tape backup $Call
60MB external backup (allows floppy like operation) $Call
MICROSCI/MINI SCRIBE/RODIME/TANDON/SHUGART
10, 20MB internal hard disks for PC from $599

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

AST RESEARCH
Sixpack Plus with 64K (up to 384K) w/S, P, C $259
Mega Plus with 64K (up to 512K) w/S, C $269
Memory Board with 64K (up to 384K) and clock $239
I/O Mini or I/O Plus II with serial and clock $139
ADVANTAGE with 128K (up to 3MB) for AT $Call
serial, parallel, game options from $35
MAYNARD ELECTRONICS
Modular Memory Board with 64K (up to 576K) $169
Modular Multifunction Board $69
serial, parallel, clock, game modules from $35
hard disk and tape controller modules from $139
ORCHID TECHNOLOGY
Blossom with 64K (up to 384K) w/S, P, C $239
optional PC NET piggyback card $Call
PC TURBO-186 with 128K (up to 640K) $675
QUADRAM
Quadboard with 64K (up to 384K) w/S, P, C, G $219
TALL TREE SYSTEMS
JRAM 2 (up to 2MB for PC) from $169
serial, parallel clock modules from $69
Jdiskette (floppy controller module) $175
JRAM-AT (memory board for AT) $Call
TECMAR
CAPTAIN with 64K (up to 348K) w/S, P, C $199
JR CAPTAIN with 128K and parallel port $279

MODEMS

AST RESEARCH
REACH (with CROSSTALK XVI, half card) $419
HAYES
SMARTMOOEM 1200 (external) $419
SMARTMDDEM 1200B (with SMARTCDM II) $385
SMARTMDDEM 2400 (external) $Call
VENTEL
PC Modem half card (with Crosstalk XVI) $419

COMMUNICATION PRODUCTS

AST RESEARCH
5251, 3780, SNA, BSC, PCOX $Call
CXI
3270 (coax or remote) &3278/79 Plus $Call
DCA
IRMA (3278 terminal emulation) $895
IRMALINE, IRMAPRINT, IRMALETTE, IRMACDM $Call

MONITORS & TERMINALS

AMDEK
VIDED 310A (monochrome amber) $149
COLOR 700 (Ultra RES, RGB) $459
COLOR 710 (Ultra RES, RGB, Long persistence) $Call
PRINCETON GRAPHICS (PGS)
NEW MAX-12E (works w/mono or color card) $189
HX-12 and SR-12 $Call
TAXAN
440 (RGB Ultra Res requires PERSYST BoB card) $Call
ZENITH
124 TTL (Monochrome, Amber) $149
KIMTRON
KT-7/PC (IBM Keyboard Compatible Terminal) $Call

NETWORKS

AST
PC NET, PC NET II $Call
NETWDRK DEVELOPMENT CORP
DNA from $350
ORCHID TECHNOLOGY
PC NET, BLOSSOM PC NET (piggyback) $Call
3-COM
ETHERNET $Call

SPECIALS

AST Sixpack w/384K Sidekick	$319
JRAM 2 (up to 2MB)	$169
OKIDATA ML-192 w/Plug 'N Play	$369
MICROSOFT Mouse (Bus or Serial)	$139
AMDEK 310A	$149
Sidekick (Protected)	$35
Supercalc III	$189
Knowledgeman	$259
Word Perfect	$245

PRINTERS & PLOTTERS

We carry a full line of tractors, sheet feeders, printwheels, ribbons, paper, acoustical enclosures, printer buffers and AB switches for all printers

ACP
Parallel Printer Cable 6', BROTHER, EPSON, OKI, CITIZEN, NEC, HP, TOSHIBA $25
CITIZEN
MSP-10/15/20/25 (18 mo. warranty) from $370
EPSON
We carry the complete printer line including RX-100, FX-80+ & 100+, JX-80 color, LQ-1500 (letter quality dot matrix), Spectrum LX-80 & LX-90 (RX-80 F/T Replacement) $Call
NLQ Optional Board for RX/FX/JX $Call
OKIDATA
We carry the complete printer line including ML92, 93, 83A, 84 (120-200 cps) $Call
PACEMARK 2410 (350 cps) $Call
NEW ML-182, 192, 193 (120-160 cps) $Call
NEW OKIMATE-20 color printer $Call
Plug 'N Play option available for all models $Call
TOSHIBA
P1340 (LQ DOT MATRIX, 80 COL) $629
NEW P351 (LQ, 132 COL) $Call
BROTHER
HR-15, 25, 35 (17-32 cps, Letter Quality) from $399
NEC
SPINWRITER 2050, 3550, 8850 from $699
PINWRITER P2, P3, color CP2 and CP3 $Call
NEW ELF (Letter Duality) for IBM $465
HEWLETT PACKARD
THINKJET (Inkjet printer, 80 COL) $Call
LASERJET (Quiet, 8 pages/min) $Call
PLOTTERS 7470A (2 pen), 7475 (6 pen), 7550 (8 pen) $Call

VIDEO/GRAPHICS CARDS

HERCULES
GRAPHICS CARD (with parallel port) $309
COLOR CARD (with parallel port) $165
PARADISE SYSTEMS
Modular Graphic Card (color and mono graphics) $279
Multidisplay Card (with parallel port) $299
AMDEK
MAI (mono or RGB, w/Halo Graphics and Par. Port) $149
STB
Graphics Plus II (color and mono graphics w/Par. Port) $279
AST RESEARCH
PREVIEW (Herc. Graphics w/Par Port) $299
MDNDGRAPH PLUS (w/Ser. Par. Clock) $359
TECMAR
GRAPHICS MASTER (Hi-Res Graphics Color or Mono) $479
PERSYST
BoB (Hi-Res RGB, use w/TAXAN 440) $Call
EVEREX
The Edge (Mono or Color graphics) $Call

POWER SUPPLIES

ACP
135 Watts PC replacement Pwr Supply $119
MAYNARD
35 Watts external clip-on Pwr Supply $119
SAFT
200 Watts and 400 Watts uninterruptable Pwr Supply $Call

DISKETTES

MAXELL
MD2HO High Capacity for AT (box of 10) $49
SCOTCH 3M
DS DD (box of 10) $25
VERBATIM
OS/OD (box of 10 plus 2 FREE Limited Offer) $29

MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE

BROOKS
BNG-6 (surge suppr. noise filter, 6 outlets) $79
KENSINGTON MICROWARE
MASTERPIECE (monitor stand/surge suppr.) $Call
Keytronics KB 5151 keyboard $179
Mouse Systems PC Mouse w/PC Paint $149
Microsoft Mouse (serial or bus) $139
Joystick (Kraft or TG) $Call
Oberon Omni-Reader $Call

FLOPPY DRIVES & CONTROLLERS

CDC
Full-Height, 360K, OS/OD $129
Half-Height, 360K, DS/DD (for AT, incl. rails) $159
Half-Height, 360K, DS/DD $129
TEAC
Half-Height, 360K, DS/DD $119
Half-Height, 640K, OS/OUAO density $169
Half-Height, 1.2MB (AT high capacity replacement) $Call
MAYNARD ELECTRONICS
Floppy disk controller $115
w/serial or parallel port $Call
Sandstar modular disk controller $199
serial/parallel/clock/game modules $Call
hard disk and tape controller modules $Call
TALL TREE SYSTEMS
Jdiskette/JFormat-2
(controls 1.2 MB high capacity drives in PC) $189
JFormat-2, Jet Drive $40

SOFTWARE

INTEGRATED/SPREADSHEETS
ENABLE $Call
ASHTON TATE Framework $Call
LOTUS Symphony, 1-2-3 $Call
MICROSOFT Multiplan $129
MDBS KMan, KPaint, KGraph, KReport from $259
SPI Open Access $399
PFS: Plan, Write, Report, File from $79

ACCOUNTING
SDRCIM IUS six accounting modules from $299
TLB Solomon III twelve accounting modules $Call

GRAPHICS
IMSI 4-Point Graphics PC/Paintbrush $59/$79
MICROSOFT Chart $159
MICROGRAFX PC-Draw $295
Mouse Systems w/PC Paint $149
PFS: Graph $89

DATABASES
ASHTON TATE dBase II/dBase III $275/379
COSMOS REVELATION $Call
FOX & GELLER Quick Code, Quick Report, dUtil $Call
INFOCOM CORNERSTONE $Call
MICRORIM R:Base 4000, 5000, Clout, ReportWriter $Call
MICROSTUF Infoscope $150
MDBS KMan, KPaint, KGraph, KReport from $259
PFS: File $89

WORD PROCESSORS
MULTIMATE ADVANCED MULTIMATE $Call
WORD PERFECT w/speller $245
MICROSOFT Word w/speller $239
VDLKSWRITER Deluxe $169
WDRDSTAR, ProPack, 2000 & 2000 Plus from $195
THINK TANK (outline processor) $119
EASYWRITER II w/speller, mailer $195

PROJECT PLANNING
HARVARD Total Project Manager $275
MICROSOFT Project $159
SDRCIM/IUS Super Project $189

CDMMUNICATIONS
HAYES Smartcom II $99
MICROSTUF Crosstalk XVI $99
PFS: Access $65

LANGUAGES & CDMPILERS
BORLAND Turbo Pascal 3.4/Toolbox $45/35
MICROSOFT C Compiler, Fortran, Macro Assembler $Call
Lattice C compiler, C-Food, Panel, Halo, Run/C etc $Call
MDRGAN PROFESSIONAL BASIC $69
WDRDTECH Systems dBase II, dBase III Compiler $Call

UTILITIES
BORLAND Sidekick/Superkey $35/45
CENTRAL POINT Copy II PC $35
FUNK Sideways $39
NDRTON Utilities $65
QUAID Copywrite, Zero Disk $Call
ROSESDFT Prokey 3.0 $95
SOFTSTYLE Printworks $49

GAMES/HDME
INFOCOM ZORK I/II/III, Hitchhikers Guide from $27
MICROSOFT Flight Simulator $32
MECA Managing Your Money $Call

For competitive prices, prompt service and full support call

1-800-223-3860

In PA 215-322-6500

APPLIED COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.
1633 Republic Road
Huntingdon Valley, PA 19006

HARDWARE • PERIPHERALS • SOFTWARE

Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
    1. Front side touching the free page
    2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet

Folded edge of the page

GbsSlipSheet-001

Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
    1. Front side touching the free page
    2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back

GbsSlipBack-0018

Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

At Applied Computer Products, we've got it all–competitive prices plus support personnel second to none.

Many computer companies think of service and support as "extras"—and jack up their prices accordingly.

At Applied Computer Products, we see things differently.

We offer the PC buyer the most economical computer package available. One that includes incredibly low-priced IBM and compatible hardware, software and peripherals, the assurance of fast, reliable service, knowledgeable answers to technical questions, and expeditious, complete warranty maintenance.

Consulting . . . Problem solving is what sets us apart from the other telemarketing and direct retail companies. We don't just take orders. Our dedicated support team is available to answer any of your questions. We apply our knowledge and experience to analyze the special needs of your business in order to recommend a system of hardware and software components best suited to perform the job.

On-Time Delivery . . . We fulfill the order accurately and ship on-time! We never make promises we can't keep. So, you'll be given a realistic date for delivery . . . usually an early date, because we stock a comprehensive inventory.

Competitive Pricing . . . Purchasing in large volume gives us an advantage, and we pass that advantage along to our customers. So, you don't have to be concerned about paying for our extraordinary service. It's the thing that gives us a competitive edge, it's our difference.

Technical Support . . . Our dedicated support team is available to answer your questions and to provide continuing service after your purchase. Installation, setup, on-site problem solving and exchange or repair service are vital parts of our customer commitment.

Warranty and Maintenance . . . We are a factory authorized maintenance center for hundreds of products including IBM. The warranty on any equipment is at least 90 days parts and labor. If you encounter any problems just call our technical department for a prompt resolution.

These are just a few of the reasons why you should call now and learn what a difference "Applied" makes when a company stakes its name on it.

Our Policy

- VISA or MC, no surcharge.
- Pre-approved company check, certified check or COD.
- Allow time for company checks to clear.
- Volume purchase agreements available. Government, corporate and institutional PO's accepted.
- Call for shipping charges. No additional charge for split shipments.
- 90-day parts and labor warranties on all equipment; up to 5 years on many products.
- Orders subject to availability. Prices subject to change without notice.
- Returns may be subject to restocking fee.

For competitive prices, prompt service and full support call

1-800-223-3860

In PA 215-322-6500

Due to space limitations we cannot list all of our more than 700 products so, to find out how competitive we are in a fast-changing market, call for an up-to-date price quotation on any item. We'll send you a free catalog!

CONSULTING • MAINTENANCE • TRAINING

EPSON and Applied Computer Products...

Applied Computer Products and Epson have teamed up to bring you versatile Epson FX-80 +, FX-100 + and LQ-1500 printers. They're in stock right now, ready for immediate shipment to anywhere in the U.S.

Applied Computer Products backs each unit with a comprehensive support program that includes prompt, free technical assistance, a liberal return policy, and thorough pre-testing of all equipment, at no cost, before it leaves our warehouse. In addition, we offer some of the industry's lowest Epson prices and best quantity discounts.

As an authorized Epson maintenance center, we can provide fast, quality service on any Epson printer, whether purchased here or elsewhere. And, Epson's one-year printer warranty entitles you to service at any authorized Epson maintenance center in the U.S.

Call Applied Computer Products at 1-800-223-3860.

In PA call 215-322-6500. Visa, MasterCard and C.O.D. accepted. Purchase orders accepted from qualified corporate institutions.
Applied Computer Products, Inc.
1633 Republic Road, Huntingdon Valley, PA 19006.

Only an EPSON is an EPSON.

YOUR WINNING TEAM FOR HIGH QUALITY PRINTERS

FX 100 – Get down to better business with Epson's new wide-carriage FX 100 + printer. One-touch SelecType makes choosing typefaces easy. For company forms or letterheads it prints fanfold or individual sheets 4 to 16 inches wide. The FX 100 + prints originals and three carbons—even mixes text and graphics on the same page!

- built-in 2K buffer lets you compute as you print
- 136 columns wide for spreadsheets and ledgers
- logic-seeking electronics yield 20% faster throughput
- 160 CPS, bi-directional

LQ 1500 Upgrade your office with one of Epson's best. The LQ 1500 is two in one—a high-speed draft printer and a high-quality letter printer. Its 24-pin print head produces letter quality type indistinguishable from an office typewriter at speeds almost four times that of an average daisy wheel printer. Optional tractor feed and single-bin cut sheet feeder.

- prints reports at 200 cps in draft mode. 67 cps in LQ mode
- amazingly high-resolution graphics

FX 80 – This versatile workhorse opens up a world of printing possibilities. Epson's SelecType feature puts over 160 character fonts with 9 different typestyles and 2 utilities at your fingertips. Create up to 256 personalized characters . . . print charts and graphs in a choice of six densities from 60 to 240 dots per inch . . . even mix text and graphics on the same line. Optional single-bin cut sheet feeder and NLQ board (32 cps Roman and sans serif).

- uses single sheet or pin feed paper
- logic-seeking electronics yield 20% faster throughput
- 160 CPS, bi-directional
- 2K RAM print buffer

PARITY CHECK BY STEPHEN MANES

Learning a Hard Lesson From Borland's Turbo Tutor

I keep telling myself I'm going cold turkey. I keep saying that henceforth I will not allow a single line of code to pass my fingertips. I keep repeating that programming drains my resources, damages my psyche, and eats up my time. I keep insisting that programmers should do the programming and we users should do the using. Then I think up some new gimmick I absolutely can't do without and fall off the wagon into the evil clutches of late-night spaghetti code.

How can I help it? I can't load programs or change the colors on my screen at the touch of a button. Say I need to keep a batch file from echoing commands to the screen. Say I need a BASIC program module to change the color of text, background, and border and maintain them on returning to DOS. The only thing for it is a little programming. Easy stuff, though. Nothing to it.

Life's a Batch

Ha! The batch file works just fine on my machine, but some kind of insidious bug in other versions of DOS keeps the ECHO command from working properly. The first person who tries the batch file instantly inquires, "What's all this garbage all over my screen?" Because he vaguely remembers hearing something about the bug, it takes us only 5 minutes to dope out the problem and a mere 15 to devise a foolproof workaround.

Then I try out the color-change part of my BASIC program. Surprise! It works fine until I get back to DOS, which steals the colors back to plain vanilla-on-licorice. Since I'd gotten this kind of thing to work properly before in some program or other somewhere on one of a hundred or so floppy disks someplace, I do the only reasonable thing under the circumstances: Phone my friend the BASIC expert.

Some peculiarity of WIDTH and other screen-control commands, it turns out, makes them very fussy about the order in which you call them. Is this documented anywhere? The expert simply snickers and guffaws. "That's programming," says he. "If you do it all the time, you learn where the bugs are."

Snort Retorts

I make the mistake of relating all this to a Pascal guru. "Serves you right for using BASIC and that so-called batch file 'language,' " he snorts. In the programming hierarchy, the only thing lower than a BASIC amateur is a tenderfingers who doesn't program at all.

So I investigate Turbo Pascal. It gets virtually unqualified raves from Pascal experts. It's cheap, it comes complete with its own full-screen *WordStar*-like editor, it compiles code fast in one pass without the need for the DOS linker, and it gives clear error messages that often take you right to the scene of the crime. It's the kind of programming environment we BASIC patzers wish we had. And Borland's instructional aid, *Turbo Tutor*, promises to take me through the mysteries step by step.

Alas, *Turbo Tutor* turns out to be the one Borland product I've seen that's not much good. It's mostly a book with a disk of samples thrown in to save you typing. That's not inherently terrible: The BASIC tomes that used to come with the PC*jr* and Apple (and for all I know, still do) were pretty darned good. But *Turbo Tutor* doesn't include enough examples to make you really understand what's going on, and many of its lessons are tied in to ancient hacker rites like the incomprehensible *Star Trek* games.

> The only thing lower than a BASIC amateur is a tenderfingers who doesn't program at all.

Worse, some of the examples don't run and aren't meant to. It's not the book's fault: the trouble is a feature of Pascal that real programmers love and amateurs detest. *Turbo Tutor* calls it The Great Underlying Rule of Pascal: All identifiers must be declared before they are used.

You can't just type in a Pascal subroutine and see what it does. The whole program must be thought out before a word of code gets on the screen. The very idea behind Pascal is to force you to think and program in an officially approved, structured fashion; Pascal was designed to be used as a teaching language.

Fast and Dirty

But so was BASIC, and its beauty, at least in its microcomputer versions, is that it lets you throw together a quick-and-dirty program fast. It may not be elegant; you may not care.

BASIC's syntax is a hell of a lot more intuitive than Pascal's. It does the worrying about your variables so you don't have to. And IBM's BASIC includes all sorts of highly machine-specific functions, particularly with regard to screen control, for which you may have to write a lot of code (or buy prewritten routines such as *Graphix Toolbox*) in Pascal. BASIC code isn't portable; so you wouldn't use it to develop software to run across a whole spectrum of machines, but nothing beats it if you want to turn your screen red in a hurry without spending months learning a new lingo. And the BASIC world is likely to get better: Borland plans to release a Turbo-style BASIC compiler before the end of the year.

In a sense, every application program really functions as a specialized and limited programming language that helps you get your computer to do what you want it to. Increasingly, users needn't bother with "real" programming languages at all. Two years ago I wrote a rudimentary four-function calculator in BASIC; today I use the much better one in *SideKick*. Borland includes the source code for a rudimentary spreadsheet with every copy of Turbo Pascal; what it teaches is that you're not likely to beat Lotus's *1-2-3* by rolling your own.

Knowing something about programming does make many things easier to use: DOS batch files, macros, and database software, to name a few. But nowadays you're not exactly out in the cold if you don't program. In fact, you may actually experience the heady feeling of getting something useful accomplished with your machine. ■

ORDERS ONLY 1-800-241-8149

1-800-241-8149. TWO NUMBERS YO

Locally or across the nation, you're only a phone call away from the best advice, information, sales and service for all your computer needs.

At Micro Mart. A name you can trust.

We're proud to offer the widest range of computer products anywhere. At very competitive prices. With innovative financing options like the Micro Mart Blue Chip Credit Card.

When we say a product is available today, we mean today. Our Micro-to-Mainframe inventory system keeps our products current. And our customers satisfied. We deliver quickly because we're geared to ship hundreds of products daily to customers all over the world.

But we don't stop there.

Micro Mart offers a comprehensive range of Technical Support and Customer Service after-the-sale. We're on-site with hundreds of service locations nationwide. And our National Service Center is one of the fastest depot services in the USA.

Call Micro Mart today. You'll meet people who back up price, availability and service with performance. You can count on it.

COMPUTERS

AT&T Color and Mono Systems in stock_____Start at **$2195**
COMPUTER SPECIAL OF THE MONTH Call for details!__

NETWORKING/ PROTOCOL CONVERSION

SNA & BISYNC 3780, 5251. Mod 11 & 12, 3274, 3278_____
PC TURBO 186 by ORCHID, 80186 coprocessor board **$599**
IRMA Complete line From **$829**

PRINTERS & PLOTTERS

We have thousands in stock.
PRINTER SPECIAL OF THE MONTH Call for details!_____
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS Plotters and Digitizers in stock_

DOT MATRIX

EPSON RX80/100, FX80 Plus/100 Plus_____
EPSON LX80/100, LQ1500____
EPSON JX80 Color printer____
COMREX 420, Epson compatible, 400cps____**$1695**
OKIDATA 192 & 193, ML84, Pacemark 2410_____
OKIDATA Color printers, complete line_____
TOSHIBA P-351 & 1340_____
_____**New Low Prices!**
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS 855_____From **$729**

LETTER QUALITY

NEC Spinwriters 2050, 3550, 8850_____**New Low Prices!**
COMREX CR II E, CR III & CR IV_____Start at **$369**

We carry a full range of form handling options.

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

TANDON TM 100-2, DD/DS, 360K_____**$119**
1/2 HEIGHT Disk Drives from Shugart, Mitsubishi & TEAC. PC, XT & AT Compatible__**$115**
SPECIAL! Two 1/2 Height Drives, "Y" cables & brackets._____**$219**

HARD DISCS

Micro Mart carries many of the major brands. If you don't see it—ask for it.
PEACHTREE TECHNOLOGIES P-10, 20, 30 & 50, int. & ext. for your PC, XT, AT, AT&T, COMPAQ & others From **$695**
PEACHTREE TECHNOLOGIES New 1/2 Height Tape and Winchester back-up system_____**$1395**
SYSGEN 10 & 20 Meg. w/streamer tape_____
_____**New Models—Call!**
SYSGEN Image & Quickfile, Streamer tape for XT/AT_____
_____**New Price!**
BERNOULLI TECHNOLOGY Hard Disc Subsystems__**$2595**

CHIPS

We guarantee the lowest prices in chips. Call us!
INTEL 8087, 80287, high speed coproc._____**$125**
64K—256K RAMCHIPS_____
_____**Call for Market Price.**
128K Piggy-back chips for your AT_____**Call for Market Price.**

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

We have a complete line of Multifunction Boards compatible with the Portable, XT/AT & Jr.
THE BOARD SPECIAL OF THE MONTH_____**Call for details!**
SIX PAK 64-384K, multifunc.___
MPII RAMboards for PC's & compatibles_____
I/O MINNIE I/O shortboard for Portable & AT_____
ADVANTAGE 128K-3Mb, expansion for AT_____
QUADRAM QUADBOARD, 64-384K, multifunc._____**$249**
TECMAR CAPTAIN, 0-384K, multifunc._____**$185**
TALLTREE J-RAM II_____
_____**New Low Price!**
STB RIO GRANDE & GRANDE BYTE, 128K AT expansion_____
_____From **$259**

GRAPHIC CARDS

PREVIEW Mono Graphics/ Hercules look-alike_____**Call**
HERCULES Mono & Color Graphics cards_____
_____**New Low Prices!**
TECMAR Graphics Master, HiRes Color & Mono supports Lotus___
_____**$449**
QUADRAM Quadcolor I & II color cards_____
PARADISE Multi-display or modular graphics cards_____
_____From **$199**
STB Chauffeur & Colorific_____
_____**$189 & $289**
SIGMA Color 400 for PGS SR-12_____**New Low Price!**

(404) 449-8089.
U CAN COUNT ON.

INFORMATION 1-404-449-8089

SOFTWARE

SOFTWARE SPECIAL OF THE MONTH. Call for details!

ACCOUNTING

SORCIM/IUS Complete line including Windows_____ From **$289/each**

SPREADSHEETS & INTEGRATED PACKAGES

Call for unadvertised spreadsheet packages.
MICROSOFT MultiPlan, w/templates_____
SORCIM SuperCalc 3, vers. 2.0_____ **New Low Price!**

ENHANCEMENTS & UTILITIES

FOX & GELLER Complete line for dBase II/III, Rbase 4000___
NORTON Utilities 3.0_____ **$69**
ROSESOFT ProKey 3.0___ **$89**
CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE Copy II PC_____ **$35**
SOFTSTYLE Set FX + and Printworks, printer control____
SIDEWAYS Inverts printout___
BORLAND SideKick and SuperKey_____ From **$35**
LIVING VIDEO TEXT Think Tank_____ **$125**

COMPILERS & LANGUAGE TOOLS

LATTICE C-Compilers___ **$299**
MICROSOFT Complete line___
BORLAND Turbo Pascal, Turbo Toolbox & more From **$35/each**

GRAPHICS & CAD

Micro Mart carries many of the major CAD packages. Call if you don't see it listed.

Z-SOFT PC Paintbrush, mouse graphics_____ **$75**

DECISION RESOURCES ChartMaster Latest version **$239**
MICROPRO ChartStar_____
MICROSOFT Chart_____ **$169**

COMMUNICATIONS

MICROSTUF Crosstalk XVI. Latest version_____ **$99**
HAYES Smartcom II_____

WORD PROCESSORS

MULTIMATE w/spelling checker & tutorial_____ **New Low Price!**
SAMNA + _____
MICROSOFT Word. New version_____
LIFETREE Volkswriter Deluxe_ _____ **$169**
SSI WordPerfect, version 4.0__ _____ **$269**
MICROPRO WordStar Professional series_ **New Low Price!**

OFFICE & PROJECT PLANNING

HARVARD Total Project Manager_____ **$299**
SORCIM/IUS Super Project___
MICROSOFT Project____ **$175**

DATA BASE MANAGERS

Call for unadvertised Data Base Managers.
MICRORIM 4000 or 5000, Report Writer & Clout_____ **New Low Price!**
WARNER SOFTWARE The Desk Organizer_____ **$145**
MICROSTUF Infoscope__ **$149**

MODEMS

HAYES Smartmodem 300, 1200, 1200B & 2400. We have the best stock in the USA____ **Call!**
VEN-TEL 1200 Baud Half Card w/Crosstalk_____ **$419**
POPCOM Int. & ext. w/voice & data_____
AST Reach Modems_____ **Special Introductory Price!**

MISCELLANEOUS

DYSAN Diskettes at the lowest price in the USA_____ **Call!**
MOUSE SYSTEMS PC Mouse, optical w/software_____ **$139**
MICROSOFT Mouse, bus or serial mechanical_____
KEYTRONICS 5151 & 5152 keyboards_____ From **$149**
KENSINGTON MICROWARE MasterPiece_____ **$199**
CURTIS Accessories, Pedestals, cables, etc._____
HAYES Mach II & Mach III Joysticks_____ **$39/$45**
QUADRAM Microfazer print buffer 8-128K_____ From **$129**
TRIPPELITE ISOBAR surge protectors, 4 & 8 plug From **$49**
POLAROID Palette____ **$1345**
PTI Back-up power supplies___ _____ **New Low Prices!**

MONITORS AND CRT'S

PGS Max12 (E), amber & mono _____ **New Low Prices!**
PGS HX-12 & SR-12, color RGB's_____ **New Low Prices!**
QUADRAM Quadchrome, 690 dot RGB_____ **$429**
AMDEK Color 300, 500, 600, 700, 710, 725_____
AMDEK 300A/300G/310A____ _____ **$129/$119/$165**

©1985 Micro Mart, Inc.
Technology Corporate Campus
3159 Campus Drive
Norcross, Georgia 30071

THE COMPUTER TELEMARKET

MICRO MART™

CIRCLE 133 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Business Software

Alpha Software
Database Mgr II Integrated 159.00
Electric Desk PC 189.00

Applied Software Technology
Versaform XL 75.00

Ashton Tate dBase III Call
Framework Call

ATI Training Programs (ea.) 45.00

BPI General Acc./AR/AP/PR 299.00

Breakthrough Timeline 239.00

CDEX Training Programs (ea.) 43.00

Compuserve
Compuserve Starter Kit 43.00

Continental Software
Property Management 279.00
FCM 79.00

Creative Software
Creative Calc, Writer or Filer 31.00

Dow Jones Market Mgr 149.00
Market Analyzer 209.00
Spreadsheet Link 149.00
Market Microscope 209.00

Evergreen Software
One-Write Plus 175.00

Fox & Geller Quickcode III 119.00
dGraph III 119.00
dUtil III 44.00

Harvard Project Manager 210.00
Harvard Total Project Mgr 259.00

Hayes Please Database 119.00

Human Edge Software
Mind Prober 29.00
Communications Edge 99.00
Sales Edge 139.00
Management Edge 139.00
Negotiation Edge 155.00

Infocom Cornerstone 259.00

Kensington
Easy Link Mail Manager 58.00
Instant Mail Manager 59.00

Lifetree Software
Volkswriter Deluxe 149.00

Living Videotext
Think Tank 99.00

Lotus Development
Lotus 1-2-3 Call
Symphony Call

Main Street Software
Main Street Filer 78.00

Micro Data Base Systems
Knowledge Man 279.00

Micrografx PC Draw 235.00

Micropro Wordstar 2000 239.00
Wordstar 2000 + 289.00
Wordstar Professional 239.00

Microrim
Extended Report Writer 92.00
R Base 4000 275.00
R Base Clout 2.0 145.00

Microsoft Microsoft Spell 34.00
Microsoft Multiplan 115.00
Microsoft Chart or Proj (ea.) 149.00
Microsoft Word 219.00
Microsoft Word w/Mouse 269.00

Microstuff Crosstalk XVI 98.00

Multimate International
Multimate 239.00

Optionware Call

Peachtree
Back to Basics GL/AR/AP 145.00
Peach Text 5000 185.00

Perfect Software
Perfect Writer 125.00

Power Base Systems
Power Base 249.00

Professional Software
Word Plus-PC 224.00
Word Plus PC w/Boss 269.00

Quarterdeck Software
Desq 229.00

Samna Samna Word + 319.00
Samna Word III 239.00

Satellite Software
Word Perfect 219.00

Software Arts TK! Solver 225.00
Spotlight 89.00

Software Group Eneble 349.00

Software Publishing
PFS: File 79.00
PFS: Write 79.00
PFS: Graph 79.00
PFS: Report 74.00
PFS: Plan 79.00
PFS: Proof or Access (ea.) 58.00

Software Products
Open Access 395.00

Sorcim/IUS Super Calc 3 199.00
Easy Writer II System 189.00
GL, AR, AP, OE or INV. (ea.) 289.00

Stoneware
Advanced DB Master 289.00

Timeworks Data Manager II 79.00
Word Writer 79.00

Thoughtware Trigger 249.00

Visicorp FlashCalc 58.00

Warner The Desk Organizer 61.00

Utilities

Alpha Software Keyworks 58.00

Borland Sidekick Protected 34.00
Sidekick Copiable 52.00
Turbo Pascal 43.00
Turbo Pascal W/8087 68.00
Turbo Toolbox 34.00
Turbo Tutor 22.00

Central Point Copy II PC 21.00

Data Transforms
Fontrix 2.5 PC 95.00
Fontpaks 16.00

Digital Research CP/M 86 49.00
C BASIC Compiler 339.00
Concurrent PC DOS 165.00
Dr Draw 165.00
Dr Graph 165.00
Dr Logo 85.00

Funk Software Sideways 35.00

IMSI PC Paint Brush 89.00
PC Paint Brush w/Logi Mouse 119.00

Media Cybernetics Dr Halo 61.00

Microsoft Macro Assembler 98.00
Business BASIC Compiler 265.00
C Compiler 299.00
COBOL Compiler 415.00
FORTRAN Compiler 209.00
PASCAL Compiler 179.00

Mouse Systems PC Paint 58.00

Peter Norton
Norton Utilities 3.0 55.00

Rosesoft Prokey 3.0 75.00

Home/Productivity

Bank Street Writer 48.00
Dollars & Sense w/Forecast 99.00
Electronic Check Book 45.00
Home Accountant Plus 85.00
Home Cataloger 31.00
IMSI-Investment Manager 159.00
In-House Accountant 110.00
Money Manager 39.00
Quicken 61.00
Tax Advantage 39.00
Time is Money 65.00
Tobias' Managing Your Money 109.00
Your Personal Net Worth 62.00

Educational

Barron's Computer SAT 56.00

CBS Goren's Bridge 49.00

Davidson & Associates
Speed Reader II 44.00
Word Attack! 31.00
Math Blaster 31.00

Designware
Body Transparent 28.00
Grammer Examiner 28.00

DLM Alien Addition 22.00
Meteor Multiplication 22.00
Minus Mission 22.00
Demolition Division 22.00

Eduware Algebra I, II, or III 24.00

Harcourt Brace
Computer SAT 49.00

Learning Company
Addition Magician or Magic Spells 22.00
Number Stumper or Reader Rabbit 25.00

Meca
Jim Fix Running Program 49.00
Basic Building Blocks 49.00

Scarborough Master Type 25.00
Build a Book About You 25.00

Scholastic
Agent USA or Turtle Tracks 25.00

Simon & Schuster
Typing Tutor III 30.00

Spinnaker Kidwriter 19.00
Snooper Troops 1 or 2 29.00
Trains 25.00
Story Machine 19.00

Springboard
Music Maestro or Piece of Cake 22.00

Recreational

Gato 25.00
Ancient Art of War 29.00
Lode Runner 22.00
Flight Simulator 32.00
Millionaire, Barron, or Tycoon 37.00
Ken Uston's Professional Blackjack 45.00
Odesta Chess 7.0 45.00
Sargon III 31.00
Wizardry 37.00
Holy Grail 31.00
Murder by the Dozen or Felony 22.00
Hitchhiker's Guide or Enchantor 25.00
Sorceror of Infidel 29.00
Cutthroats or Seastalker 25.00
Witness or Zork I 25.00
Zork II or III 28.00
Forbidden Quest 25.00
Ultima III 37.00
Rendezvous 24.00
Amazon or Dragon World 25.00
Tigers in the Snow 25.00
Battle for Normandy 25.00

Accessories/Boards

AST Six Pack Plus (64K) 249.00
Six Pack Plus (384K) 379.00
Combo Plus II 265.00

Curtis Diamond 32.00
Ruby 59.00
Emerald 39.00
Sapphire 52.00

Hayes Hayes Mach II 27.00
Hayes Mach III 34.00

Hercules
Graphics Card (Mono.) 289.00
Color Card 145.00

Iomega
Bernoulli Box 10 MB 1920.00
Bernoulli Box 20 MB (2-10 MB) 2549.00

Kensington Masterpiece 92.00

Keytronic
KB-5150 Typewriter Keyboard 159.00
KB-5151 Deluxe Keyboard 169.00

Koala Koala Pad 89.00
Game Port Card 34.00
Speed Key Controller Card 33.00
Speed Key Tablet w/Software 118.00

Microsoft
Bus or Serial Mouse 129.00

Mouse Systems
PC Mouse w/Software & Paint 135.00

Paradise Systems
Multi Display Card 279.00
Modular Graphics Card 259.00
Parallel Printer Port 74.00

Persyst
PC/Monocrome Board 169.00
PC/Color Graphics Board 169.00

Quadram
Expanded Quadboard (00K) 219.00
Expanded Quadboard (64K) 245.00
Quadcolor I 189.00

STB "The Chauffeur" 259.00
Super "Rio" (64K) 269.00
Rio-Plus II (64K) 249.00
Super I/O 149.00
Graphics Plus II 259.00

Tallgrass
Hard Drive Sub Systems Call

Tecmar
Maestro Multifunction 359.00
Captain Board (64K) 189.00
Graphics Master 479.00

Monitors

Amdek Video 300G 125.00
Video 300A 130.00
Video 310A 149.00
Color 300 235.00
Color 600 409.00
Color 700 459.00
Color 710 559.00

Princeton Graphics
MAX-12 Amber TTL 169.00
HX-12 459.00
SR-12 595.00
Scan Doubler Board (for SR-12) 185.00

Quadram
Quadchrome (12") 449.00
Quadchrome II (14") 415.00
Amberchrome (12") TTL 159.00

Taxan 115-Green 119.00
116-Amber 125.00
121-12" TTL-Green 129.00
122-12" TTL-Amber 139.00
410-RGB Color 329.00
411-RGB Color 339.00
420-RGB Color 399.00
425-RGB Color 419.00
440-RGB Color 569.00
BoB Board For 440 (Persyst) 349.00

Blank Media

CDC DS/DD (10) 15.00
BASF DS/DD (10) 18.00
Elephant DS/DD (10) 19.00
Maxell DS/DD (10) 20.00
Verbatim DS/DD (10) 22.00
3M DS/DD (10) 25.00

Printers

Brother HR-15XL 369.00
HR-25 509.00
HR-35 739.00

Citizens MSP-10 (160 cps) 289.00
MSP-15 (160 cps) 419.00
MSP-20 (200 cps) 419.00
MSP-25 (200 cps) 549.00
Daisywriter 2000 799.00

Diablo 630-API Call

Epson
RX-80 Call
RX-100 For Call
FX-80 + Most Call
FX-100 + Recent Call
JX-80 Low! Low! Call
LQ-1500 Prices Call

Juki 6100 (18 cps) 369.00
6200 (40 cps) 689.00

Mannesmann Tally
5pint/160/180 Call

NEC
5pinwriter 2050 20 CPS 669.00
5pinwriter 3550 35 CPS 999.00
Spinwriter 8850 55 CPS 1419.00

Okidata Microline 182 219.00
Microline 192 359.00
Microline 193 499.00
Microline 84 659.00
Microline 2410P 1819.00

Olympia
Compact R/O Par./Ser 339.00

Panasonic KXP-1090 189.00
KXP-1091 249.00
KXP-1092 379.00
KXP-1093 449.00
KXP-3151 419.00

Qume Sprint II/55 Plus 1475.00

Silver Reed EXP-400P 249.00
EXP-500P 249.00
EXP-550P 409.00
EXP-770P 729.00

Star Micronics
SG-10 (120 cps) 235.00
SG-15 (120 cps) 395.00
SD-10 (160 cps) 355.00
SD-15 (160 cps) 475.00
SR-10 (200 cps) 495.00
SR-15 (200 cps) 595.00
Power Type 329.00

Toshiba P-1340 Printer 579.00
P-351 Printer 1195.00

Modems

Anchor Automation
Mark XII 1200 235.00
Volksmodem 12 189.00

Hayes 1200B 329.00
1200B w/Software 355.00
Smartmodem 300 (external) 135.00
Smartmodem 1200 (external) 385.00
Smartmodem 2400 (external) 639.00
Hayes Transet 1000 289.00
Hayes Smartcom II 94.00

Microcom
ERA 2 Communications Systems 349.00
ERA 2 Internal PC2400 w/Soft 555.00

Novation
Cat Comm Communications Internal w/Software 309.00
Cal Comm Communications External w/Software 319.00

Prometheus
ProModem 1200B w/Software 259.00
ProModem 1200B Hardware Only 234.00

Ordering Instructions:

VISA AND MASTERCHARGE ACCEPTED
For fast delivery send cashier's check, certified check or money order. Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. Shipping – Software ($2.50 min.) C.O.D. add an additional $1.90. Shipping – Hardware (please call) Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, P.O. APO and FPO $5.00 min. Foreign orders – $15.00 min. and 15% of all orders over $100. Mastercard & Visa (include card # and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. We ship same day for most orders. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203.378-3662 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement.

For items not listed just call.

PROGRAMS PLUS

Visit Our New Showroom: Exit 32 off I-95
Stationhouse Square, 2505 Main Street
Stratford, Connecticut 06497
Mon.-Fri. 9-11; Sat. 10-11
Inquiries & Conn. residents call:
(203) 378-3662 or 378-8293

ORDERS ONLY TOLL FREE **1-800-832-3201**
CIRCLE 188 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PC • IBM PC-II • IBM-XT • IBM-AT SYSTEMS ..... Call
COMPAQ ..... Call

Up to 60% off retail

Buy A Local Area Network For Less Than $100 Per PC

STOP buying expensive duplicate PC peripherals. Usually your peripherals just sit idle. If your office owns two or more PCs can you justify a costly printer and multiple disk drives for each PC? How often are your printers actually busy? Thirty minutes a day? An hour a day? Even your expensive hard disk is used infrequently.

The obvious solution to avoid expensive duplicate peripherals is a local area network that allows you to share printer and disk drives. But until now LANs have cost in excess of $1,000 per PC.

INTRODUCING THE *EasyLAN*™ OFFICE NETWORK

EasyLAN shares printers and disk drives between IBM PCs. *EasyLAN can save you $1000 or more per PC by eliminating duplicate equipment purchases.* *EasyLAN* advantages:

- ***EasyLAN* shares printers, disk drives, and information**
- **Easy to justify—less than $100 per PC**
- **Easy to install**
- **Easy to operate**
- **Easy to order**
- ***EasyLAN* performs in the background.**

EasyLAN's low price matches the small business user's cost-sensitive budget. It is the office network solution for less than $100 per PC including cables and software. At this price, the RISK IS LOW, and the BENEFITS ARE HIGH.

EasyLAN performs its operations concurrently in the background. *EasyLAN* communications, file transfers and printer operations all take place while each PC simultaneously performs such normal DOS applications as Lotus 1-2-3,™ WordStar™ and dBASE.™

EASY TO OPERATE

EasyLAN network software allows PC users to share printer and disk peripherals. PCs are connected by *EasyLAN* cables plugged directly into your PC's standard serial communication ports and *EasyLAN* can be used with digital PBXs. *EasyLAN* supports geographically separated PCs using modems and dial-up lines.

EasyLAN's performance meets your small office requirements to move word processing documents and spread sheets between PCs. For example, *EasyLAN* can move a 10 page document between two PCs, as a background operation, in less than one minute!

EasyLAN loads automatically at boot time. It manages the PC's serial and parallel ports for communications and printing. All *EasyLAN* operations may be started from any connected PC.

Printer sharing operates transparently with existing programs. Print files are automatically written to disk and scheduled for printing. Multiple printers per PC may be designated for specific office tasks.

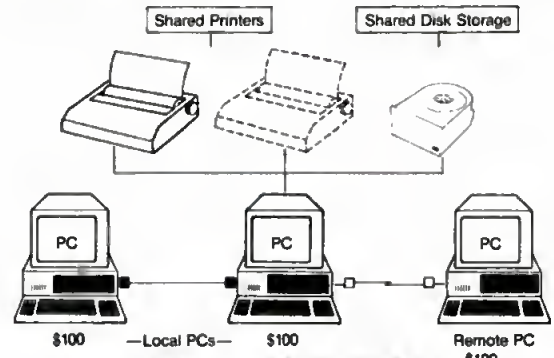
For example, one PC can interface with Printer 1 for general purpose output, with Printer 2 for continuous-form letterhead stationery, and with Printer 3 for printing continuous-form invoices.

Disk sharing uses *EasyLAN's* COPY command, *EZCOPY*,™ to move files to and from PCs. Files are stored or retrieved from disk storage and the Directory is updated. *The high-capacity benefits of just one hard disk can now be shared by several PCs.*

All communication operations are protected by a unique password assigned to each PC so security is maintained.

EASY SPECIFICATIONS

Each PC in the network requires an individual copy of the *EasyLAN* software, 128k of memory, a serial communication port(s), and DOS 2.0 or above. For your convenience, *EasyLAN* diskettes are not copy protected. *EasyLAN* runs on all IBM PC models (PC, XT, AT, and Jr) and compatible PCs.



***EasyLAN*™ OFFICE NETWORK**

EASY TO INSTALL

EasyLAN can be installed in less time than it takes to enjoy your coffee break. Just plug the *EasyLAN* cables into existing serial ports. *EasyLAN's* PRINT, COPY and DIRECTORY commands are very similar to DOS commands

EASY TO ORDER

EasyLAN is immediately available and easy to order. For a two PC network, start with the *EasyLAN* Kit. For each additional PC in the network, order the *EasyLAN* Expansion Kit.

The *EasyLAN* Kits include program diskettes, manuals and cables, which are shielded to maintain signal quality. All parts are warranteed for one year. *EasyLAN* program diskettes may be purchased individually; you supply your own cables, modem links or PBX connections.

ORDER *EasyLAN* TODAY. 1-800-835-1515 Server Technology, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 408/738-8377

Name _____

Shipping Address _____

_____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Telephone ( ) _____

Payment: USA—Visa, MC, Check, PO No COD
Out of USA—US $ Bank Draft

Name on Credit Card _____

Credit Card No. _____

Card Expire Date _____

For Ordering or Configuration Help Call Toll Free
1-800/835-1515
In California call 408/738-8377 MasterCard and Visa Accepted

***EasyLAN* Order Form**		**Qty**	**Amount**
EasyLAN Kit—for 2 PCs: One 30' Cable, Two Diskettes, and Manuals.	Price $179.95	_____	$ _____
EasyLAN Expansion Kit—for each additional PC: One 30' Cable, Diskette and Manual	Price $109.95	_____	$ _____
EasyLAN Diskette and Manual.	Price $ 79.95	_____	$ _____
EasyLAN Cable—30'	Price $ 49.95	_____	$ _____
Custom length cables. Call for quote.	CA resident tax 7%		$ _____
	Shipping Charge: USA $5.00 Out of USA $15.00		$ _____
TOTAL ORDER			$ _____

Server Technology Inc.
1095 E. Duane, S107
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
408/738-8377

EasyLAN

CIRCLE 192 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NORTHEASTERN Software

88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, Connecticut 06497

• Up to 50% off — software purchases over $300, an additional 2% off • New facilities to serve you better
• School & corporate purchase orders accepted • No additional charges for credit card orders

Accessories

AST
Six Pack Plus w/384K 325.00
Advantage Board w/128K 423.00
I/O Mini 125.00
CORE INTERNATIONAL
20 MG AT plus Complete PKG 1250.00
CURTIS
PC Pedestal II 29.00
Surge Protectors from 29.00
HERCULES
Color Graphics 143.00
10MEGA
Bernoulli Sox Call
KENSINGTON
Masterpiece 85.00
PC Saver 33.00
Universal Printer Stand 15.00
KEYTRONIC
KB 5151 Qvorak or STD Call
KOALA Koala Pad 85.00
ORCHID
PC-Turbo 186 w/128K 879.00
PARADISE SYSTEMS
Modular Graphics Card 270.00
PERSYST
Short Slot OK to 384K Board 125.00
QUADRAM
Expanded Quadboard w/384K 290.00
SACCORE
Drive Two for PC Jr 475.00
Expansion Bd for Jr w/128K 199.00
STB
Super Rio w/256K 315.00
TALL TREES
J-Ram Board w/Software OK 185.00
TECMAR
Graphics Master Board 449.00
TITAN TECHNOLOGY
Accelerator PC 575.00

Blank Media

Elephant OS/DD 18.00
Verbatim DS/DD 21.00
Maxell DS/DD 19.00
Maxell 96 TPI 35.00
Perfect Data Head Cleaning Kit 13.00
Screen Wipe Kit (50 Cleanings) 16.00

Business

ALPHA Data Base Manager II 160.00
APPLIED SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY
Versa Form KL 81.00
ASHTON TATE
dBASE II 245.00
dBASE III—Framework Call
ATI For Specific Programs 43.00
BPI GL/AR/AP/PAY 344.00
COEX Training Programs 35.00
CHANG LABS
Rags to Riches ea. 58.00
COMPUSERVE
Compuserve Starter Kit 39.00
CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE
Property Management 275.00
Home Accountant Plus 84.00
Tax Advantage 39.00
DATA TRANSFORM
Frontrix 80.00
DECISION RESOURCES
Chartmaster 230.00
Signmaster 165.00
DIGITAL RESOURCES
Concurrent PC DOS 163.00
DR Logo 83.00
DR Draw 162.00

Business (continued)

DOW JONES
Stock Series Call
FINANCIER INC.
Financier II 114.00
FOX & GELLER
Quick Code III 170.00
FUNK SOFTWARE
Sideways 35.00
HARVARD SOFTWARE
Project Manager 213.00
Total Project Manager 289.00
HAYDEN
The Writer 31.00
HOWARD SOFTWARE
Real Estate Analyzer II 155.00
KOALA
Speed Key w/Software 114.00
LATTICE
Lattice C Compiler 295.00
LEADING EDGE
Word Processor 88.00
Nutshell 58.00
LIFETREE SOFTWARE
Volkswriter Deluxe 165.00
LIVING VIDEOTEXT
Think Tank 110.00
LOTUS DEVELOPMENT
Lotus 123 & Symphony Call
MICRO DATA BASE SYSTEMS
Knowledgeman 274.00
MICROPRO
Pro Option Pack 109.00
Wordstar Professional 275.00
Wordstar w/Tutorials 197.00
Wordstar 2000 & 2000+ Call
MICRORIM
RBase 4000 & 5000 Call
MICROSOFT
Multiplan 112.00
Word w/Speller 215.00
Mouse 125.00
MICROSTUF
Crosstalk Call
MONOGRAM
Dollars & Sense w/Forcast 95.00
MULTIMATE INT.
Multimate Call
OPEN SYSTEMS
GL/AR/AP/PAY/INV 410.00
PEACHTREE
Peach Pack 4 210.00
PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE
Word Plus PC & Jr Call
REAL WORLD
GL/AR/AP/PAY/INV 410.00
SAMNA
Word III 325.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS Series 77.00
PFS Prool or Access 52.00
SORCIM/IUS
Supercalc III 203.00
GL/AR/AP/PAY/INV 296.00
STATE OF THE ART
GL/AR/AP/PAY/INV 344.00

Entertainment

BLUECHIP
Baron, Millionaire, Tycoon 35.00
BRODERBURG
Lode Runner 23.00

Entertainment (continued)

BAYDEN
Sargon III 33.00
INFOCOM
Zork I, II or III 26.00
MICRO LAB
Miner 2049er or The Heist 24.00
OOBETA
Backgammon 31.00
ORIGIN
Ultima III 35.00
PC SOFTWARE
Blackjack or Armchair Quarterback 24.00
PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE
Trivia Fever 24.00
SEGA
Tapper or Super Zaxxon 26.00

Educational

BARRONS Computer SAT 51.00
CBS SOFTWARE
Gorens Bridge 45.00
Mastering the SAT 57.00
DAVIDSON AND ASSOCIATES
Math Blaster 28.00
Spell It 28.00
Word Attack 28.00
Speed Reader II 40.00
DESIGNWARE
Body Transparent 26.00
Grammar Examiner 26.00
European Nations & Locations 29.00
Math Maze or Spellagraph 23.00
DLM
Bobbies Greatest Wordchase 17.00
Meteor Multiplication 20.00
Spelling Wiz or Verb Viper 20.00
EDUWARE
Algebra 1, 2 or 3 ea. 21.00
HARCOURT, BRACE JOVAROVICH
Computer SAT or GRE Test 45.00
HUMAN EDGE
Sales or Management Edge 143.00
Negotiation Edge 169.00
Mind Prober 29.00

Educational (continued)

LEARNING COMPANY
Addition Magician 20.00
Magic Spells 20.00
Word Spinner 20.00
MECA
Basic Building Blocks 46.00
SCARBOROUGH
Mastertype 23.00
SIMON & SCHUSTER
Typing Tutor III 23.00
N.Y. Times Crosswords 11.50
SPINNAKER
From 13.00
SPRINGBOARD
From 17.00
THOROUGHBREAD
All 28.00
UNICORN SOFTWARE
From 20.00

Modems

ANCHOR
Mark XII 229.00
Volksmodem 1200 170.00
ART Reach 360.00
HAYES
Smartmodem 300 129.00
1200B w Software 345.00
1200 External 375.00
Smartmodem 2400 620.00
MICROCOM
Era 2 335.00
NOVATION
Access 123 375.00
PROMETHEUS
Promodem 1200B w/Software 252.00
VENTEL
PC Modem Hattcard 355.00

Monitors

AMDEK
Video 300A & 300G Call
310A 148.00
Color 300 235.00
Color 500 RGS/VCR 349.00
Color 600—13" RGB 409.00
Color 700 RGB 484.00
Color 710 RGB 554.00
Swivel & Tilt Stand 27.00
PGS
MAX 12 164.00
HX 12 445.00
SR 12 575.00
Scan Doubler 174.00
QUADRAM
Amberchrome 153.00
TAXAN
121 Green & 122 Amber Call
400 Medium Res RGB 12" 259.00
410 Hi Res RGB 12" 315.00
411 Hi Res RGB 12" w/Audio 335.00
420 Super Hi Res RGB 399.00
425 Super Hi Res w/Audio 425.00
440 Ultra Hi Res RGB 465.00
Taxan to IBM Cable 17.00

Printers

ALPHACOM
Alphacom 101 (20 CPS) w/Cable 339.00
BROTHER
HR-15 XL (20 CPS) 365.00
HR-25 (23 CPS) 639.00
HR-35 (36 CPS, 7K buffer) 849.00
HR-15 Tractor 85.00
HR-25 or HR-35 Tractor 115.00
DM40 PAR (24 PIN, 160 CPS) 930.00
DM40 Sheet Feed 137.00
CITOH
8510 for IBM ($PI, 120 CPS) 320.00
1550 P (120 CPS, 15") 435.00
1550 SP (180 CPS, 15") 525.00
Starwriter A10-20SP (25 CPS) 475.00
Starwriter A10 Tractor 129.00
F10-40 PU (40 CPS) 849.00
F10-55 PU (55 CPS) 1110.00
F10 Tractor 165.00
SYNAX
ÐX-15 379.00
EPSON
LX-80 (100 CPS, NLQ Mode) 235.00
All Others Call
JUKI
6100 (18 CPS) 389.00
$100 Tractor 115.00
6300 (40 CPS) 739.00
6300 Tractor 120.00
MARREBMAN TALLY
All Models Call
NEC
EII 360 (P+S, 16 CPS) 435.00
2000 w/IBM PAR, 20 CPS 680.00
Spinwriter 3550 (35 CPS) 1360.00
2000, 3500 Tractor 190.00
Spinwriter 8850 (55 CPS) 1775.00
P2T 100 CPS, Tractor, 10" 525.00
P3T 180 CPS, Tractor, 15" 745.00
OKIDATA
Okimate 20 w/Interface 215.00
All Others Call
OLYMPIA
Compact R/D 329.00
PANASONIC
KXP 1090 (10", 80 CPS) 207.00
KXP 1091 (10", 120 CPS) 280.00
KXP 1092 (10", 180 CPS) 389.00
KXP 1093 (15", 160 CPS) 575.00
QUME
Letterpro 20 (20 CPS) 420.00
SILVER REED
EXP 400P 245.00
EXP 500P 305.00
EXP 550P 405.00
EXP 770 695.00
STAR MICRONICS
SG-10 229.00
All Others Call
TOSHIBA
All Models Call

Specials

Copy PC 21.00
Mouse Systems Mouse 133.00
Norton Utilities 54.00
Gato 24.00
F-15 Strike Eagle Call
Bruce Lee Call
24 x 26 Inch Static Pad 33.00
Flight Simulator 30.50

ORDERS ONLY

TOLL FREE
1-800-382-2242

7 DAYS/WK
9AM to 11PM EST

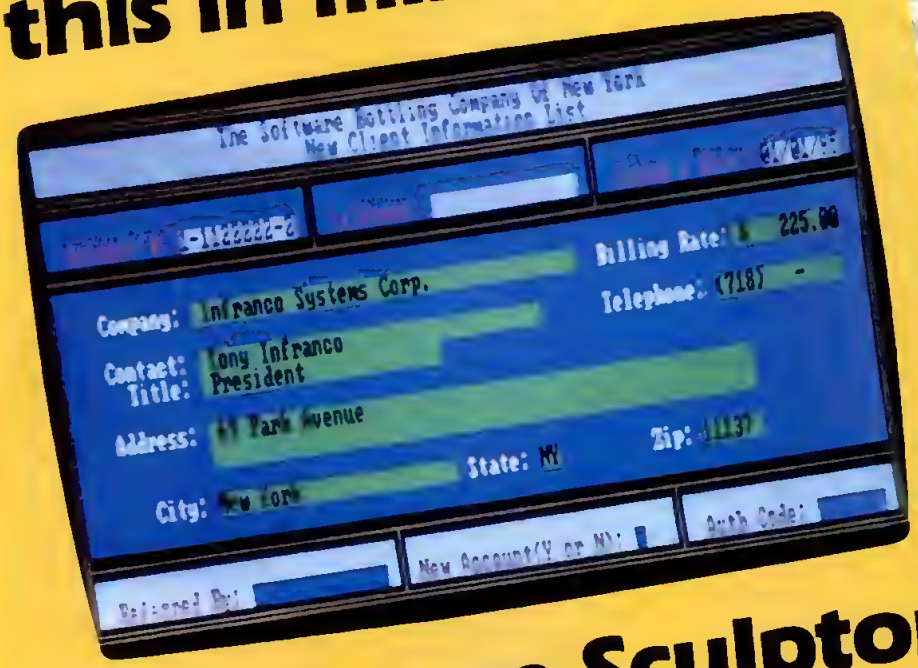
FREE FEDERAL EXPRESS SHIPPING
CALL FOR DETAILS

If something you would like is not listed, just call. For inquiries and Connecticut Orders Call (203) 375-3860.

For Fast Delivery send cashier's check certified check or money order Personal and company check allow 3 weeks to clear Shipping—Software ($2 50 minimum) C O D add an additional $1 75 Shipping—Hardware (please call) Alaska, Hawaii Canada, PO APO and FPO $5 00 minimum Foreign orders—$15 00 minimum and 15% of all orders over $100 Mastercard & Visa (include card no and expiration date) Connecticut residents add 7 5% sales tax We ship same day for most orders Prices subject to change without notice School purchase orders accepted All returns must have a return authorization number Call 203-375-3860 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement Defective merchandise replaced with same item only We do not guarantee compatibility All sales are final

CIRCLE 126 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Create screens like this in minutes . . .



and Screen Sculptor™ writes the program!

In Basic and Turbo Pascal

It's that easy! The same Screen Sculptor package generates programs in IBM Basic, Turbo Pascal, and IBM Pascal.

Now, anyone can have attractive, intelligent input screens and sophisticated data entry routines in minutes.

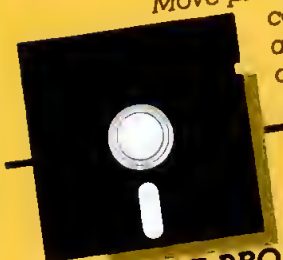
Move pieces of the screen around, select colors from a menu, draw lines and boxes, paint, repeat last character in any direction.

And more!—Specify variable names, data types, acceptable data ranges, pictures for edit checking, etc.

Screen Sculptor then generates actual program source code based on your screen design. Use it as is or modify it.

And It's only $125!

Requires an IBM PC, XT, PCjr, PC AT or 100% compatible, 128K, DOS, one 320K disk drive and any 80 column display.



NO RISK DEMO OFFER!

Credit card orders call operator 268

(800) 824-7888

"GREAT PRODUCT! GREAT VALUE!"
C. Schmidt, PC Buyers Guide

Here's a no-risk offer. Order now and you'll also get a full demo disk. Use the demo and the manual for 30 days. If you don't love it, return the package for a full refund!

All other orders and inquiries call or write: Software Bottling Co., 6600 L.I. Expwy, Maspeth, NY 11378.
718-458-3700.

THE SOFTWARE BOTTLING COMPANY OF NEW YORK

CIRCLE 172 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

THE CMO ADVANTAGE

- THE BEST PRICES!
- Next day shipping on all in stock items.
- Free easy access order inquiry.
- Orders from outside Pennsylvania and Nevada save state sales tax.
- Free technicial support with our factory trained technical staff.
- There is no limit and no deposit on C.O.D. orders.
- There's no extra charge for using your credit card. Your card is not charged until we ship.
- No waiting period for cashiers checks.
- We accept purchase orders from qualified corporations. Subject to approval.
- Educational discounts available to qualified institutions.
- FREE CATALOG MEMBERSHIP.

ORDER LINE

1-800-233-8950
In PA 1-800-242-4215
CUSTOMER SERVICE & TECH SUPPORT
1-717-327-1450
Dept. B108

MAILING ADDRESS

EAST
Dept. B108, 477 E. Third St.
Williamsport, PA 17701

WEST
Dept. B108, P.O. Box 6689
Stateline, NV 89449

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

CREDIT CARDS

VISA, MasterCard, American Express, Diners Club

SHIPPING

Add 3%, minimum $5.00 shipping and handling on all orders. Larger shipments may require additional charges.

All items subject to availability and price change.

Returned shipments may be subject to a restocking fee.

CANADIAN ORDERS

1-800-268-3974
Ontario/Quebec

1-800-268-4559
Other Provinces

1-416-828-0866
In Toronto

TELEX: 06-218960

2505 Dunwin Drive,
Mississauga, Ontario
Canada L5L1T1

All prices shown are for U.S.A. orders.
Call The Canadien Office for Canadien prices.

DRIVES

HARD

ALLOY

PC Stor.	CALL
PC Disc.	CALL
PC QIC-Stor	CALL
PC Back-Up	CALL

IBEA Associates

5 meg Removable/Internal	$1399.00
10 meg Fixed/Internal	$1249.00
15 meg 5 Removable/10 Fixed	$2149.00
25 meg 5 Removable/20 Fixed	$2499.00

i-MEGA

10 meg Bernoulli Box	$2099.00
20 meg Bernoulli Box	$2649.00

TALLGRASS TECHNOLOGIES COMMITTED TO MEMORY

12, 25, 35, 50, 80 meg. (PC) ..... from $1499.00

FLOPPY

Tandon

320K 5¼"	$119.00

TEAC

320K 5¼"	$119.00

MODEMS

ANCHOR

Volksmodem 300/1200	$189.99
Mark XII (1200 Baud)	$259.00
Signalman Express	$299.00
Lightning 2400 Baud	$399.00

Hayes

Smartmodem 300	$145.00
Smartmodem 1200	$389.00
Smartmodem 1200B	$359.00
Smartmodem 2400	$699.00
Smart Com II	$89.99
Chronograph	$199.00
Transet 1000	CALL

AST

Reach 1200 Baud Half Card	$399.00

Novation

J-Cat	$99.99
Smart Cat Plus	$319.00
Novation 2400	CALL

QUADRAM

Quadmodem II	
300/1200	$339.00
300/1200/2400	$499.00

INTERFACES

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

Microbuffer	from $199.00

QUADRAM

Microfazer	from $139.00
Efazer (Epson)	from $79.99

DIGITAL DEVICES

Printer Buffer 16K	$74.99

MICRORITS PERIPHERAL PRODUCTS

Micro Stuffer 64K	$109.00

GRAPHICS

Koala

Koala Pad w/Micro Painter	$89.99

MICROPHONICS

Pronounce Speech Input System	$499.00

Polaroid

Palette	$1299.00

MONITORS

AMDEK

300 Green	$129.00
300 Amber	$139.00
310 Amber IBM-Plug	$169.00
Color 300 Composite	$239.00
Color 500 Composite/RGB	$389.00
Color 600 Hi-Res (640x240)	$399.00
Color 700 Hi-Res (720x240)	$499.00
Color 710 Long Phosphor	$579.00

NAP

12" Amber/Green TTL	(ea.) $119.00

NEC

JB 1260 Green	$59.99
JB 1201 G/1205A	(ea.) $99.99
JB 1270	$139.00
JB 1275	$149.00
JB 1280 G TTL/1285 A TTL	(ea.) $149.00
JC 1460 Color	$269.00
JC 1410 RGB	$669.00

PRINCETON

MAX-12E Amber	$189.00
HX-9 9" RGB	$469.00
HX-9E Enhanced	$519.00
HX-12 12" RGB	$469.00
HX-12E Enhanced	$559.00
SR-12 Hi-Res	$599.00
SR-12P Enhanced	$649.00

TAXAN

121 Green TTL	$139.00
122 Amber TTL	$149.00
400 Med-Res RGB	$299.00
420 Hi-Res RGB (IBM)	$429.00
440 Ultra Hi-Res RGB	$589.00

QUADRAM

8400 Quadchrome	$479.00
8410 Quadchrome II	$469.00
8420 Amberchrome	$179.00
8500 Quad Screen	$149.00

Zenith

ZVM 122/123	$79.99
ZVM 124 IBM Amber	$149.00
ZVM 131 Color	$279.00
ZVM 133 RGB	$429.00
ZVM 135 RGB/Color	$459.00
ZVM 136 RGB/Color	$599.00
1220, 1230, 1240	CALL

DISKETTES

maxell.

3½" SS/SD	$39.99
3½" DS/DD	$54.99
5¼" MD-1 w/Hardcase	$17.99
5¼" MD-2 w/Hardcase	$23.99
5¼" MD2-HD for AT	$44.99

Verbatim.

5¼" SS/DD	$21.99
5¼" DS/DD	$29.99
Disk Analyzer	$24.99

Dennison

Elephant 5¼" SS/SD	$13.99
Elephant 5¼" SS/DD	$15.99
Elephant 5¼" DS/DD	$17.99
Elephant EMSP 5¼"	$24.99

IBM

5¼" DS/DD Floppy Diske (box of 10)	SEE SPECIAL

DISK HOLDERS

INNOVATIVE CONCEPTS

Flip-in-File 10	$3.99
Flip-in-File 50	$17.99
Flip-in-File 50 w/lock	$24.99
Flip-in-File (400/800 ROM)	$11.99

AMARAY

50 Disk Tub 5¼"	$9.99
30 Disk Tub 3½"	$8.99

SMITH & BELKNAP

Wood Disk Holders	CALL

PRINTERS

CITIZEN

MSP-10 (80 col)	$349.00
MSP-15 (132 col)	$499.00
MSP-20 (80 col.)	$489.00
MSP-25 (132 col.)	$679.00

C.ITOH

Prowriter 7500	$219.00
Prowriter 8510P	$299.00
Prowriter 8510 NLQ	$329.00
F10-40P Starwriter	$869.00
F10-55 Printmaster	$1049.00

COMREX

ComWriterII Letter Quality	$399.00

corona

Lazer LP-300	$2799.00

DIABLO

D25 Daisywheel	$599.00
630-109 Daisywheel	$1749.00
D801F Daisywheel	CALL

daisywriter

2000	$749.00

EPSON

RX-80, RX-100, LX-80	CALL
FX-80+, FX-100+	CALL
LQ 1500, JX80 Color	CALL
Homewriter 10	CALL
NEW! LX-90, SQ-2000, DX-10, DX-20, HS-80	CALL

JUKI

6000 Letter Quality	CALL
6100	CALL
6300	CALL

NEC

8027 Transportable	$299.00
2000 Series	$699.00
3000 Series	$1099.00
8000 Series	$1499.00
ELF 360	$449.00

OKIDATA

92, 93, 182, 192, 193 2410, Okimate 20	CALL

OLYMPIA

Needlepoint Dot Matrix	$299.00
Compact RO	$339.00
Compact 2	$369.00

Panasonic

KX1090	$199.00
KX1091	$279.00
KX1092	$409.00
KX1093	$599.00

QUADRAM

Quadjet	$399.00
Quadlaser	CALL

SILVER-REED

500 Letter Quality	$279.00
550 Letter Quality	$419.00
770 Letter Quality	$759.00

star

SB/SD/SG/SR	CALL
Powertype Letter Quality	CALL

TOSHIBA

1340 (80 Column)	$599.00
P351 (132 Column)	$1299.00

CALL TOLL-FREE

SPECIAL THIS MONTH

IBM

5¼" DS/DD Floppy Disks

(Box of 10)

$25.99

SOFTWARE FOR IBM

ALPHA
Electronic Desk $199.00

ASHTON-TATE
Framework $399.00
dBASE II $299.00
dBASE III $399.00
Friday $169.00

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL
Turbo Pascal $39.99
Sidekick $39.99

CENTRAL POINT
PC Copy II $29.99

Continental Software
Home Accountant Plus $49.99
1st Class Mail $79.99

DECISION RESOURCES
Chartmaster $259.00
Signmaster $179.00

ELECTRONIC ARTS
Get Organized $69.99
Cut -n- Paste $39.99
Music Construction $29.99
One -on- One $29.99
Financial Cookbook $34.99

ENERTRONICS RESEARCH
Energraphics $259.00

FUNK SOFTWARE
Sideways $39.99

Harvard Software Inc.
Harvard Project Manager $209.00
Total Project Manager $269.00

Hayes
Please (Data Base) $199.00

Human Edge™
Communication Edge $99.99
Management Edge $119.00
Negotiation Edge $139.00
Sales Edge $119.00

Inmac
PC Paintbrush $94.99

INFOCOM
Witness $29.99
Enchanter $29.99
Planetfall $29.99
Hitch Hiker $29.99
Cut Throat $29.99
Zork 1, 2, 3 ..... $27.99
Infidel $29.99

LIFETREE SOFTWARE INC.
Volkswriter Deluxe $159.00

LIVING VIDEO TEXT
Think Tank $109.00

Lotus
Symphony $429.00
1-2-3 ..... $299.00

meca
Manage Your Money $119.00

MacroPro
WordStar 2000 ..... $239.00
WordStar 2000+ $299.00

MICRORIM
R:Base 4000 ..... $249.00
R:Base 5000 ..... $399.00
Clout 2.0 ..... $129.00

MICROSOFT
Flight Simulator $39.99
MultiPlan $129.00
Microsoft Word $239.00
Microsoft Project 159.00
Microsoft Chart $159.00
Microsoft Mouse $139.00

MICROSTUF
Crosstalk $89.99

MultiMate
Multi Mate $249.00

PeachPack (GL/AP/AR) $199.00

NORTON UTILITIES
Norton Utilities (IBM) $59.99

pfs:
IBM/APPLE
Access $55.99
File/Write/Graph ..... (ea.) $79.99
Rsport $74.99
Ptan $79.99

Professional Software
PC Plus/The Boss $249.00

RoseSoft
Pro Key $89.99

Software Arts™
TK/Solver (IBM) $249.00

SOFTWARE GROUP
Enable $369.00

SORCIM / IUS
MICRO SOFTWARE
Accounting
AP/AR/GL/INV/OE ..... (ea) $295.00
Supercalc III $195.00
EasyWriter II System $195.00
Super Project $195.00

SPI
Open Access $379.00

SSI Software
Word Perfect $239.00

synapse
File Manger (IBM) $39.99

THOUGHTWARE
Trigger $289.00
Sell, Sell, Sell:
Training $299.00
Application $179.00

WARNER SOFTWARE, INC.
The Desk Organizer (IBM) $119.00

IBM PC COMPATIBLES

IBM PC
IBM PC-II
IBM-XT
IBM-AT
SYSTEMS

Configured to your specifications.

Call for the price and availability of your system requirements.

AT&T
Safari (7300) ..... CALL
6300 ..... CALL

ITT
ITT X-TRA
256K, 2 Drive System ..... CALL
256K, 10 meg Hard Drive System CALL

SANYO
MBC 550-2 Single Drive $699.00
MBC 555-2 Dual Drive $969.00
MBC 775 Portable $1699.00
MBC 511 10 Meg ..... CALL
675 Portable ..... CALL
880 Desktop ..... CALL

corona
PPC400 Dual Portable $1799.00
PPCXT 10 meg Portable $2399.00
PC40022 10 meg Desktop $1999.00

Zenith
PC-151-21 Single Desktop ..... CALL
PC-151-52 Dual Desktop ..... CALL
PC-151-53 10 meg Desktop ..... CALL
PC-161-21 Single Portable ..... CALL
PC-161-52 Dual Portable ..... CALL
Z-200 (AT) ..... CALL
171 (Portable) ..... CALL
138 (Transportable) ..... CALL
148 (Desk Top) ..... CALL

ACCESSORIES

MEMORY CHIPS
4164 RAM Chips ..... (ea.) $1.99
128 RAM Chips ..... (ea.) $8.99
256 RAM Chips ..... (ea.) $6.99

KEYBOARDS
key tronic
KB5150/KB5151/KB5151Jr. ..... CALL
KB5152B/KB5153/KB5149Jr. ..... CALL

KENSINGTON MICROWARE
Master Piece $99.99

CURTIS
Side Mount SS-1 ..... $19.99
Diamond SP-1 ..... $39.99
Emerald SP-2 ..... $44.99
Sapphire SPF-1 ..... $59.99
Ruby SPF-2 ..... $69.99

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

AST
Six Pack Plus $239.00
Mega Plus II $269.00
I/O Plus II $139.00
Advantage - AT $399.00
Graph Pak $599.00
MonoGraph Plus $399.00
Preview Mono $299.00
PC Net Cards $379.00
5251/11 On-line $799.00
5251/12 Remote $579.00
3780 ..... $639.00
BSC $489.00

dca
IRMA 3270 ..... $699.00
IRMA Print $999.00

EVEREX
Color Card (Graphics Edge) $299.00
Magic Card $199.00

HERCULES
Graphics $299.00
Color $169.00

IDEAssociates
IDEAmax - ZPR, 64K, C, S, P $229.00
IDEAmini - YPR, C, S, P $189.00
IDEAminimax - MPR 128K $229.00
IDEAshare Software $219.00
IDEA 5251 ..... $699.00

MYLEX
The Chairman $489.00

PERSYST
Bob Board $389.00

PARADISE
Modular Graphics Card $274.00
Multi Display Card $289.00
Five Pack C, S $159.00

PLANTRONICS
Color Plus $369.00

SIGMA DESIGNS
Color 400 ..... $589.00

TECMAR
Captain - 64 ..... $239.00
Captain Jr. 128K $339.00
Graphics Master $469.00

QUADRAM
Quadport AT $119.00
Quadmeg-MT (128K) $349.00
The Gold Quadboard $449.00
The Silver Quadboard $239.00
Expanded Quadboard $219.00
Quad 512+ $229.00
Liberty $309.00
QuadSprint $499.00
QuadLink $399.00
QuadColor $199.00
QuadJr. Expansion Chassis $469.00
Expansion Chassis Memory $199.00
Quadmem. Jr $199.00
Chronagraph $79.99
Parallel Interface Board $64.99

CIRCLE 185 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

1-800-233-8950

Draw Your Way to the Top

PC-Draw Will Increase Your Office Productivity. And Upward Mobility.

Imagine. You now have the capability to graphically depict your best ideas, plans, designs and proposals. *In color or black & white*. Accurately. Completely. Dramatically. Concepts presented so forcefully—yet so simply—that you leave that critical meeting with upper management . . . *totally* confident of success.

10 DAY TRIAL PERIOD

And you win. Your secret weapon? PC-Draw. A powerful interactive graphics program for the IBM PC, XT, AT, Jr.™ or compatible—*unlike anything else* on the market. Using PC-Draw you create virtually anything that can be drawn with pencil and paper. Quickly. Easily. With far greater detail.

PC-Draw is ideal for presentation graphics, proposals, systems design, forms, diagrams . . . and an endless variety of charts, graphs and illustrations. PC-Draw allows you to produce drawings *up to 99 pages* long. Several templates come with PC-Draw including Flowcharting, Electrical Design, Office Layout, and Alternate Text. In addition you create and store your *own* unlimited supply of user defined symbols.

PC-Draw includes an *easy-to-follow* interactive tutorial. Requires IBM or compatible, graphics adapter and graphics monitor (or IBM compatible monochrome graphics card). Graphic boards and light pens at excellent prices.

Shhh! Don't tell your office competition about PC-Draw. They'll catch on soon enough. To order or for free brochure call **800/2PC-DRAW**. In Texas or for customer support call 214/234-1769. Micrografx, Inc., 1820 N. Greenville Ave., Richardson, Texas 75081.

MICROGRAFX™

(Most popular plotters and printers supported.)

The Picture of Success.

CIRCLE 311 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC-Draw and MICROGRAFX are trademarks of MICROGRAFX, Inc.
IBM, PC, XT, AT and PCjr are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

Out of the Mouths of Babes

Children's innate curiosity and self-confidence make them exceptional learners. But they also have something to teach users and programmers alike: how to ask the question, why?

"Hello?"

"Hi, Daddy!"

"Hi, Stephanie. How are you?"

Stephanie is my 3-year-old daughter. She's never called me at work before.

"Fine, Daddy. Um, I have a question about your computer. How do I make it go in color?"

I have a Compaq Plus at home, with a Sears RGB monitor/TV set to augment the built-in 9-inch green screen. The Compaq has both color and mono modes.

"Do you have the machine on?"

"Yes."

"Find the key that says C-T-R-L on it and the one that says A-L-T. Then find the one that has a little arrow that points at the M."

"Ummm. Okay."

"Now press all three of them at the same time."

"Oh. Now it's in color. Thank you, Daddy."

Click.

Stephanie has been using a computer ever since she could sit up straight at the keyboard. Does this mean she's a prodigy? No. Sure, she's smart, but so is everybody else's kid.

She has access and encouragement, which is all children need to fire up their incredible learning engines. She also has a small collection of favorite programs. Her first was *My Letters, Numbers, and Words* by Nighthawk Computing. It taught her the alphabet, numbers to ten, and some simple words. Even its most mundane alphabet drills hold her interest because an occasional mouse darts across the screen or an inchworm wends its halting way.

IBM's *Bumble Games* has, if you can believe it, taught her about *x-y* coordinates, left and right, and magnitude.

Bill Machrone

She's also learned to read enough of its prompts so that she can select and play the games without adult intervention.

She tries her hand at straight recreational games, such as *Styx* and *Jumpman*, but the eye-hand skills required still elude her. Her current favorite is *My ABCs* by Adam Osborne's new company, Paperback Software. This disk is a veritable cornucopia of games, drills, and fun for kids. She likes the game based on "Concentration" best.

Stephanie also gets a tremendous kick out of using the mouse in conjunction with *PC Paint*. She sketches on the screen, draws and fills shapes, uses fonts, and generally has a ball. I walked into the den a few weeks ago to see what she had created on the screen. It looked for all the world like a Joan Miró dog.

"That's nice, Steph. Can you tell me about it?"

"It's a dog, Daddy."

"What was it going to be before you started?"

"A dog."

"You knew you were going to draw a dog?"

"Silly Daddy. Woof!"

Silly Daddy, indeed. But I'll tell you something sillier: the DOS user interface lies between us and all the learning, fun, and productivity the computer has to offer. You know just how bad it is when you explain all its little necessities to a credulous, malleable 3-year-old, and she hits you with the biggest gun in her arsenal: "Why?"

Training versus Teaching

Supposedly, teaching children is vastly different from training adults (note the difference in terminology), and confusing one with the other insults both. And yet a common ground exists between training and teaching that utterly dominates and overwhelms the professional jealousies that would have us believe that there is a difference, if not an impassable chasm: Learning. Adults learn. Children learn. Of course, you use different techniques to facilitate learning in the two groups, but when the subject is computers, the similarities are notable. Repetition and reward, for example, function identically. Granted, the rewards are dif-

What the world really needs is a 99 cent Double Sided, Double Density Diskette with a LIFETIME WARRANTY!

And DISK WORLD! has it.

Introducing Super Star Diskettes: the high quality diskette with the lowest price and the best LIFETIME WARRANTY!

In the course of selling more than a million diskettes every month, we've learned something higher prices don't necessarily mean higher quality

In fact, we've found that a good diskette manufacturer simply manufactures a good diskette no matter what they charge for it (By way of example, consider that none of the brands that we carry has a return rate of greater than 1/1,000th of 1 percent!)

In other words, when people buy a more expensive diskette they aren't necessarily buying higher quality

The extra money might be going toward flashier advertising, snazzier packaging or simply higher profits

But the extra money in a higher price isn't buying better quality

All of the good manufacturers put out a good diskette Period

How to cut diskette prices ...without cutting quality.

Now this discovery posed a dilemma how to cut the price of diskettes without lowering the quality

There are about 85 companies claiming to be "diskette" manufacturers

Trouble is, most of them aren't manufacturers

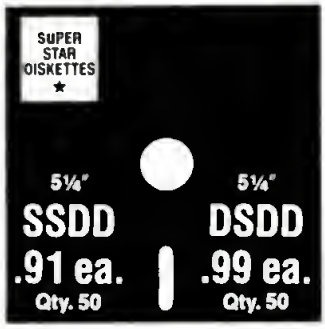
Rather they are fabricators or marketers, taking other company's components, possibly doing one or more steps of the processing themselves and pasting their labels on the finished product

The new Eastman Kodak diskettes for example, are one of these So are IBM 5¼" diskettes Same for OYSAN, Polaroid and many, many other familiar diskette brand names Each of these diskettes is manufactured in whole or in part by another company!

So, we decided to act just like the big guys That's how we would cut diskette prices without lowering the quality

We would go out and find smaller companies to manufacture a diskette to our specifications specifications which are higher than most and simply create our own "name brand" diskette

Name brand diskettes that offered high quality at low prices



Super Star diskettes are sold in multiples of 50 only Diskettes are shipped with white Tyvec sleeves, reinforced hubs, user ID labels and write-protect tabs

Boy, did we get lucky. Our Super Star Diskettes are the same ones you've been using for years...without knowing it.

In our search for the low priced, high quality diskette of our dreams, we found something even more interesting

We found that there are several manufacturers who don't give a hoot about the consumer market for their diskettes They don't spend millions of dollars in advertising trying to get you, the computer user to use their diskettes

Instead, they concentrate their efforts on turning out the highest quality diskettes they can because they sell them to the software publishers, computer manufacturers and other folks who (in turn) put their name on them and sell them for much higher prices to you!

After all when a software publisher or computer manufacturer or diskette marketer puts their name on a diskette, they want it to work time after time, everytime (Especially software publishers who have the nasty habit of copy-protecting their originals!)

Super Star Diskettes. You already know how good they are. Now you can buy them...cheap.

Well, that's the story

Super Star diskettes don't roll off the boat from Pago-Pago or emerge from a basement plant just east of Nowhere.

Super Star diskettes have been around for years and you've used them for years as copy-protected software originals, unprotected originals Sometimes, depending on which computer you own, the system master may have been on a Super Star diskette And maybe more than once, you've bought a box or two or more of Super Star diskettes without knowing it. They just had some "big" company's name on them

Super Star Diskettes are good So good that a lot of major software publishers, computer manufacturers and other diskette marketers buy them in the tens or hundreds of thousands

We buy them in the millions

And than we sell them to you

Cheap

When every littie bit counts, it's Super Star Diskettes.

You've used them a hundred times, under different names

Now, you can buy the real McCoy, the same diskette that major software publishers, computer manufacturers and diskette marketers buy and call their own.

We simply charge less

Super Special!

Order 50 Super Star Diskettes and we'll be happy to sell you an Amaray Media-Mate 50 for only $8.75, shipping included...a lot less than the suggested retail price of $15.95

Regular DISK WORLD! price: $9.69 ea. + $2.00 Shpng.

DISKETTE STORAGE CASES

DISK CADDIES

The original flip-up holder for 10 5¼" diskettes. Beige or Grey only

$1.65 ea. + .20 Shpng.

DISKETTE 70 STORAGE

Dust-free storage for 70 5¼" diskettes. Six dividers included. An excellent value

$11.95 ea. +$3.00 Shpng.

HOURS:
Human: 8AM-6PM Central Time, Monday through Friday
Answering Machine: 6PM-8AM, All Times
MCI MAIL: 24 hours a day.

HOW TO ORDER:

ORDERS ONLY:
1-800-621-6827
(In Illinois: 1-312-256-7140)

INQUIRIES:
1-312-256-7140

FOR FASTEST SERVICE USE NO-COST MCI MAIL Our address is DISKWORLD It's a FREE MCI MAIL letter No charge to you. (Situation permitting, we'll ship these orders in 24 hours or less)

SHIPPING: 5¼" & 3½" DISKETTES—Add $3.00 per each 100 or fewer diskettes **OTHER ITEMS:** Add shipping charges as shown in addition to other shipping charges **PAYMENT:** VISA, MASTERCARD and Prepaid orders accepted **COD ORDERS:** Add additional $3.00 special handling charge **APO, FPO, AK, HI & PR ORDERS:** Include shipping charges as shown and additional 5% of total order amount to cover PAL and insurance We ship only to United States addresses, except for those listed above **TAXES:** Illinois residents add 8% sales tax

MINIMUM ORDER: $35.00 or 20 diskettes

The Super Star LIFETIME WARRANTY!

Super Star Diskettes are unconditionally warranted against defects in original material and workmanship so long as owned by the original purchaser Returns are simple just send the defective diskettes with proof of purchase, postage-paid by you with a short explanation of the problem, and we'll send you the replacements (Incidentally, coffee stained diskettes and diskettes with staples driven through them don't qualify as "defective")

WE WILL MEET OR BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES SUBJECT TO THE SAME TERMS AND CONDITIONS.

DISK WORLD!, Inc.

629 Green Bay Road
Wilmette, Illinois 60091

CIRCLE 240 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE PROFESSIONAL'S CHOICE

Lotus 1-2-3	Lotus Symphony	dBase III	FrameWork	MultiMate	Word Perfect
Call	Call	$349	$349	$249	$209

Software

Word Processing Editors

FANCY FONT	$139
FINAL WORD	$199
MICROSOFT WORD	$229
MULTIMATE	$249
OFFICE WRITER/ SPELLER	$279
PFS: WRITE	$ 85
SAMNA WORD III	$279
VOLKSWRITER DELUXE	$159
VOLKSWRITER SCIENTIFIC	$279
THE WORD PLUS (OASIS)	$105
WORD PERFECT	$209
WORDSTAR	$199
WORDSTAR 2000	$269
WORDSTAR 2000+	$309
WORDSTAR PRO	$259
XYWRITE II+	$199

Spreadsheets/ Integrated Packages

ELECTRIC DESK	$209
ENABLE	$359
FRAMEWORK	$349
LOTUS 1-2-3	$Call
MULTIPLAN	$135
OPEN ACCESS	$359
SAMNA PLUS	$379
SMART SYSTEM	$559
SPREADSHEET AUDITOR	$ 79
SUPERCALC 3	$179
SYMPHONY	$Call
TK! SOLVER	$269

Languages/Utilities

CONCURRENT DOS	$189
C86 C COMPILER	$299
DIGITAL RESEARCH C COMPILER	$219
DR FORTRAN 77	$219
LATTICE C COMPILER	$299
MICROSOFT C COMPILER	$245
MS BASIC COMPILER	$249
MS FORTRAN	$239
NORTON UTILITIES	$ 99
TURBO PASCAL	$ 55

Database Systems

ALPHA DATA BASE MANAGER II	$179
CLIPPER	$Call
CLOUT V 2.0	$139
CONDOR III	$299
CORNERSTONE	$329
DBASE II	$299
DBASE III	$349
INFOSTAR+	$319
KNOWLEDGEMAN	$269
PFS: FILE/PFS: REPORT	$169
POWERBASE	$319
QUICKCODE III	$199
QUICKREPORT	$169
R BASE 4000	$249

Project Management

HARVARD PROJECT MANAGER	$209
HARVARD TOTAL PROJECT MANAGER	$269
MICROSOFT PROJECT	$159
PERTMASTER	$549
SCITOR PROJECT 5000 W/GRAPHICS	$259
SUPERPROJECT	$199
TIME LINE	$259

Desktop Environments

DESK ORGANIZER	$129
SIDEKICK	$ 45
SPOTLIGHT	$109

Accounting

BPI	$329
GREAT PLAINS	$479
IUS EASYBUSINESS	$279
ONE WRITE PLUS	$189
OPEN SYSTEMS	$379
PEACHTREE	$299
REAL WORLD	$489
STATE OF THE ART	$389
STAR ACCOUNTING PARTNER	$249
STAR ACCOUNTING PARTNER II	$549

Personal Finance

DOLLARS AND SENSE	$119
HOWARD TAX PREPARER 85	$195
MANAGING YOUR MONEY	$129

Graphics/Statistics

ABSTAT	$279
AUTOCAD	$1475
BPS BUSINESS GRAPHICS	$229
CHARTMASTER	$239
CHARTSTAR	$209
DR DRAW	$199
ENERGRAPHICS W/ PLOTTER	$279
EXECUVISION	$255
GRAPHWRITER COMBO	$355
MS CHART	$159
OVERHEAD EXPRESS	$139
PC DRAW	$259
PC PAINTBRUSH	$ 89
PFS: GRAPH	$ 95
SIGNMASTER	$179
STATPAK-NWA	$329
STATPAC-WALONICK	$349
SYSTAT	$419

Professional Development

EXPERTEASE	$Call
MANAGEMENT EDGE	$159
SALES EDGE	$159
THINK TANK	$119

Communications/ Productivity Tools

CROSSTALK	$105
PROKEY	$ 89
RELAY	$ 99
SMARTCOM II	$109

Hardware*

Displays

AMDEK 310A	$169
PRINCETON HX-12	$459
PRINCETON MAX-12	$179
PRINCETON SR-12	$569
QUADRAM AMBERCHROME	$179
TAXAN 122 AMBER	$159
TAXAN 420/440	$399/599
ZENITH 124 AMBER	$145
ZENITH 135 COLOR	$Call

Display Boards

EVEREX GRAPHICS EDGE	$329
HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD	$299
HERCULES COLOR CARD	$195
PARADISE MODULAR GRAPHICS	$275
PARADISE MULTIDISPLAY CARD	$295
PERSYST BOB	$449
PRINCETON SCAN DOUBLER	$Call
SIGMA COLOR 400	$559
STB GRAPHICS PLUS II	$309
TECMAR GRAPHICS MASTER	$479
TSENG ULTRA PAK	$399
TSENG ULTRA PAK-S	$345

Networks

AST PC NET	$Call
CORVUS NET	$Call
ORCHID PC NET	$Call
3 COM	$Call

Mass Storage/Backup

IOMEGA BERNOULLI BOX	$2695
MT2S TAPE BACKUP	$885
TALLGRASS TG5025	$2945
SYSGEN IMAGE	$850
SYSGEN QICFILE	$Call

Printers/Plotters

C. ITOH	$Call
DIABLO 620/630	$Call
EPSON FX-80+	$349
EPSON FX-100+	$499
EPSON LQ-1500	$999
HP 7475A PLOTTER	$Call
JUKI 6100	$419
NEC P3 COLOR	$1099
NEC P3	$799
NEC 2050	$789
NEC 3550	$1139
OKIDATA 84P/93P	$729/$13
PANASONIC	$Call
OUME SPRINT 1155	$1569
STAR SO/SR/SD	$Call
TOSHIBA P1340	$779
TOSHIBA P351	$1275

Input Devices

KEYTRONIC 5151	$179
KOALA	$Call
MICROSOFT MOUSE	$139
PC MOUSE W PAINT	$159

Emulation Boards

AST	$Call
CXI 327a/9	$950
IRMA	$799
IRMALINE	$999
IRMAPRINT	$Call
QUAD 3279	$645

Modems

AST REACH 1200	$Call
HAYES 1200	$389
HAYES 1200B	$365
HAYES 2400	$609
VENTEL 1200 HALF CARD	$379

Multifunction Boards

AST ADVANTAGE	$375
AST 6 PAK PLUS (64K)	$259
AST 6 PAK PLUS (384K)	$339
ORCHID BLOSSOM (64K)	$289
ORCHID PC TURBO	$739
PERSYST TIME SPECTRUM (64K)	$259
QUADBOARD (0K)	$229
QUADBOARD (384K)	$329
TECMAR CAPTAIN (64K)	$Call
TECMAR JR CAPTAIN (128K)	$329
TECMAR JR WAVE (64K)	$249
TECMAR MAESTRO	$429
TECMAR WAVE (64K)	$209

Accessories

CURTIS SURGE PROTECTORS	$Call
DATASHIELD BACKUP POWER	$Call
OILTRONIX A/B SWITCH	$Call
MICROBUFFER INLINE (64K)	$264
MICROFAZER INLINE (64K)	$219
64K RAM SET	$29
256K RAM SET	$ 79
8087 MATH CHIP	$150

*CALL FOR SHIPPING COSTS

Samna Word III	Chart-Master	Quadboard 384K	Tseng Ultra Pak	Smartmodem 1200B	Smartmodem 2400
$279	$239	$329	$399	$365	$609

FREE SHIPPING on all credit card or prepaid orders and all orders over $1000

LOWEST PRICE GUARANTEE!!
We will match current nationally advertised prices on most products. Call and compare.

free! Diskette Library Case with your order

1-800-221-1260

In New York State call (718) 438-6057

TERMS
Checks—allow 14 days to clear. Credit processing—add 3% COD orders—cash, M.O or certified check—add $3.00. Shipping and handling UPS surface—add $3.00 per item (UPS Blue $6.00 per item). NY State Residents—add applicable sales tax. All prices subject to change

MasterCard VISA

MON.-THURS. 9:00AM-8:00PM
SUN. & FRI. 9:00AM-4:00PM

Softline

Softline Corporation
P.O. Box 729, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11230
TELEX: 421047 ATLN UI

ferent. A child responds better to a unicorn dancing to a merry tune, but both respond equally to on-screen words of praise once the child can read. Both have limited attention spans; motivation is the big factor in overcoming this limit.

Interestingly, children are often more motivated than adults to learn to use a computer or a specific program. It's all a matter of image. Children have many role models, from futuristic television shows to admired adults. They learn specific programs for self-satisfaction as well as peer-group acceptance. Sure, my daughter is more interested in computers when I'm around. She exults, however, in demonstrating her proficiency to other children, as well as adults. The computer is just as important an accomplishment to her as writing her name, pouring her own orange juice, or doing a somersault.

A Stacked Deck

Adults in business have the deck somewhat stacked against them. They may not necessarily want the computer, and they have significantly more experience at failure. They can imagine themselves failing to learn an aspect of computer operation and construct elaborate defenses in the event that they do fail. Children, in their innocent, enormous egotism, cannot conceive of failing to learn something new, especially when it's so much fun.

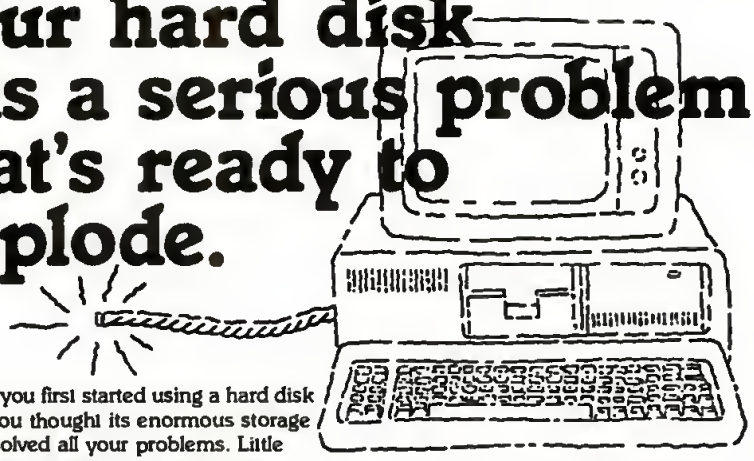
Not that the industry is making it easy for children or adults. No two of Stephanie's progams start from DOS in exactly the same way. All are copy protected. None select options the same way. Some use cursor keys, while others use the space bar or require specific letters to be pressed. The child's "Why?" lays waste to all this nonsense, while adults accept, rather resignedly, that it must be this way for some good reason and that it's going to be tougher to learn as a result. After all, they've been on the receiving end of systems designed by others all their lives. Indeed, most adults have about as much curiosity concerning why a program is designed a certain way as an Airdale does of how dog food gets into cans.

Should those of us who design programs for the use of others capitalize on human nature? Should we abuse the privilege? Obviously not.

Reasonable alternatives already exist. Topview, GEM, and (soon) Windows offer the programmer opportunities to standardize the user interface.

In the meantime, if you can turn on the Compaq's RGB port from a batch file, let me know how. Stephanie would be ever so grateful. ■

Your hard disk has a serious problem that's ready to explode.



When you first started using a hard disk system, you thought its enormous storage capacity solved all your problems. Little did you suspect that you were gaining a new problem that's getting out of control: Disk organization.

Now that your hard disk can literally hold thousands of files, how are you going to easily find the one file you want, whose name you may have forgotten? Sort the files in some kind of logical order? Rename them or move them around?

Don't look to PC-DOS for help. In fact, you may have found it so difficult to manipulate your files with PC-DOS, you don't bother to remove the redundant or unnecessary ones. You just keep adding files to your disk and pray that it doesn't reach critical mass.

Well, help is at hand — with KEEPTRACK™, quite simply the best software system for disk organization and maintenance you can buy.

KEEPTRACK's screen display lets you see your entire disk's contents at a glance. Its friendly "browse-and-mark" system lets you view, move, copy, remove, and rename files or directories without keyboarding confusing PC-DOS commands.

You can sort five ways, including alphabetically. Its search function is so fast, it can locate the file you want in less than two seconds! Even if you don't remember the file's exact name, KEEPTRACK will find it! Full on-screen help is always a keystroke away. And all this is just a small sample of how KEEPTRACK can solve your PC problems.

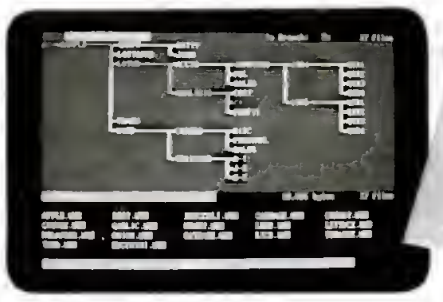
KEEPTRACK even comes with a book that clearly explains the "why's and how's" of disk management. It alone is well worth the price of the entire package.

And what is the price? Just **$79!**

KEEPTRACK is not copy-protected.

VISA and MC card holders can order by calling **(415) 322-6161.** To order by mail, send your check for $84 ($5 for S&H) to: THE FINOT GROUP, 2390 El Camino Real, Suite 3, Palo Alto, CA 94306. California residents, add applicable sales tax.

For more information, contact us today.



Requirements: IBM®PC XT, AT, or COMPAQ® and other true compatibles with 192K under PC-DOS 2.0 or higher. With 30MB or 40MB hard disk, you need 256K.

IBM and COMPAQ are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. and COMPAQ Computer Corp., respectively

SOLVE PROGRAMMING PROBLEMS THE WAY YOU THINK.
PURE AND SYMBOL.

APL★PLUS®/PC IS THE ANSWER.

The shortest distance between two points is a straight line. But unfortunately, that's not the case in programming.

Most languages require you to go through an enormous number of steps before an idea becomes reality.

That's why the APL★PLUS/PC System is such a dramatic and exciting software tool for serious PC programmers and application developers.

Instead of requiring you to learn—and write—long-winded and complicated programs, APL is based on your instinctive ability to deal in symbols. And once you begin using APL's quick notations, you'll find it the ideal programming environment for all your application needs.

The incredible shortcuts you'll get with APL not only make you more productive, but make programming enjoyable. Intricate calculations and modeling on PC's are a snap. You'll spend less time on drudgery, and more time creating.

Only with APL★PLUS/PC, do you get:

- full-screen editing
- a built-in terminal emulator
- communications
- graphics primitives
- and report formatting.

Writing time-consuming programs like sorting, matrix inversions, and string searching is eliminated. APL's concise notation already provides these...and more.

No wonder a *PC Magazine* reviewer enthusiastically reacted to our APL★PLUS/PC System with "awe and delight."

So will you. The complete package price is $595 and major credit cards are accepted.

Act now and we'll send you a free Convincer Kit. Contact your local dealer, or call **800-592-0050** (in Maryland, call **301-984-5123**) to order your system, or for more information about our other APL PLUS★WARE™ products—from our UNIX™ version to our new streamlined Pocket APL.™

You'll see how symbol they are to use, the very first time you use them.

Problem-solving at the speed of thought.

STSC
A Comtel Company

APL ★ PLUS/PC System requires 192K. A soft character set can be used for computers with IBM compatible graphics board. A character generator ROM or software is included for the IBM PC or selected compatibles.

PLUS ★ WARE and POCKET APL are trademarks of STSC, Inc. APL ★ PLUS is a registered service mark and trademark of STSC, Inc. UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories.

CIRCLE 245 ON READER SERVICE CARD

YOU FORCED US TO MOVE!

...and We Love You For It!

Because of the tremendous response you've given to our FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY and $10 OFF policies, our growth has been phenominal! Even we did not project how rapidly we would expand. Quite honestly there were times when it seemed like the whole country was trying to place an order...at the same time!

We realize that some of you have had problems getting through (our phones simply could not handle the volume) and, yes, some have even gotten their shipments late (our shipping department has been on a 12 hour schedule)...to those of you, WE APOLOGIZE for the inconvenience and would like to say THANK YOU for your patience.

A one million dollar investment has allowed us to solve these problems...we've just moved into our new World Headquarters, beefed up our sales department, added a spanking new phone system and built a fully automated warehouse.

Oh, sorry, we almost forgot "Harold" (who's extremely neat, but very sensitive) our new 100 terminal computer system. He's designed to speed up order processing to get your shipments out the door...fast. Sorry Harold.

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS

EUROPE

Announcing Logicsoft Europe!

Our European friends may now order directly through our Amsterdam Distribution Center, which carries the latest factory fresh versions of the most sought after IBM PC software and hardware. Now you can receive your order fast and still take advantage of the incredible savings that only mail order can offer. Please call or telex to confirm pricing & policies. Telex 10759 Logic NL

Call 020-63.46.64 or mail orders to:
LOGICSOFT EUROPE BV
pb 9460, 1006 AL
AMSTERDAM, HOLLAND

CANADA

For our Canadian customers we've installed a special local number, 416-283-2354. Now you can get the biggest savings in mail-order for the cost of a local call. Or, if you wish, Telex 286905 Soft UR

FAR EAST AND AUSTRALIA

Call 516 249-8440 and ask for our International Department. They're experts on export and you get to take advantage of our great mail order prices. Telex 286905 Soft UR. Please call or telex to confirm pricing & policies.

WE WILL BEAT ANY PRICE BY $10

See Our Card for Details

FREE Overnight Delivery

See Our Card for Details

EVERYTHING YOU ALWAYS WANTED TO KNOW ABOUT BEATING A PRICE BUT WERE AFRAID TO ASK...

or How I Learned To Save Money Without Really Trying.

We know there are still a few of you who have shied away from ordering from us (you know who you are) perhaps thinking our $10.00 off and FREE overnight policies were a "gimmick" or a "come-on" to pressure you into something.

We'd like to tell you how simple it really is. Just pick up the phone and dial 1-800-645-3491, then tell your sales agent you'd like to beat a price (don't be embarrassed; he's not), the name and date of the publication and who you want us to beat. No gimmick, no come-on, it's that easy.

CONFUSED OVER ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS?

We don't blame you, that's why we invite you to give us a call.

We've evaluated over 50 of them and just because you can save a lot of money buying mail order shouldn't mean you have to sacrifice service...We want to take the time to assist you before you buy. We realize that an accounting system can add up to a sizeable investment and helping you end up with the right package for your money is what doing business is all about.

ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS

	Information Unlimited (IUS)	Open Systems	Great Plains	Peachtree Series 8	State of The Art	Realworld (MBSI)	BPI
Accounts Payable	$299	$409	$499	$389	$479	$575	$395
Accounts Receivable	$299	$409	$499	$389	$479	$575	$395
Fixed Assets	—	$409	—	$389	—	—	—
General Ledger	$299	$409	$499	$389	$479	$575	$395
Inventory	$299	$409	$499	$389	$479	$575	$539
Job Costing	—	$409	$499	$389	—	—	$539
Material Management	—	$409	—	—	—	—	—
Order Entry/Processing	$299	$409	—	$389	$479	$575	—
Payroll	$365	$409	$499	$389	$479	$575	$395
Report Writer	—	$409	—	—	—	—	—
Sales Invoicing	—	—	—	$389	$479	—	—
Purchase Order Entry	—	409	—	—	—	—	—
TCS Client Ledger System	$1195						

JUST A PARTIAL LISTING OF ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS - CALL TODAY!

CIRCLE 282 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOGICSOFT®

THE LOGICAL CHOICE
A Member of the Logic Group

110 Bi-County Blvd., Farmingdale, N.Y. 11735

1-800-645-3491

In New York State...516-249-8440 • In Canada...416-283-2354
Customer Service 1-800-431-9037

See following pages for Software, Hardware, Special Order Dept., Programmers Dept., PC Jr. Corner and our Computer Forms Division.

TEAR AND COMPARE! TEAR AND COMPARE! TEAR AND COMPARE! TEAR AND COMPARE!

LOGICSOFT INCREDIBLE NEW SERVICE BREAKTHROUGH

FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY!

On Orders Totaling Over $100 Shipped UPS FREE II Under $100

VIA... Purolator courier

BBB MEMBER

MEMBER Direct Marketing Association Inc dma

PLUS... For a Limited Time... We'll Continue To Beat Any Price $10 By.....

THAT'S RIGHT! OUR LOWEST PRICE GUARANTEE IS STILL EFFECTIVE! Tell us the advertiser and price of any software or hardware item on these pages currently advertised in any popular computer publication and we'll beat that price by $10. This offer does not apply to items under $100 or where the price is not lower than Logicsoft's

SOFTWARE for IBM PC

WORD PROCESSING

Wordstar 2000	$259
WOROSTAR 2000 PLUS	309
Wordstar Pro Pac	265
Wordstar Pro Plus	345
WORD PERFECT New Release!	245
Microsoft Word	245
Spellbinder	Lowest Price
MULTIMATE	249
Volkswriter Deluxe	165
Peachtext 5000	199
Easywriter II/Speller/Mailer	199
Edix & Wordix	255
Finalword	225
Samna III	325
Xy Write II Plus	255
Think Tank	125
pfs: write	85
Wordplus PC with Boss	359

DATA BASE

KNOWLEDGEMAN	$259
Cornerstone	Lowest Price
Tim IV	189
R:Base 4000	265
R:Base 5000	399
DB Master	475
d Base II (New Release)	269
Condor III	349

DATA BASE (cont.)

d Base III	365
Clipper (d Base III Compiler)	Lowest Price
Data Base Manager II (alpha)	175
Infostar plus	229
Fnday	169
pfs: file & pfs: report	165
REVELATION	745
Powerbase	255
Personal Pearl	229
Easyfiler	99
Superfile	156

INTEGRATED/SPREADSHEETS

LOTUS 1-2-3 *(While They Last)*	$329
Enable	305
Smart Series	579
Ability	Lowest Price
FRAMEWORK	355
Open Access	395
Electric Desk	229
SYMPHONY *(Limited Quantity)*	459
Supercalc 3	175
Multiplan	129
TK! Solver	279
pfs: plan	85

FINANCIAL

DOLLARS AND SENSE	$115
Financier II	115

FINANCIAL (cont.)

MANAGING YOUR MONEY	$119
Home Accountant Plus	99
Howard Tax Preparer	195
Professional Tax Planner	269
Fixed Asset System (BEST)	399
Market Manager Plus (Dow Jones)	179
Market Analyzer (Dow Jones)	269

GRAPHICS

CHARTMASTER	$275
BPS Graphics	289
Fast Graphs	265
SIGNMASTER	195
pfs: graph	85
Graphwriter	319
Graphwriter Extension	319
Graphwriter Combo Pak	485
Microsoft Chart	175
ENERGRAPHICS	259
Energraphics with plotter option	325
PC Draw	295

PROJECT SCHEDULERS

MICROSOFT PROJECT	$165
SuperProject (IUS)	245
HARVARD TOTAL PROJECT MGR.	285
Project Scheduler (Scitor)	195
Project Scheduler 5000 (Scitor)	299

SEE OTHER SIDE FOR MORE SAVINGS!

SOFTWARE UTILITIES for IBM PC

WORD PROCESSING

Fancy Font	$139
Wordplus (Oasis)	115
pfs: proof	65
Punctuation & Style	99
Spellix	59
Wordperfect Sorter	75

DATA BASE

Quickode III	$159
d Graph III	175
d Util III	65
k Graph	175
k Paint	85
k Text	109

DATA BASE

Clout 2	$145
Extended Report Writer	119

GENERAL

PROKEY 3.0	$89
Norton Utilities (New Release)	65
SIDEKICK (unprotected)	65

GENERAL

Crosstalk XVI (New Release)	$115
Smartcom II	109
Sideways	45
Copy II PC	39
DESK ORGANIZER	129
Spotlight	Lowest Price

Prices subject to change without notice. Immediate Replacement on any Defective Product

• NO SURCHARGE for VISA or MasterCard • No Sales Tax on Orders Outside N Y State • Purchase Orders Welcomed from Qualified Institutions NO SURCHARGE! (Please call for price verification) • Please add 2% for handling and insurance (Int'l orders add 1) • Payment MasterCard VISA American Exp C O D Money Order or Check

National Sales Hot Line **1-800-645-3491**

Customer Service 1-800-431-9037

New York State..516-249-8440 Canada.....416-283-2354 Domestic/International Telex...286905 Solt UR

LOGICSOFT

THE LOGICAL CHOICE

A Member of The Logic Group

110 Bi-County Blvd., Farmingdale, N.Y. 11735

WE WILL BEAT ANY PRICE BY **$10**
See Other Side for Details

NEW! Expanded Special Order Dept.
We know there are many products that simply cannot be found through mail order. We've solved that problem...just ask for our **SPECIAL ORDER** department...We've got the suppliers ...still at low mail order prices!

FREE Overnight Delivery
See Other Side for Details

TEAR AND COMPARE!

PC JUNIOR CORNER

SOFTWARE

Lotus 1-2-3 (while they last)	$329
Wordstar	149
Electric Desk	189

HARDWARE

Captain 128K (Tecmar)	339
PC Mouse (Mouse Systems)	129

HARDWARE (Cont.)

Keytronic 5151 Keyboard	$179
Keytronic 5194 Num. Keypad	79
Jr. 128K Booster (Microsoft)	329
Quadram Expansion Chassis	519
Quadram Exp. Memory	235
Quadmem Jr.	369

NEW PRODUCTS ADDED DAILY...CALL!

PROGRAMMERS DEPT.

CONCURRENT PC DOS (w/windows)	175	Pascal Compiler (MS)	$245
Pascal MT + (PC DOS)	349	C Compiler (MS) (New Release)	305
PL/1 - (OR)	489	Microsoft Sort	159
Display Manager - (DR)	359	Cobol Compiler(MS)	479
Access Manager - (OR)	269	Business Basic (MS)	299
LATTICE C COMPILER	305	**FORTRAN COMPILER (MS)**	229
C-Food Smorgasbord	119	C86 C Compiler	
CIS Cobol 86 (OR)	479	(Computer Innovations)	329

HARDWARE

PRINTERS*

DIABLO

**36	$1229
D25	619
630-API	1699
**630 ECS	1799

EPSON

LO 1500	$119
Parallel Interface	79
JX-80	599
LX 80	265
RX-100	399
**FX-80	379
**FX-100	599

C. ITOH

Prowriter 8510BPI	$375
Starwriter A10P	529
Starwriter F10-40P	969
Printmaster F10-55P	1249

JUKI

6100	$439
6300	799

MANNESMANN TALLY

Spirit	$279
160	579
180	849

NEC

**2030	$719
**2050	695
3530	1329
3550	1395
**8850	1949
**Pinwriter P2	675
**Pinwriter P3	895

OKIDATA

182P	$239
84 IBM	799
192 IBM	409
93P	639
2410 P	2295

QUADRAM

Quadjet	$789

QUME

**Sprint 11/40	$1299
**Sprint 11/55	1595
**Sprint 11/90	2199

SILVER REED

400	$279
500	349
550	449
770	795

TOSHIBA

P351 Tractor	$165

PRINTERS* (cont.)

TOSHIBA (cont.)

P351	$1375
1340	779

CITIZEN

MSP10	$409
MSP15	619
MSP20	579
MSP25	789

PRINTERS/PLOTTERS*

HOUSTON INSTRUMENT

PC Plotter	$475

MONITORS*

AMDEK

Color 300	$255
Color 500	389
Color 600	479
Color 710	579
12" Green 300G	135
12" Amber 300A	145
12" Amber 310 A	169

NEC

JB 1201	$159
JB 1205	149
JC 1215	239
JC 1216	399

PRINCETON GRAPHICS

RGB HX-12	$489
RGB SR-12	599
Scan Doubler Board (for SR12)	185
Amber Max-12E	185

QUADRAM

Quadchrome 12"	$465
Quadscreen 17"	1595
Quadchrome II 14"	465
Amberchrome 12"	165

TAXAN

100G	$125
105A	135
121	149
122	149
210	259
420	409
440	699

MULTI-FUNCTION BOARDS

AST RESEARCH

Six Pak Plus 64k	$259
Mega Plus II 64k	275
Mega Pak (256k)	369
Advantage (128k)	429
I/O Plus II	135

IDEA

IDEAmax 384 (64k)	$259

ORCHID

Blossom (0-K)	$235

MULTI-FUNCTION BOARDS (cont.)

QUADRAM

Quadboard 64k	$259

STB

Super Rio (64k)	$329
Rio Plus II (64k)	259
Rio Grande	375
Grande Byte	275

TECMAR

Captain	$235

COMMUNICATIONS BOARDS

AST

AST-5251 11	$699
AST-SNA	699
AST-BSC	699
AST-3780	749

DCA

IRMA Board	$949

QUADRAM

Quadlink	$449

GRAPHICS BOARDS

AST

Monograph plus	$425
Preview	279

HERCULES

Graphics Card	$325
Color Card	169

MA SYSTEMS

Peacock Color Board	$245

PARADISE SYSTEMS

Multi-Display Card	$279
Modular Graphics Card	289
Options A & B	Lowest Price

PERSYST

Monochrome Card	$199

PLANTRONICS/FREDERICK

Colorplus	$385

QUADRAM

Quadcolor I	$195
Quadcolor II	465

STB

Graphics Plus II	$315

TECMAR

Graphics Master	$459

TSENG LABORATORIES

Ultra Pak	$545

EVEREX

Graphics Edge	$375

MODEMS

PROMETHEUS

Pro-modem 1200	$375
Pro-modem 1200B	319

QUADRAM

Asher	$395
Quadmodem 1100	555

MODEMS (cont.)

HAYES

Smartmodem 300	$205
Smartmodem 1200	445
Smartmodem 1200 B (w/Smartcom II)	385
Smartmodem 2400	719

NOVATION

Access 1-2-3	$475
Smart-Cat Plus	355
Professional 2400	635

PRENTICE

Popcom X100	$379
Popcom C100	355

RACAL-VADIC

Maxwell 1200 PC	$395
Maxwell 1200 V	439
2400 PC	635

VEN-TEL

PC Modem Half Card	$439
PC Modem 1200	399
1200 Plus	399

BACK-UP DEVICES

ALLOY

PC Quick tape	$1719

SYSGEN

Image	$835

MOUSE INPUT DEVICES

MOUSE SYSTEMS

PC Mouse w/paintbrush	$139

MICROSOFT

Microsoft Mouse (Serial)	$149
Microsoft Mouse (Buss)	139

SURGE PROTECTORS

KENSINGTON MICROWARE

Masterpiece	$115

CURTIS

Diamond	$39
Emerald	49
Sapphire	59
Ruby	69

KEYBOARDS

KEYTRONIC

5150	$159
5151 (Deluxe)	179
5152 B	645

MEMORY CHIPS

(200ns) 64k	$35
(150ns) 256k	69

DISKETTES

LOGICTRAK 5¼"-100% GUARANTEED
Double side, double density, 10 per box

20 + boxes	per disk $2.35
10-19 boxes	per disk $2.50
2-9 boxes	per disk $2.99
1 box	per disk $3.99

*Due to weight restrictions, Printers and Monitors are shipped UPS...FREE! **Parallel interface req...Ask sales agent

TEAR AND COMPARE! TEAR AND COMPARE! TEAR AND COMPARE! TEAR AND COMPARE!

★ NO SURCHARGE for VISA or MasterCard ★ No Sales Tax on Orders Outside N.Y. State ★ Purchase Orders Welcomed from Qualified Institutions. NO SURCHARGE! (Please call for price verification) ★ Please add 2% for handling and insurance (int'l orders add'l) ★ Payment: MasterCard, VISA, American Exp., C.O.D. Money Order or Check

National Sales Hot Line **1-800-645-3491**

Customer Service 1-800-431-9037

LOGICSOFT
THE LOGICAL CHOICE
A Member of The Logic Group
110 Bi-County Blvd., Farmingdale, N.Y. 11735

New York State..516-249-8440 Canada.....416-283-2354 Domestic/International Telex...286905 Soft UR

ANNOUNCING DATA DECISIONS PC COMMUNICATIONS

The first and only information service that TESTS and EVALUATES all the hardware and software products you need to link your pc's to corporate mainframes, minis, data services and other pc's.

Looking for a micro-to-mainframe link? PC COMMUNICATIONS includes everything from terminal emulation... to file transfer and data conversion... to software products that connect pc's directly to mainframe databases.

Looking at LANs? We test them with single and multiple users... with different kinds of users... with different types of software.

Want to connect your pc's to online databases—or to each other? Live hands-on test results for all the products you need to know about are here.

> *"Your people do a wonderful job on the hands-on evaluations. I particularly appreciate the way you look at a product from a corporate standpoint, not just from the technical point of view."*
>
> *Gerald Nadeau, Systems Analyst*
> *Analog Devices, Burlington, MA*

Your One-Stop Look-Up Source

Whatever products you need, we cover them all... we test them all... and we give you independent expert evaluations you can trust. And product information is just the beginning!

Analysis of Emerging Trends

The same experts who evaluate these products also spot emerging trends. They tell you where the new micro communications technologies are going and how they work.... They also tell you what will matter in the long run—and what won't. And because you'll know what your options are at the earliest possible date, you won't have to worry that decisions made today will shut you off from future products and technologies.

What You Get

PC COMMUNICATIONS comes to you in 3 loose-leaf volumes which are updated every month to ensure their currentness and completeness.

In them you'll find the results of hundreds of hands-on tests *done under consistent, controlled laboratory conditions* by our specially trained team of micro communications experts—experts who will tell you what each product's strengths and limitations are... how competing products compare... and what you can expect when you interconnect different products and turn them on.

You'll also get *easy-to-read rating charts* that show how suitable major products are for novice, experienced nontechnical and technical users ...*action oriented technology reports* that help you set guidelines and spot trends ...*concise product profiles* on asynchronous communication software, network services, LANs, PBXs, online services, voice/data workstations, pc-to-mainframe products, security products, and more... *reliable user ratings... monthly newsletters... a comprehensive vendor directory* for the U.S. and Canada... *Unlimited free telephone consulting* by experienced, informed experts, primed and waiting to hear from you—and ready to track down exactly the information you need.

A 1-year subscription to PC COMMUNICATIONS costs only $800. You get all this information and analysis for less than it would cost you to hire a consultant to test just one product!

But don't take our word for it...

See for Yourself!

Fill in the coupon—or, better yet, phone 609/429-7100—and find out how you can receive PC COMMUNICATIONS for a no-purchase-obligation trial review.

data decisions
PC COMMUNICATIONS
20 Brace Road • Cherry Hill, NJ 08034

ACT NOW!

Complete this order form and mail today!

data decisions
PC COMMUNICATIONS
20 Brace Road • Cherry Hill, NJ 08034

☐ C6 **YES!** Please tell me how I can receive a no-purchase-obligation trial review of PC COMMUNICATIONS.

☐ Y6 Although your offer sounds great, I'm still not convinced. Please send me additional information.

Signature _____

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone (____) _____

A303

TAPE IT EASY.

Boy, are you in for a surprise. You know you need mass storage. And you know you need some kind of backup.

But what you don't know is that making a backup from your hard disk can take the patience of a saint. And tax the memory of an elephant.

Unless, of course, you have a little TLC. The new TrimLine Combo from Corvus. You get mass storage (20 Mbytes). The incredible speed and efficiency of a hard disk. And an integral tape backup.

But there the similarity between a Corvus and anything else ends.

First of all, your TLC fits in beautifully. Between your IBM PC's monitor and base. No bulky boxes. And no clumsy cables and wires to trip over.

Next, you get the world's easiest tape backup system. If you like using command lines, fine. The TLC will accommodate you. But if you're more interested in simplicity, just use one of the TLC's menus. And one of your fingers.

You can back up the entire disk. All your data for the day. A group of selected files. Or just one single file. As a matter of fact, you can back up whatever you want. Which will save you quite a bit of time and aggravation.

You'll also find backed up files in seconds with the TLC's Directory. No more searching an entire tape just to find one file.

Finally, you'll enjoy the backup speed of the TLC. There's no formatting of blank tapes (which can save you about two hours). And no worry about losing data to bad sectors the format has called good.

Scared? Don't be. Just tape it easy. Check out the TrimLine Combo from Corvus.

In addition to all the features, it's one of the lowest-priced tape backup systems you can find.

For more information and the name of your nearest Corvus TLC dealer, call (800-4-CORVUS).

CORVUS

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.
© 1985 Corvus Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 216 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Letters to PC

Driving Differences

Winn Rosch's review of half height floppy disk drives confused me ("Double Your Driving Pleasure," *PC*, Volume 4 Number 10). I use a QUME Qumetrak 142A and a pair of Shugart SA-455's, and none of the drives are exactly as he describes.

In the case of the Panasonic Shugart, the disk inserts and releases exactly as he says the CDC 9428 does. If he considers this feature worth mentioning for the CDC, and I think it is, then he should have also mentioned it for the Panasonic.

On the other hand, my QUME, albeit an earlier model, differs significantly from Rosch's description. It has no head interlock, so that you are perfectly free to crash the heads into each other if there is no disk in the drive. Rosch says the head-positioning motor is "buzzy but not unusually so." With mine, each track change makes a clunk that can be heard across the room. Indexing produces a grinding noise that makes me believe it is about to fly apart any second. It has given me good service, but the noise has scared me many times.

Both models arrived without any manuals, mounting instructions, or warranty information. The Shugarts came with a mounting kit but had no instructions for it, and the kit only mounted one drive on top of the other. I was completely on my own when it came time to fasten them into my PC. They are great drives, but they are murder to install.

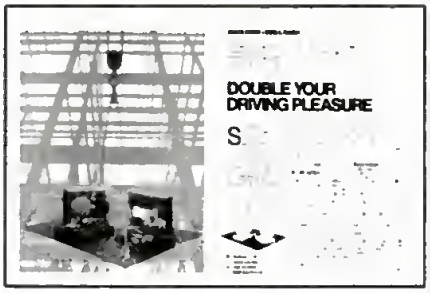
I wonder if the CDC and TEAC drives are as poorly documented as the Panasonic and QUME drives. This information would have been helpful in Rosch's review.

Mike Donehoo
Marietta, Georgia

Winn Rosch replies:

My product descriptions are accurate for the disk drives I actually received and tested. PC bought them on the retail market at the time I wrote the story. Manufacturers can, and often do, make alterations to products, either to fix flaws or reduce costs.

In the sidebar that accompanied the article, I tried to warn readers of the difficulties they might encounter in buying



raw drives. Although you are apt to get nothing more than the drive itself when you buy a floppy drive at a rock-bottom price from a wholesaler or OEM supplier, reputable retail dealers offer mounting kits and installation instructions.

Thoughts on Backups

I'm not sure if Winn Rosch has enough respect for Murphy's Law to be trusted with a computer, much less with writing an article about file backup. His article "A Pair of Winchesters Beats One Streaming Tape" in PC News (*PC*, Volume 4 Number 10, page 69) was very convincing in many respects, but I am simply too firm a believer in Murphy's Law to accept it entirely.

The gaping hole in the logic of his article is that he fails to acknowledge that whatever can kill one hard disk can also kill two. Besides, the possibility of a major disaster, such as a fire, destroying the entire PC along with all the important files on both hard drives, there is also the risk of the backup drive failing while the other one is out for repair.

The article briefly mentions that "tape does have several advantages . . . ." Tapes are removable and transportable." Yet, the fact that "you can keep several backup copies on separate tapes" is not nearly as important as the fact that you can keep several copies in several places. Of course, using "a little creativity," I can buy three hard disk drives and put them on a three-day rotation, keeping one in a location away from my computer. However, this sounds like a backup system that may break down in a hurry.

Also, I was surprised to find that Rosch wrote the article "An Up-Front Approach to Backup" that states, "High on the list of abominations blamed on IBM is the marketing of personal computers with 10- and 20-megabyte hard disks without an adequate means of backup." IBM probably expects everyone to do what Rosch suggests—buy two of everything (two ATs, two XTs, and so on). Then you simply put a serial port in each machine, cable them together, and presto, fairly fast backup.

Ethan Lanz
Lafayette, Indiana

Winn Rosch replies:

The biggest problem with backup systems is that the hardware is not used. A backup system that is more likely to be used (one that's faster or easier) is often the better one.

The point of my column was not to say that double disks are the best backup system for everyone but rather to show an alternative backup idea to computer users—and perhaps jar closed-minded or backward users into rethinking and reevaluating traditional backup technologies and strategies.

Incidentally, Murphy's Law is not really a law of Nature as Lanz believes but a joke written by an inventive soul to get a few laughs. Accepting it as truth means, in essence, that you did not prepare as thoroughly as you might have.

Business Graphics

Thank you for the coverage of Redding Group Inc.'s *GrafTalk* in the business

PC LINK

INDEPENDENT STORE IN NYC DEDICATED TO IBM® PC SOFTWARE AND PERIPHERALS ONLY

BY APPOINTMENT WE DEMONSTRATE MOST OF THE PRODUCTS WE SELL.
STORE HOURS: 9:00 A.M.–5:30 P.M. E.S.T. MON.–FRI.
Saturdays CLOSED FOR MONTHS JUNE-JULY-AUGUST.
Terms, conditions and prices differ in our store.

PC LINK, CORP. 29 WEST 38TH ST. 2ND FL., NEW YORK, NY 10018

SPECIALS OF THE MONTH EFFECTIVE AUGUST1st through 30th

IOMEGA
ZOMB DUAL DRIVE
BERNOULLI BOX 2389.00

MULTIMATE INT.
MULTIMATE 225.00

BROTHER
HR25 DAISY WHEEL PRINTER 509.00

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

ALPHA SOFTWARE
DATA BASE MANAGER II $179.00
TYPE FACES 69.00
ESP 579.00

ASHTON-TATE
dBASE III CALL
FRAME WORK. CALL

BORLAND INT.
SIDEKICK 49.00
TURBO PASCAL 49.00
SUPERKEY 45.00

CONTINENTAL
HOME ACCOUNTANT PLUS. 89.00
PROPERTY MANAGEMENT. 319.00

DECISION RESOURCES
CHARTMASTER 299.00

FRIENDLY SOFT
FRIENDLY WRITER 50.00

FOX & GELLER
QUICKCODE III 149.00
QUICK REPORT III 149.00
DGRAPH III. 149.00
DUTIL III 69.00

HARVARD SOFTWARE
TOTAL PROJECT MANAGER CALL

HAYES
SMARTCOM II 90.00

IMSI
PC PAINT BRUSH 69.00
4 POINT GRAPHICS 69.00

GCI
GRAPHWRITER 395.00

I U S
ACCOUNTING PACKAGES 4 0. CALL
EASY WRITER II PLUS CALL

LOTUS DEVELOPMENT CORP.
LOTUS 1-2-3 (No Mail Or Phone Orders) CALL
SYMPHONY (No Mail Or Phone Orders) CALL

MECA
MANAGING YOUR MONEY 99.00

MICRO PRO
WORDSTAR 2000 PLUS CALL

MICRORIM
R BASE 5000 CALL

MICROSOFT
CHART 155.00
MULTIPLAN 139.00
PROJECT 155.00
WORD 235.00
COMPILERS CALL

MICROSTUFF
CROSSTALK 105.00
TRANSPORTER 169.00

MONOGRAM
DOLLARS & SENSE 139.00

MULTIMATE INT.
MULTIMATE 3 3 225.00

NORTON COMPUTER
NORTON UTILITIES 3 0 59.00

OASIS SYSTEMS
THE WORD PLUS 105.00

PHASE TWO SOFTWARE
THE TOOL KIT (FOR LOTUS 1-2-3) 29.00

POWER BASE SYSTEMS
POWER BASE CALL

ROSE SOFT
PROKEY 3 0 79.00

STSC
APL PLUS 469.00
POCKET APL 80.00
STATGRAPHICS 549.00

SATELLITE SOFTWARE
WORD PERFECT 249.00

SAWHNEY SOFTWARE
PLAN MODE CALL
FOR PLAN MODE, STATE MODULES INCLUDING CALIFORNIA, NY, NJ CALL

SOFTWARE GROUP
ENABLE CALL

SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
PFS SERIES. CALL

XY QUEST
XY WRITE II PLUS 239.00

DISK DRIVES
CDC 360K DRIVES 125.00
IOMEGA BERNOULLI BOX 20MB 2389.00
MAYNARD WS2 10MB HARD DISK 825.00
MAYNARD WS2 20MB HARD DISK 1199.00
MAYNARD 20MB/30MB FOR PC/AT CALL
QUME T142 CALL
SYSGEN IMAGE CALL
SYSGEN 20MBXL CALL
SYSGEN QUICK FILE CALL
TANDON TM 100-2 115.00

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS
64K RAM CHIPS 200 NS 12.00
256 RAM CHIPS 150 NS 59.00
AST SIX PACK PLUS 245.00
AST MEGAPLUS II 240.00
AST ADVANTAGE BOARD FOR PC/AT CALL
GENOA SPECTRUM BOARD FOR COLOR/MONO 339.00
HERCULES MONO GRAPHICS 299.00
HERCULES COLOR GRAPHICS 159.00
ORCHID BLOSSOM BOARD 0K/384K 189.00
PERSYST BOB BOARD (FOR TAXAN 440) 395.00
TECMAR GRAPHIC MASTER 489.00
QUADBOARD 0K/384K 219.00

MICE AND GRAPHIC TABLES
LOGITECH MOUSE + PC PAINTBRUSH 129.00
MOUSE SYSTEMS PC MOUSE & PC PAINT BRUSH 129.00

SUMMA GRAPHICS MM SERIES
SUMMA SKETCH 6 x 9 (WITH PC PAINT BRUSH) 299.00
SUMMA SKETCH 12 x 12 (WITH PC PAINT BRUSH) 599.00

ENTERTAINMENT & EDUCATION
ACROSS THE USA 25.00
ATI TRAINING PACKAGES ea. 49.00
ATTACK ON ALTAIR 29.00
DAVIDSON SPEED READER II 59.00
DAVIDSON MATH BLASTER 39.00
DAVIDSON WORD ATTACK 39.00
THE EXTERMINATOR 29.00
FLIGHT SIMULATOR–NEW VERSION 35.00
FRIENDLY ARCADE 29.00
KID STUFF 32.00
MILLIONAIRE 49.00
MOON BUGS 29.00
MY LETTERS, NUMBERS & WORDS 32.00
INTRO TO OPERATING SYSTEM 39.00
SPINNAKER SERIES CALL
WITNESS 39.00
WIZARDRY 39.00
ZORK I, II, III ea 27.00
ZURAN DEFENDER 25.00

ACCESSORIES
CURTIS PRODUCTS
DISPLAY PEDESTAL 35.00
MONO CABLE 38.00
KEYBOARD CABLE 30.00
SYSTEM STAND 17.00
COLOR CABLE 45.00
RUBY SURGE PROTECTOR 69.00
SAPPHIRE SURG PROTECTOR 55.00
KRAFT JOYSTICK 35.00
HAYES MACH III JOYSTICKS 45.00
KEYBOARD DRAWER 75.00

KEYTRONICS
KB 5151 KEYBOARD 169.00

MONITORS
AMDEK 310A 175.00
PRINCETON GRAPHIC HX-12 479.00
SR-12 CALL
MAX-12 179.00
TAXAN 440 (USE PERSYST BOB BOARD) 579.00
ZENITH ZVM 135 479.00
ZENITH ZVM 136 CALL

MODEMS
HAYES SMART MODEM 1200 375.00
HAYES SMART MODEM 1200B 369.00
HAYES SMART MODEM 2400 CALL

DISKETTES

	SS/DD	DS/DD
CATALINA TECHNOLOGY		24.00
DYSAN	20.00	29.00
DYSAN UHR II FOR AT		55.00
MAXELL	20.00	
VERBATIM WITH HCK		36.00
VERBATIM HEAD/CLEANING KIT		7.50
ZIDEX		15.00

PRINTERS
BROTHER 35 749.00
DIABLO 630 API 1699.00
EPSON RX80 209.00
EPSON FX80+ 335.00
EPSON FX100+ 499.00
FORTIS DH45 935.00
FORTIS DX15XL 389.00
NEC 3550 1159.00
OKIDATA 192 PARALLEL 369.00
OKIDATA 193 PARALLEL 589.00
OKIDATA 84 PARALLEL 695.00
TOSHIBA P1340 599.00
TOSHIBA P351 1199.00
PRINTER CABLE/PARALLEL 25.00

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-221-0343 FOR ORDERS ONLY

CORPORATE ACCOUNTS WELCOMED
All prices listed in this ad are effective August 1-30 1985. All Brands are Registered Trademarks. IBM is a Registered Trademark of IBM Corp

IN NEW YORK CALL 1-212-730-8036 FOR ORDERS AND INQUIRIES

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

We reserve the right to repair, replace or return to manufacturer for repair, all goods acknowledged faulty or damaged on receipt by customer. ***Customer must call for Return Authorization Number before returning any goods.*** Prompt attention will be given to all damaged and faulty returned goods. Any goods returned for credit are subject to 20% restocking charge, plus shipping charge. No returns for credit on any software. Customer must deal with the manufacturer directly if the customer finds any false claims made by the manufacturer. All goods are shipped U P S only. Add 2% of price, or minimum of $3.00 for shipping. Shipping charges on Printers & Accessories vary. We do not ship C O D. Please allow one to two weeks for personal or corporate checks to clear. To expedite shipping send money order, certified cashier's check, or charge to your VISA, MasterCard. WE DO NOT Add a Service Charge for Credit Card Usage. Prices subject to change without notice. NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS. CIRCLE 374 ON READER SERVICE CARD

graphics software issue ("Business Graphics: Giving Power to Presentations," *PC*, Volume 4 Number 12). The review was straightforward and right on target. I would like to clarify one minor technical point: In the section on sources of data input, *GrafTalk* was listed as ac-

cepting data only from the keyboard. *GrafTalk* also accepts data files created in any ASCII format, including such popular programs as *WordStar*, *1-2-3*, *dBASE III*, and its own built-in editor.

Jill Rago
Redding Group, Inc.
Ridgefield, Connecticut

UNDEL with DOS 3.*x*

I recently downloaded Steve Holzner's UNDEL program from the *PC Magazine* PC-IRS bulletin board ("Recovering Lost Files," *PC*, Volume 4 Number 7). Although the program will undelete a file with DOS 2.*x*, I was unable to make the /A option work. I tried entering the command and the /A in different combinations, for example UNDEL/A file, UNDEL /A file or UNDEL file /A, but to no avail. I would appreciate it if you would please explain what I am doing wrong.

Also, will the program work with DOS 3.0? I thought the FAT structure had been changed. I tried using UNDEL with DOS 3.0 and it seemed to work, with the exception of the problem with the /A option.

I especially like the Programming column in *PC*, and the new Interactive Reader Service makes programming even more convenient. I suspect that *PC* gets substantial feedback on this column, so how about publishing some of the user suggestions and modifications as well as follow-up comments and corrections. Also, would it be possible for you to

FASTBREAK™

8087 *SPEED* for LOTUS 1-2-3™

FASTBREAK speeds up 1-2-3 recalculations by up to 36 to 1 on a 4.77 MHz PC and by 79 to 1 on a NUMBER SMASHER equipped PC. It extends DOS functionality to include the 8087 and comes with a daughterboard which fits into the 8087 socket, an 8087, a break button and the necessary software. A number of additional features are invoked through its novel break button. These enable the user to lock out the keyboard, exchange information with programs written in BASIC, FORTRAN or C that are running concurrently, spool LOTUS output to a printer and install a single protected copy of 1-2-3 and FASTBREAK on your hard disk. An optional LOCK BOX makes it possible to RESET your PC and remove the break button from the computer..... **$339** LOCK BOX **$60**

NUMBER SMASHER™

THE FASTEST ACCELERATOR CARD AVAILABLE!

Runs ALL your software at 9.54 MHz
512K RAM expandable to 640K

The NUMBER SMASHER includes a matched 8086-1 and 8087-1. It executes most programs a factor of 3 faster, including 8087 applications. Examples of programs that show dramatic improvements in speed include 1-2-3, AUTOCAD and any application written with MS, IBM or INTEL FORTRAN. When combined with FASTBREAK, speed improvements up to 79 to 1 have been obtained! The card occupies one slot in your I/O channel and includes a special 8087 and 512K bytes of RAM..... **$1590**

Dfixer™

The Soft Solution to AT and XT Bad Sector Problems.

Dfixer is the first production quality hard disk verification tool available to the PC user. It employs extremely sensitive algorithms to detect bad sectors and then maps them out of the MS-DOS file allocation table. It does not map out bad sectors in active files, but can be used to detect their presence. When a bad sector is detected on a file, the user copies the suspect file to new media, erases the old file and then runs Dfixer to map out the bad sector **$149**

Contact MicroWay, Inc. or your local MicroWay Installation Center to order.

Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. Dfixer is a trademark of Interactive Data Corp. MicroWay, FASTBREAK and NUMBER SMASHER are trademarks of MicroWay, Inc.

MicroWay P.O. Box 79 Kingston, Mass. 02364 USA (617) 746-7341

The World Leader in 8087 Support!

CIRCLE 151 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Most project managers want just 3 little things from their software:
Control, control, control.

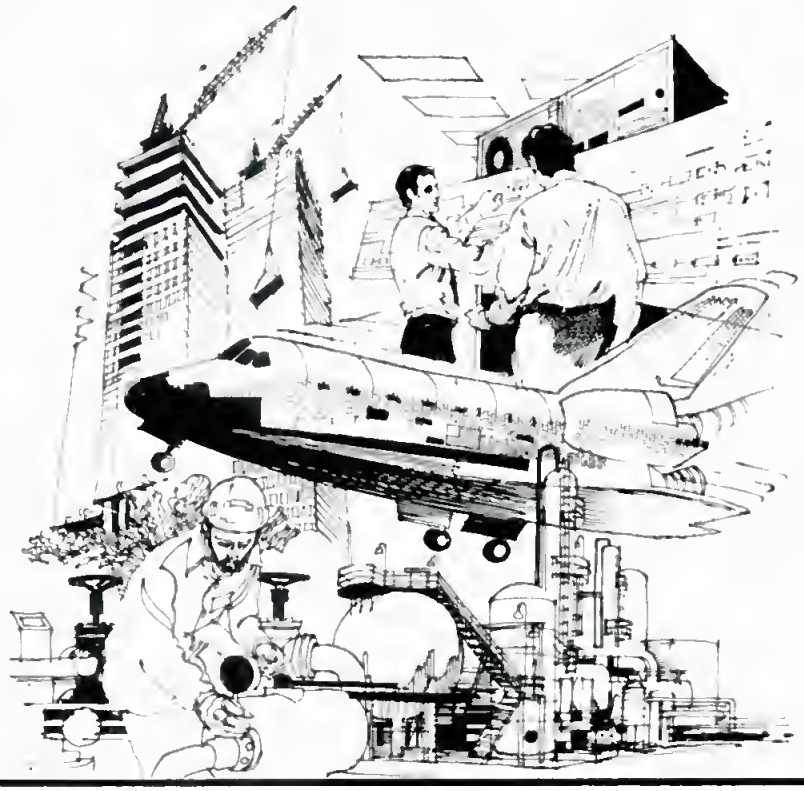
If you're a project manager, we know what you face every day.

We're project managers too. And we created our Project Planner software to provide comprehensive support for managers who run all kinds of projects . . . in engineered construction, aerospace, defense, new product development, data processing, plant maintenance and more.

PRIMAVERA Project Planner™ and Primavision™ Plotter graphics give you sophisticated scheduling capabilities for up to 10,000 activities, resource leveling, cost control, custom reporting, bar charts—the works.

PRIMAVERA PROJECT PLANNER
Its the most project management you can get from a micro.

System Requirements: IBM-PC/XT, PC/AT (512k) or compatibles.



PC

PRIMAVERA SYSTEMS, INC. Suite 925 • Two Bala Plaza
Bala Cynwyd PA 19004 • (215) 667-8600 • TELEX 910 997 0484

I'm interested ☐ Send working demo ($75.00)
☐ Send free brochure ☐ Call me.

Name_____ Title_____
Company_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____ Phone_____

CIRCLE 187 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LETTERS TO PC

make your programs compatible with DOS 2.*x* and DOS 3.*x*?

Drew A. Copeland
Agoura, California

Steve Holzner replies:
If you test UNDEL on a file with 1024 bytes or less (taking up one cluster on the disk), UNDEL knows exactly where that cluster is and doesn't print it out for confirmation. If you use longer files under the DOS 2.x, the /A option certainly should work (and I use it all the time). UNDEL also works with DOS 3.x as long as you are using standard, low-density disks. DOS 3.x uses a different FAT only for the new high-density (1.2-megabyte) disks and hard disks. DOS 3.x also reads switches differently, so the one thing that won't work is (you guessed it) the /A option.

I'm all for follow-up comments and modifications on programming columns and would like to hear from readers.

A Vacationing BBS

I am very pleased that my BBS, The Pigsty, made it to your recent list of bulletin board systems ("Across the Boards," *PC*, Volume 4 Number 12). Unfortunately, your article probably reached the newsstands and user's mailboxes just before I went on vacation and shut the bulletin board down. But now my vacation is over, and the bulletin board is up and running again, 24 hours a day.

The *PC Magazine* PC-IRS is a valuable service. Are you sure you won't reconsider copyrighting everything in your download area? To me, copyrighting defeats the whole purpose of a BBS.

Richard Marlowe
Winter Park, Florida

The program listings on PC-IRS are copyrighted simply because they appeared in PC Magazine. *Not protecting our copyright would undermine our rights and those of our authors. PC-IRS is free of charge, which is more than you can say for some other magazines' offerings.—Ed.*

Spinal Reference

As I gazed blankly at a stack of *PC Magazines* that I use as a footrest in my of-

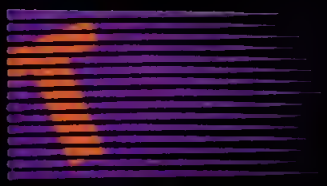
N O S T R A D A M U S

N O S T R A D A M U S

Pascal® power booster.

Run Lotus™ 1-2-3, Symphony™ and Sidekick™ without the floppy disk hassle.

Creative cursor control.



Turbo-Plus™ (Version 3)

Turbo-Plus™ is a library of procedures crafted in assembly language and is designed to enhance Turbo Pascal® versions 2.0 and 3.0. No royalties are required for applications developed using Turbo-Plus™. These procedures are extremely fast and combine automatically with your programs. The benefit to you is rapid development turn around time and smaller, faster application programs. Turbo-Plus™ includes:

Display Map Generator
Pop-up Turbo Reference Guide
Instant Text Display
Advanced Keyboard Control
Instant Text Retrieval
RamWindow
Screen Snapshot
Enhanced Disk Input/Output Facility
Enlarged Graphics Character Display
Snow Removal
Sample Programs with Source Code
Printed Turbo-Plus Reference Guide

Version 3.0 update policy: Receive full credit ($34.95) toward the purchase of Version 3.0 upon return of prior version's original diskette

$59.95

HardRunner™

Run Lotus™ 1-2-3, Symphony™ and Sidekick™ directly from your hard disk without your system diskette in drive A.

Join thousands of satisfied customers who use this product and no longer worry about losing or destroying their system program diskettes.

We guarantee that HardRunner™ makes absolutely no alterations to your Lotus™, Symphony™ or Sidekick™ programs. HardRunner™ actually copy protects them on the hard diskette. HardRunner™ requires less than 800 bytes of memory. (For the IBM PC/XT/AT/3270, true compatibles, and TI Pro. DOS 2.0 or higher is required.)

$39.95
$69.95

CIRCLE 268 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NoBlink / Accelerator™

A key stroke initiated at any time pops up a window containing a wide range of NoBlink™ cursors and cursor speeds to choose from, including the standard blinking cursor or standard cursor movement speed.

The NoBlink™ cursors reduce eye fatigue and eliminates the distraction of a blinking cursor.

Choosing a faster cursor speed will surprise you. It's a great time saver because it lets you move faster within your word processor or spreadsheet.

Like the blinking cursor, NoBlink™ is disabled in graphic modes. (For the IBM PC/XT/AT/3270/Jr. and true compatibles like Compaq and AT&T 6300.)

$39.95
$69.95

To order, call or write:
Nostradamus, Inc.
5320 South 900 East, Suite 110
Salt Lake City, Utah 84117
Telephone (801) 261-0769
Dealer and corporate inquiries welcome

Nostradamus Inc. *Software sourcery*

Please send me:

- ☐ Hard Runner **$39.95**
- ☐ Hard Runner **$69.95** (Non-copy protected)
- ☐ NoBlink **$39.95**
- ☐ NoBlink **$69.95** (Non-copy protected)
- ☐ Turbo-Plus **$59.95** (Non-copy protected)

U.S. shipping and handling included
Outside U.S., add $10.00 per item

Total amount enclosed $ _____

☐ Check ☐ Money Order
☐ Visa/MasterCard/Amex
No. _____

Expiration Date _____

Name _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____

Nostradamus Inc.
5320 South 900 East, Suite 110
Salt Lake City, Utah 84117
Telephone (801) 261-0769

WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS

WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS
2701 West Glendale Ave., Suite 6, Phoenix, Arizona 85021
Technical & Other Information (602) 246-2222
TOLL FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-421-3135

VISA MasterCard

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

Fox and Galler Quickcode	$125
Fox and Geller QuickRaport	$140
Knowledgeman	$225
K Report	$135
Condor III	$289
Tim IV	$219
DBase Manager II	$185
FRIDAY	$159
PFS Fila	$78
Nutshell	$55
RBase 5000	$369
CLOUT 2	$129
Power Base Version 2.1	Call

WORD PROCESSING

Wordstar Pro Pack	$238
Samna III	$265
Wordster 2000 for IBM PC	$238
Wordstar 2000 +	$285
Leading Edga W/Merga	$85
Microsoft Word	$225
Word Parfect	$199
Word Plus Spall Checker	$89
Volkswriter DeLuxe	$145
Random Housa Spell Checker	$38
PFS Write	$78
Multimate	$225
Paachtext 5000	$145

SPREADSHEETS

Supercelc II	$145
Supercalc III	$159
Microsoft Multiplan	$119
ITK Solver	$239

ACCOUNTING

BPI Accounting Each Module	$325

TCS. Big Four equivalant of Peachtree Series 4 - Specially augmanted and customized for your IBM PC Terminel and Printer - GL, AR, PA, AP, CP/M-80, CP/M-86 for PC XT, DOS 1.1, 2.0. Eech Module .. $65 For All Four $249

CYMA	Call
Dollars & $ance	$95
MBSI Accounting (Real World)	Call
Tobias Managing Your Money	$98

TRANSFER PROGRAMS

Hayes Smartcom	Call
Move-it	$79
Microstuf Crosstalk XVI	$95
Microstuf Transporter	$150

Nationally Advertised - Best Price In U.S. for IBM PC or Clonas
Multifunction Boerd - Includes Async Adepter, Parallel Adapter,Clock with bettery beck-up and Software, 64K memory expandable to 384K 1 yeer warranty $189

LANGUAGES

Lifeboat Lattice C Compiler	$249
Run C Interprater	$89
Microsoft C Compiler	$239
Microsoft Pascal Compiler	$179
Microsoft Basic Compiler	$235
Microsoft Basic Language	$225

FOR PC DOS

PC Paint Brush	$75
Norton Utilities	$52
Copy II PC	$22
Prokey V3.0	$69
Total Herverd Project Manager	$255
Microsoft Flight Simulator	$32
Think Tank	$98

HARDWARE

AB Printer Switch	$75
Hayes 2400 Modem	$595
Hayas 1200 Modem	$389
Hayas 1200b Modam for IBM PC	$359
64K RAM Chips (9) 150 NSEC	$9.50
Anchor Signalman 1200 baud Modem	$239
IOmega Bernoulli 20 Megabyte	$2450
Princeton RGB Monitor	$449
Taxen RGB Vision 425	$399

Diskette Super Special!
10 D/S D/D $12.95

COMPUTERS

IBM Computer	Call

BOARDS FOR THE IBM PC OR LOOKALIKES

Hercules Color Board with Par. Port	$149
AST Six Pack with 384K	$295
512K Board with 128K	$145
AST Advantage Board	$395
STB Graphics Chauffeur Board	$255
Paradise Grephics Boerd	$259
Quadram Multifunction Board	$199

PRINTERS

FREE! PRINTER SET SOFTWARE
Purchase an Okidata, Epson, Gemini or Toshiba printer and receiva at no charge a menu driven program to set print characteristics or to make your computer function as a correcting typewriter. Retail value $35. Available for most disk formats

Gemini SG/10	Call
Okimate 20 Color Printer	Call
Okidata 182 Microline	Call
Okidata 192P Microline	Call
Okidata 84P	Call
Juki 6100	$385
Juki 6300	$685
Epson FX 80+	Call
Silver-Raed EXP 400	$235
Daisywriter 2000	$795
Toshiba P351	$1164
NEC, C. Itoh	Call

TERMS: Prices include 3% cash discount Add 3% for charge orders Shipping on most items $5 00 AZ orders +6% Sales Tax Personel check, allow ten (10) days to clear Prices subject to change

Se habla Espanol **Call for programs not listed**

Call for pricing on other Sperry Computers. **SPERRY PC COMPUTERS** Authorized Sperry Dealer
Mono Desktop 256K, 2 Drivas, Serial Port, Par. Port, Clock, MSDOS 2.11, GWBesic plus Other Softwera $1650
Portable Computer 256K 2 Drives Full IBM Competibility $1850

LETTERS TO PC

fice, I noticed the new designation for the magazine's spine is a short name for that issue's cover package. This is a good idea, which reminds me that there is always room for a more meaningful filing system. But does it mean that as a *PC* subscriber, I get free updates for the spines of my back issues?

Jim Anderson
Wayne, Pennsylvania

Black-and-White Screen Dumps

Thank you for mentioning our *Print Screen* software package in PC News ("Picks and Pans on Disk Deals," *PC*, Volume 4 Number 11, page 60). *Print Screen* does print in black and white, but it does not, in its current version, print in color. Instead, it prints color graphics screens using various gray patterns to represent each color.

Since your review, we have tested *Print Screen* on several dot matrix printers, all with excellent results.

Gilles Mousseau
Domus Software, Ltd.
Ottawa, Ontario, Canada

Correction:

In the BASIC listing for Steven Holzner's "Watching for Disk Errors," (*PC*, Volume 4 Number 12), line 90 on page 273 should read

```
90 FOR  N = 1 TO 194
```

With this correction, the resulting command file (313 bytes) will no longer result in a divide overflow error or a hung computer. Our apologies. There are no problems with the DSKWATCH.ASM listing, and you can download all files from our PC-IRS bulletin board at (212) 696-0360.

How to Write to PC

Do you have a comment, compliment, or criticism about something you've read in *PC*? A question you'd like to open up to other readers? Send it to Letters to PC, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. We are not able to answer letters personally.

All letters become the property of *PC Magazine* and may be subject to editing. We cannot print letters that do not include a name and an address. ■

BUYERS GUIDE TO

PRINTER UTILITIES

	Printer Boss (Connecticut Software)	Sideline (Connecticut Software)	Sideways (Funk Software)	Brand X (Typical)
Custom font design				
Draft mode . . 8x11 dots/char	YES	NO	NO	YES
Quad density . 16 x 24 dots/char	YES	NO	NO	NO
LQ-1500 . . . . . 24x9 dots/char	YES	NO	NO	NO
LQ-1500 . . . . 24x29 dots/char	YES	NO	NO	NO
LQ-1500 . . . . . 24x37 dots/char	YES	NO	NO	YES
Grephics mode screen displey	YES	YES	NO	NO
Single-key current cherecler teel prinl	YES	YES	NO	NO
Custom font foading from menu	YES	YES	NO	YES
Unlimiled custom fonl fibrery	YES	NO	NO	YES
Alternate ohereoter sets on menu				
IBM Matrix character eet	YES	NO	NO	NO(7)
tBM Grephics 1 cheracter eet	YES	NO	NO	NO(7)
tBM Graphics 2 character set	YES	NO	NO	NO(7)
fBM Screen character set	YES	NO	NO	NO(7)
IBM APL eel	YES	NO	NO	NO
Graphics characfers link vertically	YES	YES(8)	NO	NO
Simulated download, MX, RX, etc	YES	YES(8)	NO	NO
Supporte pathnamee				
Configuration, fonl and print tiles	YES	YES	NO	NO
Printer format control				
Elite, compressed, enhenced, etc	YES	YES	NO	YES
Line spacing	YES	YES(8)	NO	YES
-n/180 (LQ-1500)	YES	YES(8)	NO	NO
Right & left margin	YES	YES(8)	NO	YES
Set form length lines & inches	YES	NO	NO	YES
Set unidirectional prinfing	YES	NO	NO	YES
Set half-speed & proportional printing	YES	NO	NO	YES
Select 9 Epson fenguage sets	YES	NO	NO	YES
Letter quelity graphics printing				
Oouble density graphics	YES	NO	NO	NO
Oued density grephics	YES	NO	NO	NO
RAM printer buffer up to 32K				
Butter on/off control	YES	NO	NO	NO
Print current buffer confrof	YES	NO	NO	NO
Abort current buffer control	YES	NO	NO	NO
Commend line printer setup control				
Aufoexec. bat file operetion	YES	YES	NO	NO
Unlimifed stored settings recall	YES	YES	NO	NO
Unlimited menu setting store & recell				
Single-key reset to delault settings	YES	YES	NO	YES
Configuration file settings storege	YES	YES	NO	NO
Sideweys printing				
Menu selection ot 6 font eizes	YES	YES	YES	NO(6)
Full 256-cheracter fonts	YES	YES	NO	NO
Sideweye font design	YES	YES	NO	YES
One-piece "glued" spreadsheet output	YES	YES	YES	NO
Charecter & line spacing control	YES	YES	YES	NO
Left margin control	YES(10)	YES(10)	YES	NO
Top & bottom margin confrof	YES	YES	YES	NO
Paper width choice/8" or 15"	YES	YES	YES	NO
Printer selection from menu	YES	YES	NO(1)	NO(1)
Menu printer port selection	YES	YES	YES	NO
Commands independent of Lotus version	YES	YES	NO(2)	YES
Spreedsheet pege setting constent	YES	YES	NO(3)	NO(11)
Requires input ot # of rows ONLY	YES	YES	NO(5)	NO(11)
Avoids user calculafion of "gluefines"	YES	YES	NO(4)	NO(11)
Speciel feetures				
Typewriter outpuf mode	YES	YES	NO	YES(9)
Printer setup string feature	YES	YES	NO	NO
Print direct from word processor	YES	NO	NO	NO
Supports function keys	YES	YES	NO	NO
Master select code feature	YES	NO	NO	NO
Eneble Epson NLQ opfion	YES	NO	NO	NO
Directory defaulf change from menu	YES	YES	NO	NO
Orive defeult change from menu	YES	YES	NO	NO
Indicetes unevelleble options	YES	YES	NO	NO
Single-key sample print routine	YES	YES	NO	YES
Printer selection from menu	YES	YES	NO(1)	NO(1)
Mouse sottware intertace	YES	YES	NO	NO
Help screens	YES	YES	NO	NO
Single menu, all features	YES	YES	NO	NO
Price				
Published list	139.95	59.95	50.00	?

If you bought Sideways,™ it's time to upgrade.

To Printer Boss.™

Printing spreedsheets sideways is one of the handiest sottware tricks to come out of the PC revolution. And Sideways™ is a nice little program. But . . .

Sideways doesn't support pathnames, and doesn't let you design your own sideways character fonl, and doesn't let you store an unlimited number of menu settings, end doesn't let you call menu settings from e command line or batch file, and doesn't give you typewriter output mode. And Brend X doesn't either.

Printer Boss does give you all of these things, plus almost everything else you could ever went in printer utility sottwere tor the dot-matrix printer, including two letter quality print modes (see chert). And it's ell controlled trom a plain-English menu, with e tew keystrokes, and all controllable via command line trom an autoexec. bat file.

And Sideline™ is for those who want sideways printing only, at a special price ot $59.95. It includes sideways printing, sideways font design, typewriter mode, command line input, menu settings storege and much more.

Don't settle for less. If you bought Sideways, or Brand X, it's time to upgrade. To Printer Boss. Or Sideline. From Connecticut Softwere. For the IBM-PC, PCjr, XT, AT and compatibles, 128K RAM, one double-sided drive and PC-DOS 2.0, 2.1, 3.0. Runs on all Epson end IBM dot-matrix printers end all compatibles. Printer Boss $139.95, unprotected backup $29.95. Sideline unprotected $59.95. Shipping $4.00 each, outside USA $15.00. COD add $2.00, USA only. VISA, MC, money order or check. Purchase orders accepted. Dealers welcome. Free info.

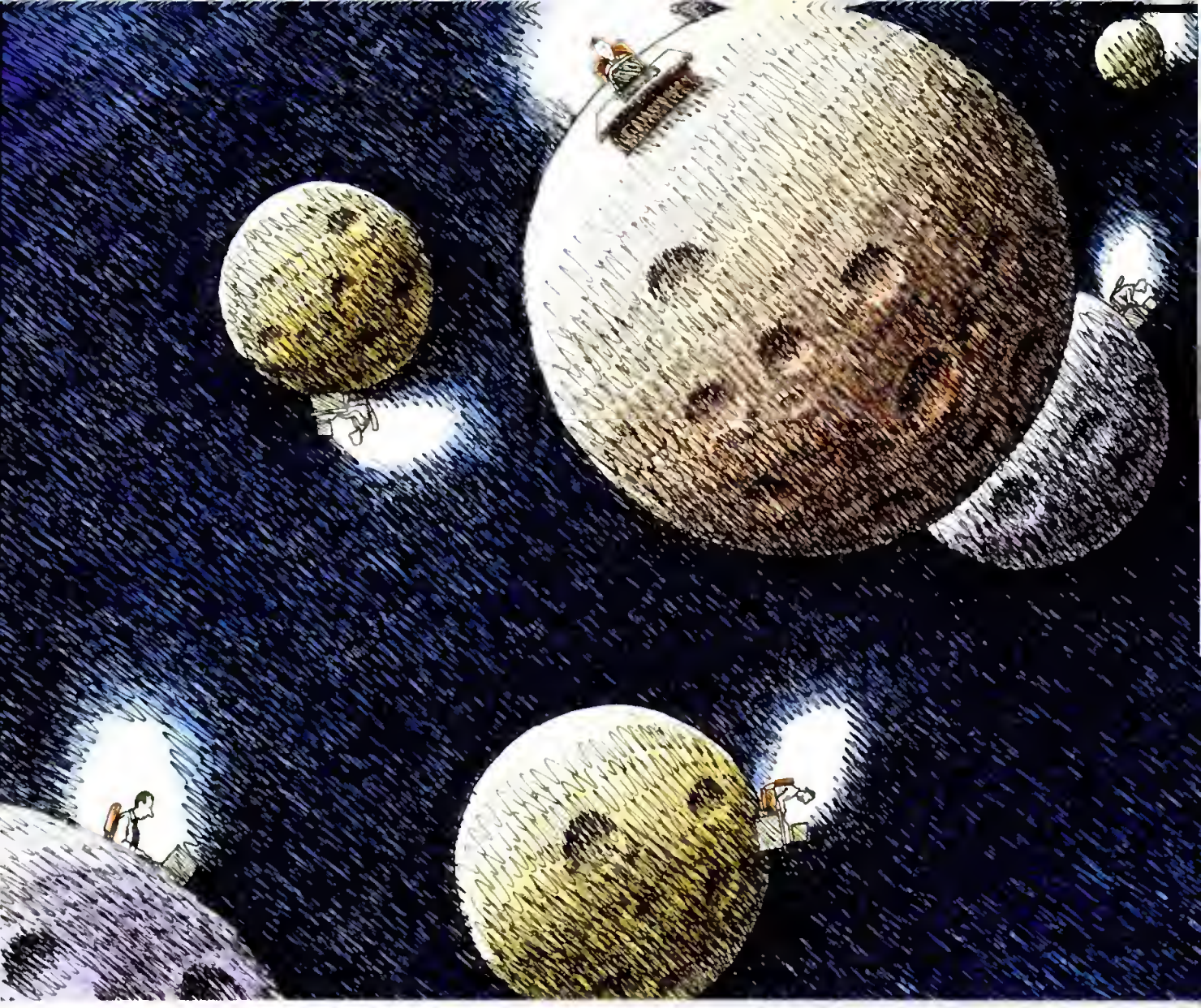
203-838-1844 (informetion)
800-321-0409 (orders only)

CONNECTICUT SOFTWARE
30 WILSON AVENUE
ROWAYTON, CT 06853

NOTES Comparisons of Printer Boss & Sideline V5 0 01Apr85, Sideways V2 01 purchased 02Apr85 (1)Requires exit to installation program (2)Requires different procedures for Lotus versions 1, 1A and 1A* (3)Requires booting Sideways first to check possible number ot lines per page for formetted files (4)Not always, user must calculate gluelines number as suitable multiple ot page length tor unformatted tiles (5)Printer Boss end Sideline require only filename end number of rows in spreadsheet (6)Font size selecteble on downloadeble printers only by print mode selection (7)Not provided as menu choice but partially ee font file choice (8)Available only on some printers (9)Typewriter mode only (10)Via printer setup string (11)Does not provide horizontal segmentation "glueing" TRADEMARKS Sideways is a trademark of Funk Software Inc Epson is e trademark of Epson Corporation

Connecticut Software

CIRCLE 175 ON READER SERVICE CARD



With Network Revelation®, you're not alone.

Span the void that separates you from other PC's. Be as one with a universe of data. Be a true network with Network Revelation®.

Network Revelation is more than a relational database management system. It's a complete applications environment for most microcomputer networks. That's not dreaming about the future. It's low-key raving about a capability of the present.

With Network Revelation, you can send and receive data on local area networks and remote file servers. Rev's data dictionaries let you add or restructure fields at will, saving ages of programming time. And our menu-driven applications generator and procedural language are eons ahead of other databases.

The possibilities are infinite. Distributed processing systems linking worlds. Accounting, inventory and order entry systems connected for instant access to data by a galaxy of users. And your data is secure with complete file or record locking.

Revelation co-exists with MS-DOS.™ So you can transport Lotus 1-2-3,™ Multiplan® or other data from PC to PC—using IBM®'s new PC Network or any network hardware running Novell NetWare.™ You can even evolve files from primitive, single-user databases into a powerful Rev application.

Encounter the future of distributed data processing today. Revelation costs just $950.* Network Revelation starts at only $1,495* for a complete four-user system. So call us and we'll arrange for an unforgettable demonstration with a Cosmos rep in your area.

MS™ and Multiplan® of Microsoft Corporation. 1-2-3™ of Lotus Development Corporation. NetWare™ of Novell, Inc. IBM® of International Business Machines.

**Suggested U.S. list price.*

COSMOS™

Cosmos, Inc., 19530 Pacific Highway S. Seattle, WA 98188, 206-824-9942

CIRCLE 218 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Striving for Practical Perfection

Everybody wants to have the perfect PC system, but nobody wants to pay for it. In the first of two articles, Norton shows you that in some cases being penny-wise can be foolish.

Although all of us would love to have Ye Perfekt PC Systeme that is ideal for our needs, not many can realistically contemplate getting one because practical constraints, like money, usually stand in the way. But, when you think about it, more and more of us use PCs heavily in our professions, and it makes good sense to have the best working tools possible. It's quite easy to pinch pennies on your PC set-ups, but if you're talking about tools that you use heavily in your jobs, your penny pinching can turn out to be a pound-foolish solution.

I'm not talking about a gold-plated PC. I'm just not interested in a spare-no-expense, ultimate computer (see "The Ultimate PC," *PC* Volume 2 Number 2). I want to discuss how to construct the best possible PC as a working tool, without throwing money away.

It's amazing, when you stop to think about it, how often you cheat yourself by getting less than you really need in the name of ill-thought-out economy. I pound away on a PC more than full-time, and there are things that I've needed for my working systems that I haven't gotten, just out of pure cheapness.

So I started upgrading my systems. In this column and the next, I want to tell you the conclusions that I've reached about putting together a super system. I'll discuss hardware in this column and go on to software in the next issue.

What's in the Box

Obviously, you start with the box itself. Which PC model? The obvious choice is an IBM AT; but to my mind, a clear alternative is the new Compaq Deskpro 286. If you have a bias for Blue, then go AT. But for reasons that you'll see in a moment, the Deskpro 286 is a better move.

The first thing to do with an AT is to put a faster crystal in it, supercharging it up to a ⅓ faster speed, unless you want to use the 287 math coprocessor (apparently the 287 doesn't get along well with a faster crystal in the AT). The Deskpro 286 features the faster crystal installed, which you can turn on or off at will.

Peter Norton

Next, you should load up your machine with a reasonable amount of memory and I/O ports using AST's Advantage! board or Tecmar's Maestro board; avoid using IBM's memory boards (see *PC*, Volume 4 Number 7, p. 105). For the moment, forget about loading up your AT or Deskpro 286 with extended memory or bank-switched memory; just take it up to 640K. But with the AST and Tecmar boards, you can move up to extended memory when you need it.

Get a 32-megabyte hard disk and forget about a second floppy drive or a second hard disk.

Then, for God's sake, get a tape backup unit—The Maynard Maynstream, the Tecmar tape unit, or the tape unit that's built into the Deskpro 286 (the Compaq is looking better every minute).

Taping It Seriously

Not enough PC users take tape backups seriously, but you should. Backing up a hard disk onto floppies is such a nuisance that almost no one does it as often as necessary. This procrastination is an invitation to disaster, as many of us can painfully testify. Another downfall of disk backup is that DOS's BACKUP and RESTORE programs have some awful bugs in them. I discovered the bugs in DOS 2.1 the one time I had to restore something. Unless you have hours to tend to your machine while backing up, or you really like patching the disk in hex, you should treat yourself to a tape backup unit.

If you use a PC for your work, you're crazy not to have a tape backup unit in place; end of lecture.

All that was the easy part. Now for some less-obvious stuff.

Stay Off Color

Display screens? Forget color. Get the IBM monochrome monitor and hook it up to a Hercules graphics card. You'll have the clearest possible text display

We've got hardware & software

HARDWARE

CURTIS SURGE PROTECTORS
Diamond 32.95
Ruby 59.95
Emerald 42.95
Sapphire 49.95

DATASHIELD POWER BACK UP
PC-200 200 watt (for PC) 295.00
XT-300 300 watts (for XT) 399.00
AT-500 500 watts 649.00

DCA INC.
Irma Board 3278 Emulation . . 899.95

ORCHID TECHNOLOGY
PC Turbo-186 128K . . . . . Call
Daughterboard . . . . . Call

KEYTRONICS
New! KB-5151 keyboard . . . 169.95

KENSINGTON
MasterPiece 114.95

KOALA
Koala Pad 89.95
Game Port Card 39.95
Speed Key System 114.95

MOUSE SYSTEMS
PC Mouse with PC Paint 139.95

64K Memory Upgrade Set . . 9.95
256K Memory set 59.95
Intel 8087-3 . . . . . 119.95
Intel 80287 . . . . . 199.00

tMSI
Mouse w/PC paintbrush . . . 119.95

VERSATRON
Footmouse 149.00

DISK DRIVES

TANDON TM-100-2 DS/DD disk drive 104.95
TEAC 55B ½ Height DS/DD disk drive 55B 98.50

HARD DISK DRIVES FOR IBM

INNER SPACE
Intamal Hard Drives for IBM AT Complete with software, Mounting rails and instructions. 30Msec Average Access Time.
ID-40AT 51MB (40MB formal.)1295.00
ID-60AT 72MB (60MB formal.)1450.00

INTERDYNE
Intamat 10MB tape back-up
Uses floppy disk controller, Streaming or file by file back-up. Uses DOS commands for back-up, Complete with instructions, software and 2-10MB tapes 499.95

IOMEGA BERNOULLI BOX
20 MB (2-10 MB in cabinet) . 2549.00
FIXT Autoboot ROM I/above . . 89.95

POWER SUPPLY
140W Internat Powar Supply
High quality, 110-230V AC convertible, 1 year warranty, +5V/15A, +12V 4.2-8.5A (peak) 129.95

RODIME
10MB 3½" shock mounted hard drive, Complete with controller 569.95

TALLGRASS
Hard drive sub system with backup.
New! *TG-5025* 2795.00
Includes interface card for IBM-PC

TAPE BACK UP SYSTEMS

Sysgen 45MB Internal *(XT AT)* . . . **Call**
Sysgen 45MB External *(XT, AT)* . . **Call**
Everex 45/60 Internal *(XT, AT)* . . 895.00
Tecmar 80MB External *(XT, AT)* 1395.00

Internal Tape Backup Units require 130W power supply.

DISPLAY CARDS

EVEREX
Graphics Edge 309.95

HERCULES
Color Card 159.95
Graphics Card (Mono.) 309.95

MICRO MAX
COLORMAX Color Monochrome Card w/parallel port 229.95

PARADISE
Modular Graphics Card 269.95

SIGMA
Color 400T f/Taxan 440 . . . . . Call
Color 400 f/Princeton SR-12 . . . Call

TECMAR
Graphics Master 469.00

MEMORY EXPANSION CARDS

AST RESEARCH
AST 6-PACK PLUS 64K . . . 249.95
AST 6-PACK PLUS 384K . . . 309.95
For game port option add 34.95

QUADRAM QUADBOARD
New! **Expanded Quadboard**
64K . . . . . 229.95 384K 249.00

TALLTREE SYSTEMS
J RAM-2 w/parallel, serial & clock OK 249.00

TECMAR
CAPTAIN—64K 194.50
CAPTAIN—384K 289.95

MEMORY EXPANSION CARD FOR THE IBM AT
Tecmar Maestro 640K 499.00
AST Advantage . . . . . Call
Quadram Quadmeg 128K . . 329.00
Tall Tree J-RAM AT 512K w/parallel & serial ports. . 489.00

MODEMS

ANCHOR AUTOMATION
Volksmodem 12 . . . . . 179.95
Cable for PC, Compaq 11.95

HAYES
Smartmodem 1200 RS-232 . . . 409.95
Smartmodem 1200B with Smartcom II 359.95
Smartmodem 2400 Baud . . . . . Call

NOVATION
1200+ Internal Modem 359.95
1200 + External Modem 359.95
Both include Mite software
Novation 2400 Modem . . . . . Call

VEN-TEL
PC ½ Card Modem-(Internal) w/Crosstalk XVI 389.95
1200 Plus-External 300/1200 . 389.95

MONITORS

PRINCETON
HX-12 RGB Color 469.95
MAX-12 Amber TTL 179.95
SR-12 w/Scan Doubler 795.00

QUADRAM
Amberchrome 12" Amber . . . 149.95

TAXAN
440-RGB 549.95
BoB board for 440 . . . . . 399.95
420-RGB color 419.95
425-RGB color 429.95
122-12" TTL - Amber 139.95
121-12" TTL - Green 149.95

AMDEK
600 Color RGB 419.00
700 Color RGB 509.95
710 Color RGB 569.95

PRINTERS

BROTHER
HR-15 17 CPS 369.00
HR-25 23 CPS 649.00
HR-35 36 CPS 899.00
Tractor Feed f/HR-15, HR-25 . 124.95
Sheet Feeder HR-15/25 . . . . . 199.95

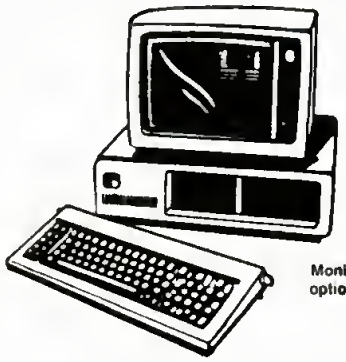
EPSON
CALL FOR OUR SPECIALS ON ALL EPSON PRINTERS

JUKI
6100 18 CPS Letter Quality . . 379.95
6300 40 CPS 699.95

IBM-PC HARD DRIVE SYSTEMS

- IBM-PC 256K
- 10MB internal hard drive
- 360K disk drive
- 1.2MB disk drive

$2750.00


Monitor optional

- IBM-PC 256K
- 10MB internal hard drive
- 360K disk drive

$2295.00

- IBM-PC 256K
- 20MB internal hard drive
- 360K disk drive
- 1.2MB disk drive

$3095.00

- IBM-PC 256K
- 20MB internal hard drive
- 2—½-ht 360K disk drives
- 45MB internal cartridge backup system
- 140 watt power supply.

$3895.00

IBM AT SYSTEMS

IBM AT Enhanced System . . . . . **Call**
IBM AT 512K with 51MB internal hard drive . . . . . **Call**
IBM AT 512K with 72MB internal hard drive . . . . . **Call**

NEC
8850 letter quality . . . . . Call
3550 letter quality 33 CPS . 1099.00
2050 letter quality 18 CPS . 699.95
Tractor Feed 3550/2050 . . . . . 209.95

OKIDATA
OKI-192 . 349.95 OKI-193 . 519.95
OKI-93 . . . 569.95 OKI-84 . . . . Call
OKI 2410 . . . . . 1995.00

OLYMPIA
Compact R/O parallel/serial letter quality 299.95

SILVER REED
EXP-550 19 CPS 439.95
EXP-770 36 CPS 799.95
Tractor Feed for EXP-550 . . . 124.95

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
855 with Tractor Feed 749.95

TOSHIBA
P-351 Printer (288 cps) 1249.00
P1340 Printer 579.00

PLOTTERS

APPLE Laserwriter . . . . . Call
HP Laserjet . . . . . Call
QUADRAM Quadlaser . . . . . Call
SWEET-P 6-pen plotter 795.00
SWEET-P 1-pen plotter 295.00

FLOPPY DISKS

	SS/DD	DS/DD
KODAK 5¼" *(10 pk)*	18.95	19.95
IBM 5¼" *(10 pk)*		26.95
MAXELL 5¼"	18.95	18.95
FUJI 5¼" *(10 pk)*	15.95	18.95
NASHUA 5¼" *(10 pk)*		14.95
POLAROID DS/DD		21.95

For quantity prices, please call

SOFTWARE

WE STOCK A LARGE SELECTION OF SOFTWARE FOR TITLES NOT LISTED HERE, PLEASE CALL US FOR OUR LOW PRICES.

ALPHA
Electric Desk 199.95
Dala Base Manager II 169.95
Keyworks (Alphakey) 69.95

APPLIED SOFTWARE
Versaform XL 79.95

ASHTON TATE
D base II 259.95
Ashton Tate D BASE III 349.95
Ashton Tate Framework 349.95

BORLAND
Turbo Pascal 3.0 . . . . . Call
Side Kick (protected) . . . . . Call
Side kick (non-protected) . . . . . Call
Super Key . . . . . Call
Turbo Pascal w/8087 support . . Call

BRODERBUND
Bank ST Writer 54.95

DATA TRANSFORMS
Fontrix . . . . . Call

DOW JONES
Investment Evaluator 99.95
Market Analyzer *(req. color card)* 229.95
Market Manager plus 164.95
Spread Sheet Link 164.95

FOX & GELLER *for D Base*
Quick Code* 139.95
Dutil* 44.50
D Graph* 149.95
**For D Base II or III. Please specify*

OZ *(req. 256K & color card)* 209.95
R Graph (for R Base 4000) 149.95

FUNK SOFTWARE
Sideways 44.95

HARVARD SOFTWARE
Harvard Project Manager . . . 209.95
New! Total Project Manager 259.95

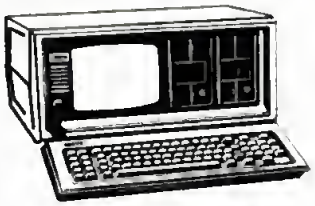
HARVARD ASSOC.
PC Logo 99.00

HAYDEN
Sargon III 31.50

tMSI
PC Paintbrush *requires mouse & color card* 64.95

that'll soothe everyones bytes.

COMPAQ PORTABLE SYSTEMS



- 256K
- Two DS/DD disk drives
- Built-in hi-res monitor with graphics
- Parallel printer card
- DOS

Call or write.

COMPAQ PORTABLE HARD DRIVE SYSTEMS

COMPAQ 256K with 10MB Drive and 1-360K Floppy $2595.00
COMPAQ 256K with 10MB Drive and 2-360K ½ Ht. Drives $2850.00
COMPAQ 256K with 20MB Hard Drive and 1-360K Floppy $2850.00

COMPAQ DESK PRO, ***Call or write.***

LOW POWER INTERNAL HARD DRIVES FOR IBM/PC

10 MB internal ½ height hard drive with controller. Auto boot from hard drive. DOS 2.X compatible
$495.00

20 MB internal ½ height hard drive for PC. Auto boot from hard drive. DOS 2.X compatible
Now Only **$629.00**

TURN 1 IBM-PC INTO 4

Turn your IBM PC or XT into a true Multi-user system with Multi-PC. Up to 4 users can share a single PC, running the same or different software all under PC DOS. Ideal for the small office

Call for low prices.

MSI CARTRIDGE BACK-UP SUBSYSTEM

Low cost high capacity 25MB cartridge tape back-up system for the IBM PC/XT complete in cabinet with power supply. Connects to IBM floppy controller card. Will not use a slot in your PC. Back-up and restore individual files or an entire disk

Now Only **$888.88**

INFOCOM
Cornerstone 329.95

INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE
Smart Software System 495.00

KENSINGTON/WESTERN UNION
Instant Mail Manager 59.95

KOALA
Executive Presentation 99.95

LIFE TREE
Volkswriter Deluxe 159.95

LIGHTYEAR
Lightyear ..... Call

LIVING VIDEOTEXT
Think Tank *(req. 256K)* 109.95

LOTUS
1-2-3 ..... *In Store Only*
Symphony ..... *In Store Only*

MECA
Managing Your Money 99.95
Jim Fixx Running Program 44.95

MENLO PARK
In Search 339.95

MICRO DATA BASE SYSTEMS
Knowledge Man 1.7 ..... 239.95

MICRO PRO
Wordststar Pro Pack 239.95
Wordstar 2000 ..... 239.95

MICRORIM
R:Base 5000 ..... Call
Naw! Clout 2.0 ..... 139.95

MICROSOFT
Chart 154.95
Naw! Flight Simulator 34.95
Multiplan 129.95
Word 2.0 ..... 234.95
Project 159.95

MICROSTUF
Crosstalk XVI 99.95
Remote 109.95

MONOGRAM
Dollars and ene w/forecast 109.95

MULTIMATE
Multimate Version 3.3 ..... 249.95

NOUMENON
Intuit *Integrated Software* 69.95

OSPREY ACCOUNTING SYSTEM
Accounts Receivable 219.95
Accounts Payable 219.95
General Ledger 219.95
Inventory 219.95
Sales 219.95
Invoicing 219.95

PETER NORTON
Norton Utilities 3.0 ..... 54.95

POWER BASE SYSTEMS
Power Base 2.0 ..... 264.50

PROGRAMMER'S CORNER
Lattice-C Compiler 295.95
P-Fix 86 Plus Debugger 299.95
C-Food Smorgasboard 109.95
Morgan Prof. Basic 79.95
Lattice Windows 219.95
Trace 86 ..... 99.95
Panel for Lattice-C 219.95
Halo I/Lattice-C 149.95
P-Mate Text Editor 159.95
B-Trieve 195.50
Plink-86 Overlay Linker 299.95
X-Trieve 169.95
Mark Williams C 395.00

QUATERDECK
Desq 139.95

ROSESOFT
Prokey 3.0 ..... 84.95

SAMNA
Samna + ... 449.00

SCARBOROUGH SYSTEMS
Your Personal Network 69.50

SIMON & SCHUSTER
Typing Tutor III 34.95

SOFT LOGIC
Double DOS 89.00

SORCIM
Supercalc 3 *Release 2* 189.50
Super Project 189.00

SOFTSTYLE
Printworks 54.95
Sel FX+ 44.50

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS FILE 84.95
PFS Graph 84.95
PFS Report 79.95
PFS Write 84.95

SSI
Word Perfect Vers. 4.0 ..... 234.95

STARBRIDGE TECHNOLOGY
Starbridge DOS 39.95

STATE-OF-THE-ART
The Bookkeeping System 359.95
General Ledger 389.95
Accounts Payable 389.95
Accounts Receivable 389.95
Inventory Control 389.95
Order Entry 389.95
Budget & Finance Report 349.95
Sales Invoicing *(Req. Acc Rec)* 349.95

THE SOFTWARE GROUP
Enable 299.95

THOUGHTWARE
Sell! Sell! Sell! 299.95

VM COMPUTING
Relay Communication 99.50

WARNER SOFTWARE
Desk Organizer 59.95

GRAPHIC SOFTWARE

BPS
Business Graphs 219.95
Overhead Express 129.95

BRIGHTBILL ROBERTS
Grafix Partner 84.95

ENERTRONICS
Energraphics 229.95
Plotter Option 65.00

PRENTICE HALL
Execuvision *(req. color card)* 269.95

Fly to Chicago with your PCjr.

(as well as many other cities)

If you own a PCjr., this amazing otter will brighten your day. Now you can expand you PCjr's memory by 128K with a Microsoft PCjr. Booster. This offer includes a Microsoft Mouse and a FREE Microsoft Flight Simulator which will fly you to Chicago (or other cities) without you leaving your desk. You and your PCjr. will soar to new heights.

Incredibly low priced **$139.95**

47st. Computer

Computers and Business Equipment

67 W. 47th St. • 115 W. 45th St.

NYC CA LIC # 800189 / 691860 — NYC CA LIC. # 800191

116 Nassau St.

Near City Hall and the World Trade Center

Computer Annex around the corner, 39 Ann Street

Mail Order Address: 36 E. 19th St., New York, N.Y. 10003

IN NEW YORK STATE CALL **1-212-260-4410**

TOLL-FREE OUT-OF-STATE **1-800-221-7774**

NASSAU STREET STORE	45th and 47th ST. STORES
1-212-608-6934	**1-212-398-1410**

Store Hours: Sunday 10-4, Mon. thru Thurs. 9-6, Friday 9-2

- **No surcharge for credit cards**
- **Prompt and efficient service**
- **Knowledgable and experienced sales staff.**

We accept MC, Visa, American Express & personal checks (no delays if approved). Minimum shipping and handling $5.95. Software found to be defective will be replaced immediately. Defective hardware will be repaired or replaced at our discretion within the warranty period of manufacturer. Defective items must be sent to 36 East 19th Street, New York, N.Y. 10003. Att: Service Dept. Prices herein are for mail and phone orders only. Store prices may differ. Some items are subject to availability. Due to manufacturers price fluctuations, the prices may change beyond our control. This ad supersedes all previous PC ads. Not responsible for typographical errors.

Keep in touch with the latest items on the market and our up-to-date sale prices by checking our weekly ads in the National editions of the N.Y. Times and Wall Street Journal.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Inc

PC Magazine Aug 8 Submitted June 5 1985

CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD

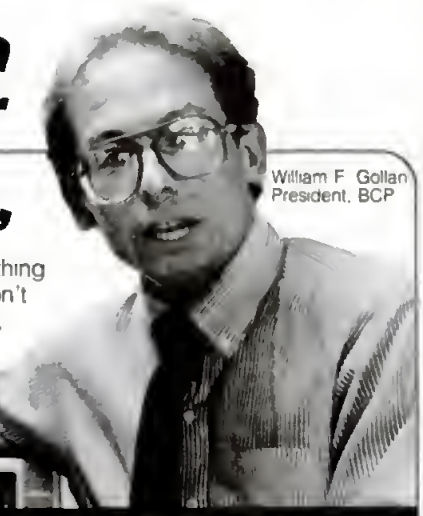
combined with the most widely supported graphics capability. If you've really got to have color, get an IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter without the extra memory and an IBM Enhanced Color Display. However, my feeling is that grown-ups don't need color pictures.

The key step is to put a quarter-polarized glare filter on your screen. Don't, for heaven's sake, do without a glare filter, and don't get one of those cheapies. We're talking about saving your eyesight, so get the best; they're under a hundred bucks.

Another thing to get for your display screen is a tilt-and-swivel stand on which to perch it. IBM's is OK, but MicroComputer Accessories Inc. in Culver City, California makes a better one.

Most people overlook getting the glare screen and the tilt-and-swivel for their PCs. Don't go to work without them.

"We will match any mail order price in this issue."



William F. Gollan
President, BCP

We'll support, service and warranty everything we sell and stand behind it 100%. We won't charge you for shipping or handling. nor will we penalize you for using a credit card.

MODEMS

Hayes Smart 2400	594.95	Hayes Transet w/128k	289.95
Hayes 1200B w/sc	354.95	Prometheus 1200	309.95
Hayes Smart 1200	384.95	Prometheus 1200B w/sc	259.95

PERIPHERAL CARDS & ACCESSORIES

AST AD w/128k	389.95	PC Mouse w/Paint	129.95
Curtis		**Persyst**	
Diamond	29.95	**Combo's**	
Ruby	54.95	Mono w/0k	324.95
Emerald	34.95	Mono w/384k	399.95
PC Pedestal	34.99	Color w/0k	324.99
System Stand	19.95	Color w/384k	399.99
Univ Tilt	34.95	**Quadram**	
Command Ctrl	114.99	AT QuadMeg w/128	339.95
Disks Verbatim		Quad Sprint	459.95
Bonus SS/DD (11)	12.95	QB New Exp w/64k	209.95
Bonus DS/DD (11)	19.95	QB New Exp w/384k	289.95
Hercules		QB Gold w/64k	379.95
Color	154.95	QB Gold w/640k	Call
Graphic's	294.95	QB Silver w/64k	249.95
Iomega		QB Silver w/384k	329.95
Bernoulli 10mb	1719.95	QB Liberty w/64k	299.95
Bernoulli 20mb	2319.95	QB Liberty w/1mb	Call
Bernoulli 10mb Cart	49.95	Fazer w/128k	169.95
Kensington		**STB PC Products**	
Masterpiece	95.99	RIO +2 w/64k	254.95
Memory		RIO +2 w/384k	344.95
64k Set (9)	12.95	Chauffeur	269.95
256k Set (9)	59.95	**Tecmar**	
Microsoft Mouse	119.95	Captain w/64k	184.95
Paradise		Captain w/384k	264.95
Mod Graphics	269.95	AT Maestro w 128k	379.95
Multi Display	269.95		

PRINTERS DOT MATRIX

Citizen MSP 10	294.95	Gemini SG 10	239.95
Citizen MSP 15	429.95	Gemini SG 15	389.95
Citizen MSP 20	429.95	Gemini SR 10	509.95
Citizen MSP 25	549.95	Gemini SR 15	609.95
Epson LX 80	239.95	Okidata 192	374.95
Epson LX 80 F/T	279.95	Okidata 193	914.95

PRINTERS DOT MATRIX

Epson FX 80 +	359.95	Okidata 84	659.95
Epson FX 100 +	484.95	Toshiba P1340	584.95
Epson LQ 1500	899.95	Toshiba P351	1199.95

SOFTWARE

Word Processing		PFS File	79.95
Leading Edge w/sp	149.95	PFS Report	79.95
Microsoft Word	224.95	Powerbase	234.95
Multimate (New)	259.95	Prokey 4.0	79.95
Think Tank	119.95	R Base 5000	399.95
Wordstar 2000	254.99	Sidekick CP	37.95
Wordstar 2000+	269.95	Sidekick NCP	54.95
Business & Personal		Sideways	39.95
Crosstalk	99.95	Supercalc III	219.95
Q Base III	399.95	Super Key NCP	47.95
DJ Inv/Eval	89.95	Turbo Pascal 3.0	47.95
DJ Mkt. Anal +	199.95	Turbo Tool	37.95
DJ Mkt. Mng +	149.95	**Entertainment & Educational**	
DJ Sprsh Lnk +	149.95	Flight Simulator	34.95
Dollars & Cents	109.95	Gato	27.95
Framework	399.95	Hitchhikers G	27.95
Gem Desktop	34.95	Kings Quest	34.95
Gem Draw	129.95	Mastertype	27.95
Harvard Total PM	279.95	Mathblaster	34.95
Lotus 1-2-3	269.95	Millionaire	37.95
Managing Your $	119.95	Mind Prober	34.95
Microsoft		Pro Blk Jack	47.95
Fortran Comp	219.95	Sargon III	34.95
Basic Comp	239.95	Speed Reader II	44.95
Chart	149.95	Spell It	34.95
Project	149.95	Trivia Fever	29.95
Multiplan	119.95	Typing Tutor III	34.95
Net Worth	64.95	Wizardy 1	39.95
Norton Utilities V 3.0	59.95	Word Attack	34.95

Pc Jr Section

Legacy I	239.95	Sidecar w/128	204.95
Legacy II	459.95	Chassis	469.95
Legacy Exp w/64k	134.95	Chassis Mem w/128k	194.95
Legacy Exp w/256k	249.95	Chassis Mem w/384k	269.95
Quadram jr			

BUSINESS COMPUTERS OF PETERBOROUGH
Gollan Co., Inc

FREE SHIPPING CONTINENTAL USA/UPS ONLY

MasterCard VISA APO/FPO WELCOME

766 RT 101 W • PO Box 772 • Peterborough, NH 03458

ORDERS ONLY 800-845-3003

QUESTIONS 603-924-9406

The most-important things you can get in a printer are true letter quality and true quiet.

Slower Is Better

I suppose 2400-baud modems are the latest hot thing, so you might as well get one. Then you can wait a few years for your communications service to support 2400 baud and wait a few decades more for the quality of the phone lines to catch up. On the other hand, 1200 baud might make more sense. In either case, get a Hayes, and get an internal modem to avoid cluttering up your desk with more equipment.

Choosing a printer is always a tough decision, but to my mind, you have two clear choices. The most-important things you can get in a printer are true letter quality and true quiet. (If you aren't making your whole system not only as easy on the eyes as possible, but as easy on the ears as possible, you're more of a masochist than you think you are.)

The two printers to consider are the IBM Quietwriter and the Hewlett-Packard Laserjet. The IBM printer is more versatile in the ordinary sense—it handles tractor-fed forms, and so forth. The H-P Laserjet gives you even better letter quality and a wider choice of type sizes and fonts. For good reason, H-P has been running ads with the headline "Set Your Laser on Stun"—the Laserjet printer is truly stunning, if somewhat pricey. Don't consider any other laser printer, though. There may be better ones, but the H-P is the most practical and the most widely supported.

Although I began this essay by saying that I didn't want a "gold-plated" PC, there's one piece of gold-plating that I would love to have, and that's the very pricey and very impressive Apple laser printer. If you want the ultimate in computer printers, the Apple laser will deliver it to you. But judging from some correspondence I've received lately that was printed on the Hewlett-Packard Laserjet, the H-P is super enough for most.

Laying out the cash for a laser printer—about $2,500 for the H-P if you can get a good discount—may be out of the question for personal PCs, but it is fairly reasonable for business use. If your business is paying for any kind of typesetting, chances are good that you could do it yourselves, in-house, with a PC and a laser printer. In pure dollars saved, the Laserjet may well pay for itself; when you consider the time saved, the ability to do last-minute in-house typesetting, and so forth, a laser printer might become an essential expense.

> The MicroManager System makes your PC look more professional; soon it'll be in all the stores.

Keeping It Under Cover

Accessories are a somewhat dull but important part of your PC hardware that deserves more mention. MicroComputer Accessories Inc. is king of the heap in making these little goodies for the PC, including dust covers, rolltop diskette files, and the tilt-and-swivel platform that I mentioned before. Its latest product, The MicroManager System, is my favorite. It's a modular set of stacking stands that can hold a PC, a printer, paper, and more. It doesn't sound very exciting, but, in fact, it's a very tidy solution to a messy problem: where to put the PC and how to stash the tangle of cables (they tuck neatly inside these modules). The modular construction, the attractive design, the excellent way it stows cables, and the caster wheels on the bottom make it a darned good way to get your PC off your desk. In too many offices, PC-clutter is making the place look like a boiler room. The MicroManager System makes your PC look more professional. For now, you'll find it in some mail-order computer supply catalogs, but soon it'll be in all the stores. If you don't want to be a PC-slob, you'll get one.

In the next issue, I'll face the messier question of software for Ye Perfekt Systeme. ■

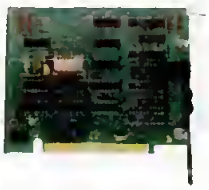
A BETTER WAY TO...

DRAW, POINT, SELECT & POSITION

For graphics, and menu selection – for direct interaction with your computer – nothing beats a light pen. It's fast. It's natural. And unlike a mouse, it won't fight with you for desk space.

Over 7500 FTG light pens are in use world-wide – they're the undisputed standard for the IBM PC.

Software is available for graphics, education, 3278 emulation, and much more. Plus, our MOUSETRAP™ is the link to most programs that can use a mouse. And, if you do any programming, you'll find it easy to add light pen support to your own creations.



For added versatility, check out our new PXL-350 HI-RES LIGHT PEN BOARD. It's fully supported by the DR. HALO III™ graphics program.

The pen is $195. The board is $149 with single-pixel and TopView™ interface software. We back both with a **30-day no-risk trial privilege** and a **two-year limited warranty.**

Call today to try them, or for more information.

FTG DATA SYSTEMS

soon to be GRAPHIC INNOVATIONS, INC.

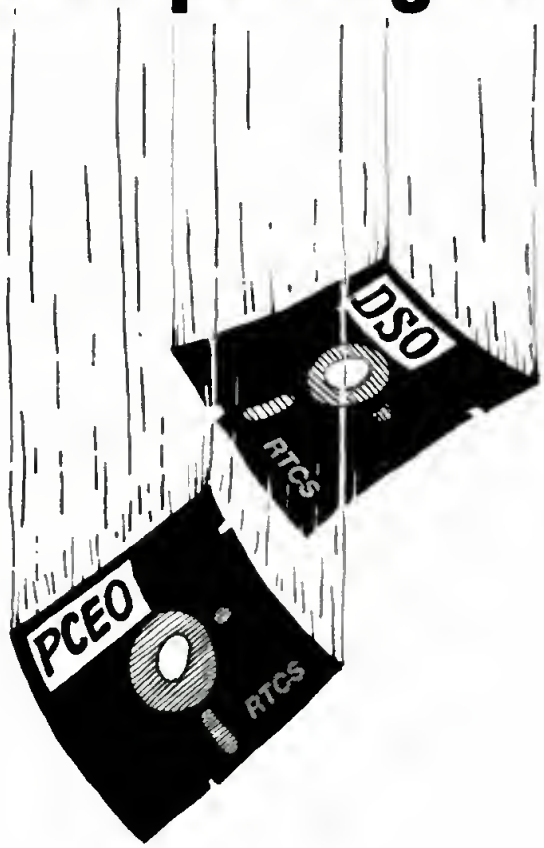
(714) 995-3900
(800) 962-3900
(800) 972-3900 (Calif.)

10801 Dale, Suite M-2, P.O. Box 615, Stanton, CA 90680 Telex: 887840

CIRCLE 250 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We've brought software development costs back down to earth...with our DSO and PCEO software packages.

Run Intel Software on your IBM PC



Development System Offering (DSO)

For $500 this package lets your PC become a powerful software development station and includes not only PCEO but the following development software

1. **RTCS/UDI™**, The de facto standard universal development interface for the IBM PC.
2. A sophisticated upload/download communications link between your PC and any Intel development system.
3. Target system debugger with PC program loader and firmware monitor

Personal Computer Engineering Offering (PCEO)

This package includes the popular Intel Utilities which consists of

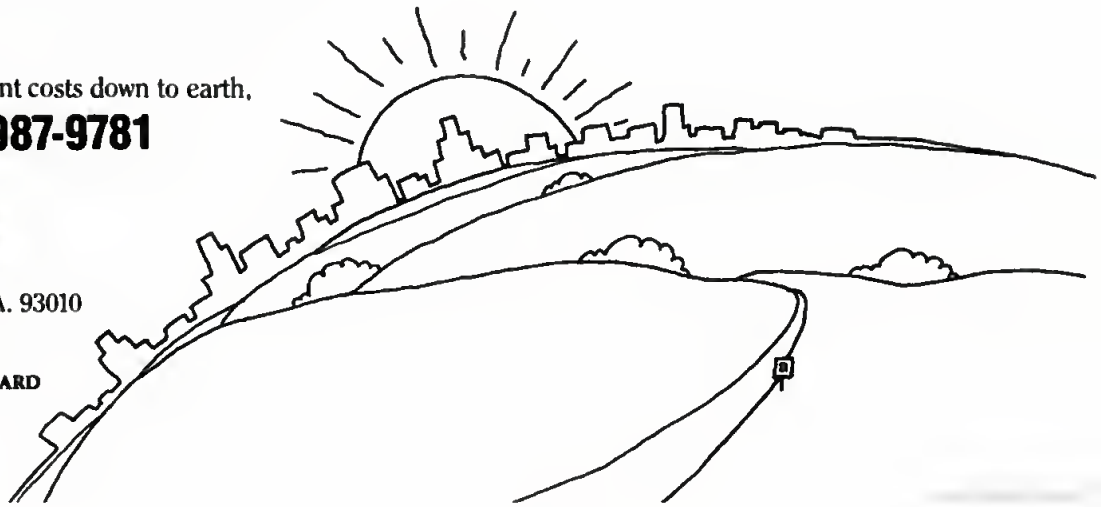
1. Assembler for 88/86/186
2. Linker
3. Locator
4. Library Manager
5. Cross reference generator
6. Object to hex converter

RTCS offers a complete line of software development packages and operating systems, Intel languages editors, real-time operating systems and high level software/hardware debuggers.

Get your software development costs down to earth, call RTCS today: **(805) 987-9781**

RTCS

1390 Flynn Road, Camarillo, CA. 93010
Telex: 467897 RTCS CI



CIRCLE 394 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE ENCYCLOPEDIA OF INFORMATION FOR YOUR IBM PC

Taken one issue at a time, *PC* is the best source of up-to-date news and information about the IBM PC you can find anywhere.

But collect a few, and suddenly you realize that you've assembled a comprehensive reference work covering every significant new IBM PC application, product and development. An encyclopedia that is updated every two weeks.

Each volume of *PC* contributes the latest information on a wide variety of subjects including:

- **New Products** What's the latest in printers, word processing software and database managers? And what's best for your needs? Everything you need to know is in *PC*'s special reports and product reviews.
- **New Applications** Need to design a graphics presentation? Communicate with other PCs? Access a database? Find out how in *PC*'s expertly written articles.
- **New Developments** How are successful professionals and companies using their PCs? Find out in *PC*'s "Pro Columns" and use their proven techniques to move ahead in your own career.

Subscribe to PC today. Build your own IBM PC reference library volume by volume at these special savings:

24 bi-weekly issues for only $21.97.
Less than 92¢ an issue!

To order, complete attached order card or call, toll-free,

1-800-852-5200

MAGAZINE

4Z270

UNSUNG HERO

COVER STORY | BILL MACHRONE

IN PRAISE OF UNSUNG HEROES

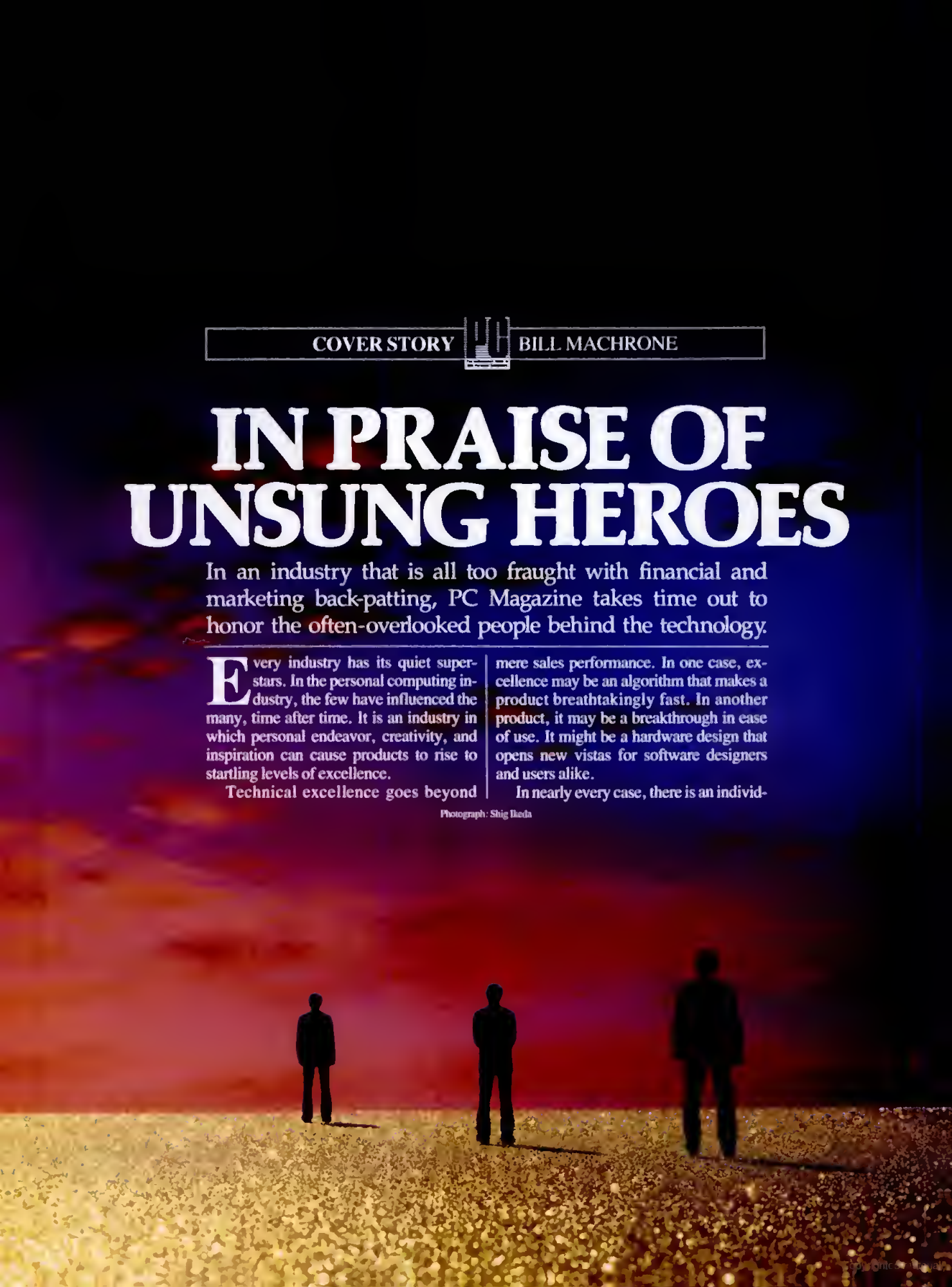
In an industry that is all too fraught with financial and marketing back-patting, PC Magazine takes time out to honor the often-overlooked people behind the technology.

Every industry has its quiet superstars. In the personal computing industry, the few have influenced the many, time after time. It is an industry in which personal endeavor, creativity, and inspiration can cause products to rise to startling levels of excellence.

Technical excellence goes beyond mere sales performance. In one case, excellence may be an algorithm that makes a product breathtakingly fast. In another product, it may be a breakthrough in ease of use. It might be a hardware design that opens new vistas for software designers and users alike.

In nearly every case, there is an individ-

Photograph: Shig Ikeda



ual or a small team at the heart of an outstanding product; a person who makes sacrifices for a vision. These are the unsung heroes, the creators of technical excellence. Their accomplishments, however, are often lost in the marketing hype and consumers' devotion to the best-seller lists.

PC Magazine's editors decided the time had come to recognize these unsung heroes and the excellence embodied in their work. Deciding who would receive the awards was difficult yet straightforward. We assembled an editorial board, then gathered nominations for the products

The majestic grounds of Atlanta's Swan House were the perfect setting for the presentation of the awards.

Photographs: Robert Phillips

THE HOTTEST TICKET IN TOWN

PC Society Editor Paul Somerson filed this report from the field—and what a field it was.

Prizes in the micro business generally don't mean much; they're usually dispensed by swaggering computer moguls to the same few vendors year after year purely as a tribute to clawing out a high-altitude perch on someone's best-seller list. While occasional winning products are of first-water quality, the process often ends up spotlighting fat marketing budgets rather than technical prowess.

Most awards are just frail brass plates stuck to veneered boards, handed out in stuffy auditoriums between stultifying, self-serving speeches that drone on too long. And the suspense is rarely killing. Will Mitch Kapor himself be there to receive the prize—or will it be picked up by one of his lieutenants? People in the audience don't exactly chew their nails down to nubs while waiting to find out.

PC Magazine wanted to do things right. We felt the people who genuinely deserved recognition were the folks in the back rooms who sweated around the clock for years in front of their computers so you wouldn't have to in front of yours—the real unsung heroes of the trade. And we wanted to hand them a work of art rather than a framed piece of paper or a plywood plaque.

After an extensive search, editor Bill Machrone commissioned an old-world craftsman to create and produce six massive solid silver medals. Painstakingly hand-carved, hand-cast, and hand-finished, these dense, jewel-like cartwheels elicit appreciative sighs and soft whistles whenever they are slipped out of their plush velvet bags.

Rather than present the medallions in a dusty hall, *PC Magazine* arranged for a truly appropriate setting: a gracious Southern manse called Swan House, set on 22 acres of lush Atlanta woodland. Dominating a hilltop with sweeping panoramic vistas of pin oak, Georgia pine, and purple bougainvillea, Swan House—modeled after a sixteenth-century Italian villa—is the embodiment of classic elegance and urbanity.

The estate's original owner, son of an immensely prosperous cotton broker, had inherited a bundle that he and his wife spent picking up eclectic furnishings and pricey antiques—from a clay T'ang dynasty horse, to a Dutch tall case clock that clangs out seven different hymns, to a Venetian table whose base is a cringing carved blackamoor with gilded feral eyes. A central swooping lacework staircase slices down to stately Ionic columns and a

that had made the most significant technical contributions to the industry in 1984. We refined our judgments, and consulted with industry experts. Here are the winners and the products they created.

Robert Carr: Framework

Framework is one man's idea of how integrated software should work. Fortunately, many people agree with Rob Carr's conception. From the time we first saw the prototype FRED, to the press unveiling in New York, to its triumph in *PC Magazine*'s Spreadsheet Face-off, *Framework* has been a winner. Its combination of speed, innovative user interface, and flexi-

Master of ceremonies Bill Machrone.

The view from the podium.

The winners pose with their awards.

burnished marble floor. Exquisite porcelain vases and precious objets d'art crowd every flat surface.

Behind the house a series of sumptuously landscaped terraces and fountains cascades into the vanishing point; inspired by the gardens of the Palazzo Corsini in Rome, this majestic verdure was the perfect backdrop for a festive evening of conviviality and bonhomie under the stars. Although more than a dozen social events had been scheduled by other COMDEX exhibitors the same night, it was evident to all that the cream of the computer industry was present in the dusky, perfumed garden.

While top computer brass rubbed elbows with the many merchandizing celebrities, legendary technical wizards, and financial luminaries in attendance, the flower of the international computer elite sipped champagne and nibbled on delicate canapes of caviar, buttery Gulf shrimp, and Pernod-scented escargot. Nearby jazz musicians provided a haunting counterpoint in the soft crepuscular light. *PC Magazine* editors and advertising executives in white tie kept the conversation flowing smartly; other elegantly coiffed staffers in sequined formal gowns and filmy chiffon evening dresses provided a full measure of southern hospitality and charm.

The actual presentation was warm and uniformly well-received. Bill Machrone stole the show with colorful introductions he had rehearsed several nights before while waiting for his wife to give birth to their new son. The air was thick with electricity as the first recipients mounted the staircase to accept their medals. At the foot of the steps the audience seemed gratified by the selection and the tenor of the ceremony; its applause was generous and heartfelt. Some of the winners simply grinned ear-to-ear as they hefted the gleaming silver trophy. Others offered eloquent thanks to valued colleagues and their hosts. Borland's Philippe Kahn toasted Pascal inventor Nikolas Wirth. Jim Slager, codeveloper with Eugene Hill of Intel's highly praised 80286 CPU, puckishly opened his coat and unfurled a blueprint of the next generation 80386 chip. Jeff Garbers, creator of Microstuf's *Infoscope*, peered down from the lofty balcony and quipped, "I feel as though I should be announcing the overthrow of a government." Both Robert Carr, chief architect of *Framework*, and *Enable*'s Robert Hamilton were characteristically modest. This was the second time *PC Magazine* had recognized Carr; earlier in the year *Framework* took top honors in *PC*'s Spreadsheet Face-off.

After Bill handed the final award to personal computer pioneer Henry Kee, the winners and guests strolled across the broad manicured lawn to waiting tables crowded with silver hampers of smoked baby Georgia quail, shimmering whole poached salmon, truffles, fragrant flaky tarts, and other local specialties. Wining, dining, and serene camaraderie continued late into the night.—**Paul Somerson**

bility has set an almost insurmountable standard for integrated software. While the marketers would have us believe that FRED stands for "Freely extensible RECursive Development language," Carr says that it just stands for "FRame EDitor." Such elegant understatement is the mark of the man and his product.

Philippe Kahn: Turbo Pascal

Turbo Pascal has singlehandedly turned Pascal into the language of the future. Some say that it has even rescued Pascal from oblivion. Everyone recognizes the sheer innovation, speed, size, and efficiency of Turbo Pascal, which has become a model for compiler designers everywhere; hundreds of thousands of users eagerly await the next round of Turbo products. In a market where slow-running products have become the norm, developer Philippe Kahn has restored pride in tight code to the PC programmer.

Bill Machrone, editor-in-chief of *PC*, and Jeff Weiner, publisher (in center), chat with some of the award recipients.

Eugene Hill and Jim Slager: The Intel 80286

The 80286 is arguably Intel's first processor that is not directly descended from the early calculator chips. It breaks through hardware and software barriers and has created a new standard in personal computing. Despite its long and sometimes difficult gestation period, the 80286 is a clear winner, as evidenced by the number of new products that use it. While the migration path it lights from the 8088 is a key factor in its success, its expanded instruction set, speed, and addressing capabilities have been refreshing for both operating system designers and application developers. It exemplifies the continued growth and vitality of our industry. Turning ideas into silicon is one of the most arduous tasks humanity has yet invented for itself, but bringing forth a product like the 80286 is its own reward—especially for Eugene Hill, project leader, and Jim Slager, logic design manager for the chip.

Jeff Garbers: Infoscope

People look at *Infoscope*'s user interface and say, "Gee, I wish I'd thought of that." But the slickest user interface doesn't buy you much if the program doesn't perform. With *Infoscope*, Jeff Garbers has set a standard for combining performance with ease of use. *Infoscope* doesn't represent artificial intelligence, but it shows real intelligence in letting users decide how to format their data and how to manipulate it. It exemplifies Garbers's devotion to doing things right.

Robert Hamilton: Enable

When *Enable* was first demonstrated at *PC Magazine*, we yawned. "JAIP," we said (Just Another Integrated Package). Okay, the spreadsheet was powerful. And yes, the graphics were sharp, and the word processor wasn't bad. Then the demonstrators took a graph and merged it into a text file. Not bad. But when they edited it, that was too much. "You can't *do* that," we said. "*Enable* can," they replied. And that's the real story behind *Enable*: its creator, Bob Hamilton, was determined not to create a me-too product. His is a restless intellect, one that refuses to take no for an answer, one that continually seeks new challenges.

Henry Kee: PC Blue Series

All of our award recipients are driven, committed to their ideas and ideals. But we have singled out Henry Kee as the man most committed to the *idea* of personal computing. He has imposed order on the chaotic world of public-domain software, in the form of over 100 disks in the PC Blue series. Henry has cataloged and organized each of them. PC Blue disks are well distributed through user groups and mail-order channels. They work synergistically with commercial products, addressing markets that are too small to warrant commercial support. Kee's packages allow users to try a genre of software for little or no cost, then trade up to commercial products when their needs require more than the abilities of user-supported software.

The Presentation

PC Magazine presented these awards during Spring COMDEX in Atlanta. The smaller of the two annual COMDEX shows, the spring event is still an important gathering of the clan, a time when the industry gets together to see the new products and offer its wares. At an awards dinner held at Atlanta's Swan House mansion, we presented each winner with a specially designed medallion cast in sterling silver. In a world already crowded with plaques, prizes, and tacky bowling trophies, we wanted to create an award that conveyed the depth of our respect for the creativity and sheer craftsmanship of our recipients. Each medallion is a handmade, personal creation, as unique as the talents of its recipient. We found it especially fitting that our silversmith is also a programmer whose favorite form of expression is assembly language.

These awards are actually long overdue. The best-selling packages receive awards. The entrepreneurs receive adulation. The marketers are lauded in the trade journals. In some cases, our winners are also the entrepreneurs who take the big risks. Other unsung heroes are simply employees of their companies. The key here is that it doesn't matter. *PC Magazine* has presented these first annual awards for technical excellence to individuals whose efforts are unarguably among the most important for 1984. They have advanced the state of the art. They have changed the direction of the industry. They are worthy of our praise. ■

Photograph: Robert Phillips

Profiles In Technical Excellence

Their names aren't household words, but their achievements put them far above the crowd. Let us help you get to know the people whose products shape our present and future.

"It was the classic 7-day work week that you get with fervent believers."

Robert Carr/*Framework* (Ashton-Tate)

When he first conceived the idea for *Framework*, Robert Carr was working as programming consultant on a different product—an integrated spreadsheet package called *Context MBA*.

"I was convinced," Carr says, "that integration was a powerful idea that brought many benefits with it. But I also thought that integrating around a single large spreadsheet constricted the user. A more appropriate method would allow the user to break information into many smaller chunks that could be linked together logically." This, according to Carr, is the heart of *Framework:* it permits you to break up your data into separate frames in any order you like. "Based on that conviction, I thought, What the hell, why don't I try programming it? So I started programming it on my PC, hoping I could prove the idea workable, implement it, and start a company to market it."

Carr, 28, had done a stint at Xerox's Palo Alto Research Center, where he worked on predecessors of Xerox's Star and *Smalltalk*. He holds B.S. and M.S. degrees in computer science from Stanford University.

In January, 1983, after a year of designing, Carr began to create a program to embody his idea (which he called FRED for "Frame Editor") and by June it was clear that the programming effort was even more successful than he had hoped. "I was beginning to talk to some companies when Marty Mazner, who has more marketing background than I have, came by, saw FRED, and asked "Do you know what you have?" We got to talking and decided to cofound Forefront."

Their goal was not to organize a software company that would superintend the product through its appearance on the store counters, but to start a development corporation that could finish the product and team up with a leading publisher. "In July, 1983 we decided to go to Ashton-Tate first," Carr remembers. "We got a terrific reception. Within 2 days we concluded an agreement stating that they would both act as venture capitalists and get marketing rights to *Framework* and would also get rights to buy Forefront in 1986." In fact, the product was so successful that Ashton-Tate recently announced an agreement to buy out Forefront sooner.

So, beginning in September 1983, Carr and company spent a feverish 10 months laboring to finish *Framework* ("It was the classic 7-day work week that you get with fervent believers," Carr says) and were able to finish the work in a relatively short period of time.

"*Framework* is certainly not a result of my efforts alone," Carr insists. "Six other individuals worked with me day and night for almost a year. It's very much a result of their good ideas and excellent work. They and all of the teams need to be recognized by the software industry. Few products have been the result of one individual's effort."

Since then, *Framework* has established itself as a major product in the integrated software market. "Integrated is a very loose term," says Carr. "An incredibly wide-ranging bunch of products fits under it. People who buy *Framework* find that it's easy to learn and use. Most software packages demand about 50 hours of training. But although you have to make a learning

investment the first time you come to *Framework*, that training applies to all the different functions. If in the next week or month, you want to pick up say, the word processing function, you'll find that it works very much like the spreadsheet." Carr foresees an important role for integrated software in the move toward widespread use of local area networks. "The whole industry is moving from personal to group productivity tools," he asserts. You can expect to find Carr and *Framework* riding on the crest of that wave.

Photograph: Mark Snyder

"Technical people with no venture capital were able to build a company that is now number 5 in the software industry."

Phillipe Kahn/*Turbo Pascal (Borland Intl)*

"It was a gamble," says Phillipe Kahn. Sometimes a gamble pays off; in Kahn's case, it resulted in the top-selling language compiler Turbo Pascal (see Power User, this issue) and a new company, Borland International, that has quickly made a name for itself in the highly competitive software market.

Kahn, who received the French equivalent of a Ph.D. in mathematics from the French Academy of Sciences, taught mathematics at the university level in Nice and Grenoble before coming to the United States. He became enamored of the principles and potential of Pascal when he studied under Niklaus Wirth, author of the language. So when Kahn arrived in California 3 years ago, he got together with two close associates and surveyed the software market.

"We saw that the only uncluttered market that was available at that time was in languages. Everybody was trying to do spreadsheets and word processors and databases. But nobody was paying attention to languages, so the quality of available languages was very low." They decided to produce a Pascal environment for the IBM PC. "We wanted the product to run in less than 64K RAM. That was extremely important. It's easy to run compilers in 256K, but we wanted a low-memory interactive system with a powerful editor that people could use on machines with a single floppy disk and save the rest of their memory for other things. It also had to be fast in compilation and execution." He smiles. "Nobody believed it."

In fact, venture capitalists were so skeptical that Kahn and his colleagues decided to do it totally on their own. In November 1983 they tossed Turbo Pascal into the marketplace.

"At that time," he recalls, "there were four people working at the company. We didn't even have an advertising person—I put together the first ad for Turbo Pascal at midnight with a girl who knew how to do pasteups. Later, we hired an advertising guy, but he left us because we decided to go back to our basics. Doing it ourselves was better."

Since its introduction, Turbo Pascal has become the best-selling version of Pascal and the fastest Pascal language compiler. It is making Pascal the most popular language at the academic level: More than 450 universities use it worldwide, and it has sold over 300,000 copies. Borland International has grown in 2 years from two rooms over an automotive repair shop to a company that employs more than 100 people.

"It's really a case where people who are not marketing or advertising experts—who are, in fact, technical people with very little management experience and no venture capital—were able to build a company that is now number 5 in the software industry," he says proudly.

Kahn is the author of several books, a big fan of science fiction and gourmet Chinese food, an avid sailor, and an accomplished jazz saxophone player. He is 33 years old and lives with his wife, Martine, and his two daughters in Aptos, California.

Although Borland has produced an entire family of language development tools since launching its first product, Kahn takes particular pride in Turbo Pascal. "Turbo exemplifies our philosophy of bringing only high-performance software with a technological edge into the market at a reasonable price," Kahn asserts. "Turbo is Borland's first contribution of real software tools to personal computer users."

"We've been able to do a few things that our professors had told us were not practical to do in a computer."

Jim Slager and Eugene Hill/*Intel 80286*

Most microcomputer experts will agree that one of the most important hardware developments in recent years has been the Intel 80286 processor. Jim Slager, who, together with Eugene Hill, contributed considerably to the chip's development, is very much aware of its importance. "So far, it seems to be the most successful chip that Intel ever made," he says. "It may turn out to be the most successful chip that anyone's ever made."

Slager, the logic design manager for the 80286 microprocessor, has been with Intel for 7 years. Previously, he worked on the first MOS computers at Bunker Ramo Corporation and with the PPS4 and PPS8 microprocessors at Rockwell International. He received his B.S.E.E. from the

Left, Jim Slager; right, Eugene Hill.

University of Illinois, where he also worked on the Iliac 4 project. Slager lives with his wife and daughter in San Jose, California.

"I think the most important thing about the 80286 chip is that it came out at the right time to exploit the PC market," Slager continues, "although that's not what we thought about back in 1979 when we designed it. But the chip was there when the PC market was still growing, and it fit right into it."

Hill, a design manager for Intel, was the project leader for the 80286 chip during the 6-month period devoted to samples. He oversaw the chip's design, layout, and architecture.

"Several factors contribute to the chip's importance," Hill asserts. "It's the first time I've seen a fairly complex microarchitecture actually implemented on silicon, where several logical units are all operating simultaneously. I think that's an important trend. There are many classical approaches to building very fast machines, and I think we're on the verge of implementing a lot of those in silicon.

"I think that previously, technology hadn't really allowed for a system to be put on silicon. However, by doing that, we've achieved quite a performance gain, and we've been able to do a few things that our professors had told us were not practical to do in a computer. I think in the future, a lot of integration and functions that were traditionally found in CPUs will go on boards."

Hill has worked at Intel for 9 years and is currently working as the project leader for the 80386 chip. He chaired the definition group for the Intel 8051 while managing its microcontroller group. Prior to working for Intel, Hill worked at Collins Rockwell and American Microsystems, designing everything from telephone equipment to the first digital television sets. By the time he was 30 years old, he had designed 30 chips. He received a B.S. from Oregon State University in 1969 and did graduate work at the University of California's Irvine and Santa Clara campuses, and at Long Beach State. He lives in Cupertino, California with his wife and two children.

"It may turn out to be the most successful chip that anyone's ever made."

"It's not unlike childrearing. Some days you feel awful, and some days you're sure it's the best baby that's ever been born."

Jeff Garbers/*Infoscope (Microstuf)*

"Well, it's one of those things you have to see to appreciate," grins *Infoscope* creator Jeff Garbers. "It's a highly interactive visualization system that lets you get out and twiddle with your data. When we first developed *Infoscope*, we batted around a lot of names. One of our favorites was 'Electronic Platypus.' "

Whatever its name, the program that Garbers describes as an "electronic recordbook or dynamic information system" has turned out to be quite successful. *Infoscope* has developed into a very popular database product that is simple and flexible.

The 25-year-old Garbers, a program designer at Microstuf, Inc., has been important in developing software that adapts itself to the user's needs, interests, and vocabulary. Like many of today's software whiz kids, he started young—at age 11. "I saw some of my Dad's IBM manuals, got interested in them, and taught myself COBOL," he recalls. As a senior in high school, he took a data processing course that gave him access to a computer once a week. He went on to Wabash College in Indiana, where he majored in math and worked part-time in the

computer center. In January, 1979, he bought an Apple II and began to learn things for himself.

Garbers then entered Georgia Tech, where he was introduced to the theories of human factors through a course taught by Dr. Albert Badre. Instead of focusing on a system's potential ability, Garbers learned to visualize products from the user's standpoint.

"I was teaching a class in Pascal," he explains. "I had about 60 students and I had to keep track of their names, social security numbers, majors, grades, and stuff. I didn't have my PC yet, and had to put the information into *VisiCalc;* I could do computer averages, but if I wanted to know whether science majors were doing better than nonscience majors, for example, *VisiCalc* didn't let me answer such questions. I thought about getting a database system, but it wasn't worth hours of my time to go through those menus. I wanted something more spontaneous."

After completing his M.S., Garbers left Tech and formed a company whose name made his philosophy clear—Userview Corporation. He began work on a versatile data management program that was to become *Infoscope*.

"It wasn't a trivial undertaking," Garbers admits. "It took 2 years to write. My unique form of fanaticism is that I still sort of do things the old-fashioned way: in assembly language." He smiles. "It makes my C friends roll their eyes. I decided that assembly language was best in order to make the program quick and responsive. I wanted the fastest sort on the planet. And if I write code, I want it talking directly to the processor.

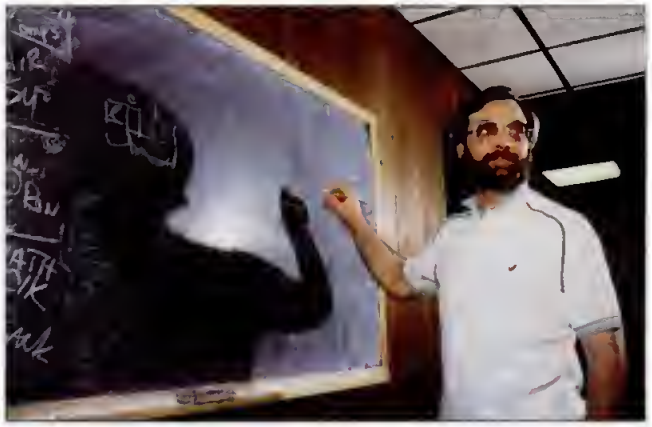
"A lot of things just happened along the way. Many times I felt like I was running into a brick wall; I'd sit around for a while and finally figure out a way to dig a hole underneath and get through that way. It's not unlike childrearing. Some days you feel awful, and some days you're sure it's the best baby that's ever been born."

In late 1982, Garber turned the organizational problems of Userview over to Microstuf, a company whose outlook matched his own. He and Microstuf president Les Freed "both saw that the computer business was moving toward users who didn't have the interest or the patience to figure out obscure programs. Someone had to create programs that cooperated with this very large group of computer newcomers."

"There is a definite parallel between Enable's structure and that of a human organization."

Robert Hamilton/*Enable* (The Software Group)

"There is a definite parallel between *Enable*'s structure and that of a human organization," says Bob Hamilton, creator of *Enable*. "The master control module, which we affectionately call the corporate staff, maintains common services for each of



the applications, which we refer to as the divisions. It also has a president responsible for controlling the environment, a receptionist, a public relations manager responsible for releases, and a small army of clerks. *Enable*'s speed, efficiency, and consistency is a consequence of that internal structure."

Hamilton is the vice president of software development for the Software Group. He characterizes *Enable*'s creation as "the challenge of developing a set of productivity tools that combine the power of mainframe systems, the functionality of special-purpose standalone products, and the ease of use, speed, and affordability of micro software."

Hamilton came to the Software Group after two years at Thyssen-Bornemisza, where he served as the multinational Information Technology Group's vice president of new product development. As vice president of systems development for Bibliographic Retrieval Services, Inc. (BRS) from 1976 to 1980, Hamilton was responsible for the design and management of such technical projects as modifying CICS internals and IBM/STAIRS (which reduced CPU use and storage requirements), and developing a multiuser full-text retrieval software package for large IBM mainframes.

Before he went to BRS, Hamilton served as the director of bureau of identification of the New York State Division of Criminal Justice Services and the director of admissions for the State University of New York, where he developed an on-line CICS-like system in an OS/370 environment. Hamilton has a B.S. and M.S. degree in aerospace engineering from the State University of New York in Buffalo. He has been married for 23 years, has four children, and resides in Clifton Park, New York.

While at BRS, he began developing the concept that would eventually become *Enable*. "The impetus came from looking at the marketplace," Hamilton said, "and deciding that improvements could be made." He and colleague Ron Quake began looking at the possibility of creating a multiuser business system with groups of tightly integrated applications such as word processing, database management, spreadsheets, and so on. "We felt that it wouldn't be too much longer before the hardware necessary to support that environment would be commonplace. In that environment, you'd need a software design that would support multiple users right up front, not added on as an afterthought. *Enable* came from looking at where the

hardware was going. Since we had some experience with other software, we moved toward what we felt would be a complete set of horizontal products."

As the developer of *Enable*, Hamilton is certainly not resting on his laurels. Future versions will have a sophisticated menu generator and a standard interface with high-level languages meant to give program developers full access to all of the applications within *Enable*.

"This interface will really provide a greater set of tools, a better starting point," Hamilton says. "Furthermore, it means that all of the files will have compatible data structures. It will be very easy to move data from one application to another."

The tremendous success of *Enable*, Hamilton added, has had a great deal to do with the extensive background of the applications teams that have done work on the project. "Each member has about 12 to 13 years of experience with systems programming in a mainframe environment. So we will certainly continue to expand and improve."

"In today's market there is no longer any outlet for selling your own software."

Henry Kee/*PC Blue Series*

"In today's market there is no longer any outlet for selling your own software," explains Henry Kee. "The public domain offers a forum for the cottage industry software author to put his or her wares on display."

Kee, a vice president in information services at Chemical Bank in New York, has played a major role in keeping that outlet vital. He started the PC Blue series in the early part of 1982 as an extension of the already existing SIG/M Users Group Library of Public Domain Software for CP/M personal computers. The system he set up enables PC users to receive and copy a large variety of author-contributed programs.

PC Blue is certainly not Kee's only accomplishment. He is a regular panelist on WBAI Radio's "The Personal Computer Show" in New York and a member and director of both the Amateur Computer Group of New Jersey and the New York Amateur Computer Club. In addition, he is the systems operator for the New York group's bulletin board. The founder of the PC Blue User Group Library of Public Domain Software for IBM PCs is also the cofounder, former editor, and librarian of the SIG/M Users Group Library of Public Domain Software for CP/M personal computers.

Before joining Chemical Bank, Kee worked for Blythe, Eastman, and Dillon Company; Honeywell; and Chase Manhattan Bank. He has a B.A. in mathematics and science from Wagner College in Staten Island. Kee is married and is currently residing in Flushing, New York.

As you might guess, the PC Blue series is not a highly profitable venture. But then, it's not meant to be. "Unlike some libraries, we're not out to make money," says Kee. "We make the programs available through distribution outlets such as computer clubs. We now have up to 30 clubs receiving the library, and we encourage them to make copies for their members. They charge their members a $1 fee and use the money to fund the club activities. For those who are not in any clubs, the New York Amateur Computer Club provides the programs to users when supplied with media, postage, and handling." He smiles. "It's worked out pretty well. We have a high level of acceptance, and, as a matter of fact, a lot of authors now submit material to us directly."

Kee, whose work has not gone unrecognized in the microcomputer industry, is proud of the special nature of his award from *PC Magazine*. "Five of the six awards were for creativity. Mine had to do not with creativity but with public service and a lot of hard work. I've gotten a lot of awards, but this one I cherish."

According to Kee, the authors who contribute programs to the PC Blue series can be divided into three different groups: altruists

who simply want to share their software with the world, glory seekers who want to show others how clever they are, and serious programmers who are looking for a distribution outlet for their products.

"People are collectors," Kee asserts. "They want to build up a software library of their own."

PC Blue gives the programmer a chance to say "Here's a copy of my program; if you like it, you can send me money, but you don't have to"; or, alternatively, "Here's a 90 percent working copy of my program; if you like it, give me money and I'll send you the full version."

Only one thing bothers Kee these days: the exploitation of PC Blue. "People are starting to advertise the rental of libraries, and I can't stop it. In a sense, I'm doing the work, and they're taking the money."

By collecting and distributing programs that might otherwise have gone unnoticed in the microcomputer industry, Kee has helped keep that industry vital and exciting. ■

Buy Fuji Film Floppy Disks and get up to $25 at a clip.

Now through October 15, when you buy Fuji Film Floppy Disks, you not only get a disk you can count on, you can also count on getting cash back—$2 on any size 10-pack (3.5-inch, 5.25-inch or 8-inch), $5 on two ten-packs, up to $25 in total. Your local Fuji dealer has details. See him and get a quality floppy disk that helps you save more than just your data.

FUJI.

Nobody gives you better performance.

© 1985 Fuji Photo Film U.S.A., Inc., Computer Media Div., 350 Fifth Avenue, NY, NY 10118

CIRCLE 116 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOCUS ON PC TRAINING

SHAPING THE LEARNING CURVE

Most users need some training to learn a new program, no matter how "intuitive" the interface. But effective training involves more than just a one-day seminar or one-hour tutorial. The training solutions portrayed in the following articles will help you target your needs, design a well-focused, workable plan, and spend your training dollars and hours wisely.

User friendly has become a phrase that invites snickers. Software just isn't friendly. Neither is it intuitive—a word that has shown signs of replacing user friendly. The term "intuitive software" implies that a user can sit before a PC and understand how to manipulate the software on sight. Even assuming that an interface can be called instinctive, the amount of human behavior driven by instincts is debatable. I submit that while we may have a survival instinct, we do not have a software instinct.

Learning is simplified when you are able to relate it to past experiences—for instance, waterskiing is easier to learn if you already feel comfortable in the water. The only thing even remotely "intuitive" about learning to use a PC lies in its loose resemblance to televisions, typewriters, and dinner menus. Knowing how to adjust a television screen, press keys, and order filet mignon in a restaurant is, however, a long way from understanding the intricacies of magnetic and electronic media, software interfaces, and machine intelligence. Since software interfaces are so different and so alien to the average adult's experience, "intuitive software" is little more than a marketing slogan for now.

Photograph: Dennis Kitchen

OBSTACLES TO LEARNING

Three factors make PCs more difficult to use than other electronic equipment such as microwave ovens and cars: a large number of features, the lack of a common language, and infrequency of use.

Popular word processors typically contain over 100 features, of which about three quarters are needed for general use. This number is likely to increase because the popular vote (counted in terms of sales dollars) has judged that more features are better. Complex software packages sell

Three factors make PCs harder to use than other electronic equipment: the number of features, the lack of a common language, and infrequency of use.

better than simpler ones—witness the popularity of the multifeatured *MultiMate*; of *1-2-3*, which adds many features over earlier electronic spreadsheets; and the recently released *Symphony* and *Framework*. Clearly, users want enough features to meet a range of needs, even if having it all involves maneuvering around features they don't want.

The keyboard is another rather messy communications tool because it, too, has a large number of unstandardized features. Recently, software manufacturers have tended to swallow their pride and suppress their individuality to make summoning help easier: most now use F1 or an F1 key combination. Some named keys like PgUp, Ins, and Esc also have fairly predictable results. But that is about as close as anyone has come to a common keyboard language: the rest—more than 100 keys and key combinations—is up for grabs.

The keys on the keyboard form a sym-

THE BETTER LETTER BOX

Introducing EasyPlex™. The new, easy-to-use electronic mail system from CompuServe.

Finally! Electronic Mail that's so easy to use you can start composing and sending messages the first time you get online.

Designed for various experience levels, EasyPlex has a menu mode with simple, easy-to-follow directions for beginners, and it lets experienced users save time by working in the prompt or command modes. With EasyPlex, you can compose, edit, send, file, and take advantage of sophisticated options previously available only with more expensive services.

CompuServe's EasyPlex lets friends and relatives, associations and club members communicate any time of the day or night. And small business owners, real estate professionals, insurance agents, lawyers, writers, etc. can communicate quickly and simply—either interoffice or interstate. "It's Easy." "Just Plex it!"

Best of all, EasyPlex is available to all CompuServe subscribers. And, along with EasyPlex, you get hundreds of valuable and entertaining computing options. Plus the assurance of belonging to the largest, fastest growing computer information service in the world and the premier supplier of business information to FORTUNE 500 companies.

Start communicating! To buy a CompuServe Subscription Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. To receive our informative brochure or to order direct, call or write:

CompuServe®

Information Services, P.O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, Ohio 43220

800-848-8199

In Ohio, call 614-457-0802

An H&R Block Company

CIRCLE 226 ON READER SERVICE CARD

bolic language. But because the symbols are so generic and their meanings vary so much from package to package, users often resort to color-coded prompt cards, self-adhesive key tops, and keyboard templates to keep track. In other words, they must add another set of symbols to help them interpret the symbols already on the keyboard.

SPEAKING IN TONGUES

Adding to the difficulty of learning a large number of software features are language inconsistencies among competing software packages, among products in the same software line, and sometimes even within a single product. Fortunately, the situation is improving as software developers recognize the need for interface standardization. Over the years, language will pose less of a problem. At first a barrier to learning, computer jargon is weaving its way into everyday conversation, as in "Let me get out of this loop!" "What's this column of cells?" and "My boss erased that incident from his long-term memory."

Some terms are slowly becoming standard. Commands like INSERT, PRINT, QUIT, and EXIT result in the same action whatever software is used. When there isn't an accepted, standard term for a particular function, the best the manufacturer can do is choose a common word that most closely suggests that function. Words like *setting*, *line marker*, and *shadow*—whose meanings are still a bit fuzzy—reflect this practice.

Standardized language and features will benefit both the novice and experienced PC user by making it easier to move across software packages. It would also drastically reduce the need for training.

Unfortunately, without some impetus, significant standardization will not occur for a long time. The PC software industry is still too young and too creative for common features and user interfaces to emerge though a gradual evolution is likely. In the meantime, training can bridge the gaps created by a lack of standardization.

Frequent use is the third element that contributes to ease of learning. Although language and number of features are under the manufacturer's control, regular use is not. The manager who calculates budget figures with *Symphony* once a month will have more trouble than the person who uses the package every day. Most *WordStar* old-timers are so familiar with the key combinations that they could play *WordStar* trivia over a beer after work. Meanwhile, back at the office, sporadic users have trouble even when a menu is staring them in the face.

Unfortunately, without some impetus, significant standardization will not occur for a long time. The PC software industry is still too young and too creative for common user interfaces to emerge, although a gradual evolution is likely. In the meantime, training can bridge the gaps created by a lack of standardization.

Familiarity presents another dilemma, however. Once a particular set of software commands has been ingrained in memory, trying to erase it can cause problems. For example, users switching database packages will pray that the familiar commands won't cause irreparable harm if they accidentally (and inevitably) enter them when using the new package.

USING POWER EFFECTIVELY

These obstacles to learning mean that for the foreseeable future, anyone who wants to use the power of a PC needs some sort of training. The form of training may vary as will the amount, but mastering the use of any software package requires a learning aid.

According to a study by the International Data Corporation, a research firm, 61 percent of the companies that use PCs provide training. An annual census taken by *Training* magazine places that figure at 57.8 percent. Both sources indicated that training in large companies tends to be more formal than in small companies.

The training activities vary also. A major West Coast corporation whose employees are mostly engineers doesn't provide PC training on the grounds that engineers don't need it. For them, training consists of reading the documentation. Since software manufacturers are doing an increasingly better job of writing self-instructional materials, additional training may be unnecessary for engineers and others who have a technical background.

For most people, learning to use a software package is plain hard work; for others, it simply requires time and patience—something that most adults have in short supply. As you read the articles that follow, you'll see that a variety of training approaches have emerged to meet different learning styles and temperaments.

Since software still has a long way to go before it is truly easy to use, training will be needed to integrate PCs into the workplace.

Independent research firms predict continuing growth in the computer training business. As computing skills increase, the primary need for PC training will shift from basic literacy to more-sophisticated business applications. No matter how "intuitive" software becomes, the challenge of applying software tools to specific business problems won't go away. As long as software imposes a certain logic, users must learn to understand that logic. Even if computers achieve the free-form communication promised by science fiction, training will be needed to extend computer resources and help make them more responsive to specific business needs. ■

Kate Barnes is president of Barnes Associates Learning Systems, a developer of computer training programs based in Tucson, Arizona. She is a columnist for PC Week.

NASA has one shot to Jupiter. They'll go with dBASE III.

NASA has only one shot at Jupiter with Project Galileo, so there's no room for error. The purpose of the project is nothing less than to find out the origin of the solar system and seek the answer to the nature and origin of life itself.

Galileo's success is all in the timing, and that's where dBASE III™ from Ashton-Tate™ takes control. dBASE III tracks the details of the sequence of launch events.

dBASE III was easy to bring on board. It's powerful (one billion records) and has a built in programming language that has been taught to speak "Galileo." dBASE III deals with the complex test details for Galileo as easily as it will deal with the complex details of your business for you.

When you've only got one shot at getting something right, you need the most powerful and popular data management system on Earth . . . or Jupiter.

For a dealer near you, call (800) 437-4329, ext. 234. In Colorado call (303) 799-4900, ext. 234.

Karen Boyle,
Data Programming Coordinator,
Project Galileo

dBASE III. The data management standard.

ASHTON·TATE
SOFTWARE

CIRCLE 210 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INDIVIDUAL TRAINING:

A MATTER OF STYLE

The best way to teach yourself a software package and explore its idiosyncracies depends on you: the amount of money you can afford to spend, the time commitment you're willing to make, and the learning method that suits you best.

Disk tutorials, seminars, audios, videos, workbooks—anyone who has tried to learn the ins and outs of a software package using one of these common PC teaching aids knows that one person's solution is another one's problem. So once you're ready to start learning, the first step is deciding which method is right for you.

Experts agree that people learn differently and that their preferences vary when it comes to how they learn. Belinda Ulrich, an assistant vice president in charge of PC training for the U.S. Trust investment bank, feels that effective training depends on an individual's style. "Some need to do, and some need to watch; some like to press buttons, and some are afraid of pressing buttons. A good deal depends on the amount of previous exposure to computers."

Choosing among the various training methods often boils down to a question of time versus money. According to Doug Cobb, the dynamic trainer, publisher, and *Symphony* whiz behind The Cobb Group training firm, "The best training for an individual depends on that person's needs and resources. There's a tendency to look at training options as separate minitools. Actually they are part of a price/time continuum from low-cost, labor-intensive books to one-on-one consulting." Another often-overlooked factor to consider, says Cobb, is the user's experience. Experienced users have the advantage of being able to work alone; hence, they can use a book or other self-teaching method.

ALL IN THE PACKAGE

Can you find happiness and fulfillment without spending money on supplemental training? Most users and experts agree that manufacturers are paying more attention to providing adequate training materials with their software. Sorcim/IUS's well-reputed *SuperCalc3* contains a mind-boggling selection of instructional materials. Included in the package is a *Ten Minutes to SuperCalc* quick-start pamphlet, a context-sensitive help screen, a comprehensive reference manual, a print-based tutorial, a quick-reference answer card, and prebuilt spreadsheet files with a wide variety of examples. In addition, Sorcim maintains a

INDIVIDUAL TRAINING

Photograph: Dennis Kitchen

phone hotline and offers training seminars for dealers.

Sorcim marketing manager Jim Cansler estimates more than 25 percent of *SuperCalc*'s cost is related to support materials. "The training materials we provide cover a number of different levels," says Cansler, "but they involve a lengthy learning period. Those who need to gain proficiency quickly or those who are not familiar with personal computers typically look elsewhere."

"As packages grow more sophisticated and there are more things to be learned, the user will want to look to outside sources who have developed curricula and strategies for teaching the program," suggests Scott Brown, Ashton-Tate's technical public relations manager. Ashton-Tate, creator of *dBASE* and *Framework*, actively participates with third-party training developers and finds the relationship a symbiotic one. The company has also developed its own supplemental courseware including workbooks, reference books, and disk-based training.

Which training materials work best? The answer is as personal as the computer itself. Search your soul, and identify what it is you need to learn.

WHY NOT THE BEST?

Which training materials work best? The answer is as personal as the computer itself. Search your soul as well as your pocketbook, and identify what it is you need to learn. "Someone who says 'I want to learn how to use *1-2-3*' is often actually asking 'How do I use this machine?' " observes Russ Walters, author of *The Secret Guide to Computers*.

THE BOOK WORMS

If you enjoy reading and learning on your own, you're likely to turn to books to get the computer training you need. It's easier to skim through a reference book than a disk-based tutorial or cassette tape, and you can reuse a book without getting bored as you might with many other learning materials. A good software training book is full of examples that teach you how to apply as well as use the program. And the nicest thing about books is that they're cheap and plentiful.

Be cautioned, however: Learning to use complicated software from a book requires effort and academic gumption, and it can be difficult to work with a book and a computer screen simultaneously.

Training books come in many flavors: reference books, workbooks with examples, books aimed at power users or novices, and books with accompanying disks. Most are written by notables in the field. Some are charming and intimate, others more concise and efficient.

Russ Walters defines his concept of a computer learning book. "A book should

LAYING OUT THE TRAINING OPTIONS

	Manual	Book	Computer-Based Training	Audio	Video	Interactive Videodisc	Adult Education	Seminar	Consultant
Privacy	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	no	yes
Hands-on materials	usually	usually	yes	yes	sometimes	yes	some	sometimes	no
Previous experience required	usually	helpful	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
Cost*	included	low	low	low	high	varies	moderate–high	moderate–high	high
Avg. time to complete	on demand	3 days	2–5 hrs	1–2 hrs	1–2 hrs	1–2 hrs	30 hrs	2–3 days	8–16 hrs
Reusability	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	no	no
Individually paced	yes	yes	yes	no	no	yes	no	no	yes
Reading required	heavy	heavy	some	none	none	none	varies	some	none
Flexible scheduling	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	no	yes
Customized	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	sometimes	yes
Emphasis on how-to skills or applied knowledge	how-to	both	how-to	how-to	how-to	both	both	both	both

*low = under $100 moderate = $100–$200 high = over $200

Here are some points to compare when choosing a training method. How does the one you're considering rate?

be a reference, so you can look up information quickly. It should be a tutorial offering step-by-step examples. It's got to provide an organizational overview, and it should be a motivator. It should do these things very quickly, keeping examples as short as possible."

"To date, the book is by far the cheapest way to learn a skill," says Rodney Zaks, president of Sybex Publishing, a leading computer textbook publisher. "It involves one difficult aspect: reading. Because people need the skill, they will sometimes resentfully pick up a book to train themselves. If the book is good, they will continue."

If you're in a rush, however, a book is probably not the answer. Even the shortest, most captivating book may take more time to read than you have to spend. "If your boss puts a copy of *dBASE II* on your desk and says he wants a program by next week, a book won't help," says Walters. Nor are books a viable option for the casual user, according to Joel Rakow, president of ATI (American Training International), a national training firm. "If you use the software 10 or 15 percent of the time, you can't afford to spend a week learning it."

AUDIOPHILES

Those who are better listeners than readers will enjoy learning using audiocassettes. Initially I pooh-poohed the idea of using my antiquated cassette player as a teacher, but after taking a few courses I found that listening and doing complement each other well. Of course, flipping and rewinding tapes is much more tedious than paging through a book, but if the tape is well organized, the mechanics are minimal. Skipping past undesired lessons is a chore (a good counter on your tape machine is a must). But all things considered, tapes are an inexpensive, relaxing way to learn.

There's enormous variation in the quality of audio training on the market. There aren't too many large-scale manufacturers of audio training tapes. Home-brewed tapes tend to be low-tech, containing straight narrative.

The popular FlipTrack Learning Series permits optional branching, allowing you some choice in the learning process. "FlipTrack brings another medium into the picture," says Lee McFadden, president of FlipTrack and creator of the series. "It offers personalized instruction without the cost of a seminar or consultant. You can be involved with the keyboard and screen without having to avert your eyes to a book. The simulated environment of a disk-based tutorial is eliminated. There's nothing buffering reality." McFadden adds that you are free to make mistakes (and learn from them) with the FlipTrack series.

Another interesting play on the audio theme comes from User Training Software of Campbell, California. UTS's patented audiodigital technology lets your RS-232 port communicate with its playback unit. As you hear an explanation on the tape, you see it executed on the screen. By toggling the playback unit off, you can exit the tutorial and practice with the software on your own. While this technology is significantly more expensive than the traditional cassette tape (about $4,000 for a full course and hardware), you get to listen, watch, and do.

VIDEO LEARNING

"Someone who has a phobia about machines will do better looking at a video than a computer," says Gil Herman, senior product developer for Deltak, one of the largest producers of video and disk-based training materials. Videos are an effective tool for those who don't need to learn how to operate a package but want to understand the conceptual framework behind it.

Deltak and ASI (Advanced Systems, Inc.), as well as other national training firms, offer series of PC videos that tend to be elaborately staged productions and impart knowledge in a personal and entertaining way. These companies bank on a segment of learners that, as ASI's director of marketing Richard White puts it, "don't feel comfortable sitting in front of a computer" and "like to learn by watching."

Video training has some inherent problems. "Either you're not sitting at the terminal and practicing, so you're passively listening and watching, or you're busy fussing with the video rewind and pauses so you can work interactively with your computer," observes ATI's Joel Rakow. While you may be able to tolerate a disk-based tutorial or a book for a second round, the prospect of watching a video rerun is a gloomy one. Although the "real-life" scenarios often portrayed on training videos are frequently contrived and stereotyped, once they get to the meat of the course, they can offer a relaxing, exotic way to learn.

Good-quality videos are expensive, costing as much as $5,000 a minute to produce. When production costs go down, video may be a viable option for the individual user.

COMPUTER-BASED TRAINING

"For the person who can use the keyboard and load a program, the disk-based tutorial is superior to other forms of training," says Richard White of ASI. If you don't want to randomly muck around with your program and can't afford a seminar, then disks offer an affordable, sheltered learning environment. Typically, disk tutorials cover hard-core applications such as

If you enjoy reading and learning on your own, you're likely to turn to books to get the computer training you need. It's easier to skim through a book than a disk-based tutorial or cassette tape, and you can reuse a book without getting bored as you might with many other training materials.

Increase The Power Of Your PC!

Complete Hard Disk Systems! For The IBM. PC.

1 Year Warranty!

Half Height
Mercury Hard Disks
for the IBM PC

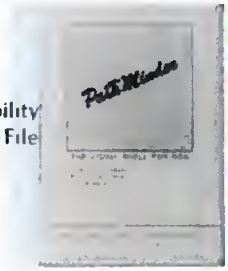
$495 10 MB
$619 20 MB
$865 30 MB

- Boots from hard disk
- Instruction manual
- Cables and mounting hardware
- Full or half height bezel
- Western Digital Controller
- Software
  - Low Level Format
  - Head Park Routine
  - Diagnostics

	Formatted Capacity	Average Access Time	Power Dissipation
Rodime	10 MB	85 ms	13 W
Tandon	10 MB	85 ms	14 W
Microscience	10 MB	70 ms	15 W
	20 MB	80 ms	17 W
Tulin	20 MB	85 ms	16.5 W
	30 MB	85 ms	16.5 W

Free!
- Visual Shell For DOS
- Full-Screen Editor
- FULL Directory Management Capability
- Comprehensive File Management Ability

Path Minder Software



Suggested Retail Price...$129
Free! w/purchase of any hard disk

Enhancement Hard Disks For The IBM. AT

1 Year Warranty!

Mercury Hard Disks

$649 20 MB
$745 30 MB

- Boots From Hard Disk
- Uses AT Controllers
- Instruction Manual
- Cables
- Mounting Rails

	Formatted Capacity	Average Access Time	Power Dissipation
Rodime Full Height	20 MB	55 ms	27 W
	30 MB	55 ms	27 W
Tulin Half Height	20 MB	85 ms	16.5 W
	30 MB	85 ms	16.5 W

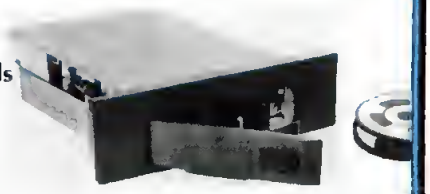
Mercury Tape Back-Up

by InterDyne

- **Fully DOS Compatible** Can be accessed like a floppy disk drive
- **Software Includes:**
  - Format & verify tape
  - Image back-up & restore
  - Convenient installation program

$499
Includes 2 tape reels

10 Mb Tape Reels
$14.96



"Smart Stack"

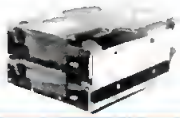
20 Mb of hard disk back-up for the enhanced AT plus 360K disk drive

$695
Qty. 5 **$665**

AT 20/20 Mb *"Short Stack"*

20 Mb Storage/20 Mb Back-up by Microscience

$1095
Qty. 5 **$1045**



CompuAdd

"Computers & Add-On Products"

MasterCharge VISA

AST SixPakPlus

w/384K

$289

AST Advantage!

w/128K

$399

Memory Chips

1 Year Warranty!

64K (Set of 9)	**$8**
128K (Set of 9)	**$69**
256K (Set of 9)	**$49**

Intel Math Co-Processors

80287 **$249**

8087 **$98**

IBM® PC

$$$ Call

For Prices

Disk Drives

Teac 55B Half ht D/S **$99**

IBM® AT Compatible

$119

Qty 5 **$99**

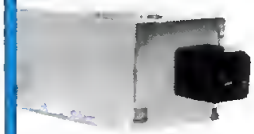
Power Solvers!

DataShield®

Back-up Power Sources

PC 200 watts	**$279**
XT 300 watts	**$369**
AT 500 watts	**$559**

130 Watt Power Supply



$95

- 1 Year Warranty
- Fully PC Compatible
- Replaces Existing Power Supply

Hayes®

300	**$159**
1200	**$389**
1200B	**$359**
2400	**$749**

Printers

JUKI

EPSON

OKIDATA

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Call for latest prices

HERCULES

ColorCard W/Parallel Port **$165**

GraphicsCard W/Parallel Port **$319**

5 Retail Locations Serving Central Texas	5720 Bandera #14 San Antonio, TX 78238 512/684-8010	437-B McCarty San Antonio, TX 78216 512/525-1163	2804 Bee Caves Rd. Austin, TX 78746 512/327-4825	204 E. 6th St. Austin, TX 78701 512/476-7174	12034 Research #1 Austin, TX 78759 512/250-8594

OUR POLICY

We accept MasterCard & Visa (with no Surcharge!), money orders, certified checks, personal checks (allow 10 days for processing), COD, Company/Institutional P.O.'s and wire transfers. We do not charge your card until we ship. We pay shipping (UPS ground, fully insured) on orders delivered in continental U.S.A.

Add 5.1.8 sales tax if Texas resident. Prices are subject to change. All equipment carries a new factory warranty. Any return item must be accompanied by a return authorization number.

CORPORATE AND INSTITUTIONAL ACCOUNTS

Our national accounts division is dedicated to providing the prompt professional service required to keep your business running smoothly. We accept P.O.'s on a net terms basis, offer same day shipping, free fully insured UPS ground shipment. We offer a full-time Technical staff to answer any questions that might arise to make fast repairs if needed. Call our national accounts staff today. We make your job easier.

CALL TOLL FREE

For Product Information, Price Quotes, Technical Support and Orders Call: **Within Texas (512)250-1489**

Outside Texas (800)531-5475

CIRCLE 228 ON READER SERVICE CARD

12103 Technology Austin, TX. 78727

DOS, *MultiMate*, *WordStar*, and *Framework*, and they tend to be good skill-builders for practicing program commands and keystrokes. Unfortunately, many of them fall short of the mark when it comes to applying the information that's learned. Many of the better disk-based tutorials from national training firms can be expensive, primarily because of high development costs, and the better material is available through corporate channels and not from the retail market.

The top tutorial programs are written with proprietary authoring systems so that the training software closely simulates the actual program, enabling you to try your hand at the real thing without running the risk of doing any damage. Most employ some form of split-screen technology so you can view the training on one half of the screen and the simulated software on another. ASI's Advanced Architecture Courses and Deltak's How to Build a Business Plan series are two new courses that attempt to infuse keyboarding and command skills while also challenging you to apply what you learn.

"Disk-based tutorials are pretty good on keyboarding stuff," says Les Squires, director of training and documentation for the Boston Computer Society. "They can check to see if you've spelled the word right, if you actually pressed a key, or if your syntax for a command was correct. But floppies are inherently limited. Until we get to the seventh generation of computing, they will never get beyond press this, press this." On the other hand, this feature makes disk-based tutorials ideal for learning the keyboard and skill-oriented applications. Programs such as QED's Typing Made Easy are interactive and fast-paced and impart knowledge in discrete, palatable modules.

Disk tutorials can be interactive, but they can't offer too many answers to your questions. Because they are difficult to "page" through, because they quickly become tedious, and because they are dumb (albeit patient), disk-based tutorials have a long way to go before they become the ultimate training solution.

A hands-on seminar is a wonderful hand-holding, phobia-reducing exercise for inexperienced users. But for people who know how to use a computer and want to familiarize themselves with a particular software package, the lecture, or "hands-off" seminar, may be the better solution.

SEMINARS

Traditionally, training seminars have been expensive and have therefore been confined to the domain of businesses who were able to afford to send their employees to them. "There's definitely a feeling among users that they want hand-held guidance—hence seminars," reports Joel Rakow, of ATI, which recently introduced a series of software training seminars.

Recently, computer stores and local training centers have made seminars an affordable reality for the individual user. At ComputerLand's Long Island stores, seminar prices range from $50 to $125 depending on the level of instruction—beginning, intermediate, and advanced. Alisa Metal, software and training support manager for the stores, believes vehemently in the hands-on seminar approach. "If you sit at a piano with a piano instructor, you learn the piano. We make it possible for people with any level of expertise to have nearly individualized instruction for affordable prices."

"Unlike books or tutorials, hands-on seminars don't have to anticipate people's needs," says Joe Sabrin, vice president of the PC Executive Training Center (PC ETC), a New York training firm. "If we know we're training bankers or lawyers, then we gear the application to them." Tom Vayda, senior training consultant at PC ETC, says, "A corporate person doesn't have the time to read a book or take a college class. While there's no way you'll get everything you need in a day-long, hands-on seminar, you get a heavy dose of knowledge that you can take back and assimilate in the comfort of your office."

A hands-on seminar is a wonderful hand-holding, phobia-reducing exercise for inexperienced users. It's also a good method for those who need to learn skill-based applications, such as word processing. But for people who know how to use a computer and want to familiarize themselves with a particular software package, the lecture, or "hands-off" seminar, may be a better solution.

"We want to impart maximum knowledge in 2 days," says Doug Cobb, describing his fast-paced *Symphony* training sessions. "You don't get maximum knowledge when you're sitting and typing at the keyboard."

"A lecture circuit has a much higher bandwidth; it's a more efficient way to learn large amounts of information. You

TAKING A CUE FROM THE FORTUNE 500

Lecture/lab	79%
Computer based	67%
Print based	29%
Video	25%
Audio	23%
Interactive video	17%

What do Fortune 500 companies do for employee computer training? This table shows what methods they choose, according to the Yankee Group, a Boston-based consulting firm.

can always look up the keystrokes," says Adam Green, one of the celebrities of the computer lecture format. "Learning about computers is like learning about a car," he continues. "If you didn't know what a car was and needed to learn how to drive, I'd put you in the driver's seat. But if you wanted to learn about touring Europe, why would I give you a car? I assume people already know how to drive and are looking for some interesting places to go."

Green and Cobb distribute plenty of take-home materials for users to complete when they are not running the meter on expensive teaching time. Both lecturers charge around $250 per day.

Finding a good training seminar is like playing Russian Roulette: You have no way of knowing the outcome until you give it a shot. The quality of instruction and the level of students' knowledge varies tremendously. Cynthia Harriman, director of the University of New Hampshire Summer Computer Institute and veteran seminar teacher reflects on the intensive format of many software workshops: "By noon your brain is like tapioca pudding." To provide an alternative, the Boston Computer Society and the University of New Hampshire have entered a joint venture to offer low-cost training in more relaxed, week-long sessions.

Some schools offer even longer adult education courses at a comparably low cost. At New York University, for instance, a noncredit, semester-long course in the $300 range combines 20 hours of hands-on training with reading and lectures.

But even the smallest class may not offer much individual attention. If you feel you need intensive one-on-one instruction, your only alternative is to hire a consultant—and pay a consultant's high fee. "Like the piano student," says Les Squires from the Boston Computer Society, "if you want to learn Chopin, you'd better hire a private teacher. Then you can't complain that the teacher taught you a different tune or a different instrument than the one you wanted."

CONSULTANTS: ONE ON ONE

"A personable, knowledgeable, and compassionate human," says Sybex Publishing's Rodney Zaks, "is the best computer trainer." If you could obtain a guarantee that every consultant you hire would be this saintly person, it might possibly be worth the $400 a day that you'd have to fork out for their services. Consultants, however, like seminars, are unpredictable. Even the good ones have bad days. Then there's always the consultant who knows *Framework* inside out but doesn't understand a thing about computerizing your business's inventory control or cash flow procedures.

Andy Bose, senior analyst at Link Resources, a research and marketing firm, imparted some friendly advice: Don't ignore the grass-roots phenomenon. Grass-roots consultants are usually found lurking at local user group meetings, haunting bulletin boards, or burning the midnight oil in front of the corporate PC. These enlightened human beings can sometimes shed a little light on your microcomputer problems, often free of charge, when all your other options have run out.

A NEW METHOD

One new form of training that seems to combine the advantages of several methods is the interactive videodisk.

Interactive videodisk training combines film scenarios, smooth fluid graphics, user interaction, voice, and simulation. Although this self-training method is not yet as affordable as disk-based training, it may soon be.

ASI now has some interactive video courses on the market. The company's demonstration disk required me to interact with the computer about once a minute; just pressing Enter wouldn't do. I watched film clips on a TV screen that showed people performing an operation. I imitated them and even did some creative thinking. I was tested, my scores were cataloged, and I popped around the lessons with a fair degree of personal choice. The videodisk demanded no rewinding or pausing. After awhile I even got it through my head that the purpose of this TV screen, unlike mine at home, was not to put me in some altered entertainment state.

ASI claims that interactive video offers an impressive degree of learning compression (comprehension/retention).

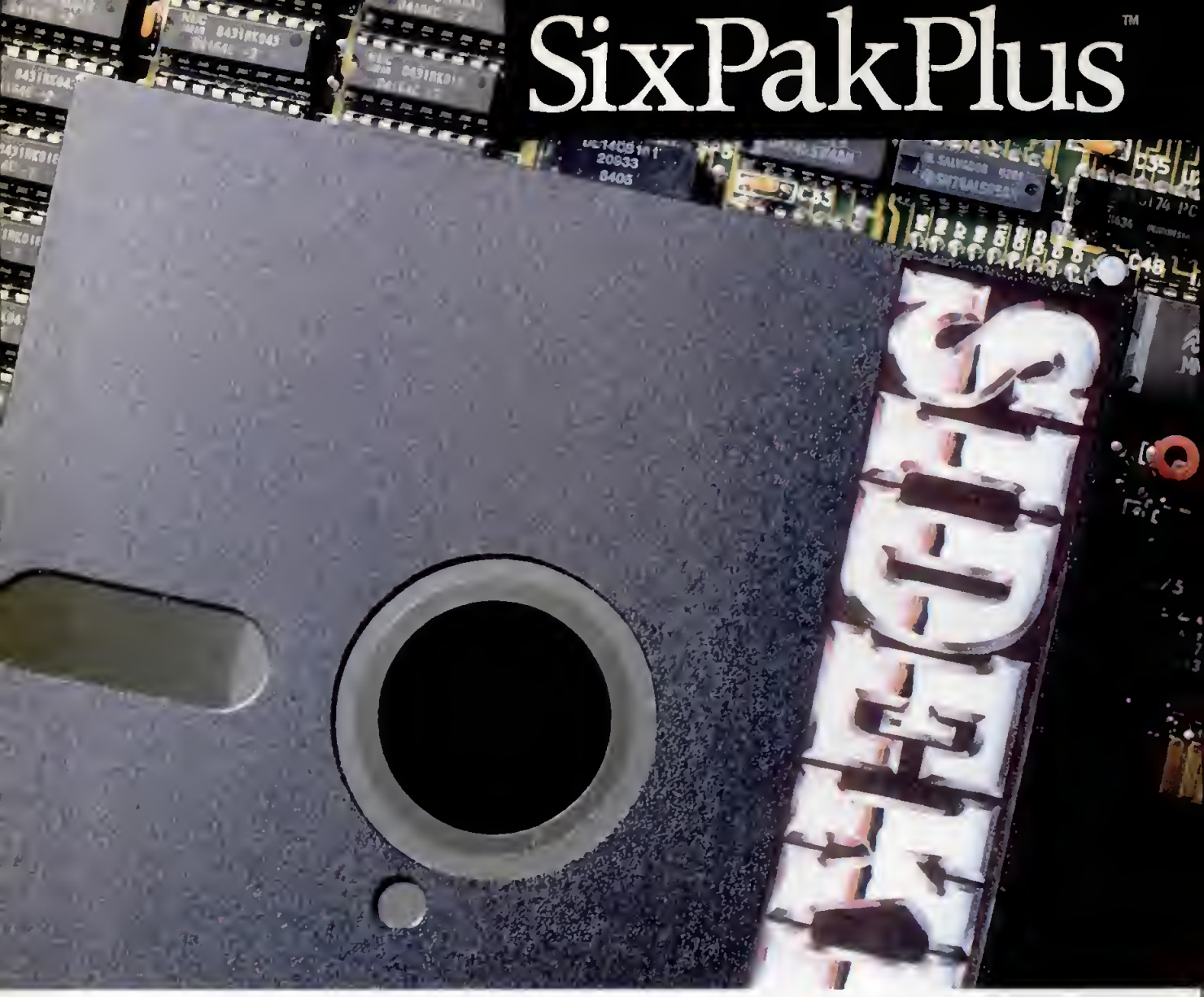
Though the cost of producing an interactive video is about the same as for regular video or disks, the hardware required to run it is still very expensive. But someday people may be able to link their home video players to their PCs and take in a few lessons from the "interactive tube."

SHORT CUT TO EASY STREET

No training method yet invented offers a panacea for learning. Different users will find some techniques too slow, some too intensive, and others just right. The best training probably involves a customized blend of materials and a motivated learner. "To become a computer expert you need three things," summarizes Russ Walters, "a computer to practice on, books to refer to, and people to ask questions of." All three resources are in plentiful supply—getting the training you need is just a matter of finding a winning combination. ■

Robin Raskin is a frequent contributor to several computer publications, including PC Magazine. *She has written instructional materials for a number of corporations.*

SixPakPlus™



The #1 Multifunction Card Now Includes

The Best Multifunction Card Just Got Better. We've enhanced our SixPakPlus multifunction card with a new extra feature: Borland's SideKick desktop management software. Now you can get the best the industry has to offer together in one package—in 1984 SixPakPlus was voted the #1 multifunction card in PC World's World Class User Survey and chosen as Softsel's Best Selling New Product, while SideKick was selected as InfoWorld's Software Product of the Year.

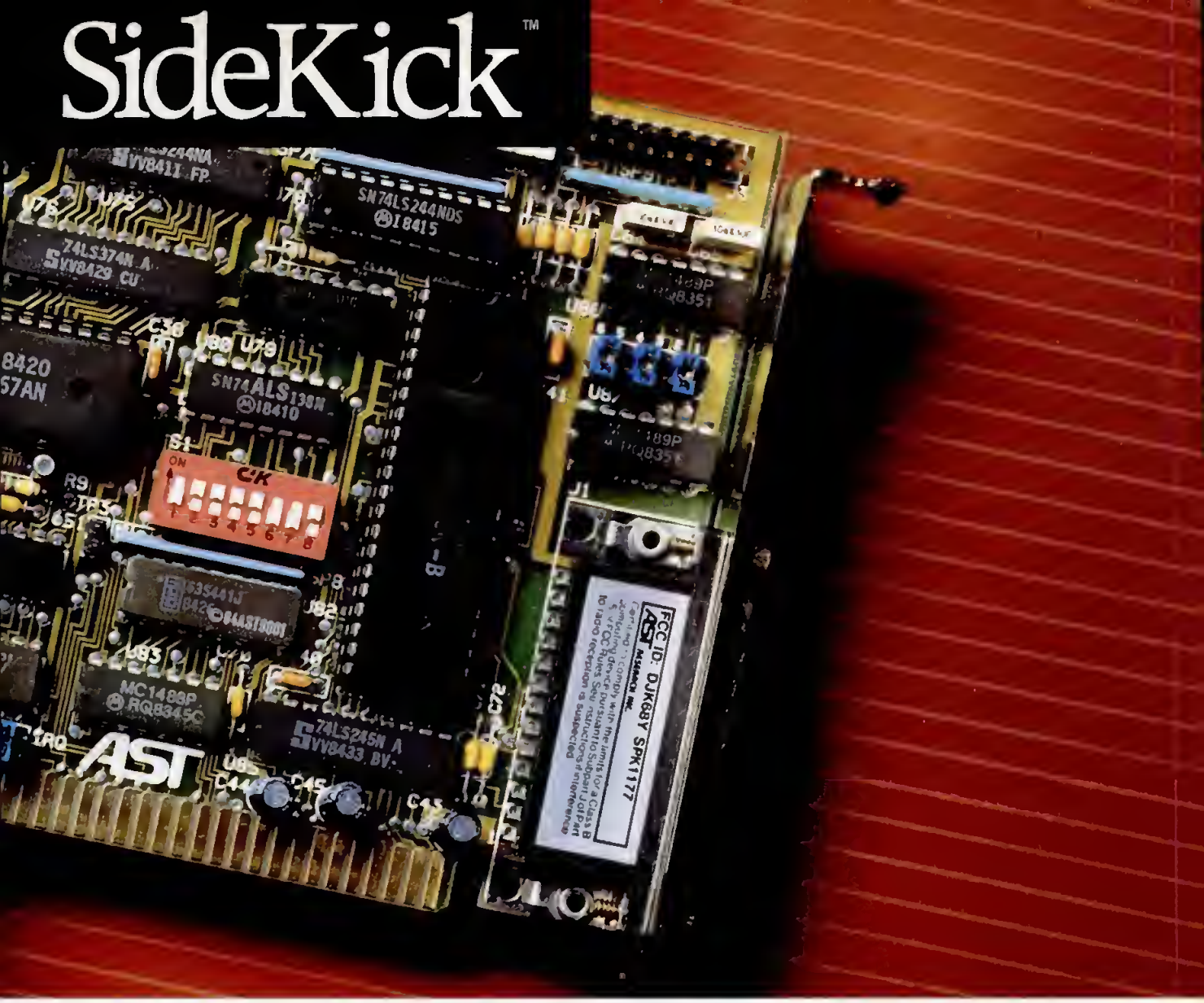
The Best In Performance. Over 400,000 satisfied customers will tell you SixPakPlus provides the power for today's demanding requirements, whether you use an IBM® PC, XT, 3270 PC or compatible.

First there's more memory—an additional 64K to 384K RAM—to process more data, or to run today's software programs such as the SideKick multipurpose software we've included. Our extra memory and SideKick's features also work beautifully with your other favorite software packages like Lotus 1-2-3,™ WordStar,® Symphony™ and dBASE III.™

Next, more Input/Output ports—one serial, one parallel and an optional game adapter—to add peripherals such as printers, modems, a mouse, plotters or joysticks. Then there's our built-in clock-calendar for automatic time and date stamping.

And we've included another of our "World Class" award winners, SuperPak™ utility software. Selected top in its class for two consecutive years, SuperPak features Super-

SideKick™



The #1 Desktop Management Software

Drive™ which works like a drive but fifty times faster, and SuperSpool™ which lets you print and input at the same time.

The Best in Quality. If the industry's lowest rate of return is a good indicator, then SixPakPlus can't miss when it comes to quality. And we back this dedication to quality with a dedication to service and support. The AST commitment even extends to documentation, with our comprehensive user information you'll find SixPakPlus is also the easiest to install and operate.

It takes an industry standard to advance the standard. When you want the best, look to AST's SixPakPlus—with the added value of SideKick software. For more information call our Customer Information Center (714) 863-1333. AST Research, Inc. 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714 TWX: 753699 ASTR UR.

SIXPAKPLUS FEATURES

- *Includes SideKick Desktop Management Software*
- *Memory Expansion to 384Kb, allowing total PC memory expansion to 640Kb*
- *Serial port for connecting to a printer, mouse, modem or other asynchronous devices*
- *Parallel port for use with parallel printer, plotters*
- *Optional game adapter port—plug in joysticks and other cursor-control devices*
- *Battery backed Clock/Calendar for automatic time and date stamping*
- *AST's SuperPak includes SuperDrive electronic disk and SuperSpool print spooler*

SixPakPlus, SuperPak, SuperDrive and SuperSpool trademarks AST Research, Inc. SideKick trademark of Borland International. IBM registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Lotus, 1-2-3 and Symphony trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. WordStar registered trademark of MicroPro International Corp. dBASE III trademark of Ashton-Tate.

AST RESEARCH INC.

CIRCLE 101 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Photograph: Dennis Kitchen

THE SMALL BUSINESS DILEMMA:

EMPLOYEE, TEACH THYSELF

Small companies often can't afford computer training facilities, so they rely instead on consultants, one-day training sessions, and employee self-motivation to facilitate learning. Here's how five small businesses handle their training problems.

While most large companies have computer information centers and training specialists, small companies with under 100 employees usually can't afford these luxuries. Of course, some do find creative ways to deal with training, but others just muddle through, not getting the best from their software and hardware simply because no one on staff knows how to use them or has taken the time to learn.

Both time and money influence the way employees in small companies learn about computers. Because of understaffing, no one usually has time to look at training from a general perspective and set a course for the company. As a result, today's training problems are often solved with little concern for tomorrow's problems.

Ironically, employees in small companies typically have greater training needs than those who work for large corporations. Instead of having a specific job assignment, they have varied assignments that require a number of different programs. They have little time to learn many programs, and the task of staying in touch with all of them on a daily basis is a major problem. When a job must be done on a deadline, employees often do not take time to learn about a new software program because their old ways may seem faster—even though, in the long run, that program might make their jobs easier and more productive. Thus, training is often put off indefinitely as today's work is done.

NO EXTRA TIME

Finding time for computer training has been a problem for Barbara Bossany, pension administrator for Benefit Service Company in Westfield, New Jersey. She and ten coworkers use four IBM PCs for word processing and creating spreadsheets.

The company believes in formal training. If employees find a suitable course, they ask for approval and the company pays the cost. Management usually arranges for employees to take courses at the local computer store from which it buys software. According to Bossany, "Before I went for training on *MultiMate*, I went through its tutorial and was overwhelmed by all the information. They cover so

much, you can't absorb it all. The commands start to make sense only after you start using the program on real jobs."

Bossany claims she cannot learn a new program function by just reading a manual or book. She says that she needs a training course to get her started and then a real-world application before she can take on self-training. For instance, she would not take the time to learn how to use the *MultiMate* mail-merge function just for the sake of knowing how. However, when she started on a big job that would go much faster using the mail-merge, she felt justified in taking the time to learn about it.

Complex programs, such as *1-2-3*, that take time to learn and require practice to keep in form can create problems in a small company where the employees have varied responsibilities. While employees may learn to use the program for one job, they often forget the basic procedures if there's a time lapse between jobs.

Benefit Service hired a trainer to introduce its employees, including the president, to *1-2-3*. The trainer did not just talk about the program but also supervised hands-on learning. The trainees worked on a company project so that when they finished, they had completed a real job, not just an exercise to include in a training file.

DEADLY TIME LAPSES

A month after the *1-2-3* training session, the instructor came back to check on everyone's progress. Bossany says she had initially used *1-2-3* for several projects but lost the touch when she didn't use it for a while. "Now when I have a small job to do, I end up doing it by hand. Even if I have a perfect application for *1-2-3*, I don't use it if I want to get something done immediately and don't have the time to relearn the program," she explains.

Training people to use complex programs is an on-going operation. The instructor told Bossany she should spend 15 minutes to a half-hour a day working with *1-2-3* to remain familiar with it, but she does not have the time to do this. Therefore, something obviously went wrong in her training situation. She allowed her *1-2-3* skills to erode because she did not make a real commitment to continuing her efforts to use it despite problems. The training may have been at fault in failing to make her understand that *1-2-3* is an extremely valuable tool. Had the training given her a real understanding of the program, then while she might have forgotten the exact sequences of keystrokes, she would have been able to look up those details as she needed them. Moreover, Bossany might not have needed retraining if she had been less pressured by a heavy daily workload.

NOT FOR NOVICES ONLY

Not all people who need software training are nontechnical neophytes. Gordon Martin, Ph.D. and president of Martin Acoustic Software Technologies of San Diego, California has been in the computer and high-technology fields for over 30 years. His consulting company specializes in solving research and development problems for industrial, governmental, and university research efforts. Despite this background, Martin needs training in order to use new programs.

> Complex programs that require practice can create problems in a small company where the employees' responsibilities vary.

Like many technically oriented users, Martin does not usually seek formal training from an outside source but instead goes the route of self-tutoring and experimentation. He reads about the new program in manuals and books and experiments on the screen. If he has an insoluble problem, he calls his contacts within the computer community for guidance.

As the dominant software user and developer in the company, Martin learns about most of the programs that his employees use. In addition to reading the manual that comes with every program, Martin also uses books as a source of information. He owns hundreds of computer-related handbooks, textbooks, and guides.

The size of Martin's staff varies with the number and scope of projects that are underway. He typically has eight full-time employees but, as needed, also hires part-time staff. Not all of his employees use the computer—a PC with a 20-megabyte disk—but when anyone needs to be taught how to use a new program, Martin or his systems programmer does the training.

Martin's technical background allows him to approach each new program with confidence. Although he also takes responsibility for training other staff members, teaching himself will always be his biggest challenge.

PROFESSIONAL ADVICE

J. Richard Fleming, a certified management consultant, owns System Planning Associates, a Westfield, New Jersey company that specializes in giving training advice to small, privately held companies who are computerizing. The company has two Syntrex computers dedicated to word processing that Fleming describes as PCs in disguise. He also purchased a Compaq portable because he does a considerable amount of procedure writing and needs to exchange disks with clients' PCs and compatible systems. "My business is the effective use of computers. I know that they won't be used unless the people who are supposed to use them are properly trained," he says.

Although he and his secretary are the company's only two employees, Fleming applies the same rules concerning training to his company as he does to the companies for which he consults. When a new program is introduced to his company, Fleming obtains formal training. He also recommends to his clients what he calls "an initial burst of training from a qualified instructor." He believes you should pay for training. If a store offers free training, it is primarily a presale option and you usually consume these training credits before purchase. After you buy the software, however, the support is often nonexistent. He goes to very few public programs and generally advises clients to avoid them unless he has previewed them.

Fleming suggests three sources for training programs. His first choice is the local computer store where he always

makes organized training sessions part of the deal when buying software. "With a local computer store," he explains, "you have an economic hold. If the training and support are satisfactory, you will give the store more business in the future."

A second source of training is colleges and universities that offer noncredit continuing education courses and seminars attuned to the training needs of the business community. A good third option is commercial computer training centers.

Fleming suggests that clients arrange, whenever possible, personalized training tailored to their company's needs, rather than sending employees to group sessions with people from other companies. With a homogeneous group, the instructor can use examples suitable to the company's business. Ideally, Fleming says, three or four people from a company should go together to the training site. If the trainer comes to the company, the students should be locked in a room away from ringing phones. The constant press of business is a problem in a small company, and people need to get away to concentrate.

FOLLOW-UP SESSIONS

Fleming believes preparation and follow-up are very important if training is to be effective. Before a training program, he spends a half-hour discussing the type of work the office manager and/or secretary does that could be accomplished more productively with the program to be learned. Then he asks his trainees to pick out their two most distasteful operations. During the session, they apply the procedures discussed to these two real-life tasks and ask related questions. Those tasks are the first two projects that they will likely tackle after the training. "When they accomplish something worthwhile with a program, they will be inspired to continue using it," says Fleming.

The instructor who conducted the initial training should return after 30 days for a half-day follow-up session, according to Fleming. In the interim, all trainees should spend at least an hour a day using the program to overcome what Fleming calls the "concern hurdle," the feeling of inadequacy in using a new program. During the follow-up session, the trainer spends time with each employee who took the training. Students show samples of what they have done with the program and ask questions. The instructor observes what features of the program are most used and refreshes trainees on other features of the software.

Fleming believes that both management and those who will actually be using the programs should take a training session on all new programs, and he does so himself. He says he has taken courses on word processing with his secretary, even though he is not a typist. "Companies should spend the extra money to send the management people to learn about spreadsheet, database, and word processing programs even though they may not use the software themselves," insists Fleming.

> One surefire method by which a company can get its employees to learn to use computers is to help them to purchase their own machines.

Management people are often surprised at how much they use the knowledge they acquire in these training sessions, he says. Even though they may lose touch with how the program actually operates, they can intelligently discuss how jobs are to be done using the program. In addition, if an employee has to be replaced, they can more wisely interview candidates because of their intimate knowledge of the software the person will be using.

Once a core group of employees has been trained, Fleming believes, it has the responsibility to share its skills, thereby combining education and business. But, for the initial training of employees, he suggests an outside facility to ensure that each person is exposed to all the program's features by a capable instructor. In addition, employees should follow up classroom instruction by using disk tutorials. If no tutorial or a poor one is included with a program, the company should purchase a good one from a third-party source.

Fleming, who has a background in education, has examined the issue of effective training not only from the point of view of getting the job done today but also from a wider perspective. He has targeted preparation and follow-up as essential elements in effective training and has made them part of his personal training program and his clients' programs.

A MASSIVE PC PURCHASE

One surefire method by which a company can get its employees to learn to use computers is to help them to purchase their own machines. To prove its point, AlphaGraphics Printshops of the Future of Tucson, Arizona, which started as a quick printing shop in 1970 and today has 90 employees with three company stores and 120 franchises—as well as 20 PCs and Compaq Deskpros—arranged for a group purchase of the computers at a much lower price than its employees could have negotiated on their own. It laid out the money, and the employees are paying back the amount of the purchase over a 3-year period with no interest. The 14 employees who took advantage of the program chose between the PC and the Compaq Portable and among three printers.

After the computers arrived in September 1984, AlphaGraphics, at its own expense, set up 4 days of training on two consecutive weekends. The company donated two Fridays to the project and employees donated two Saturdays. The training was arranged and conducted in-house by the company's PC expert, who, in turn, called on company employees who were fluent in specific programs as guest speakers. The computer owners used their own computers during the sessions.

Donald Isaacs, vice president of marketing and advertising, purchased a computer through the program and attended the training. "We covered a tremendous amount of information in the two weekends," he says. "After one session, I was able to go home and create a spreadsheet for our family budget."

Employees now frequently work on company projects at home because they enjoy working with their computers. According to Isaacs, "In this company, peo-

ple are willing to work because we treat them as team players. On his own time, an employee in the advertising department developed a program to keep track of our Yellow Pages advertising."

AlphaGraphics employees needed training not just for standard programs but also for the company's special accounting package, adapted by a programmer from an off-the-shelf program. The initial training on this package was provided by the programmer, who has remained available to help out when specific problems arise. From time to time, other consultants are hired to help.

When new employees are hired, they are trained on a one-on-one basis by staff members. "If you have to sit down with a manual or a book to figure out how to use a program, it takes much longer. However, if someone can sit down and work with you, you can cover the same material in a third of the time," says Isaacs.

AlphaGraphics has benefited from helping employees to obtain their own computers. Those who were willing to invest in their own computers have the motivation to make this investment pay off. Both the people who were trained at company expense and the computers they own are resources for the company.

TRAINING TALL TALES

Almost every one of the 45 employees of Iscar Metals, in Hackettstown, New Jersey tells a different story about how he or she learned to use personal computers. The company, a manufacturer of cemented tungsten carbide tools, has two PCs, two XTs, and two Compaq DeskPros that are used for such applications as inventory control, purchasing subcontracting, estimating, pricing, electronic mail exchange and office functions, job costing in the factory, and shop management.

Most Iscar employees who use computers are self-trained, generally by taking advantage of two portable computers that are available for them to take home. Ed Gardner, a purchasing agent, explains, "During the work day, we simply don't have time to learn about a new program and there are too many distractions. I learned how to use several programs by taking home one of the Compaqs."

Gerry Scheyer, vice president, is an engineer who learned to use computers to avoid becoming "obsolete." The company would have bought him a computer, but he decided to purchase his own because he had a number of personal uses for it. Before buying his XT, he hired a consultant to help him pick the best computer for his needs and to teach him how to use it.

The company hired the same consultant to help Scheyer with work-related projects. The consultant comes in about once a week to work with Scheyer and his secretary, who are managing electronic mailboxes and communicating by computer with companies all over the world. The consultant helps them with problems and with establishing new procedures. For further training for himself, Scheyer plans to go to an IBM Executive Training Seminar.

Most Iscar employees are self-trained, generally by taking advantage of two portable computers that they may take home.

Frederick Magro, pricing manager, uses *dBASE II* and *1-2-3* to calculate manufacturing costs and selling prices. He was exposed to the PC before he came to Iscar but had had no formal training. He learned by using the tutorials that came with the programs and by a process of trial and error. Magro has also learned a lot from reading the computer magazines that are passed around among the employees.

"There are vast areas of computer use I have not tapped as yet. I believe I would progress faster if I could get formal training, but my problem is finding appropriate courses," says Magro.

A DO-IT-YOURSELF PROJECT

Don Block, engineering manager, has been using *PC-File* to consolidate manufacturing data. His next project is to learn to use *Symphony*. But because he has no time to do it at work, he is reading a book at home. Charlie Libidinsky, materials control manager, agrees that learning about computers in a small company is mainly a do-it-yourself project. About 2 years ago, his department was so ill-organized that he bought himself a Commodore and a spreadsheet program to ease his frustrations. When he began to spend too much time working at home to organize and generate monthly reports, he asked for a computer, and the company bought him an XT for his department.

"You can teach yourself how to use a computer program," brags Libidinsky. "I'm an example—I did it!" He learned *1-2-3* by reading Que Corporation's book *Using 1-2-3*. And he used *Mastering Symphony* by Douglas Cobb to learn *Symphony* and currently keeps it at hand as a reference book. He admits, however, that he learns by trial and error and has lost a number of spreadsheets in the process.

At Libidinsky's request, Iscar bought a videotape for *1-2-3* training, but he was very disappointed with it. "It was so superficial. I could have learned everything the tape presented by reading the first few chapters of the Que book, and I could get more training if someone who has had extensive experience with *1-2-3* would work with me on a one-to-one basis," he says.

All of Iscar's employees who use computers are constantly teaching themselves more about the software and hardware to which they have access. No one person is in charge of training so the process is not organized. However, human resources are available. Personalities and company politics often complicate issues, but through word-of-mouth, people know whom to ask when they have a problem.

Whether an organized approach is desirable within the confines of a small company is debatable. Those who want to learn to use computers are doing so. Their motivation for learning comes from the desire to do their jobs better. The self-motivation of employees seems to be the most valuable asset a small company can have when computer training is needed. ■

Loretta Holz, author of ten books and many articles, has had extensive experience in computer training.

A NEW SOLUTION from MicroComputer Accessories, Inc.

THE CASE OF THE DISAPPEARING CABLES

Here's a puzzle for you, Watson! Look at this new MicroManager!

Can't say I see anything out of the ordinary, Holmes.

Think, Watson, not about what you see, but rather what you *don't* see.

But, Holmes, everything seems perfectly in order.

Precisely! When did you ever see a printer station that was perfectly in order, Watson?

Zounds, Holmes! Some rascal has stolen the cables!

So it seems, Watson, but observe carefully—there's more to this than meets the eye. The cables have been cleverly concealed right under our very noses! Notice how each cable disappears through a knock-out hole and enters a channel in the rear of the device. Remove these vertical panels and—voila!—we discover the cables passing from level to level through secret compartments.

THE MICROMANAGER SYSTEM

Holmes, you've solved the Case of the Disappearing Cables!

Elementary, my dear Watson. But the MicroManager has solved an even deeper mystery—*where to put the printer!* See how this Basic Floor Unit is actually composed of individual sections—"modules," Americans call them. Consider the possibilities, Watson—single modules used as desktop printer or monitor stands, for keyboard storage, or what-have-you. Combined, they can form any sort of work station we need! The base has locking casters for instant mobility. There's even an optional paper refolding attachment! Cunning, isn't it?

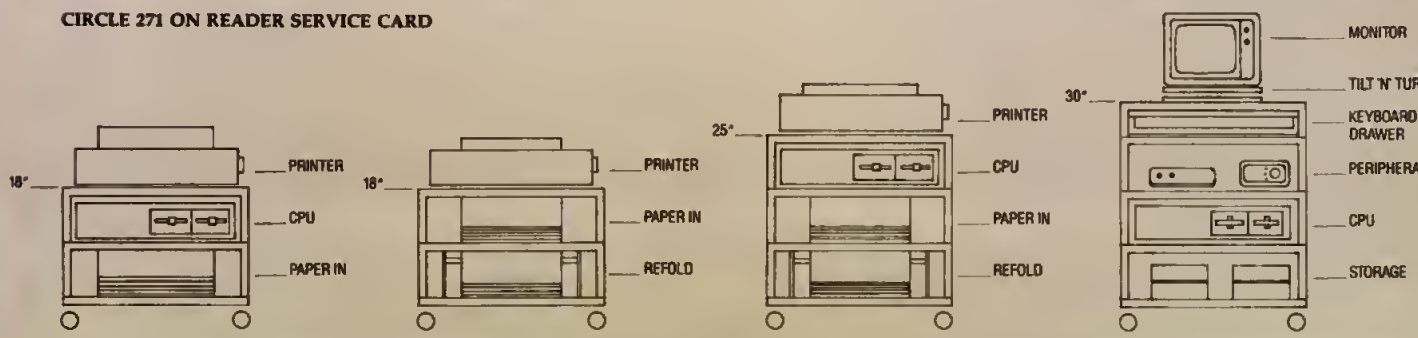
By Jove, Holmes, this new MicroManager is the most diabolically clever device we've ever encountered!

Indeed, Watson. Thank Heaven its creators are on our side!

MicroComputer Accessories, Inc.

USA: P.O. Box 3725, Culver City, CA 90231. Telephone 213/641-1800. EUROPE: Rue de Florence 37, 1050 Bruxelles, Belgique. Telephone 02/538.61.73.

CIRCLE 271 ON READER SERVICE CARD



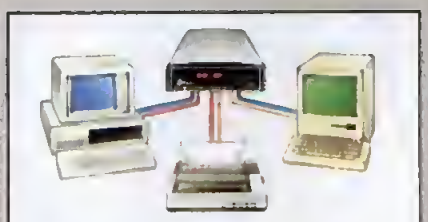
Introducing The Single Solution To Many Problems That Can Tie Up Your Personal Computer.

Transet 1000™ The print buffer, communications buffer, port expander, printer sharer and I/O switcher. All in one.

Anyone with a personal computer and one or more peripherals has faced the all-too-familiar dilemma. You need your computer to do an important job. But you're forced to wait for the system to finish one job (printing, communicating, whatever) before you can go on to the next one. Or you need to stop what you're doing to switch cables when you want to use another peripheral.

Wait no more. Now Hayes introduces an innovative new device that lets you perform many jobs—at the same time—independent of your computer. Transet 1000. It works with a wide range of systems and configurations. And it allows you to continually expand your system as your needs grow.

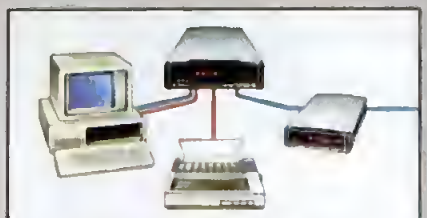
Transet 1000 frees your computer from waiting on your printer or modem—so you and your computer can go on to another task. It even lets you print out documents in pre-set formats without having to go back into your computer. At the same time, Transet 1000 can operate unattended mailbox communications—24 hours a day—even if your computer is turned off.



Two computers can share one printer with Transet 1000. Or you can use Transet 1000 to let two computers communicate with each other

In addition, Transet 1000 is a port expander and software-controlled I/O switcher. Now files can be easily directed and redirected to different peripherals, without physically changing cable connections.

Transet 1000 contains a stand-alone microprocessor, and comes with 128K of memory. It operates with any RS-232 interface computer, and has optional accessory kits available for the IBM® PC and PC XT, Macintosh™ and Apple® IIc. Kits contain the necessary host cable, a user guide and menu-driven software that lets you graphically set up or customize port parameters and printing formats. Cables available for IBM PC AT, other computers and peripherals.



Even while printing, Transet 1000 acts as a communications buffer and 24-hour mailbox. And I/O switching lets you route information among peripherals without switching cables

Like all Hayes products, Transet 1000 combines sophisticated capabilities with easy operation. Just as Hayes set the standard in personal computer communications, now Hayes is taking the lead in computer task management.

Contact your authorized Hayes dealer to see how Transet 1000 can help you get a lot more productivity out of your computer system—without tying up your computer or you.

Transet 1000 allows printing on both a dot matrix printer and letter quality printer, while freeing your computer for other tasks.

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., P.O. Box 105203
Atlanta, Georgia 30348
404/441-1617

Hayes Transet 1000

Innovative products for enterprising people

©1985 Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc

CIRCLE 229 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Photograph: Dennis Kitchen

THE CORPORATE SOLUTION:

CLASSES FOR THE MASSES

Faced with a sudden increase in demand for microcomputer training, large companies tend to favor classroom instruction. However, they are finding that courses must be tailored to individual needs in order to be economical and effective.

Tom Wright, a financial analyst, administers pension and profit sharing plans for the corporate division of Pittsburgh Plate Glass (PPG). Although his job description doesn't mention computers, a PC-XT claims the larger portion of his desk at corporate headquarters.

Neither Wright's more than 10 years of experience nor his MBA prepared him for the intricacies of working with computer hardware, electronic spreadsheets, and word processors. His introduction to the PC came in the heat of battle. Faced with the grueling task of calculating the present value of a pension plan for a group of 400 employees, Wright approached a PC-wise colleague in another department. Together they built a *1-2-3* spreadsheet to perform the calculations. Within a day, they had the computer cranking out results—and saved about a week over the conventional calculation procedure.

"The first application started the ball rolling," Wright said. "To learn more, I enrolled in an introductory *1-2-3* class. Now I have 30 to 40 applications on my PC and spend about half of a typical day on the computer. It really helps increase my productivity."

BALANCING THE EQUATION

Wright is the exception, not the rule. More than one well-intentioned manager has found that combining PCs and people does not automatically raise productivity. The equation requires a critical, seemingly obvious, but often overlooked transitional element called training.

The different approaches to training rival the myriad configurations of PCs themselves. Besides live training in a classroom or seminar setting, there are tutorials (either book or disk-based), video and audio cassette tapes, and individual instruction. All these methods are used to varying degrees, especially in small businesses. Large companies, however, where PCs number in the hundreds or thousands, usually resort to structured classes.

At Pittsburgh Plate, for example, PC education is supervised by Margaret Foote. Ever since 1976, when she built her first computer, a Cromemco, from a kit, colleagues have been coming to her informally for PC guidance. In January 1985,

she officially assumed the title of PC consultant for the glass division.

"The training function is part of PPG's Information Resource Center, a joint project between the glass, chemical, and corporate divisions," Foote explains. "The center provides a central focus for training and other PC-related functions. In the past year, over 250 people have taken classes in PC use including *1-2-3*, *Symphony*, and *DisplayWrite 2*."

A monthly newsletter lists the courses available. Classes range in size from 6 to 20 students: when a class numbers more than 12, an assistant instructor is present to help answer questions.

Besides organizing classroom instruction, Foote calms distraught users, sets up workshops for high-level management, and demonstrates new equipment. Current inventory includes such products as a Hewlett-Packard Laserjet printer, Polaroid Slide Palette, and numerous desktop and portable PCs from IBM, Columbia, and Wang. The need for instruction keeps pace with the steadily growing population of PCs, which currently numbers 500—a twofold increase within the past year. To meet the demand for PC instruction, Foote relies on outside vendors. She estimates that such training costs $150 to $200 per day for each student, depending on the subject.

Foote has three main criteria by which she evaluates a training organization. "First," she says, "its instructors must have an educational as well as a technical background. In general, I think it's easier to teach computing to a person with a background in education than it is to teach a technically oriented person how to train other people.

"Second, since PCs are by definition personal, the school should have a machine for each student in a class. The key to learning how to use the computer lies in hands-on doing.

"The last consideration is convenience. Ideally, the classrooms should be within walking distance. For the 2,000 employees at our headquarters, this means downtown Pittsburgh."

Johnston stresses that the primary goal of a workshop is not to teach users the entire operation of a piece of hardware or software, but simply to show them how to get what they need from a given product. "If a person's job doesn't require graphing," she says, "why waste time teaching it?"

TRAVELERS IN TRAINING

One of the first corporations to establish an information center was the Travelers Insurance Company of Hartford, Connecticut. Since its opening in 1982, Travelers's information center has attracted attention from such newspapers as the *Wall Street Journal* and the *New York Times*. It includes a computer store—complete with system specifications and prices posted over each machine—so that employees can try out hardware and software in a retail environment. When an employee selects the machine he or she wants, Travelers buys it for that person's on-site use. More than 6,000 PCs have been purchased for employee use so far, and the company expects to buy 19,000 more by the end of the decade.

Besides supplying hardware and software to in-house customers, the store also organizes training. Last year, over 1,600 employees came to the workshops in the store's classroom, which contains 11 portable PCs and holds up to 20 students (2 to each machine). An oversized display monitor on the instructor's PC allows the entire class to watch the instructor go through each of the examples step by step.

Joan Johnston, director of the store's operations, recalls that the original computer store did not include a training classroom. "We started with one-on-one sessions," she explains. "One of our staff members, sitting at a PC workstation with one user, would slowly walk the user through the menu of a particular software package, trying this or that, getting in and out of trouble. After a while I found that four or five systems were occupied with one-on-one sessions for the same software package. At that point, it became more cost-effective to do workshops."

Within weeks after that decision was made, the computer store had its own fully equipped classroom, and company newsletters announced the workshop schedules. One-on-one sessions still play a role in training, especially for new products with a relatively small user base. But as the volume increases, group workshops conducted by data processing professionals take over the training.

The workshops have no instructors in the traditional sense. "I prefer the term 'leaders'," says Johnston, "and the teaching is 'enablement' instead of training. I want to avoid the stereotypes of academic instruction."

Eight leaders now conduct these workshops, which also deviate from traditional seminars in length. "Each workshop is short," says Johnston, "It lasts from 1 to 2½ hours, depending on the subject. You can't remove people from the workplace for several days and expect them to remember everything about a new concept. Furthermore, how many executives can afford that much time away from the office?" Johnston stresses that the primary goal of the workshops is not to teach users the entire operation of a piece of hardware or software, but simply to show them how to get what they need from a product. "If a person's job doesn't require graphing, why waste time teaching it?" she says. "When you need to do graphing, you can find out how through another workshop." If a user still has problems after a workshop ends, the staff follows through with on-site or telephone consultation.

As new programs appear on the market, members of the staff evaluate them. If the store decides to carry a product, Johnston

assigns a leader to "tech up" on the program, then sets up workshops according to demand. Recent subjects included a demonstration of Travelers' *Decision Images* software and sessions on PC use, *1-2-3* graphics, and *1-2-3* data commands. All the workshops are closely geared to the needs of Travelers's insurance business—an advantage over the general courses offered by outside vendors.

Johnston spends much of her time showing the computer store and learning center to visitors from other organizations, an average 25 presentations a year. Recently, officials from France's Center for the Study of Systems and Advanced Technologies came to Hartford for a look.

TAKING THE INSIDE ROUTE

Though in some companies, PC training is an offshoot of the management information systems department, other companies such as Westinghouse have made it a part of their professional training departments. Through its training department, Westinghouse Electric Corporation offers 125 courses covering everything from presentation skills to effective writing. Twenty-five of these courses teach PC-related subjects. A similar selection of courses is available to the 120,000 employees of Westinghouse International at any of the company's locations.

Chuck Fritz, manager of professional training at Westinghouse Electric, explains that the Electric division is only one

A FRESH LOOK AT MANPOWER

The need to teach computer skills to thousands of unskilled workers led Manpower to develop a new training technique.

How's this for a training nightmare: You're responsible for teaching computer skills to several hundred thousand unskilled workers. Each student's instruction must be completed within 8 hours. Many of these people will have to be taught in a language other than English. Naturally, costs should be held to a minimum—specifically, less than $30 per person.

Few professional trainers would volunteer for this job. Yet at Manpower Incorporated, an office temporary agency, a monumental training task like this is par for the course.

According to Mitchell Fromstein, president of Manpower, "Less than a handful of this nation's 18 million clerical workers can operate automated equipment. This situation demands a fresh look at our training techniques."

The "fresh look" resulted in a computer-based training program called *Skillware* that involves no teachers, classrooms, or manuals. *Skillware* functions from a disk. It leads an operator through word processing in a tutorial fashion. Lessons are grouped according to activity such as cursor movement, word wrap, indenting, tab setting, global search, and so on. A summary concludes each set of lessons, followed by a short quiz administered by the computer. The instruction is self-paced, but most complete the training in about 8 hours.

TERMINAL FRIENDLINESS

Skillware's designers went to great lengths to endow the system with a friendly, human element. The first display, for example, extends the greeting, "Hello Edward!I Welcome to my screen. I'm your IBM PC." Later, when introducing cursor use, *Skillware* carries reassurance to a new level: "You are in absolute control of me, Edward. You can make me go anyplace you want me to go."

Skillware first appeared in 1983, backed by a $5 million investment. Initial versions were implemented on popular dedicated word processors sold by IBM, Lanier, NBI, Wang, and Xerox, among others. That group now includes the IBM PC with a version for *DisplayWrite 2*. Each of Manpower's 550 domestic offices is equipped with a PC to handle this training. *Skillware* is distributed in English, French, German, and Spanish for Manpower's international offices.

In a sense, Manpower was forced into the role of teacher. "We realized we had to retool our work force somehow, or the market was going to pass us by," says Fromstein.

Over the past year, about 20,000 temporary workers have completed the training. Projections for next year peg that figure at 150,000. To gauge an operator's ability, Manpower has developed a test that assesses speed and accuracy. Any weak areas identified can then be corrected.

THE CHINESE CONNECTION

The company's success has even attracted the attention of the Chinese government. At the request of China's Ministry for Foreign Economic Relations and Trade, Manpower plans to open a training center there. The center will teach Chinese workers how to operate the office equipment—including PCs—that fuels the Western business world.

Meanwhile in this country, Manpower plans to increase *Skillware* offerings on the PC. "We recently added packages for *VisiCalc* and *1-2-3*," says information specialist Sharon Canter. "In the future, we'll support any software that the business community needs."—**Edward Joyce**

of Westinghouse's 26 business units. "Since the business units are relatively autonomous," he says, "probably every type of training imaginable is being used. However, our courses are available to any division within Westinghouse."

For PC training, he says, the department usually sets up 10 full-size PCs at a hotel near the offices of the group requesting the course. The 2- to 3-day courses take place in a classroom setting. Two students are assigned to each PC and take turns typing at the keyboard.

Fritz, a veteran instructor of 16 years, believes that two students per PC is better than a one-to-one ratio because the arrangement gives one person a chance to take notes and listen carefully while the other concentrates on the keyboard. Fritz travels about 25 percent of the time and has recently taught PC courses in France and Korea. He added that the courses he and the other nine instructors in the training department teach cost about 30 percent of what the same services from an outside vendor would cost.

Companies that purchase PCs by the truckload favor classroom seminars and workshops over computer-based training, book tutorials, and audio and video tapes. However, even classroom instruction presents a dilemma—namely, whether to contract an outside vendor or establish in-house training.

BRINGING IN OUTSIDERS

Even companies with highly qualified in-house training groups occasionally turn to outside vendors. Both Westinghouse and PPG contract out much of their training to two organizations located near their headquarters in downtown Pittsburgh: PC Solutions and the University of Pittsburgh Computer Learning Center.

Ralph Burt, executive vice president of PC Solutions, itemized the main functions of his company as software development, training, and executive briefings. "The amount of money companies are willing to commit to training has picked up considerably in the past 6 months," he observed. "Before, management wouldn't hesitate to drop $5,000 on hardware, $2,000 on software, $1,000 on ergonomic furniture, then try to get by with a $50 tutorial. Now they're realizing that $300 to $500 on a training seminar is a good investment when compared to a system's total cost."

Carla Depperman, director of the University of Pittsburgh Computer Learning Center, also values live training. "There are many reasons why most people favor a classroom environment over computer-based training or book tutorials. First, you can't ask questions of a book or disk. Second, by signing up for a course, you make an overt commitment to attend and complete the work; its structure imposes a subtle discipline not found in self-paced tutorials. Third, since you are physically removed from the distractions and interruptions of the office, you can direct your full attention to learning the subject."

If there's a trend to be spotted in the field of PC training, it lies in the idea of a computer learning center affiliated with an educational institution. The Computer Learning Center is actually a partnership between the University of Pittsburgh and Software Alternatives Incorporated (SAI) of Toledo, Ohio, which has similar arrangements with other universities. SAI provides the expertise to set up a learning center in a short time—approximately 6 weeks—and the university manages it, sponsoring noncredit courses through its continuing education division.

Trainers for the center come from three sources: academic instructors with strong business acumen, business professionals who like to teach, and private consultants. SAI centers have already been established at the University of Toledo, Wayne State University in Detroit, and the College of Mount St. Joseph's in Cincinnati. SAI's future plans call for expansion into other large metropolitan areas.

The directors of these centers tailor seminars around a company's subject and schedule requirements. At the Pittsburgh center, Depperman emphasizes the curriculum's flexibility and responsiveness, using a course for attorneys as an example. "A local law firm wanted to improve its business with high-tech companies. Its attorneys didn't need to know the operational idiosyncrasies of individual word processors and spreadsheets to accomplish this. So we designed a customized seminar that focused on the concepts, capabilities, and jargon of computing."

Most of the 2,000 students who have attended classes at the center in the past year were enrolled in standard courses offered year round in a classroom equipped with 24 PCs. Classes usually meet twice a week for 4 weeks, or 12 hours of instruction. The curriculum covers subjects ranging from introduction to word processing to Turbo Pascal to computer-aided design. About 70 percent of the participants have the $165 tuition paid by their employers.

According to Depperman, spreading the instruction over a 4-week period has several advantages. Students can apply what they've learned to problems at the office. The shorter meeting periods mean fewer conflicts with regular business commitments. And the PC-equipped classroom is available in evenings and on weekends during "open lab" periods. These periods allow students to gain extra hands-on experience between regular training sessions, Depperman says.

DIFFICULT DILEMMAS

The problem of large-scale PC education has no single solution. Like many business problems, the answer lies with flexible application of many resources. In general, companies that purchase PCs by the truckload favor classroom seminars and workshops over computer-based training, book tutorials, and audio and video

cassette tapes. However, even classroom instruction presents a dilemma—namely, whether to contract with an outside vendor or establish in-house training.

Outside vendors tend to offer a robust curriculum. Their trainers make a living by staying abreast of the technology. When it comes time for a course in a new product, they generally have an instructor ready.

Having fully equipped classrooms is another point in their favor. Outfitting 20 PC workstations with printers, color monitors, and software can be an expensive proposition—one that some companies would rather avoid.

In-house training, on the other hand, guarantees control over the course. Employees who attend a spreadsheet class, for example, learn not only how to tally numbers in hypothetical situations at the Widget corporation but how to apply those calculations to problems found in their own businesses.

When a company has a vendor tailor a course to its specifications, control often extends to the choice of instructors, too. One company official tells of a situation where the instructor scheduled by an outside vendor became ill. "The vendor substituted a programmer to teach an introductory course to an audience of eight marketing directors. His presentation was so steeped in technical jargon that he lost the entire class in the first hour. We had to ask for a replacement in the next session."

ANOTHER ANSWER?

Of all the training options, the least expensive may be one of the most effective. It involves no instructors' salaries, does not disrupt the normal flow of business, and works equally well at all levels from executive vice president to mailroom clerk. Employees start out with the highest motivation, learn at their own speed, and receive comprehensive hands-on instruction. This miracle is an employee PC purchase plan, which offers the company's corporate discount rate to employees who buy PCs for personal use. Although less methodical, this type of training is effective. After all, few seasoned PC owners enroll in introductory computer classes. ■

Edward Joyce is a free-lance writer based in Virginia.

You erased your cost analysis. Get it back with The Norton Utilities.™

It happens. Maybe you type a slash instead of a period. Maybe you press delete when you don't mean to. One slip of a finger and a whole week's worth of input data is history.

Relax. I can help.

I'm Peter Norton. The Norton Utilities are powerful organizational tools with a remarkable file recovery capability called UnErase.™ With the UnErase feature, you can bring back files you'd given up for lost, just by entering a few simple commands.

ORGANIZE YOUR DISKS

The Norton Utilities are practical disk management tools, too. You can use The Utilities daily to locate files, track down your data and put disks in order. Hard disk helpers, I call them. For diskettes, too.

NEW! IMPROVED!

I've just introduced The Norton Utilities Version 3. It has lots of new features, plus complete hard disk support. Designed for the IBM PC and DOS compatibles.

Available at Computerland and other dealers. Or order direct for $99.95 from me: Peter Norton, 2210 Wilshire Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90403. 213-399-3948. Mastercard and Visa welcome.

Got an old version? Upgrade to Version 3 for $25. Got a pirated copy? Go legitimate. Get the new version and your own manual for the upgrade price. Just send a check and your old disk.

IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

THE NORTON UTILITIES

DATA RECOVERY
DISK MANAGEMENT

Life insurance for your data.

CIRCLE 346 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Photograph: Dennis Kitchen

DOING IT YOURSELF:

A BLUEPRINT FOR TRAINING

Creating a specialized training program for your company isn't as difficult as it sounds; all it requires is the right kind of planning and organization. This do-it-yourself guide to computer training development gives you nine practical steps to follow.

Company 1 needs to train its employees to do word processing with *MultiMate*, in conjunction with its individualized company correspondence forms. Company 2's employees must learn to use its new custom inventory system. Only tailor-made microcomputer training programs will fit the bill for both companies.

The need for training tailored to particular organizations, tasks, people, or situations has prompted more and more corporate professionals to take on the development of PC training internally. Often the responsibility falls on individuals with no real training experience or expertise. With careful planning and the nine steps outlined here, however, practically anyone can budget, conceive, and execute a training program that looks good, runs well, and teaches exactly what the company wants its employees to learn about using the personal computer.

THE NINE STEPS

Ideally, developing your own PC course is a nine-step process. You must:

1. Determine the training need and identify your audience
2. Evaluate the resources
3. Plan and price the best program choice
4. Gain management support and funding
5. Determine and review the scope
6. Create and review the design
7. Complete and review the course
8. Test and fix it
9. Evaluate the results.

In large organizations, the order in which these nine steps proceed may depend on committee input, written requests and justifications, and formal channels of approval. In smaller companies you may find yourself in the position of doing all the planning and approving yourself, on your own time lines, with the steps guiding your activities informally.

IDENTIFYING THE NEED

Determining the training need and identifying the target audience (step 1) is the most crucial step. An educationally sound and technically accurate program that meets no one's needs is simply a waste of resources. You must target the PC training to address a real training need and at a level appropriate to your audience.

Regardless of the size or formality of the approach, you should always state the training need in the following terms: What are the problems in integrating PCs into the workplace? How can you solve them through training? How can solving the problem significantly improve the company's functioning?

Then test the validity of your stated training need. If you're the only one who thinks "everyone else" needs training, you may not be on the path to success. Look at these two examples:

Company A's training need: "Managers do not know how to use the *Symphony* template to complete variance reports. If they learn to do so, the variance reports can be in a consistent form for automatic compilation." Describing this need clearly to employees throughout the company should provide you with useful feedback that either supports or questions the validity of the effort.

Company B's training need: "For more efficient use of top managerial resources, we need to train our management ranks to use personal computers." This training need is too general. Good intentions are hard to argue with. But training needs must be specific to help you gain the advice or support you need and to help you direct the training effort.

Getting others' opinions will prevent you from applying training skills needlessly to a problem that doesn't require them. For example, one company found that there was a good deal of resistance to implementing a PC-based inventory tracking system. Its managers assumed that training would cause the resistance to subside. The staff was trained, and the system was installed, but a high number of system errors revealed that problems still existed. When they investigated, management found that the resistance didn't stem from a lack of education, but from the misconception that the inventory system would change or eliminate some jobs.

If a legitimate training need exists, assessing your audience is a factor equally as important as analyzing your training need. For training to be successful, you must be familiar with the audience, and you must be prepared to meet its needs. You should be able to answer these questions: How many people need training? Where are they located? How much do they already know about the PC? What PC-related skills do they have? What education have they had? What do they do on the job? What will they be doing with PCs?

After evaluating the training need and the target audience, your next move is to identify the resources that are available to you. Creating PC training programs requires a combination of PC knowledge and training expertise. Evaluate where your strengths lie and seek the professional help you need.

EVALUATING YOUR RESOURCES

After evaluating the training need and the target audience, your next move is to identify the resources available to you (step 2). Creating PC training programs requires a combination of PC knowledge and training expertise. Evaluate where your strengths lie and seek the professional help you need. You don't need to secure all the resources at this time, but you want to know where you can get advice.

If you are part of a large organization, internal resources (like a training department or an information center) may be able to lend some support. Regardless of your company's size, resources like magazine articles, business associates, professional organizations, and books can always be helpful.

If your experience with PCs and training is not strong and you lack the resources you need, a good consultant can help you avoid costly mistakes. If you need to shop for consulting expertise, look for a person with PC training experience, solid references, appropriate work samples, and concern about your needs as well as one you can work with well.

Also, consider carefully what the consultant is selling. Some consulting groups offer a range of services including planning support and training development in a wide variety of media. Some are willing to recommend alternatives that meet your needs even when that recommendation may mean less business for them. Other firms sell one solution and don't pay much attention to your situation.

Don't feel that you must rush into a lengthy or expensive consulting contract. You can opt to hire the consultant for a minimum number of hours, get a feel for how he works, and then make a larger commitment.

PLANNING AND PRICING

When you're planning and pricing the best training alternatives (step 3), you'll want to consider the most-efficient means of training development and delivery as well the most-effective media to use.

Staff availability and expertise are usually the deciding factors when determining whether to involve internal staff or consultants. If you venture into a new training media (like video disk), you can hire an experienced consultant to hold your hand through the first project. After gaining some experience, you can determine whether to make an investment in an internal staff development team.

When you choose among the various forms of training media available, consider whether the trainees need a conceptual introduction (video is good) or require

hands-on experience (try a diskette-based course or a classroom workshop). After you identify two or three possible media, compare their costs, taking both development and delivery costs into consideration. For example, self-instructional training may require a large investment up front for video equipment, workbooks, or software development. And an hour of diskette-based training may consume 300 to 500 hours of development time.

If you do not want to program the course from scratch, an authoring system may be the answer. These systems create an environment in which nonprogrammers can create training software. (See accompanying sidebar for a list of available authoring systems.)

Once developed, self-instructional training courses are inexpensive to deliver, and most can be reused. Diskette-based courses are especially useful when you need to give hands-on experience to a widespread population.

Classroom training, complete with hands-on activities, can cost less to develop than diskette-based courses, but the delivery costs for labor, hardware, and software can be high.

To compare the costs of different alternatives, use these calculations:

- For development costs, add labor involved in development plus travel plus equipment (supplies, hardware, and software).
- For delivery costs, multiply cost of student per hour by number of hours students will be in training; add cost of student travel; multiply by number of students; and add cost of instructor labor and travel plus cost of facility plus equipment.

In addition to considering the costs of your training program, look for possible quantifiable benefits. Will the PC training help reduce or prevent other expenditures? Quantifiable benefits can be viewed as offsetting the overall costs of development and delivery of the training.

Training itself may represent a source of revenue. If your training program is generic enough to interest people outside your company, consider marketing the product through a large PC-training vendor. Several of the companies selling diskette-based training will gladly consider commercial distribution of courses that have been developed by corporations for their own use. Having a training vendor sell your program could offset some of the expenses incurred in its development.

BOOKS TO HELP YOU TRAIN

You'll save money and avoid mistakes if you take these authors at their words.

Intelligent Tutoring Systems
D. Sleeman and J. Brown
Academic Press, Inc.
Orlando, FL 32887
(305) 345-4100
Copyright: 1982
Cover Price: $39.50
ISBN: 012-648-680-8
CIRCLE 681 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Goal Analysis
Robert Mager
Fearon Press
19 Davis Dr.
Belmont, CA 94002
(415) 592-7810
Copyright: 1984
Cover Price: $9.95
ISBN: 0-8224-4339-2
CIRCLE 686 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Measuring Instructional Results
Robert Mager
Fearon Press
19 Davis Dr.
Belmont, CA 94002
(415) 592-7810
Copyright: 1984
Cover Price: $9.95
ISBN: 0-8224-4340-6
CIRCLE 685 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Preparing Instructional Objectives
Robert Mager
Fearon Press
19 Davis Dr.
Belmont, CA 94002
(415) 592-7810
Copyright: 1984
Cover Price: $9.95
ISBN: 0-8224-4341-4
CIRCLE 689 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Elements of CAL
David Godfrey and Sharon Sterling
Prentice Hall
200 Old Tappan Rd.
Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07675
(201) 592-2000
Copyright: 1982
Cover Price: $22.95 (hardcover), $17.95 (softbound)
ISBN: 0-8359-1701-0 (hardcover), 0-8359-1700-2 (softbound)
CIRCLE 682 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Analyzing Performance Problems
Robert Mager
Fearon Press
19 Davis Dr.
Belmont, CA 94002
(415) 592-7810
Copyright: 1984
Cover Price: $9.95
ISBN: 0-8224-4336-8
CIRCLE 687 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Developing Attitudes Toward Learning
Robert Mager
Fearon Press
19 Davis Dr.
Belmont, CA 94002
(415) 592-7810
Copyright: 1984
Cover Price: $9.95
ISBN: 0-8224-4337-6
CIRCLE 688 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer-based Training: A Guide to Selection and Implementation
Greg Kearsley
Addison-Wesley Publishing Co., Inc.
Reading, MA 01867
(617) 944-3700
Copyright: 1983
Cover Price: $29.95
ISBN: 0-201-10333-8
CIRCLE 683 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CAI Sourcebook
Robert L. Burke
Prentice Hall
200 Old Tappan Rd.
Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07675
(201) 592-2000
Copyright: 1982
Cover Price: $21.95 (hardcover), $15.95 (softbound)
ISBN: 013-110-155 (hardcover); 013-110-148 (softbound)
CIRCLE 684 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Colossal cost

✓ denotes IBM-AT compatibility.

SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products Version numbers in our ads are current at press time

Aptec
- ✓Rainbow Writer Color Text Formatter 2 1 $119
- ✓Rainbow Writer Screen Grabber 1 1 69
- ✓ColorScreenPrint 2 0 59

Ashton-Tate
- ✓dBase II 2 43 call
- ✓dBase III 1 1 call
- ✓Framework 1 1 call

Best Programs
- ✓Personal Finance Programs 1 1 65
- ✓PC/Professional Finance Program II 3 0 149
- ✓PC/Fixed Asset System 3 0 329
- ✓PC/Tax Cut *(for 1984 taxes)* 49
- ✓PC/Personnel (Level 1) 3 0 279
- ✓PC/Personnel (Level 2) 3 0 419
- ✓PC Personnel (Level 3) 3 0 559

Bible Research
- ✓THE WORD 1 0 *(KJV Bible)* 145

Borland International
- ✓Sidekick 1 5 (non-protected) 48
- ✓Turbo Pascal 3 0 37
- ✓Turbo Pascal 3 0 w BCD 59
- ✓Turbo 8087 3 0 59
- ✓Turbo 8087 3 0 w BCD 72
- ✓Turbo Toolbox 1 0 30
- ✓Graphics Toolbox 1 0 30
- ✓Turbo Tutor 1 0 19
- ✓Superkey 1 0 37

Broderbund
- ✓Bank Street Writer 49

Digital Research
- ✓GEM Desktop 1 1 30
- ✓GEM Draw 1 0 *(includes GEM Desktop)* 93

Evergreen
- ✓One-Write Plus 1 0 169

FriendlySoft
- ✓FriendlyWriter 2 0*(with FriendlySpeller)* 55

Funk Software
- ✓Sideways 2 11 37

Harvard Software
- ✓Harvard Project Manager 1 1 209
- ✓Harvard Total Project Manager 1 0 279

Hayes
- ✓Smartcom II 2 1 89

Infocom
- ✓Cornerstone 1 0 289

Lifetree
- ✓Volkswriter Deluxe 2 2 *(with TextMerge)* 159
- ✓Volkswriter Scientific 1 0 289

Living Videotaxt
- ✓ThinkTank 2 0 *09

Micro Education (MECA)
- ✓Managing Your Money 1 52 99
- ✓Running Program (Jim Fixx) 1 2 49

PC Connection Software Special

expires August 31, 1985

MICRORIM

✓R:base 5000 1.0

- Power Speed Ease of use
- Comprehensive relational database system with all the application development features of dBase III
- 7 "heavyweight" programming features
- Twice as many user-convenient features as most systems
- Can import data directly (automatically creates database) from dBase II, 1-2-3, Symphony PFS file and others $357

Package to upgrade R:base 4000 to R:base 5000 $125

Micro Data Base
- ✓Knowledgeman 1 07 $249

Micropro
- ✓WordStar 3 31 179

Hard disk recommended for Wordstar 2000 & Wordstar 2000 Plus
- ✓WordStar 2000 1 01 259
- ✓WordStar 2000 Plus 1 01 299

Microrim
- ✓R:base 4000 1 15 259
- ✓R:base 5000 1 0 special
- ✓Upgrade Kit to R:base 5000 special
- ✓Extended Report Writer 1 2 85
- ✓Clout 2 0 135

Microsoft
- ✓Multiplan 1 2 125
- ✓Microsoft Spell 1 0 30
- ✓Microsoft Word 2 0 235
- ✓Microsoft Mouse with software 3 0 135
- ✓Microsoft Serial Mouse with software 3 0 135
- ✓Microsoft Project 1 01 155
- ✓Microsoft Chart 1 01 155

Microstuf
- ✓Crosstalk XVI 3 5 99
- ✓Intoscope 1 0 129
- ✓Transporter 1 3 *(includes Crosstalk)* 169

MultiMate International
- ✓MultiMate 3 3 call

PCsoftware
- ✓PCcrayon II 39
- ✓Executive Picture Show 139
- ✓CREATABASE 47

Peter Norton
- ✓Norton Utilities 3 0 59

Powerbase Systems
- ✓Powerbase 2 1 call

Rosesoft
- ✓Prokey 4 0 89

Satellite Software
- ✓WordPerfect 4 0 $239

Software Group
- ✓Enable 1 1 call

Software Publishing
- ✓PFS File B 01 84
- ✓PFS Graph B 01 84
- ✓PFS Plan A 01 84
- ✓PFS Proof B 00 59
- ✓PFS Report B 01 77
- ✓PFS Write B 01 84

Virtual Combinatics
- Micro Cookbook 29

Warner Software
- ✓The Desk Organizer 2 0 69

TRAINING

ATI

✓SKILL BUILDER PROGRAMS

Intro and How To Use		
Word Processing	MS-DOS (2 0)	
Business Software	PC-DOS (2 1)	
Data Bases	Home Accountant	
Compaq	VW Deluxe	
IBM-PC	Basic	

each 32

✓*TRAINING POWER PROGRAMS*

How to Use		
dBase II	dBase III	Lotus 1-2-3
MS Word	Easywriter II	Multimate
Multiplan	Supercalc 3	Framework
Symphony	Wordstar	TK!Solver

each 49

Comprehensiva Software
- ✓Intro to Personal Computing 39
- ✓Intro to Databases 39
- ✓Intro to Communications 39
- ✓Intro to the Operating System (PC Tutor) 39

Individual Software
- ✓The Instructor II *(all new!)* 35
- ✓Professor DOS 47
- ✓Tutorial Set *(both items above)* 75
- ✓Professor Pixel 47
- ✓Typing Instructor 39

Scarborough Systems
- MasterType 35

EDUCATIONAL

Digital Research
- Diagnostic Test (PSAT) 14
- OwlCat SAT *(15 hour)* 63
- OwlCat SAT *(60 hour)* 169

FriendlySoft
- ✓FriendlyWare/PC Introductory Set 35

Spinnaker

Educational Games for Young Computer Users *(All require graphics board)*
- Delta Drawing *(ages 4 to adult)* 34
- Snooper Troops I *(ages 10 to adult)* 30
- Most Amazing Thing *(ages 10 & up)* 27

* DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION SOME ITEMS HAVE WARRANTIES UP TO FIVE YEARS
©COPYRIGHT MICRO CONNECTION INC 1985 ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE
Jr CONNECTION AND MICRO CONNECTION ARE TRADEMARKS AND PC CONNECTION IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF MICRO CONNECTION INC MARLOW NH

PC CONNECTION®

PC Palace.

A man's phone is his castle.
Whether you call up on our toll-free number, or tool up in your private coach, PC Connection will roll out the red carpet. Because here under the majestic skies of Marlow, NH (pop. 547) we're offering a regal selection of PC add-ons and software at prices even a pauper can afford. Backed by warranties and support services as solid as the crown jewels.

My kingdom for a DOS.
You know the feeling of power you have when you first get a PC? You can do anything! In no time at all! Better than you've ever done it before! It's like being sixteen again.

But after a while, the novelty wears off. Things get ordinary. It's time to conquer new lands, learn new languages. It's time to call PC Connection. We'll make you feel like queen (or king) for a day.

Because our job is to figure out how you can put your PC back on a pedestal without spending a king's ransom. We've checked out those new integrated software packages, we've tried those new printers, we've micro'd to mainframe, moused to menu, and modemmed to more mailboxes than most might mention.

On your knees, bees.
When you call us, you not only get honest advice, you get some very sweet deals. Like the vessel of pure New Hampshire royal nectar we're sending free to everyone who places a $500 order between now and August 30.

Just call 1-800/243-8088 or 1-603/446-3383; M-F 9:00 to 9:00; Saturday to 5:30. If you're planning to visit, call ahead to make sure what you want is in stock. The showroom closes at 8:00 M-F and at 5:00 on Saturday.

A container of PC Connection honey, featuring our most hair-apparent mascot. Free to all commoners, but not commercial accounts. Limit one per customer.

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

© COPYRIGHT MICRO CONNECTION, INC., 1986. MICRO CONNECTION IS A TRADEMARK OF MICRO CONNECTION, INC. PC CONNECTION IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF MICRO CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH

e consultants.

- Smartmodem 1200B *(w/Smartcom II)* $369
- Smartmodem 2400 call
- Smartcom II 2.1 89
- *Compucable's Smartmodem-to-IBM Cable* 19

Hercules Computer

- Hercules Graphics Card *(parallel port)* special
- Hercules Color Card *(parallel port)* 169
- Graph-X Software 42

Kensington Microware

- Masterpiece 97

key tronic

Deluxe keyboard (KB 5151) 169

Kraft

- Joystick 35

Maynard Electronics

Floppy Drive Controller 119

Mouse Systems

- PC Mouse (w/software, pad, & PC Paint) 139

NEC

- Pinwriter P2-3 *(IBM, 80 column)* 559
- Pinwriter P3-3 *(IBM, 132 column)* 759
- Spinwriter 2050 *(3550's little brother)* 679
- Spinwriter 3550 *(IBM-PC compatible)* 1099
- Spinwriter 8850 *(IBM-PC compatible)* 1489

Orchid Technologies

All Orchid Boards come with PCnet Drive (Ram disk), PCnet spool (print spooling), disk caching & partitioning

Blossom 64k upgradeable to 384k with clock calendar, serial and parallel port 199

PCnet Daughter Board (piggybacks to Blossom) with version 3.0 networking software call

PCnet Blossom 64k Blossom Board with the Daughter Board installed call

PC Turbo 186 w/128k call

- PC Net *(stand alone card)* call

Peladin - See VisiCorp

Peradise Systems

- Modular Graphics Card 275
- Multidisplay Card 195
- 5-Pack (ØK expandable to 384k) w/clock and serial port 169

Princeton Grephics

- HX-12 RGB monitor *(690 x 240)* call
- MAX-12E Amber monochrome monitor call
- SR-12 690 x 480 call
- Scan Doubler Board for SR-12 call

Quadram

Expanded Quadboard with clock calendar, parallel serial & game port, I/O bracket, and Quadmaster software

64k upgradeable to 384k 199

384k (fully populated) 249

- Microfazer Printer Buffer (parallel) w/copy MP 64 (64k) *upgradeable to 512k* 159
- Quadcolor I 197
- Quadchrome RGB Monitor 469
- Quadchrome II 449

SMA (Systems Management)

PC-Documate Keyboard Templates *available for*

DOS/Basic 1.1	Supercalc 3
DOS/Basic 2.0-2.1	Wordstar
Lotus 1-2-3	Turbo Pascal
Symphony	WordPerfect
Multiplan (IBM)	dBase II
DOS 3.3.1	dBase III
Wordstar 2000	Framework
Multiplan (Microsoft)	Multimate
Volkswriter Deluxe	each 12

Toshiba

- P351 printer call
- P1340 printer call

VisiCorp

- Visi Mouse *(2 button Mouse Systems mouse, PC Paint & pop-up menu software)* 89

WICO

- Joystick 35

DRIVES

All floppy drives are completely pre-tested and are supplied with a printout of the test results. They are shipped with complete step-by-step installation instructions. Drives are 320k/360k

Control Data (CDC)

(5¼") half-height drive (DS,DD) 89

(5¼") full-height drive (DS,DD) 99

Free mounting bracket with each pair of half-heights.

IOMEGA

- Bernoulli Box 20 Meg 2489
- 10 Meg cartridge 48

Maynerd Electronics

Internal Hard Disk (10 Meg) with WS-1 Controller 797

Internal Hard Disk (10 Meg) with WS-2 Controller $969

Tendon

TM 100-2 (5¼") *full-height drive (DS,DD)* 109

10 Meg Internal hard drive w/controller (complete package) 479

TEAC

FD-55B (5¼") *half-height drive (DS,DD)* 109

Free mounting bracket with each pair of half-heights

MEMORY

64k Memory Upgrade Set for IBM-PC or XT system board 10

64k Memory Upgrade Set for any memory board *specify make of board* 10

Install memory upgrades & run diagnostics *at time of board purchase only* 10

- 256k Memory Upgrade Set for any IBM-AT memory board 49

DISKS

Fuji

- Disks for IBM-AT (96 TPI) *Box of 10* 39

MAXELL

- Disks for IBM-AT (96 TPI) *Box of 10* 45.

Verbatim

Datalife Disks SS/DD *Box of 10* 21

- Datalife Disks DS/DD *Box of 10* 25
- Disks for IBM-AT (9ETPI) *Box of 10* 47

INFORMATION SERVICES

Compuserve

- Compuserve Information Service *(includes subscription, manual, 5 hours of connect time, monthly publications)* 19

Source Telecomputing

- The Source *(subscription & manual)* 39

Plan for jr's tomorrow, today.

Stay calm, all you junior owners. Get away from that window. Put that bottle back in the medicine cabinet. The worsr rhing to do in a crisis is panic. Instead, call up one of our trained and sympathetic support people at our junior crisis control hotline 1-800/IBM-jrPC. They'll talk to you about the hundreds of upgrades and sofrware thar we have available to give you years of creative computing with your PCjr.

The price list you see here shows many (but not all) of the products we have for the PC, XT, AT, and PCjr. But we also have a complete price lisr full of nothing but junior-compatible products. If you don't have one, call us and we'll send it right out.

If you've ever ordered from JR. CONNECTION or have ever in the past requested we send you a price lisr, then you will automatically receive our most up-to-date price lists in the mail.

1-800/IBM-jr PC

CIRCLE 339 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC CONNECTION®

Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
    1. Front side touching the free page
    2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet

Folded edge of the page

GbsSlipSheet-001

Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
    1. Front side touching the free page
    2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back

GbsSlipBack-0018

Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

cuts, cooperativ

President's Choice *(ages 13 to adult)* $27
Face Maker *(ages 3 to 8)* 23
Kids on Keys *(ages 3 to 9)* 23
Story Machine *(ages 5 to 9)* 23
Fraction Fever *(ages 7 to adult)* 23
Kinder Comp *(ages 3 to 8)* 20
Alphabet Zoo *(ages 3 to 8)* 20
Stone *(requires graphics board)*
My Letters,Numbers,Words *(ages 1 to 5)* 29
Kids Stuff *(ages 3 to 8)* 29
Across the U S A *(ages 5 and up)* 22

GAMES

Blue Chip
Millionaire 39
Tycoon 39
Baron 39
Broderbund
Lode Runner 25
FriendlySoft
FriendlyWare/PC Arcade 35
Hayden Software
Sargon III 35
Infocom
Difficulty levels shown in italics
Seastalker *(junior)* 25
Enchanter *(standard)* 25
the Witness *(standard)* 25
Planetfall *(standard)* 25
Cutthroat *(standard)* 25
Hitchhiker's Guide *(standard)* 25
Zork I *(standard)* 25
Zork II *(advanced)* 29
Zork III *(advanced)* 29
Infidel *(advanced)* 29
Sorcerer *(advanced)* 29
Suspect *(advanced)* 29
Deadline *(expert)* 33
Starcross *(expert)* 33
Suspended *(expert)* 33
Invisiclues (hint booklets) are available for most Infocom games Specify game 7
Microsoft
Flight Simulator 35
Origin Systems
Ultima III 39
PCSoftware
Armchair Quarterback 27
Chess 2001 27
Championship Blackjack 23
Sir-Tech
Wizardry 42
Spectrum Holobyte
GATO 27
Subiogic
Night Mission Pinball 29

HARDWARE

AST Research *(For IBM-PC or XT)*
All AST Boards come with SuperDrive SuperSpool and one year warranty
SixPakPlus 64k upgradeable to 384k with clock calendar serial and parallel ports *(game port optional)* 249
MegaPlus II 64k upgradeable to 256k (or more with MegaPak) with clock calendar and serial port *(parallel, game, or second serial port optional)* $249
MegaPak 128k *(not upgradeable)* 209
MegaPak 256k 339
I/O Plus II with clock calendar and serial port *(parallel, game, or second serial port optional)* 125
Parallel Game or second Serial Port *for any AST board (specify board)* 35
Connectall *connector bracket (PC only)* 19
AST-5251-12 529
AST-5251-11 709
AST-3780 589
Reach Modem *(half card 300/1200 baud internal modem includes Crosstalk XVI)* 389
Advantage 128k upgradeable to 384k with clock calendar, serial and parallel ports *(game port optional)* 399
Amdek
Video 300G monitor *(green)* 139
Video 300A monitor *(amber)* 149
Video 310A monitor *(amber)* 179
Color 600 - RGB monitor 399
Color 700 - RGB monitor 439
Compucable
Plastic Keyboard & Drive Cover Set 17
IBM Mono Screen Enhancement 17
Curtis
ACCESSORIES
PC Pedestal *(for IBM Mono or Color)* 37
PGS or Quadchrome Adapter for above 9
Low Profile Tilt and Swivel Pedestal 37
AD-2 Adapter for Portables 15
System Stand 19
Static Mat 27
CABLES
Extension Cables for IBM Mono Display 33
Keyboard Extension Cable *(3 to 9 feet)* 27
AC Plug Adapter *(any monitor to your PC)* 8
Printer to IBM Cable *(specify printer)* 19
Smartmodem to IBM Cable 19
SURGE SUPPRESSORS
All surge suppressors have an on/off switch
Diamond *(6 outlets)* 33
Emerald *(6 outlets, 6 ft cord)* 43
Sapphire *(3 outlets, EMI/RFI filtered)* 53
Ruby *(6 outlets, EMI/RFI filtered, 6 ft cord)* 63
Epson
All Epson printers have built in graphics capability In addition, the "Plus" printers can print in near letter quality (NLQ) with the addition of the NLQ parallel or serial option
LX-80 *(replaces RX-80 - includes NLQ)* call
RX-100 call
FX-80 Plus call
FX-100 Plus call
JX-80 call
LQ-1500 *(letter quality dot matrix)* call
Printer to IBM Cable (specify printer) 19
Hayes
Smartmodem 300 149
Smartmodem 1200 429

PC Connection Hardware Special
expires August 31, 1985

HERCULES COMPUTER
Monochrome Graphics Card
- Allows production of graphics on monochrome monitors with programs such as 1-2-3, Symphony, Framework, and Microsoft Word
- Runs both text and graphics
- High resolution 720 x 348
- Has parallel port
- Reliable, 2-year warranty
- Free patch is available directly from Hercules that enables the card to run Flight Simulator $285

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD
- No surcharge added for charge cards
- Your card is not charged until we ship
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order
- No sales tax
- All shipments insured, no additional charge
- Allow 1 week for personal and company checks to clear
- UPS Next-Day-Air available
- COD max $1000 Cash or certified check
- 120 day guarantee on all products *
- To order, call us anytime Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 9:00, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30 You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 5:30

SHIPPING

Continental US: For monitors, printers, and drives, add 2% for UPS ground shipping Call for UPS Blue or UPS Next-Day-Air For all other items, add $2 per order to cover UPS shipping We will automatically use UPS 2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground **Hawaii:** For monitors printers and drives, actual UPS Blue charge will be added For all other items, add $3 per order **Alaska and Outside Continental US:** Call 603/446-3383 for information

1-800/243-8088

PC Connection 120M
6 Mill St., Marlow, NH 03456
603/446-3383

For the IBM-PC *Exclusively.*

PC CONNECTION®

MANAGEMENT SUPPORT

After you determine the best training alternative and justify the cost, you must secure both the support of management and the necessary funding (step 4).

By this time, you've probably gained a sense of where management stands on the issue prior to this step, but now is the time of reckoning. Be prepared with the need statement, costs, and benefits. If you are planning to use a new training media (like interactive video or computer-based training), you may want to have a demonstration available to show the decision makers.

With the plans and approvals behind you, you can begin to develop the training: you'll determine and then review the scope of the program (step 5).

Regardless of the media you decide to use, the scope should include the overall purpose of the training, an audience description, measurable training objectives, an outline of the training topics, time lines for completing milestones, and a list of the resources that may be required.

> The true test of training success is in the final evaluation. Ask all students to complete a questionnaire describing their reactions to the training program.

The individual responsible for developing the training determines the scope, which is then reviewed by those responsible for the success of the training. Reviewers should include managers, users or trainees, PC experts, and training specialists. The mix of experience helps ensure that the training is technically accurate and educationally sound, and meets the students' needs. It also helps secure management's endorsement.

DEVELOPING A DESIGN

Next, you should develop a draft of the training design based on the reactions to the scope (step 6). For computer-based training this design will include paper drafts of screen layouts complete with student input options, screen branching information, and student feedback messages. Video program designs may be as specific as a draft of the dialogue and visual drawings or as general as a detailed outline with visual suggestions. Classroom course designs should include course content outlines, hands-on activities, and visual aids.

The review panel should carefully

AUTHORING SYSTEMS

These programs can help you train yourself to develop training programs for your company.

Scholar/Teach
Instructor Aide
Boeing Computer Services
Education & Software Products Group
P.O. Box 24346
Seattle, WA 98124
(800) 551-0800
List Prices: *Scholar/Teach*, $500; *Instructor Aide*, $9,000
Requires: *Scholar/Teach*, 128K RAM and one disk drive; *Instructor Aide*, 192K RAM and one disk drive.
CIRCLE 695 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PCDI
Control Data Corporation
8100 34th Avenue, South
Minneapolis, MN 55420
(800) 828-8001
List Prices: From $1,500 to $12,000
Requires: From 128K to 256K RAM; two floppy disk drives (The Graphic Simulation Model, however, requires a hard disk.)
CIRCLE 694 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADROIT
Applied Data Research
Rt. 206 & Orchard Road
Princeton, NJ 08540
(201) 874-9000
List Price: $4,500; corporate licensing available.
Requires: 384K RAM, one disk drive.
CIRCLE 697 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Micro-Visual Author
Bell & Howell Visual Communications Group
7100 N. McCormick Road
Chicago, IL 60645
(312) 673-3300
List Price: $250
Requires: 128K RAM and one floppy disk drive for replay system; 192K and at least one hard disk for authoring system
CIRCLE 696 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PCIS
IBM Corporation
Instruction Systems Development
220 Las Colinas
Irving, TX 75039-5513
(214) 556-4991
List Price: *Authoring*, $525; *Administration*, $400; *Presentation*, $85
Requires: 128K RAM, minimum; for the *Authoring* and *Administration* segments, two floppy disk drives; for the *Presentation* module, one floppy disk drive.
CIRCLE 693 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Author Plus
Raptor Systems
324 S. Main Street
Stillwater, MN 55082
(612) 430-2980
List Price: $495
Requires: 128K RAM, two disk drives.
CIRCLE 691 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Interactive Authoring System
McGraw-Hill Training Systems
1221 Avenue of the Americas, 4th Fl.
New York, NY 10020
(212) 512-6589
List Price: $1,200
Requires: 128K RAM, two disk drives; tape player, color/graphics adapter optional.
CIRCLE 692 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Educator
Spectrum Training Corporation
18 Brown Street
Salem, MA 01970
(617) 741-1150
List Price: Available only on a yearly leased basis for $3,500 a year.
Requires: 256K RAM, two disk drives; color/graphics adapter, tape player, color monitor optional.
CIRCLE 690 ON READER SERVICE CARD

study this document to reach an agreement on how the software will look once it is developed (step 7). They should consider such questions as: Will the course be technically accurate? Will the course teach? Are the learning objectives achieved? Careful review at this point saves you costly software changes later.

Some companies like to hold a walkthrough of the design. In effect, each part of the training is presented, discussed, and approved by the course developer and the reviewers.

Barring unforeseen problems with the design, you complete the final training on the basis of comments from the design phase. At this point, each reviewer should participate in the training as a student. While involved in the training, reviewers should consider their own areas of expertise or concern (like PC technical knowledge), but they must also keep in mind the needs of the trainees. Any specific suggestions for changes should be identified at this point.

Once the training is complete, you should test it with a sample group to help iron out any remaining bugs (step 8). Testing may involve gathering student observations and reactions. After successful testing, you can put the training program into widespread use.

If the student population is so small that you can't form a test group, ask one or two trainees not involved in the development process to review the completed training. You'll want all the impartial feedback from them that you can get.

THE FINAL TEST

The true test of training success is in the final evaluation (step 9). Ask all students to complete a questionnaire describing their reactions to the training program. You should also evaluate the student's ability to perform the measurable objectives that were part of the training design. And eventually managers and other supervisors should be able to tell you whether employees under their review got what they needed from the training.

When the PC training you need is not available commercially, follow this step-by-step plan and do it yourself. By designing your own training program, you can be sure to meet your specific needs. ■

CopyWrite backs up IBM PC Software

Hundreds of the most popular copy-protected progrems are copied readily. **CopyWrite** needs no complicated parameters.

Requirements: IBM Personal Computer or XT.
128k bytes of memory.
one diskette drive.
CopyWrite will run faster with
more memory or enother drive.

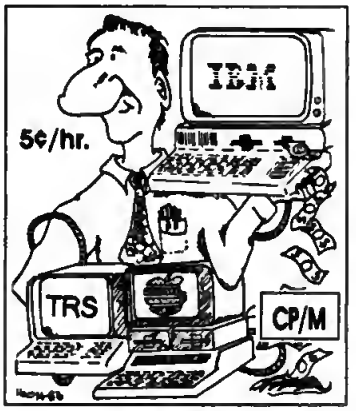
CopyWrite is revised monthly, to keep up with the latest in copy protection. You may get e new edition at eny time for e $15 trede in fee.

CopyWrite makes back up copies to protect you ageinst accidentel loss of your software. It is not for producing copies for sale or trede, or for any other use that deprives the author of payment for his work.

To order **CopyWrite**, call with your credit card or mail a check for $50 US funds to:

Quaid Software Limited
45 Charles Street Eest, Sixth Floor
Toronto, Ontario, Cenede M4Y 1S2
Telephone (416) 961-8243

Ask about **ZeroDisk** to run copy-protected software from a hard disk.



FILE TRANSFER
+ Conversion Utilities

Transfers: (no more retyping)

- Visicalc, Multiplan
- Data Files, ASCII Files
- Word Processing Files
- Basic, Fortran, Cobol

MC/VISA/COD/CHECK OK

TRANSFER SERVICE: Call for Information
Free with any order this Month Omegbug or Diskette Pens

TRS, Apple, CP/M	To	IBM PC/XT	149.95
		Tandy 1000, 1200, 2000	149.95
		IBM AT	224.95

IBM PC (To/From) Tandy 2000 Disk Transporter 129.95

IBM AT Products

Drives 360 KB	265.00
CMI 40 Meg.	1150.00
128K Ram Set	145.00
Prototype Board & Extender Cards	120/ea.
High Capacity Disks	$40/10

■ PERSONAL
■■ COMPUTER
■■■ PRODUCTS

3080 Olcott Dr. Ste. 130B, Santa Clara, CA 95051 (408) 988-0164

CIRCLE 139 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FIVE REASONS TO BUY THE AT&T PERSONAL COMPUTER IN 1985:

1. 1986
2. 1987
3. 1988
4. 1989
5. 1990

There are lots of reasons to buy the AT&T PC for your business this year. It offers more computer for the money. It's faster than the IBM PC, and has superior graphics. The AT&T PC is a hardworking, high-performance computer designed to meet all your immediate needs.

And it has something more. A commitment to your future.

That commitment can be seen in our new enhancements. They include the Communications Manager with simultaneous voice and data transmission, the 8087 co-processor which speeds mathematics computing up to 100 times, and a display enhancement board for even better color graphics.

That's just the beginning for the AT&T PC, and the starting place for a fully integrated office.

THE COMPUTERS WITH THE FUTURE BUILT IN

Because AT&T PCs can be linked together in small groups through the STARLAN local area network or networked into an entire system with the AT&T Information Systems Network.

In fact, wherever your needs take you, with the AT&T PC you know that your growth path is clear, and that you'll have plenty of options. That's what gives us the edge over our competition. And you the edge over yours.

It's what makes the AT&T PC the right choice this year, next year, and in the years to come.

For more information, call your AT&T Information Systems Account Executive, visit an authorized AT&T dealer, or call 1-800-247-1212.

AT&T

The right choice.

© 1985 AT&T Information Systems. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

SURVEYING THE RESOURCES:

A 1-2-3 TRAINING COMPENDIUM

Bedazzled and befuddled by the array of resources available to help you learn Lotus's 1-2-3? PC Magazine takes you on a guided tour of the various 1-2-3 training aids, including books, disk-based tutorials, audio and videotapes, and seminars.

A mind-boggling number of training products are available to help you learn specific software programs. To give you an idea of the scope of the marketplace, *PC* has targeted one piece of software for which many users seek outside training: Lotus's *1-2-3*. Here are 21 reviews of books, disk-based tutorials, audio and videotapes, and seminars that represent the spectrum of *1-2-3* training aids.

HARDCOVER HELP

More than most authors would care to admit, you do judge books by their covers or, at least, by their visible differences. If this were not true, you'd have a hard time choosing a book to teach you *1-2-3*. Of course, if you could spend a few days flipping through your neighborhood bookstore's shelf full of books on *1-2-3*, all of which cost under $25, you'd probably make a wise choice. But, how can you make a competent decision in 10 minutes or less?

In the course of reviewing six books that purport to teach *1-2-3*, I found several cues that you can look for to help you make a good selection while browsing. First, look at size and price. I discovered that the two least-expensive and most lightweight books were also the least helpful, while the two that appeared densest were packed with useful content. By reading the preface, you can tell whether a book claims to be comprehensive or is just a beginner's guide. While I'd probably opt for the former because I believe it's better to learn from a book that will also serve as a reference tool, you may prefer a book that covers not as much, a bit more quickly.

A glance through the book will tell you whether it relies on examples or explanations. Example-oriented books have a lot of step-by-step instructions, and a quick examination of the screen illustrations will

show that the same problems are developed over many pages. Such books rely heavily on your actual manipulation of a sample spreadsheet while they describe what's going on, and so they are hard to use if you don't want to sit at a computer with *1-2-3* while reading them. In other words, they aren't good books if you want to read at home but your computer is at the office. The explanation-oriented books, while they often include a lot of examples, tend to be written in paragraphs of real prose.

Check to see how much the book is oriented to the structure of *1-2-3* itself. Does it introduce commands in order of complexity and describe groups of commands that are related to one another within *1-2-3*? Books with such an orientation, which also tend to be the more comprehensive ones, are useful as long-term references. Other books are more problem-oriented: they explain a problem for which *1-2-3* might be used and then describe all the commands that you can use on that kind of problem, whether or not *1-2-3* considers the commands closely related. This method can be confusing, especially if you go back to the book a month later for a bit of additional information on a feature you haven't yet used.

Finally, one feature that is relatively easy to judge and is extraordinarily important in a training book is its typographical and stylistic conventions. Is it always clear what you are supposed to type in versus what the computer will display? Is there a clear distinction between the words you are supposed to type and the labels of keys you are supposed to strike? In this area, authors should not be creative; they should be consistent.

To judge the quality of the books in some sort of systematic fashion, I asked myself what features of *1-2-3* confuse or confound new users the most. With the help of two professional *1-2-3* trainers, I identified the most-difficult concepts and commands and saw how well each book explained them.

- Memory use. Does the book warn about *1-2-3*'s memory limitations and give any advice on minimizing memory occupied?
- Date manipulation. Does the book clearly distinguish between loading a date into a cell, the way the date is stored in the cell, and the way to format a cell so the date is properly displayed?
- Printing commands and output formatting. Does the book make the function of printer border rows and columns, headers, footers, and setup codes completely clear? Does it adequately describe the relationship between the page size and margins known to *1-2-3*, and the actual physical size of the printer page?
- Horizontal and vertical lookup tables. Does it explain them clearly and describe their limitations?
- The Data Table 1 and Data Table 2 commands. Does it explain these "killer commands" clearly, both as to function and as to when they are appropriate?
- Extraction of records from a database. Does the book clearly explain definition of ranges?
- Macros. How well does it describe the usefulness of macros and the techniques for creating them successfully?

Photograph: Dennis Kitchen

THE CREAM OF THE CROP

Using 1-2-3 and *Lotus 1-2-3 Self-taught* offer the clearest and most-complete descriptions. They are the only books that give serious advice on memory management, mention that lookup tables cannot be used to convert numbers into text equivalents, and describe both step-by-step debugging and auto-execution in conjunction with macros. They also include the best explanations of *1-2-3*'s date handling and record extraction features.

On the easy-to-judge-in-the-bookstore front, *Using 1-2-3* and *Lotus 1-2-3 Self-taught* both list all 50 or so *1-2-3* @ functions in their indexes. They follow the most intelligent and transparent typographical conventions; they clearly distinguish between keystrokes that represent commands, characters to be typed into a spreadsheet, and special keys. Both books are good basic training tools and would serve well as handy reference companions to your *1-2-3* manual.

Using 1-2-3, the oldest of the books covered here, is the only one with extensive references to that prehistoric spreadsheet program, *VisiCalc*. If you are only just now making the *VisiCalc*-to-*1-2-3* conversion, this is without a doubt the best of these books.

The book is organized like *1-2-3* itself and gives full descriptions of commands and functions. The many examples illustrate the topics discussed, but they are not the focus of each discussion. Typographic and style conventions are usually helpful. More than most of the books reviewed here, *Using 1-2-3* draws attention to the limitations of the program, particularly in the database area.

Lotus 1-2-3 Self-taught looks better the longer you study it. At first, it appears somewhat pedantic, but the writing style, if never sparkling, is always clear and respectful of the reader.

Self-taught's typographical conventions are the clearest of any in this collection, although the overall look of the book is unexciting. (Reproductions of graphs, in particular, are poor.) The coherent descriptive text is broken up with numerous "beware" and "how to" passages. Like *Using 1-2-3*, *Self-taught* is structured like the program itself and progresses from elementary to complex commands in a clear and logical fashion.

Self-taught covers most of *1-2-3*'s most difficult concepts and commands with admirable lucidity. However, its description of data tables is a little weak, and although its basic description of macros is fine, it is in the final chapter of the book and reads like an afterthought.

THE SECOND STRING

The *Osborne/McGraw-Hill Guide to Using 1-2-3* and *The ABCs of Lotus 1-2-3* both expect you to bang on the keyboard as you learn. Neither book would be much use if you were not prepared to follow their examples in some detail. Both look, at a glance, like manuals or textbooks. They are not easy to read; rather, they are meant to be used. The *ABCs* publisher made its book even easier to use by making it spiral-bound, so it lies flat when it is opened; this, presumably, explains why it costs more than any of the other five books.

> Lotus 1-2-3 Self-taught looks better the longer you study it. At first, it appears somewhat pedantic, but the writing style, if never sparkling, is always clear.

Neither book attempts to be comprehensive—the *Osborne/McGraw-Hill Guide* only covers 17 of the 50 @ functions and *ABCs* explains even fewer. In a section-by-section comparison, these two books lack uniformity; they often, but certainly not always, offer very good descriptions. Either one would make a good learning tool to be used alongside the computer, but neither is likely to be especially useful as a long-time reference book.

The *Osborne/McGraw-Hill Guide* is clear and well-written and is conversational without being chatty. The book's typographical conventions are good. And it claims to be "wholly dedicated to the learn-by-example approach," although it doesn't carry this approach to extremes. It mixes extensive at-the-keyboard sample problems with explanatory text, and even though you would learn more by working right through the examples, you can easily check on a command or grasp a new feature of the program by reading the text.

The book covers the major subject areas quite well, but, in a couple of cases, the explanations are a bit hampered by the author's insistence on relating them to the sample problem at hand.

The *Osborne/McGraw-Hill Guide* pursues the subject of building large systems with *1-2-3* much further than any of the other books and includes chapters on creat-

1-2-3 BOOKS

Using 1-2-3
Geoffrey T. LeBlond and Douglas Ford Cobb
Que Corp.
7999 Knue Rd., #202
Indianapolis, IN 46250
(317) 842-7162
Copyright: 1983
Cover Price: $17.95
ISBN: 0-88022-045-7
CIRCLE 668 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Lotus 1-2-3 Self-taught on the IBM PC
Ira Krakow
Brady Communications Co., Inc
Rte. 197
Bowie, MD 20715
(301) 262-6300
Copyright: 1985
Cover Price: $15.95
ISBN: 0-89303-628-5
CIRCLE 667 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Osborne/McGraw-Hill Guide to Using Lotus 1-2-3
Edward M. Baras
McGraw-Hill Book Co.
Princeton Rd.
Highlstown, NJ 08520
(609) 426-5254
Copyright: 1984
Cover Price: $16.95
ISBN: 0-007-881123
CIRCLE 665 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The ABCs of Lotus 1-2-3
Bill Kling
Scott, Foresman, and Co.
1900 E. Lake Ave.
Glenview, IL 60025
(312) 729-3000
Copyright: 1985
Cover Price: $18.95
ISBN: 0-673-15996-5
CIRCLE 664 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Working with 1-2-3 on the IBM PC and Compatibles
Richard Startz
Harper & Row
10 E. 53d St.
New York, NY 10022
Copyright: 1985
Cover Price: $14.95
ISBN: 0-06-046426-7
CIRCLE 663 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1-2-3 Go!
Julie E. Bingham
Addison-Wesley Publishing Co.
Jacob Way
Reading, MA 01867
(617) 944-3700
Copyright: 1984
Cover Price: $14.95
ISBN: 0-201-13047-5
CIRCLE 662 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ing database input and output forms using *1-2-3* macros, building a stock-tracking system, and using *1-2-3* for financial functions and sensitivity analysis.

The *ABCs*'s subtitle, *A Step-by-Step Approach*, is an accurate description. It is also the book's main flaw: If you don't want to march in lock-step with the book, its usefulness plummets. Examples are everything in this type of book, and unless you set them up yourself, you will find it difficult to learn much of anything.

The ABCs of Lotus 1-2-3's subtitle, "A Step-by-Step Approach," is an accurate description. It is also the book's main flaw: If you don't want to march in lock-step with the book, its usefulness plummets. Unless you set up the examples yourself, you will find it difficult to learn much of anything.

The book also has poor typographic conventions. *1-2-3*'s command structure allows you to give such a command as Worksheet Global Recalculation Manual by simply typing the first letter of each word: WGRM. Unfortunately, that's all *ABCs* tells you to do. When every other book I reviewed instructs you to issue such a command, it spells out the whole thing and uses typography, such as boldface or italic, to indicate that only the initials are required—an approach that takes up more space but for a good cause—it's much more meaningful.

ABCs does not adequately explain date and data table features. In fact, its description of the \0 (auto-execute) macro is incomprehensible. And its suggestion that if you really want to use macros for programming, you should read some books on BASIC is a cop-out. *ABCs* covers the complexities of printing at least as well as any other book, and it is the only one with extensive information on how to configure *1-2-3* to various printers and plotters. In general, *ABCs* is better equipped to tell you how to do things than to explain why you might want to do them.

TWO LIGHTWEIGHTS

Working with 1-2-3 on the IBM PC and Compatibles and *1-2-3 Go!* are the least expensive, shortest, and least useful of the books I reviewed. Both attempt to organically describe *1-2-3:* they take problems and quite simply discuss how you might tackle them with *1-2-3*. Consequently, they are organized rather less clearly than any of the others. Both ask you to set up and manipulate a variety of *1-2-3* models as you read, but, to a greater extent than with the previous pair, you can get away with not doing so.

At first glance, *Working with 1-2-3* looks promising. Because the author's style is lively and the table of contents looks good, you will be inclined to believe that perhaps this stuff really can be explained in only half as many pages as most books give it. But the more you look at *Working with 1-2-3*, the less you'll like it. After a few chapters, even its lively style becomes pretty annoying.

Overall, the book is an adequate introduction to some of *1-2-3*'s abilities. Unlike many other books, it considers database and spreadsheet features to be tightly interrelated and presents examples that illustrate the connection. Its description of Data Table 1 is good. But it covers record extraction, horizontal and vertical lookup, and macros in a cursory fashion.

Working with 1-2-3 is a lot easier to read away from a computer than most of the others. But the book doesn't cover enough areas in detail for you to learn about *1-2-3* from it. It makes no mention of memory management or date functions, except for @TODAY. In addition, it inadequately covers printing in a single paragraph. And, finally, its core section—a long chapter entitled "The Artistic Approach to Spreadsheet Creation"—promises some guidance on how to lay out and design complex spreadsheets but doesn't deliver.

1-2-3 Go! covers the basics of *1-2-3*, and, like *Working with 1-2-3*, takes a more integrated view of the role of database and spreadsheet functions than do most of the other books. It is worth buying only if none of the other books are available.

Horizontal and vertical lookup tables are nowhere to be found. The book covers print commands in a cursory two pages and doesn't describe any of the /X macro commands, except for /XM, which is not much use without the others. However, I will admit that it is possible I missed some of the features of the book, and you may too, especially since its index is the shortest and least comprehensive of them all.

1-2-3 Go! never raises memory management issues, and it sets up the sample spreadsheets in an unnecessarily memory-wasting fashion. Its typographical and style conventions are poorly thought-out. And its example screens were produced by dumping screens to a low-quality dot-matrix printer—not an adequate method for reproducing them in a book.

Some books can do an admirable job of teaching the use of a complex program like *1-2-3*. But, just as in any other field, the quality of the current crop is uneven. The good news is that none of them cost so much that you will sorely regret the purchase, and none of them will take you seriously astray.—**John Helliwell**

John Helliwell, a computer consultant and writer, is based in Toronto.

DISK-BASED TRAINING

You would think that the transparent command structure of *1-2-3*, its extensive help screens, and the inclusion of an on-screen tutorial in its package would have discouraged third-party vendors from creating disk-based *1-2-3* tutorials. Well, you'd be wrong. The disk-based tutorial market for *1-2-3* is both large and thriving.

Disk-based training programs might

seem like the ideal way to learn a new software package for many reasons. They are in the same medium as the package itself; they're state of the art, menu driven, interactive, and all the other buzzwords; and because most of them attempt to simulate the real program, your graduation to the real thing should be a snap.

Yet disk-based tutorials have severe drawbacks. The simple act of transferring training text from a book to a screen doesn't make the material any more comprehensible if it isn't easy to understand in the first place. The programs must be interactive, preferably instructing you to enter the keystrokes that you would use when actually working with *1-2-3*. But since the training programs expect specific keystrokes to be executed, they usually tolerate no deviation from the instructions. The field of on-line tutorials is still only in its infancy.

Most disk-based training programs for *1-2-3* attempt to mimic an actual *1-2-3* session—an advantage of disk tutorials that a mere book cannot approach. Graduates of these training courses should be able to jump right into the real thing and say, "Hey, I've been here before." As important as the visuals is the feel of the program: the relationship of screen responses to keys being pressed.

Lotus's own *Tutor* program excels at *1-2-3* simulation, mainly because it's not a simulation at all. The program is actually a somewhat modified version of the real *1-2-3*. However, unlike *1-2-3*, *Tutor* loses keystrokes if you type too fast. The program apparently clears the keyboard buffer after it accepts each keystroke.

SPLIT-SCREEN APPROACH

Similar to *Tutor*, the Cdex *Advanced Training for the Lotus 1-2-3 Program*, the ATI *Teach Yourself Lotus 1-2-3*, and the ASI *Productive Application of Lotus 1-2-3* all use the split-screen approach—that is, they have a simulated worksheet on top and tutorial information and keystroke instructions on the bottom. If more text is required, the tutorial takes over the full screen.

These three tutorials aren't very successful in simulating the feel and rhythm of the real thing. None of the training programs, except for *Tutor*, comes anywhere close to the speed of *1-2-3* or can show the worksheet actually scrolling, although the ASI program does attempt it and is almost successful.

Cdex's *Teach Yourself Lotus 1-2-3* looks almost exactly like *1-2-3* (except that it's entirely white on black with a color display) and, unlike the others, uses the whole screen for the simulated worksheet by putting its instructions in boxes overlaying the worksheet wherever convenient. But the feel of *1-2-3* is largely absent. For instance, when the tutorial asks you to press the left-arrow key four times, the cursor doesn't actually move until you press all four keystrokes. *Teach Yourself* is a compiled BASIC program and is painfully slow and bulky. Just about every keystroke generates another disk access. The screen is frequently erased and redrawn. Although the screen has an uncanny resemblance to the actual *1-2-3* spreadsheet, it doesn't behave much like it.

The Houghton-Mifflin *DoMore with Lotus 1-2-3* doesn't even attempt to simulate *1-2-3*. Although pieces of a spreadsheet are occasionally reproduced on the screen to illustrate the lessons, you can't actually do anything with them. When the tutorial explains how to select a range, it does so well, but all you do is press Enter to go to the next screen. Yet *DoMore* is the fastest of the lot. Aside from *Tutor*, it is the only program I reviewed that writes directly to the display memory and gives instant screen updates.

DISK FANTASIES

Imagine a training program that tells you how to do something, lets you try it out, and then explains why you ran into problems. It also gives alternative methods and allows you to use whichever one you choose. At some point, you'd be more or less on your own to move around freely and experiment, but the training program would figure out what you were trying to do and give you helpful suggestions along the way.

Photograph: Dennis Kitchen

Unfortunately none of these programs live up to this fantasy. One of the major drawbacks of disk-based tutorials is their lack of flexibility. If the tutorial tells you to move from cell A1 to C2 by pressing the right-arrow key twice and the down-arrow key once, that's what you do. Don't even try using the F5 (GOTO) key unless the program says to use that instead of the cursor keys.

I often found that in the middle of a complex procedure, such as setting up a Data Table, I wanted to take a little cruise around the spreadsheet and look at the formulas in certain cells. None of these tutorials allow free movement within the spreadsheet.

Tutor demonstrates how the help screens work, for instance, but the F1 key is only active during this demonstration. In fact, the *1-2-3* help file on the tutorial disk contains only those screens used during this brief demonstration.

The *DoMore* program is particularly annoying when it comes to ranges. Although *1-2-3* requires only one period to separate the two cells of a range definition, the *DoMore* quizzes request two periods before they will accept your answer.

ASI's *Productive Application of Lotus 1-2-3* advances slightly beyond the usual keyboard restrictions. At some points in the tutorial, the instructions say to use either the pointing method or the typing method for specifying a range. But this apparent freedom is illusory. The program simply accepts two altemate series of keystrokes, and any deviation from what the program expects for these two altemates produces a beep and an error message.

JUST BROWSING

When you learn from a manual, you can skip around from topic to topic with relative ease. You just stick something (a finger will do) in the pages, flip to the index or table of contents, read another few pages, and then come back. Disk training programs are usually not so amenable. One exception to the general rule is *DoMore with Lotus 1-2-3*. It has 20 "chapters" in the training program, and at any time, you can leave a chapter, go to the index, and begin another chapter. Chapters always begin at the beginning, but function keys allow paging back and forth through the chapters.

The *DoMore* program is somewhat tree-structured. At various points, you can either receive a detailed treatment of a topic or skip to the next topic. The program sometimes uses a function key to display more information about particular items. If you already know what ASCII means, for instance, you don't have to read an explanation of it.

The *DoMore* program also includes a nice personalized bookmark that records the screen where you exit the training program so the next time you can pick up where you left off, even in the middle of a chapter. The system also records bookmarks for more than one program user.

At the other extreme is the *Tutor* program. You may page back and forth through the screens of each lesson with the PgUp and PgDn keys, but the paging back movement is abominable and gets worse as you go further into each lesson. For instance, it takes 1 full minute to page back from the last screen of lesson D to the previous screen. This may be an extreme example because lesson D includes some Data Table calculations, but it is still astonishing.

Why this long delay? The actual *1-2-3* worksheet is being modified in the course of each lesson, and paging back to a previous screen requires the worksheet to be entirely reconstructed from the beginning of the lesson. This is inherent in the structure of the Lotus tutorial, and after studying the Lotus TUT files and how they worked, I don't see any way around this problem. An actual worksheet is being modified during the screens and the only way to "unmodify" it (aside from saving all versions of it along the way) is to start over again from the beginning.

The DoMore program is somewhat tree-structured. At various points, you can either receive a detailed treatment of a topic or skip to the next one.

In choosing a disk-based tutorial, one of your primary considerations should be its appropriateness for your level of experience. The order in which topics are introduced is particularly important: a program that throws complex procedures at you before explaining the basics will lose beginners immediately. None of these programs cover the entire breadth of *1-2-3*. If you're looking for depth, only one source is available—the *1-2-3* User's Manual. Although some of these disk trainers attempt to cover a lot of different topics, they are again deficient in the depth they can explore.

Cdex's *Teach Yourself Lotus 1-2-3* is probably the best program for absolute beginners. It explains the early material in a meaningful order, slowing down when it has to for breathers and fuller discussion. It is, however, the slowest program of the lot, and it covers the least material because it is geared toward beginners. However, it covers this introductory material very well. After you complete the disk, you'll be able to enter labels, numbers, and formulas, print and save worksheets, and do some formatting and prettifying, but that's about it.

The Cdex *Advanced Training for the Lotus 1-2-3 Program* is not a simple continuation of the *Teach Yourself* program. *Teach Yourself* was programmed by Deltak Microsystems, and *Advanced Training* comes straight from Cdex. The latter program is slicker and more professional looking but lacks the breezy informality of the former. The material, including treatment of keyboard macros, in *Advanced Training* is quite astonishing; it even covers the programming-like macros for using GOTOs and subroutine calls, printing messages, and creating user menus.

WHAT-IF ANALYSIS

The *Tutor* program also takes a good approach to covering the material. The first command to be introduced is /File Save at the end of the first of six lessons. The *Tutor* introduces no topic before its time and shows each new topic as a solution to a problem. Does a label begin with a number? Label prefixes are introduced. Did you misspell a label? Fix it with the F2 (Edit) key. Do you want to save typing time? Try the Copy command. Does Copy not work correctly sometimes? You need an absolute reference. Will a 20-year sum be a long formula? Try the @SUM function. You can't see the whole worksheet on the screen? Split it and freeze the titles. Are you getting tired trying too many "what ifs"? Time for a data table.

ATI's *Teach Yourself Lotus 1-2-3* takes an approach that is genuinely crazed. Before you even enter any labels or text in its make-believe spreadsheet, it requires you to change the width of column A. After a

ANNOUNCEMENT

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL SAYS 'MERCI,' 'TAK SA MYCKET,' 'GRAZIE,' 'TERIMA KASIH,' 'GRACIAS,' 'ARRIGATO,' AND 'THANKS A LOT.'

'Thanks a lot,' in every language, for your trust, your business and your patience. We're later than we said we would be, in starting to ship 'SuperKey'™ — which we started shipping Monday, May 20, 1985. And we think we have good reasons for our slight delay.

Reasons, not alibis.

Very simply, we came up with ideas that improved the original about-to-be-released 'SuperKey' package. Ideas like "DES" (the U.S. Government's "Data Encryption Standard") —which is now on 'SuperKey.' It lets you keep confidential files, confidential; private letters, private. It scrambles your words — to everyone but you. Your secret Password — at your command — brings your files back to life —just as they were before encryption.

EXPORT BAN. SORRY.

The power and security offered by 'SuperKey' also puts us in an awkward spot —because while we're thanking everyone, we must at the same time apologize to our International customers, because the American Government has banned all export of 'SuperKey.' It is however, now freely available in the U.S.

All the additional features now on 'SuperKey,' have been added without increasing the price — which is only $69.95.

LEADING-EDGE TECHNOLOGY. ROCK BOTTOM PRICES.

You're probably aware by now, that at Borland, we're not trying to become rich beyond the dreams of avarice — overnight.

Our prices for all our programs, are hundreds less than the would-be competition. And when you buy Borland, you buy more than superb quality.

You buy speed, power and price.

REASONABLE LICENSING AGREEMENTS AND NOT COPY-PROTECTED SOFTWARE.

When you buy Borland, you're given this simple licensing agreement.

This software is protected by both United States Copyright Law and International Treaty provisions. Therefore you must treat this software just like a book with the following single exception. Borland International authorizes you to make archival copies of the software for the sole purpose of backing up your software and protecting your investment from loss.

It won't need a trip to the Supreme Court for interpretation — or trying to tell you what you're allowed to do with the product you just paid for. And best of all we always offer not copy-protected versions of our software.

You're given an affordable chance to take the programming leap to Turbo Pascal™; to put 'SideKick'™ to work for you — and now you can even use 'SideKick' and 'SuperKey' in combination. (Using them in tandem is what the first moon-men called a 'giant step for Mankind').

Again,
Thank You,

Philippe Kahn
President of Borland International

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL

4585 Scotts Valley Drive, Scotts Valley CA 95066
Phone (408) 438-8400 Telex 172373

Copyright 1985 Borland International BI-1010

SuperKey, SideKick & Turbo Pascal are trademarks of Borland International, Inc.

few titles are entered, it discusses locking the titles, but this point comes even before scrolling is explained. After employee data is entered, the employees are sorted (we're still early in the training here), and the all-important concept of a *1-2-3* range is glossed right over. Although the ATI program cannot simulate scrolling the worksheet, it discusses synchronized and unsynchronized windows. Often the program carries you through a whole wealth of instructions with only a dim explanation of its goal.

The ATI package continues with an extensive demonstration of creating a data table. However, its data table example obscures the whole point of what a data table is supposed to do. In fact, the calculation it illustrates does not need a data table at all.

ASI's *Productive Application of Lotus 1-2-3* covers most of the basic material; however, it dies of exhaustion soon after printing and saving files. It attempts to cover what-if analysis but does so only by replacing values on the spreadsheet. It doesn't touch /Data functions but takes a crack at macros—unfortunately, it's a very sketchy and incomplete explanation. The tutorial starts out fine with worksheet navigation but then introduces the command hierarchy and *1-2-3* error messages in the second lesson—a progression that spreadsheet neophytes are sure to find confusing. It eventually straightens itself out and begins covering material in a reasonable manner, but I'm afraid that may be too late for some.

ASI's Productive Application of Lotus 1-2-3 covers most of the basic material; however, it dies of exhaustion soon after printing and saving files.

DoMore with Lotus 1-2-3 suffers from its inability to imitate *1-2-3* and has to interrupt a generally good order of topics to explain why things are different in this program than in the real *1-2-3* spreadsheet. Although it is nicely laid out and makes good use of color, it is essentially a screen-flipper with occasional questions and quizzes. It provides various exercises for you to try out with the real *1-2-3* program and tells you to print the screen to get a copy. But these screens contain a lot of graphics characters that will not print on all printers and some of which will not even print on the IBM Graphics Printer.

The *DoMore* program covers more functions than any of the others, even including @IF, @LOOKUP, and @CHOOSE, but it goes so quickly that much of it is incomprehensible. It doesn't touch /Data and /Graph commands but has one screen on keyboard macros that is essentially a "this stuff is possible also" display.

Except for a brief demonstration in the *Tutor*, none of the programs have any substantial information on the single most important key in *1-2-3*—the F1 (help) key. The help screens in *1-2-3* are truly one of the most incredible features of this program; the fact that even long-time users of *1-2-3* don't automatically go for help when perplexed about something indicates that the F1 key has not been given the emphasis it deserves.

None of these programs actually print anything on a printer, although they all go through the motions. Surprisingly, all of the tutorials, except for *DoMore*, cover graphics, but only the ATI program works

1-2-3 DISK-BASED TUTORIALS

Teach Yourself Lotus 1-2-3
(two-volume edition)
American Training International, Inc.
12638 Beatric St.
Los Angeles, CA 90066
(800) 421-4827
List Price: $75
Requires: 128K RAM, one disk drive, DOS 1.1 or above, color/graphics display for graphics.
CIRCLE 660 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Productive Application of Lotus 1-2-3
Advanced Systems, Inc.
155 E. Algonquin Rd.
Arlington Heights, IL 60005
(800) 238-2625
List Price: $95
Requires: 128K RAM, one disk drive, DOS 1.1 or above, color/graphics display for graphics.
CIRCLE 661 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DoMore with Lotus 1-2-3
Houghton Mifflin Software
One Beacon St.
Boston, MA 02108
(617) 725-5527
List Price: $75
Requires: 96K RAM, one disk drive, DOS 1.1 or above.
CIRCLE 658 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tutor (included with *1-2-3*)
Lotus Development Corp.
55 Cambridge Pkwy.
Cambridge, MA 02142
(617) 492-7171
List Price: $495 (for complete *1-2-3* package)
Requires: 256K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 1.1 or above, color/graphics display for graphics.
CIRCLE 657 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Teach Yourself Lotus 1-2-3 on the IBM PC and ***Advanced Training for the Lotus 1-2-3 Program***
Cdex Corporation International
1885 Lundi Ave.
San Jose, CA 95131-1899
(800) 982-1213
List Price: $69.95 each
Requires: 128K RAM, 256K RAM for Lotus templates, one disk drive, color/graphics display for graphics.
CIRCLE 659 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ATTENTION SIDEKICK USERS: SUPERKEY IS SIDEKICK'S BEST COMPANION. GET SUPERKEY TODAY!

Borland's SuperKey™ lets one powerful keystroke do the work of hundreds and helps keep your confidential files . . . confidential!

SUPERKEY TURNS 1,000 INTO 1! Yes, SuperKey can *record* lengthy keystroke sequences and play them back at the touch of a single key. Instantly. Like Magic. Say, for example, you want to add a column of figures in 1-2-3. Without SuperKey you'd have to type seven keystrokes just to get started. ["shift-@-s-u-m-shift-("]. With SuperKey you can turn those 7 keystrokes into 1.

SUPERKEY HELPS PROTECT YOUR CAPITAL INVESTMENT. SuperKey, at your convenience, will make your screen go blank after a predetermined time of screen/keyboard inactivity. You've paid hard-earned money for your PC. SuperKey will protect your monitor's precious phosphor . . . and your investment. This feature alone justifies your SuperKey purchase!

SUPERKEY KEEPS YOUR 'CONFIDENTIAL' FILES . . . CONFIDENTIAL! Time after time you've experienced it: anyone can walk up to your PC, and read your confidential files (tax returns, business plans, customer lists, personal letters . . .). With SuperKey you can encrypt any file, even while running another program. As long as you keep the password secret, only YOU can decode your file. SuperKey implements the U.S. government Data Encryption Standard (DES).

SUPERKEY PROTECTS YOUR WORK FROM INTRUDERS WHILE YOU TAKE A BREAK. Now you can lock your keyboard at any time. Prevent anyone from changing hours of work. Type in your secret password and everything comes back to life . . . just as you left it.

THE CRITICS' CHOICE

"While most people only talk about low-cost personal computer software, Borland has been doing something about it. And Borland provides good technical support as part of the price."
John Markoff & Paul Freiberger, syndicated columnists

"What I think the computer industry is headed for: well-documented, standard, plenty of good features, and a reasonable price."
Jerry Pournelle, BYTE

NOT COPY-PROTECTED

Get your IBM PC or compatible a SuperKey today

SuperKey

Available at better dealers nationwide. Call (800) 556-2283 for the dealer nearest you. To order by Credit Card call (800) 255-8008, CA (800) 742-1133

$69.95

This price includes shipping to all U.S. cities. All foreign orders add $10 per product ordered

60 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

YES! Please rush SuperKey to me. Send me ____ copies.

Subtotal _____
(CA res. add 6.20 tax per copy) _____
Amount Enclosed _____
Payment VISA MC BankDraft Check
Credit Card Exp. Date ___/___
Card # _____

Name _____
Shipping Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Telephone _____

K7

COD's and Purchase Orders WILL NOT be accepted by Borland. California residents add 6% sales tax. Outside USA add $10 and make payment by bank draft payable in US dollars drawn on a US bank.

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL

4585 Scotts Valley Drive, Scotts Valley CA 95066
Phone (408) 438-8400 Telex 172373

CIRCLE 149 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Copyright 1985 Borland International BI-1009A

SuperKey is a trademark of Borland International, Inc.
1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

with the standard IBM adapter and monochrome display because it mimics graphs using block characters instead of dots. However, the ATI program doesn't warn you that normal *1-2-3* graphics don't show up on the monochrome display.

YES, BUT CAN IT TEACH?

Of the six *1-2-3* tutorials, only the *Tutor* comes with a substantial manual. The other five manuals are small reference guides for using *1-2-3* rather than supplements to the tutorial. The skimpiness of these manuals indicates that the companies seriously treat their disk tutorials as nearly standalone systems. Do they really expect users to get along with just these tutorials and completely ignore the *1-2-3* manual? No chance.

None of these on-line tutorials really sparkle by themselves as the solution. You'll probably have to use more than one if you would like to learn *1-2-3* entirely from disks—perhaps, starting off with the Cdex *Teach Yourself* course and then moving on to the *Tutor*.

Overall, the best single disk tutorial is *Tutor*. I know that $495 may seem steep for an on-line tutorial, but you get a terrific spreadsheet program called *1-2-3* along with it. The manual isn't bad either.

—Charles Petzold

Charles Petzold is an office automation coordinator for a New York City insurance company and is a frequent contributor to PC Magazine.

VCR TRAINING TACTICS

Several months ago you purchased *1-2-3*, and you've been wrestling with it ever since. You don't have time to attend a seminar, you're uncomfortable with the restrictions of disk-based tutorials, and you're tired of reading books. Why not switch on your VCR, sit back in your chair, and watch a PC video on *1-2-3*?

Audio cassettes and videotape training for personal computer users may be the brightest stars on the training horizon. Reviewed here are two audio cassettes (from FlipTrack Learning Systems and Total Learning Systems) and three videotapes (by Anderson Soft-Teach, Arthur Young Business Systems, and Learn-PC Video), designed to teach *1-2-3*.

All the tapes are designed to be used while you have *1-2-3* running on your PC. Interested in a particular feature half way through the tape and want to explore it further? Just stop the tape, save your file so you can pick up where you left off, and try anything you like. Incidentally, this freedom also permits you to make errors more easily than does the closely controlled environment of computer-based training—nothing confirms the correctness of your keystrokes. But, then, you can always use the rewind button.

Using an audio tape is similar to getting hands-on instruction from a teacher who is standing behind you and is issuing instructions while you key in your data. However, because you don't really have someone watching over you, you must be careful to follow each keystroke given by the tape's announcer.

AUDIO CASSETTES

Using an audio tape is similar to getting hands-on instruction from a teacher who is standing behind you and is issuing instructions while you key in your data and watch your monitor. However, because you don't really have someone watching over you, you must be careful to follow each keystroke given by the tape's announcer. For example, one missed instruction to press the PgDn key prior to an instruction to enter a formula on the worksheet can put a formula in cell A20 that actually should be in cell A40.

FlipTrack Learning Systems offers a stunning 8 hours of tapes, entitled *How to Use Lotus 1-2-3*, that explain more features of *1-2-3* (and in more detail) than any of the other audio cassettes or videotapes that are reviewed here. FlipTrack takes its company name from a unique feature: at key junctures in the course, the announcer offers you the option to turn to the "FlipTrack" side of the tape for reinforcing exercises, advanced instruction, or quizzes on the subject you have just completed. For example, at the end of a lesson on building formulas, the FlipTrack side offers such topics as exponentiation and use of parentheses to control order of precedence.

If you elect to turn to the FlipTrack side, you are instructed to set your tape player's counter to zero before listening to the FlipTrack material. When the FlipTrack lesson terminates, you rewind the tape until the counter reaches zero, turn it back to the original side, and pick up where you left off with the regular program. FlipTrack says this patented branching feature is exclusive to its products.

Total Learning Systems's *TLS Tutor for 1-2-3*, a 90-minute tape, doesn't attempt to be nearly as comprehensive as FlipTrack's audio cassette or the longer videos. The tape begins with a good introduction and then helps you install the *1-2-3* disk into your computer and format a data disk. After an admirable start, however, *TLS Tutor* runs awry.

Although the tape is brief, it lacks a central example to introduce the skills being taught. Unfortunately, when the tape does develop an example, such as a tax-planning model, it implements it poorly. The announcer instructs you to type the model's formulas on the worksheet prior to giving you the data to which these formulas will refer, robbing you of any understanding of your work as you perform it. Furthermore, the example employs an advanced *1-2-3* formula (nested @VLOOKUP functions) that will probably set a novice's head spinning.

INFOWORLD'S SOFTWARE PRODUCT OF THE YEAR

Borland's SideKick™ Will Clear Your Desk In 30 Minutes And Increase Your Productivity By 50%

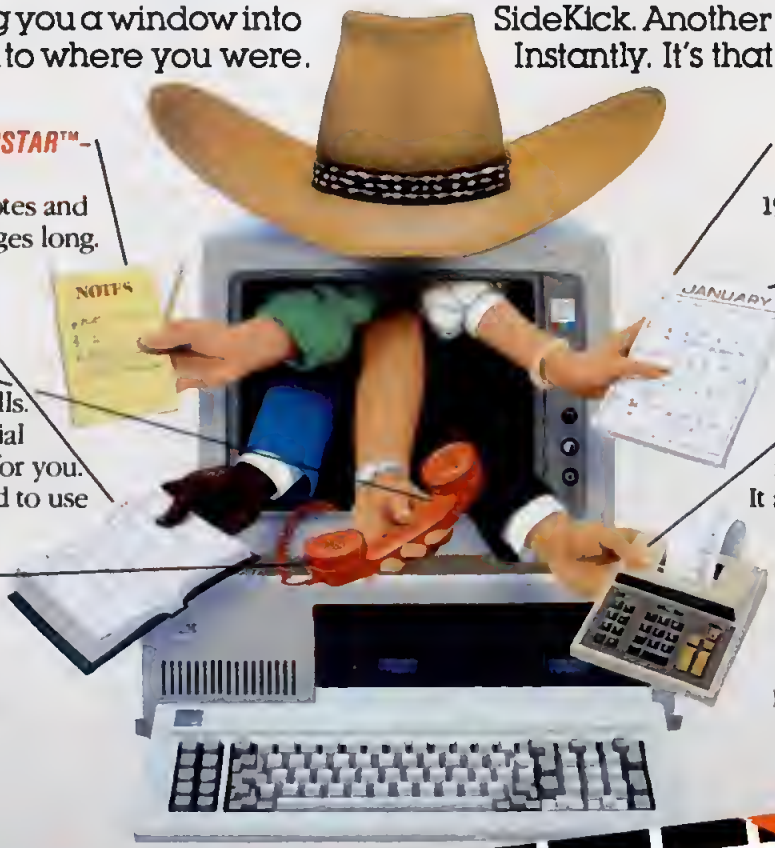
SideKick is a combination of seven desktop accessories, which makes SideKick the single most effective business tool. Just a keystroke suspends your application program, giving you a window into SideKick. Another keystroke brings you back to where you were. Instantly. It's that easy.

A FULL-SCREEN WORDSTAR™-LIKE EDITOR
You may jot down notes and edit files up to 25 pages long.

AN ASCII TABLE
for easy reference.

AN AUTODIALER
for all your phone calls. It will look up and dial telephone numbers for you. (A modem is required to use this function.)

A PHONE DIRECTORY
for your names, addresses and telephone numbers. Finding a name or a number becomes a snap.



A MONTHLY CALENDAR
functional from year 1901 through year 2099.

A DATEBOOK
to remind you of important meetings and appointments.

A FULL-FEATURED CALCULATOR
ideal for business use. It also performs decimal to hexadecimal to binary conversions.

COPY-PROTECTED
$54.95

NOT COPY-PROTECTED
$84.95

THE CRITICS' CHOICE

"SIDEKICK deserves a place in every PC."
Gerry Ray, PC WEEK

"If you use a PC, get SIDEKICK. You'll soon become dependent on it." **Jerry Pournelle, BYTE**

"SIDEKICK is by far the best we've seen. It is also the least expensive." **Ron Mansfield, ENTREPRENEUR**

"In a simple, beautiful implementation of WordStar's™ block copy commands, SIDEKICK can transport all or any part of the display screen (even an area overlaid by the notepad display) to the notepad."
Charles Petzold, PC MAGAZINE

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL

4585 Scotts Valley Drive, Scotts Valley CA 95066
Phone (408) 438-8400 Telex 172373
CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Copyright 1985 Borland International BI-1008A

SideKick is a trademark of Borland International, Inc
IBM and PC DOS are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.
Infoworld is a trademark of Popular Computing, Inc a subsidiary of CW Communications, Inc.
WordStar is a registered trademark of Micropro International Corp

NOT COPY-PROTECTED

SIDEKICK

Available at better dealers nationwide. Call (800) 556-2283 for the dealer nearest you. To order by Credit Card call (800) 255-8008, CA (800) 742-1133

Software for your IBM®PC, XT, AT, jr and true compatibles.

PCjr requires not copy-protected version

60 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

Yes, I want the Best
Please send me SideKick!

Copy-Protected **$54.95**
(CA res. add $3.30 tax per copy)
Quantity ____ at $54.95

Not Copy-Protected **$84.95**
(CA res. add $5.10 tax per copy)
Quantity ____ at $84.95

These prices include shipping to all US cities. All foreign orders add $10 per product ordered

Amount (CA 6% tax) ____
Payment VISA MC BankDraft Check
Credit Card Expir. Date ____/____
Card # ____
$7 ____

Name ____
Shipping Address ____
City ____
State ____ Zip ____
Telephone ____

COD's and Purchase Orders WILL NOT be accepted by Borland. California residents add 6% sales tax. Outside USA add $10 and make payment by bank draft, payable in US dollars drawn on a US bank

GETTING THE BUGS OUT

Because most people use audio tapes in the self-study mode that offers no video feedback to confirm the correctness of their worksheet operations, it's especially important that audio tapes be error free. For instance, page 8 of FlipTrack's *How to Use Lotus 1-2-3 Lesson Summary* handbook instructs you to see section on "Preparing Lotus for Use" in the *1-2-3* user's guide—such a section doesn't exist in my *1-2-3* manual (Version 1A). Although the *1-2-3* manual does have a section describing how to handle the operation in question, it is listed under a different section title than the one in the FlipTrack reference. In all fairness, however, that was one of only a few problems I found in this otherwise excellent program.

TLS Tutor suffers from several instances of omitted keystroke instructions—notably in the printing lesson. In the first such instance, you are instructed to select Go to print a worksheet, and *1-2-3* responds by beeping instead of printing. Why? The tape neglects to tell you to specify a range (area on the worksheet) to print—a *1-2-3* requirement. In the next exercise, the instructor does tell you to select the Range command but fails to mention the need to anchor the pointer (used to specify the beginning of a range) prior to specifying that range.

HELP FROM MANUALS

What if you forget something you learned on the tape and didn't make a note of it? FlipTrack provides a 63-page lesson summary to accompany its tape. You cannot use this booklet to reproduce the exercises created with the tape because it lacks the formulas you need to build the models. However, it does contain a four-and-a-half-page index so that you can use it to look up any commands you may have forgotten.

Just to experiment, I checked the @SUM and the Data Table commands. The information on @SUM was sufficient to allow you to relearn it without having to use the tape again. However, the same check on the Data Table commands yields the opposite result—inadequate explanation in the manual will force you to relocate the segment on data tables on the tape in order to refresh your memory.

TLS Tutor provides no written reference. Instead, the tape suggests you use the *1-2-3* reference manual. This is not a bad suggestion because the *1-2-3* manual has a great deal of useful information, but it should not be left there. Two features that no audio or videotape I reviewed provide are an introduction to the manual (particularly the special indexes and appendixes) or any cross references between their own documentation and the *1-2-3* manual. In fact, only FlipTrack bothered to demonstrate the usefulness of the *1-2-3* encyclopedic on-line help system.

> The visual orientation of videotape makes the style employed in each presentation a much stronger factor here than in any other medium.

SEEING IS BELIEVING

According to Charlotte Hofmann, a consultant who has used videotapes from Anderson Soft-Teach to train personnel in both the United States and France, videotapes succeed for the same reason *1-2-3* itself does: they are highly visual.

All three videotapes I reviewed provide clear, high-quality instruction and will be valuable tools for either novices learning *1-2-3* or moderately experienced users exploring new functions. The differences among them involve instructional style, depth of *1-2-3* coverage, use of other materials (such as manuals and disks), and price. All the tapes are available in VHS, Beta, and Umatic (3/4-inch) formats.

THE ELEMENTS OF STYLE

The visual orientation of videotape makes the style employed in each presentation a much stronger factor here than in any other medium. For example, the Anderson Soft-Teach tapes adopt a conversational approach. As the viewer, you experience the course somewhat vicariously—looking on while a consultant teaches the sales manager of an office products company about *1-2-3*. The manager plays devil's advocate and expresses the concerns of a novice. Moreover, it's educational as well as reassuring to watch another person asking questions and learning the same program as you are.

The two Soft-Teach tapes are relatively short (about 37 minutes each) and give a brief overview of *1-2-3*. They lightly cover each major area of the program, including macros. For example, the instruction on data management focuses on the Data Sort commands. It only mentions the powerful Data Query commands (used to locate information in a *1-2-3* database and create reports with it); no instruction is provided. To their credit, the tape's designers were very explicit about this type of format and encourage you to use the information you have learned as a starting point to explore the other functions of *1-2-3*.

Arthur Young's Lotus 1-2-3 Self-teaching Video Course (from the Big Eight accounting firm, Arthur Young Business Systems) evokes a classical mood that's well suited to its corporate roots: an English-accented moderator speaks in a measured, even-toned voice delivering lessons terminated by flourishes of music reminiscent of "Masterpiece Theater." And the tape succeeds because there's substance beneath the style.

At just over 3 hours, it is the longest, most in-depth videotape, though it's not the most expensive. It comes with a comprehensive manual and a disk containing preconfigured worksheet files for exercises. The extra length of the tape allows it to go beyond command skills and include a valuable segment on proper controls for spreadsheet applications, such as preliminary assessment, planning, structuring, testing, archiving, and documenting an application.

Sitting down to learn a new program can bring out latent narcolepsy even in the most dedicated students, but the up-tempo pace and "60-Minutes"-like punch of Learn-PC Video's *Introduction to Lotus 1-2-3* will keep you wide awake. Its instruc-

PC WEEK'S PRODUCT OF THE YEAR
PC MAGAZINE'S AWARD FOR TECHNICAL EXCELLENCE

Borland Introduces the Laws of *TURBO DYNAMICS*™

Laws That Work Like Magic. Whether considering technological excellence, or innovation in areas such as pricing, not copy-protection, licensing agreements, site licenses, 60 day money-back guarantee —Borland is clearly recognized as the software industry leader. The following three laws of "*Turbo Dynamics*"™ exemplify our pledge for excellence.

2ND LAW:
NOT COPY-PROTECTED SOFTWARE AND REASONABLE LICENSING AGREEMENTS.
We will always offer not copy-protected versions of our software. Also, our licensing agreement is now so simple that even a child can understand it.

1ST LAW:
SPEED, POWER AND PRICE.
Borland products are known to be fast, powerful and to deliver an incredible price performance ratio. We only believe in absolutely superb software at rock bottom prices.

3RD LAW:
60 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE.
This third law is actually a first in the industry! We are so sure that you will love our software that all of our products now come backed with a 60 day money-back guarantee. No questions asked.

Turbo Dynamics Applies to Turbo Pascal. Borland's Pascal family of products is growing by leaps and bounds. You can now join hundreds of thousands of users and enter the world of Turbo Pascal programming. And remember, all three laws of *Turbo Dynamics* apply to all Borland products.

TURBO PASCAL™ $69.95

The industry standard. With more than 350,000 users worldwide Turbo Pascal is the industry's de facto standard. Turbo Pascal is praised by more engineers, hobbyists, students and professional programmers than any other development environment in the history of microcomputing. And yet, Turbo Pascal is simple and fun to use. **Free spreadsheet** included on every Turbo disk with ready-to-compile source code. ***Options:*** We offer the exciting Binary Coded Decimal (BCD) option for your business applications as well as an 8087 option for your number-crunching applications at a very low charge. Please refer to the coupon. ***Portability.*** Turbo Pascal is available today for most computers running PC-DOS, MS-DOS, CP/M-80 or CP/M-86. ***Jeff Duntemann, PC Magazine:*** "In its simplicity it achieves an elegance that no other language compiler has ever displayed."

TURBO GRAPHIX TOOLBOX™ $54.95

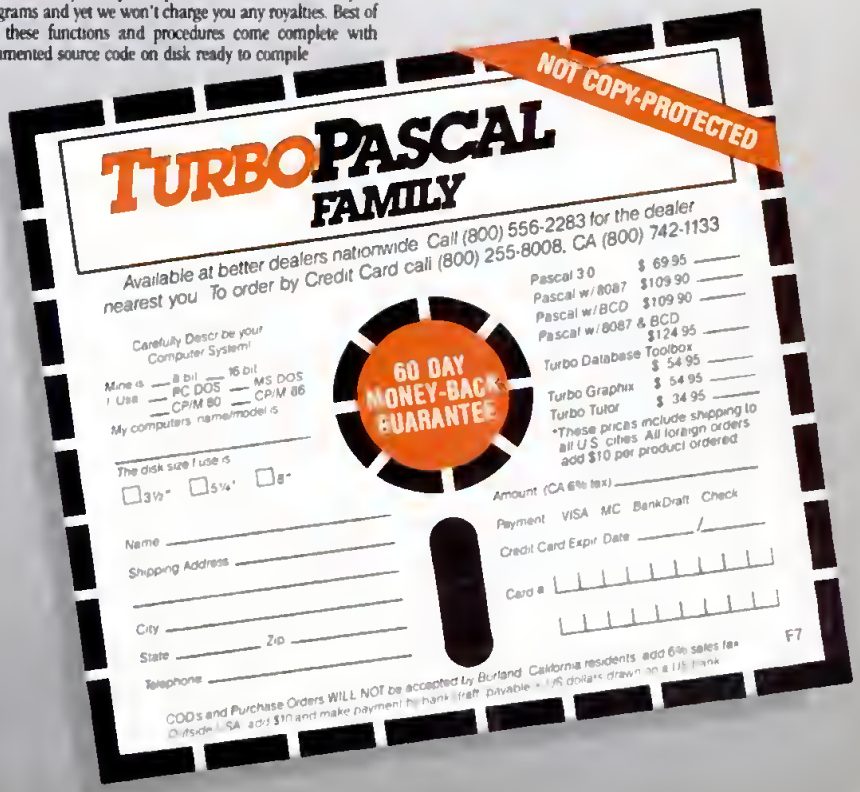
High resolution monochrome graphics for the IBM PC.
The Turbo Graphix Toolbox will give even a beginning programmer the expert's edge. It's a complete library of Pascal procedures and functions. Tools that will allow you to draw and hatch pie charts, bar charts, circles, rectangles and a full range of geometric shapes. Procedures that will save and restore graphic images to and from disk. And much, much, more. You may incorporate part or all of these tools in your programs and yet we won't charge you any royalties. Best of all, these functions and procedures come complete with commented source code on disk ready to compile.

TURBO TUTOR™ $34.95

From start to finish in 300 pages. Turbo Tutor is for everyone from novice to expert. Even if you've never programmed before Turbo Tutor will get you started right away. ***A must.*** You'll find the source code for all the examples in the book on the accompanying disk ready to compile. Turbo Tutor might be the only reference on Pascal and programming you'll ever need.

TURBO DATABASE TOOLBOX™ $54.95

The Turbo Database Toolbox is the perfect complement to Turbo Pascal. It contains a complete library of Pascal procedures that allows you to sort and search your data and build powerful applications. It's another Borland set of tools that will give the beginning programmer the expert's edge. ***Get started right away: free database!*** Included on every Toolbox disk is the source code to a working data base which demonstrates how powerful and easy to use our search system, Turbo-Access, really is. Modify it to suit your individual needs or just compile it and run. ***Remember, no royalties!***



BORLAND INTERNATIONAL

4585 Scotts Valley Drive, Scotts Valley CA 95066
Phone (408) 438-8400 Telex 172373

CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Copyright 1985 Borland International BI-1011

Turbo Pascal, Turbo Database Toolbox, Turbo Graphix Toolbox, Turbo Tutor and Turbo Dynamics are trademarks of Borland International Inc.

PC NETWORK

BUY HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE AT WHOLESALE +8%, AND GET 14-30 DAY SOFTWARE RENTALS†...

In just the last few months, *The NETWORK* has saved its members more than $24,000,000 and processed over 100,000 orders.

Listed below are just a few of the over 20,000 products available at our EVERYDAY LOW PRICES! All software below is priced in IBM-PC format.

The nation's largest corporations depend on PC NETWORK!

On our corporate roster are some of the nation's largest financial industrial and professional concerns *including some of the most important names in the computer industry:*

AT&T	General Motors
Barclays Bank	Gillette
Bell & Howell	Hewlett Packard
Citibank	Hughes Aircraft
Columbia University	IBM
Data General	ITT
Exxon	Kodak
Farm Bureau Insurance	Multimate
Frontier Airlines	United Nations
General Mills	Yale University
General Electric	Vateren's Administration

plus thousands of satisfied consulting firms, small businesses, user groups, municipalities, government agencies and value-wise individuals ACROSS THE NATION! Their buyers know that purchasing or renting from PC NETWORK saves them time, money and trouble. They also count on us for product evaluation, professional consultation and the broadest spectrum of products and brands around.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002

Your Membership Validation Number: **A166**

You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. Our knowledgeable service consultants are on duty Mon - Fri 8 AM to 7 PM, SAT 9 AM to 5 PM CST

PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610

Call now... Join the PC NETWORK and start saving today!

PRICING MADNESS

Once again, as Federal Express picks up our ad at the very last millisecond before this issue's advertising deadline, ***here we sit with dozens of price reductions and new product announcements which have arrived too late for us to let you know.***

Why, our ad manager asks, do we always go through a last minute price update frenzy, just seconds before our ad is due at the publisher, when we know that despite our heroic effort, ***many of these products will cost even less by the time you read this ad.***

How, she asks, can we get a crystal ball to forecast what fantastic promotions and specials our suppliers are going to offer from now to the date ***this ad gets to the newsstand over two months from today?***

Well, we decided that she has a good point. While we'll still keep getting our grey hairs and ulcers from last minute revisions, we will start publishing this notice and ask our readers to make a simple check. Look at any four back issues of this magazine ***(yes we're in every one)*** and track the prices on the most popular products. ***You will see that many drop with every issue.*** Most of these price changes were instituted well before the issue was printed and ***our members always pay the lower price.*** This should prove that this notice is much more than hype.

Given the current madness in the PC industry with its spur of the moment pricing and instant product introductions, ***you will find it always pays to call for our latest prices.*** You will be glad you did.

GAMES & EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

(Please add $1 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

	Wholesale
Bluebush *Chess (Your Toughest Opponent)*	$ 34.00*
Bluechip *Millionaire, Oil Baron or Tycoon*	31.75*
Broderbund *Lode Runner*	19.75*
CBS *Goren Bridge Made Easy*	45.00*
CBS *Mastering the SAT*	81.00*
CDEX *Training for Word Star*	37.25*
Comprehensive *Intro to Personal Computing*	32.00*
Davidson *Math Blaster, Word Attack!*	26.00*
Hayden *Sargon III*	26.97*
Individual *Professor DOS*	32.00*
Individual *The Instructor*	24.50*
▶ **Infocom** *Zork 1 or Witness*	20.50*
▶ **Infocom** *Deadline or Suspended*	27.00*
Microsoft *Flight Simulator*	$ 27.00*
Mouse Systems *PC Paint-Turn your PC into A Color Macintosh!*	59.95*
Scarborough *Mastertype*	27.00*
Sierra On-Line *King's Quest*	27.00*
Sierra On-Line *Crossfire*	18.00*
Sublogic *Night Mission Pinball*	23.00*
▶ **Spinnaker** *Alphabet Zoo, Kinder Comp, Story Machine, Face Maker, Hey Diddle Diddle, Ryhmes & Riddles*	15.97*
▶ **Spinnaker** *Delta Drawing*	24.97*
▶ **Spinnaker** *Most Amazing Thing*	20.77*
Virtual Combinatics *Micro Cookbook*	21.00*

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

(Please add $2.50 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

	Wholesale
ATI *How to use Multimate*	$ 42.00*
ATI *How to use Microsoft Word*	42.00*
ATI *How to use Lotus 1-2-3*	42.00*
▶ Ashton-Tate [illegible]	310.00*
▶ Ashton-Tate [illegible]	310.00*
Borland *Side Kick (Protected)*	26.00*
Borland *Turbo Pascal*	25.75*
Borland *Turbo Pascal 8087*	49.75*
Borland *Superkey*	34.75*
▶ Central Point [illegible]	20.00*
Conceptual Instruments *Desk Organizer*	167.00*
Digital Research *CP/M-86*	23.00*
Digital Research *DR Logo*	57.00*
Digital Research *Gem Desktop*	99.00*
Digital Research *Gem Draw*	73.00*
Enertronics *Energraphics with Plotter Option*	225.00*
Funk Software *Sideways*	34.00*
▶ Harvard [illegible]	169.00*
▶ Hayes [illegible]	90.00*
▶ Human Edge [illegible]	137.50*
▶ Human Edge [illegible]	137.50*
▶ Human Edge [illegible]	26.75*
Lifetree *Volkswriter Delux*	199.00*
MDBS *Knowledgeman*	249.00*
Micro Pro *Wordstar 2000*	$222.00*
MicroRim *RBase 5000*	325.00*
Microsoft *C Compiler*	275.00*
▶ Microsoft [illegible]	205.00*
Microsoft *Multiplan*	105.00*
Monogram *Dollars & Sense*	102.00*
▶ Multimate [illegible]	200.00*
Oasis *The Word Plus*	90.00*
Open Systems *P/O Sales A/R INV G/L A/P Team Mgr*	325.00* ea.
Powerbase *Powerbase*	222.00*
Real World *G/L A/P A/R P/R or OE/INV*	345.00* ea.
Rosesoft *Prokey Version 3*	74.00*
Ryan McFarland *RM COBOL (Dev. System)*	570.00*
▶ Samna [illegible]	227.00*
▶ Samna [illegible]	270.00*
Satellite Software *Word Perfect*	189.00*
Softcraft *Fancy Fonts*	125.00*
Softstyle *SET-FX*	35.00*
Software Publishing *PFS File, Write, Graph*	72.00*
Software Publishing *PFS Report*	64.00*
Sorcim *Supercalc III*	169.00*
Verbatim *Disk Drive Analyzer*	25.00*
Xanaro *Ability*	252.00*

HARDWARE

(Please add shipping and handling charges found in italics next to price.)

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

Apple *Macintosh Base System*	CALL	
Apple *Apple IIc*	CALL	
Apple *Apple IIe*	CALL	
Columbia *Desktop & Portable Systems*	CALL	
▶ COMPAQ [illegible]	$2,245.00*	
Compaq *DeskPro/Tape Backup System w/640K/1 Floppy/10MB Hard Disk/10MB Tape Drive/Monitor*	3,018.14*	(65.20)
DATA General *DG ONE 128K 1 Drive The Real Portable*	1,999.00*	(43.20)
▶ IBM [illegible]	1,495.00*	
▶ IBM [illegible]	1,886.62*	
IBM *PC AT All Configs*	CALL	
Seyno *MBC 550 Lowest Cost Compatible*	630.00*	(13.39)
Seyno *MBC 775 Color Portable IBM Clone 2 Drives Color Monitor/256K*	1,775.00*	(38.00)
Texas Instruments *Professional*	CALL	

DISK DRIVES & CONTROLLERS

IOmega *Bernoulli Box Dual 10MG Drives*	$2,275.00*	(49.14)
▶ PC Network [illegible]	4[illegible]4.00*	
PC Network *10MB Internal Tape Backup Same Unit used in Compaq's DeskPro!*	475.00*	(10.26)
Maynard *WS-2 same as WS-1 but with Sandstar Floppy Controller (uses 1 slot)*	930.00*	(20.30)
Panasonic *Half Height DSDD Drive Pair*	199.00*	(3.10)
▶ PC Network [illegible]	[illegible]	
▶ **Tandon** *TM 100-2 Full Height DSDD Drive*	93.00*	(2.20)
Tallgrass *25MB External Hard Disk with 60MB Tape Backup*	2,375.00*	(51.30)
▶ **Teac** *FD 55 B Half Height DSDD Drives*	90.00*	(1.94)
▶ **Teac** *1.2MB Half Height Disk Drive for AT*	115.00*	(2.40)

MEMORY CHIPS

▶ 64K Memory Upgrade [illegible]	$ [illegible]
▶ 64K Dynamic Ram Chips [illegible]	[illegible]
▶ 256K Dynamic Ram Chips [illegible]	[illegible]
▶ 128K AT Memory [illegible]	[illegible]

MODEMS

Anchor *Mark XII*	$ 230.00*	(5.00)
Hayes *Smartmodem 300*	125.00*	(5.00)
▶ **Hayes** *Smartmodem 2400 LATEST IN COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY!*	365.00*	(5.00)
Hayes *Smartmodem 1200B with new Smartcom II VT100 Emulator*	217.00*	(2.50)
Hayes *Smartmodem 1200*	355.00*	(5.00)
Prometheus *Promodem 1200 External 100% Hayes Compatible*	270.00*	(6.00)
▶ U.S. Robotics [illegible]	[illegible]	
▶ U.S. Robotics [illegible]	[illegible]	

MONITORS

Amdek *Video 300G Composite Green*	$ 118.00*	(3.00)
Amdek *Video 300A Composite Amber*	120.00*	(3.00)
Amdek *Video 310A IBM Type Amber*	130.00*	(3.00)
Amdek *Color 300 (NEW!) Composite*	315.00*	(4.64)
Amdek *Color 600 (NEW!) High Res RGB*	399.00*	(7.88)
Amdek *Color 700 (NEW!) Ultra High Res*	455.00*	(8.83)
Amdek *Color 710 (NEW!) 700 w Non Glare Long Phosphor*	485.00*	(10.48)
Princeton *HX 12 RGB Monitor*	CALL	
Princeton *MAX 12E RGB MONO*	CALL	
Princeton *SR-12 Ultra High Res RGB*	CALL	
▶ [illegible]	[illegible]	
▶ [illegible]	[illegible]	
Taxan *420 Super High Res RGB Monitor*	280.00*	(6.21)
Taxan *440 Highest Res RGB (720x400) Currently Available Works With Persyst Bob Card*	525.00*	(11.34)
Zenith *ZVM 123 Green High Res (Consumer Reports Rated Best Buy!)*	78.00*	(2.50)

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

Apparat *256K Memory Board with 64K*	$ 81.00*	(1.75)
Apparat *Combo II w/ser/par/game/clock shtr*	115.00*	(2.48)
Apparat *AT Ram Expansion card*	126.00*	(2.50)
▶ **AST** *Six-Pack Plus with 64K*	222.00*	(2.50)
AST *I/O Plus II*	199.00*	(2.50)
AST *Advantage for AT*	375.00*	(2.50)
▶ EVEREX Magic Card 64K	150.00*	
▶ **ORCHID** *BLOSSOM W/64K*	300.00*	(2.50)
Quadram *Improved Quadboard w/OK*	170.00*	(2.50)
▶ **Tecmar** *Captain Multifunction Card O/K*	190.00*	(2.50)

PRINTERS

▶ Citizen [illegible]	$ 380.00*	
▶ Citizen [illegible]	399.00*	
▶ Citizen [illegible]	399.00*	
▶ Citizen [illegible]	520.00*	
C. Itoh *F10/40 Starwriter 40 CPS LQ*	875.00*	(18.90)
C. Itoh *Prowriter 8510 AP*	285.00*	(6.16)
Comrex *CR420 420 CPS DP/LQ Printer From the Epson Organization*	1,533.00*	(33.12)
▶ Epson [illegible]	205.00*	
▶ Epson [illegible]	303.00*	
▶ Epson [illegible]	434.00*	
Epson *LQ1500*	CALL	
Epson *IBM-to-EPSON Parallel Cable*	21.00*	(1.00)
▶ NEC [illegible]	605.00*	
▶ NEC [illegible]	605.00*	
▶ NEC [illegible]	960.00*	
▶ NEC [illegible]	960.00*	
▶ NEC [illegible]	1,330.00*	
▶ Okidata [illegible]	200.00*	
▶ Okidata [illegible]	325.00*	
▶ Okidata [illegible]	108.00*	
Okidata *NEW! IBM Interface for Okimate color 20*	35.00*	(1.50)
Okidata *ML84P 200CPS 132 Col*	599.00*	(12.94)
Okidata *ML93P 100 CPS Wide Platen*	533.00*	(11.50)
Okidata *2410P Pacemark 350CPS*	1,620.00*	(35.00)
Qume *Sprint 11 40 40CPS Letter Quality*	1,155.00*	(24.00)
Qume *Sprint 11 90 90CPS Letter Quality New! Fastest Daisywheel Out!*	CALL	
Qume *IBM Cable and Interface (required)*	72.00*	(1.00)
Star Micronics *Powertype 18CPS LQ*	300.00*	(6.48)
▶ Texas Instruments [illegible]	579.00*	
Toshiba *P 1340 80 Col Version of P-1351*	530.00*	(11.45)

VIDEO CARDS

Hercules *Color Card w/Parallel Port*	$ 142.00*	(3.20)
▶ **Hercules** *Monochrome Graphics Cards*	273.00*	(2.50)
Paradise *New Modular Multidisplay Card*	248.00*	(2.50)
Persyst *Bob Card Ultra High Res Color Card with Mono Quality Text in Color*	365.00*	(2.50)
▶ **STB** *Graphix Plus II NEW! (simultaneous Mono Graphics & Color)*	235.00*	(5.00)

ACCESSORIES AND SUPPLIES

▶ Brand Name DSDD Diskettes	$ 14.00*	
Curtiss *PC Pedestal II*	32.50*	(2.50)
▶ **PC Network** *Replacement 130 Watt IBM PC Power Supply — Gives your PC (Old or New) the same capacity as an XT. Good for add in tape drives (without need for a piggyback unit) and large capacity disk drives*	90.00*	(2.70)
SMA *PC Documate Keyboard Templates for Lotus DBASE Multimate and others (Each)*	9.00*	(1.00)
WP Printer Paper *2600 Sheets Microline Perfs (invisible when torn)*	17.00*	(10.00)

*PC NETWORK Members pay just 8% above the wholesale price plus shipping. [illegible]

†RENT BEFORE YOU BUY — Members are eligible to join The NETWORK's Business and Game Software Rental Libraries and evaluate products for a full 14 (Regular) or 30 (VIP) days to see if it meets your needs. And The NETWORK's rental charges are far less than other software rental services — JUST 20% OF THE MEMBER WHOLESALE PRICE. We feature over 1,000 available titles in IBM Apple MAC and CP/M Formats. Hardware prices highlited by ▶ reflect recent major price reductions.

COMPLETE IBM™ PC SYSTEMS

IBM PC BASE SYSTEM
IBM PC w/256K — **$1,495.02*** *(32.55)*
Floppy Drive Controller
2 Double Sided Double Density 320/360K Disk Drives
Your lowest cost starting point for the system of your choice. Combine it with any of the monitors, video cards, multifunction cards and accessories listed in this ad, and prove *The NETWORK* can't be beat.

IBM PC PROFESSIONAL HARD DISK SYSTEM
IBM PC w/256K — **$1,886.62*** *(40.75)*
Floppy Drive Controller
1 Double Sided Double Density 320/360K Disk Drive
w/Half Height Disk Subsystem.
Half Height 10MB Drive Allows Room for Addition of Tape Backup in PC
1 times faster than XT
Automatic Hard Disk Boot Feature.
Increase productivity in any business or professional situation. The 10MB hard disk eliminates cumbersome floppy disk changes, simplifies operations and dramatically speeds program execution time. *The NETWORK's* buying power provides you with better than XT performance at a price lower than you'd expect to pay for a standard PC.

CALL FOR LATEST IBM ANNOUNCEMENTS

CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS WELCOME

***PC Network Members pay just 6% above this wholesale price plus shipping. These prices have been prepared in May, 1985 and may have been changed with new product announcements. Call for latest prices.**

COMPAQ™ HARD DISK SYSTEMS

PORTABLE HARD DISK SYSTEM
w/256K/1 Floppy/10MB Hard Disk — **$2,285.00*** *(49.35)*

DESKPRO SYSTEM WITH TAPE BACKUP
w/640K/1 Floppy/10MB Hard Disk/
10MB Tape Drive/Monitor — **$3,018.14*** *(65.20)*

FEATURED PRODUCTS!

64K MEMORY EXPANSION KITS ..... $ 7.20*
Set of 9 chips *Guaranteed for Life. Quantity Discounts Available.*

DBASE III or *FRAMEWORK Best Price!!!* 310.00*

LOTUS 1-2-3 ..... 265.00*

INTERNAL PC 10MB HARD DISK 459.00*
Low Power Automatic Boot works on standard PC's. Includes drive/controller cables/mounting hardware & instructions. Full one year warranty!
We use our clout with Brand Name suppliers like COGITO/MMI/Tandon/Fujitsu/Miniscribe/Shugart and others to bring you the best products at the Lowest Price in the Business! Call on the brand of your choice.

10MB PC/COMPAQ TAPE BACKUP 475.00*
The same unit as used on COMPAQ's DeskPro! Configured for internal mounting.

½ HEIGHT DS/DD DISK DRIVES 77.50*
Just like our hard disks featured above. The Network buy's direct and makes fantastic deals with manufacturers like MPI/Tandon/CDC/Shugart/Qume/TEAC and others to bring you fantastic prices and Name Brand drives for your PC/AT/XT or Jr/or Compatible.

EPSON PRINTERS *Unbelievable Low Prices!!!*
LX-80 80COL/100CPS 205.00*
FX-80 80COL/160CPS 303.00*
FX-100 132COL/160CPS 434.00*

AST *SIX-PACK PLUS* w/64K 222.00*

EVEREX *MAGIC CARD/64K* 160.00*
Full six Pack Features—Game Port included Extra Software *Fantastic Price!!!*

HAYES 1200B 317.00*
with new Smartcom II/VT100 Emulator

TALLGRASS *TG-5025* 2,375.00*
25MG HARD DISK with 60 MG Tape Backup

BRAND NAME DISKETTES 14.00*
DS/DD Box of 10 *Guaranteed for Life Not Generic*

TANDON *TM100-2 FULL HEIGHT DRIVE* 93.00*

AMDEK *V310A IBM TTL AMBER* 130.00*

**NETWORK members pay just 6% above these wholesale prices plus shipping*

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E (orders and memberships only)
In Illinois call (312) 280-0002 validation code A166

TM—Registered trademark of IBM and COMPAQ

PC NETWORK

. . . WITH THESE 15 UNIQUE BENEFITS

1 COST + 8% PRICING—The NETWORK purchases millions of dollars in merchandise each month. You benefit in receiving the lowest price available **and all at just 8% above published dealer wholesale price.**

2 OUR 600 PAGE WHOLESALE CATALOG—Members receive our 600 page wholesale catalog containing over 20,000 hardware and software products for the *IBM PC, APPLE* and over 50 other popular computer systems. **THE NETWORK'S CATALOG IS THE LARGEST SINGLE COMPILATION OF PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS AVAILABLE TODAY.** NOW UPDATED QUARTERLY!

3 IN-STOCK INSURED FAST HOME DELIVERY—The NETWORK maintains a **giant multi-million dollar inventory of most popular products,** allowing us to ship many orders from stock. Non-stock items are typically maintained in local warehouse just days away from The NETWORK and YOU. We pay all insurance expenses on your shipment. EMERGENCY OVERNIGHT SERVICE IS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.

4 10 DAY RETURN POLICY—If you are not satisfied, for any reason with any hardware component purchased from The NETWORK within 10 days of receipt, we will refund your entire purchase (less shipping) with no questions asked.

5 MEMBERSHIP SATISFACTION GUARANTEE—If for any reason you are not satisfied with your membership within 30 days, we will refund your dues IN FULL.

6 EXPERIENCED CONSULTANTS—The NETWORK hires consultants, not order takers, to aid you in product selection. Our consulting staff possesses in excess of 150 man years of personal computer product experience. **We back our consultants with our money back guarantee:** IF ANY PRODUCT RECOMMENDED BY OUR CONSULTING STAFF FAILS TO PERFORM AS PROMISED—WE WILL TAKE IT BACK AT OUR EXPENSE FOR A 100% REFUND.

7 FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT—The NETWORK supports every product it sells. Our qualified TECH-SUPPORT staff will help you assemble your system, interpret vendor documentation and get your software and hardware to work. WE WILL GIVE YOU ALL THE HELP YOU NEED, WHEN YOU NEED IT—FREE!

†**8 OPTIONAL BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY**—All members can join our BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY *featuring over 1000 available titles* for just $25 PER YEAR above the base membership fee. This entitles you to rent business software AT JUST 20% of the DISCOUNT PRICE FOR A 14 DAY PERIOD. If you decide to keep the software, the entire rental fee is deducted from the purchase price. VIP MEMBERS GET A FULL 30 DAYS for just $30 above the V.I.P. base fee. This also includes the game library privilages for a $5 combination savings.

†**9 OPTIONAL GAME SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY**—The Game Rental library is available to members for just $10 PER YEAR and permits evaluation (or just enjoyment) of any game or educational software product as above.

10 SPECIAL SAVINGS BULLETINS—THE PRINTOUT—Issued Quarterly at no charge to Network members only! The Printout contains all the New Product listings and price changes you need to keep your Catalog up to date. Also, we buy excess dealer inventories, and store bankruptcy closeouts, which we turn around and make available to our members at fantastic savings via *THE PRINTOUT.*

11 DISCOUNT BOOK LIBRARY—Working with numerous publishers and distributors, The NETWORK has assembled a library of over 1000 computer related books and manuals at savings of up to 75% from the normal store price.

12 MEMBERSHIP REFERRAL BONUS—Our most valuable source of new members is you! To date almost 40% of our members have been referred by word of mouth from other satisfied members. For those of you who refer new members, The NETWORK will credit a cash bonus to your account applicable to any future purchase.

13 CORPORATE ACCOUNT PROGRAM—Almost 50% of The NETWORK's members are corporate buyers and users *(see opposite page left).* The NETWORK can establish open account status and assign designated account managers to expedite orders, and coordinate multiple location shipments.

14 QUANTITY DISCOUNTS—For large corporations, clubs, and repeat or quantity buyers The NETWORK can extend additional single order discounts, when available to us from our manufacturers and distributors.

15 PRICE PROTECTION—The PC industry is crazy!! Prices change not yearly or monthly or even weekly but often day by day! These changes are sometimes up *but are mostly down!!!* **THE NETWORK GUARANTEES THAT IN THE EVENT OF A PRODUCT PRICE REDUCTION, BETWEEN THE TIME YOU PLACE YOUR ORDER AND THE TIME THE PRODUCT SHIPS YOU WILL ONLY PAY THE LOWER AMOUNT!!**

CIRCLE 207 ON READER SERVICE CARD

tor possesses the purposeful, polished presence of a network news anchor. The tape punctuates explanations of *1-2-3* operations and on-screen instruction with full-screen graphics to emphasize and summarize key points. It runs for just under 2½ hours and includes a reference manual and a disk of preconfigured worksheets.

DIRTY LAUNDRY

Lest you think that these tapes are the wunderkind of PC education, you should know about some of their bloopers. Two packages, *TLS Tutor* and Learn-PC Video, adopt terms that are not included in the *1-2-3* manual, in effect creating their own names for *1-2-3* operations. Learn-PC Video calls the "period" key the "until" key when it's used to establish the corner of a range (*1-2-3* terms this operation "anchoring the pointer"). This term is useful as long as you operate within the context of the training program, but when you consult the *1-2-3* manual for more information on the "until" key, you won't find any.

Anderson Soft-Teach is one of only two programs here to introduce *1-2-3*'s powerful File Combine commands that are used to consolidate worksheets. However, amid its enthusiasm for the benefits of this operation, the tape gives no warning of its corresponding liabilities. When the program executes File Combine commands, the position of *1-2-3*'s cell pointer determines the position of the incoming data on the worksheet. With the cell pointer incorrectly positioned, this operation can turn your worksheet into alphabet soup.

> TLS Tutor and Learn-PC Video adopt terms that are not included in the 1-2-3 manual; in effect the programs create their own names for 1-2-3 operations.

Despite their overall effectiveness, both the Learn-PC and Arthur Young tapes fell victim to a similar technical error. In the segment on Data Query commands, these tapes instruct you to specify an Output Range (to receive reports from your *1-2-3* database) in a manner that could easily result in lost data.

1-2-3 allows you to specify output ranges, including just the field names of each database field in your report, or include the number of rows beneath those field names to which you wish to restrict the output range. Both tapes mention only the former approach but fail to point out that *1-2-3* will automatically erase the entire column beneath each field name prior to creating your report. If there are any other entries between those field names and the bottom row of the worksheet, *1-2-3* will also erase them without warning (the latter method of restricting the output range to certain rows avoids this problem). While the Arthur Young manual mentions the problem, it deserves much more prominent attention.

THE RIGHT TOOL?

Despite occasional lapses in instructional integrity, all three videotapes are very effective tools if, of course, they are used appropriately. The secret to success with both audio and videotape training lies in understanding precisely what they will and won't do for you.

None of the *1-2-3* tapes are meant to deal with the challenges of DOS. Nor do they address the wide variations in hard-

1-2-3 AUDIO/VIDEOTAPES

Lotus 1-2-3: An Introduction to the Integrated Spreadsheet* and *Lotus 1-2-3: Advanced Features
(video cassettes)
Anderson Soft-Teach
2674 N. First St., #100
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 434-0100
List Price: $195 per cassette; additional manuals: 1–10, $5 each, 11–, $3.50
Length: 37 minutes each
CIRCLE 654 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TLS Tutor for Lotus 1-2-3
(audio cassette)
Total Learning Systems, Inc
2005 W. Cypress Creek Rd., #4
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309
(305) 771-2100
List Price: $29.95
Length: 90 minutes
CIRCLE 656 ON READER SERVICE CARD

How to Use Lotus 1-2-3
(audio cassettes)
FlipTrack Learning Systems
999 Main St., #200
Glen Ellyn, IL 60137
(800) 222-3547
(312) 790-1117 (in Ill.)
List Price: $75
Length: 8 hours
CIRCE 655 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introduction to Lotus 1-2-3
(video cassette)
Learn-PC Video Systems
7430 W. 27th St.
Minneapolis, MN 55426
(800) 532-7672
List Price: $495; additional manuals and disks, $15 per set.
Length: 2 hours, 23 minutes
CIRCLE 653 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Arthur Young's Lotus 1-2-3 Self-Teaching Video Course
(video cassette)
Arthur Young Business Systems
1111 Summer St.
Stamford, CT 06905
(800) 543-3450
List Price: $399, additional manuals, $55 (manual and diskette, $75)
Length: 3 hours, 9 minutes
CIRCLE 652 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Note: Video cassettes are available in either VHS, Beta, or Umatic (¾") formats. Prices may be higher for Umatic.

ware that affect the way you use *1-2-3* (there are several places where XT users will find themselves confused by instructions pertaining only to users of dual-floppy systems) or cover the entire range of available commands (no one covered the commands that enable you to maintain a library of graph settings within your worksheet).

For these reasons, trainers point out that it's important to properly prepare students before turning them over to a videotape or audio cassette, and a number of companies use videotapes in conjunction with a live trainer to meld the advantages of both methods. Used independently of a trainer, you should regard a tape as a starting point from which to expand your skills.

—Richard W. Riddington, Jr.

Richard W. Riddington, Jr., is a freelance writer and consultant for Soft Industries in Southington, Connecticut.

FORMAL TRAINING

Most people have an instinctive reaction when faced with the prospect of learning a new skill: to go take a course. It's an understandable response. After all, didn't you spend 12 to 16 of your formative years sitting in classrooms?

The large number of different seminars available for *1-2-3* becomes even more impressive when you realize that nearly two-thirds of these are regional offerings, as opposed to nationally marketed programs. Considering how frequently these courses are offered, it appears that many *1-2-3* users are responding to the instinctive call of the classroom.

WHERE THE COURSES ARE

Most nationally marketed seminars are 1 or 2 day programs sponsored by a nonprofit educational organization or the continuing education division of a university. You can find similar offerings at many local colleges and universities. These local offerings can take the form of either a traditional semester course or a shorter, more-intense program. Many community colleges respond to the needs of working students by offering their courses during evening and weekend sessions.

Private-sector opportunities abound also. Many computer stores are discovering that customers need training on many programs and have made an effort to meet these needs by holding frequent training sessions for the more popular programs. In addition, centers that specialize in computer training—often their only service—offer courses at their own facility or will send instructors to your company for a private training session.

Different levels of *1-2-3* training are available, even from a single source. Novice courses are generally designed for people who have never used *1-2-3* or even a computer, for that matter. Intermediate-level courses usually assume that you know how to operate a computer and have at least experimented with the *1-2-3* tutorial. Advanced courses require that you be familiar with the basic *1-2-3* operations and be capable of creating worksheets and manipulating data; these courses cover such topics as macros, data functions, and advanced functions.

A new development in the seminar marketplace is the creation of "vertical market" training sessions that focus on a specific population and target all the workshop examples to their needs. This can be a way to get a customized training session without paying for a custom program.

To examine the potential effects of these various factors, I chose four programs: the half-day "Introduction to Lotus *1-2-3*" from Computer Town, a computer store in Salem, New Hampshire; "Advanced Lotus *1-2-3*" at the Productivity Center of the Center for Advanced Data Processing in New York City; the two-day "Lotus *1-2-3* for Sales and Marketing Professionals" taught at Boston University Metropolitan College; and a two-day lecture/demonstration on *1-2-3* and *Symphony* offered by the Software Institute of America in Andover, Massachusetts.

This group includes at least one course from each level of difficulty and from each kind of sponsoring agency (national and regional university/nonprofit, computer store, and private center). The first three offer hands-on instruction, but the fourth does not. The courses cover a wide spectrum of approaches and skill levels. They range from 4 hours to 2 days in length and cost from $195 to $347.50 per day. Some courses give participants a disk filled with valuable templates to take home, while others offer only a collection of handouts as a reference.

Perhaps the most striking difference is in the objectives of these sample courses. The Productivity Center and Computer Town courses teach participants skills that they can put to immediate use. For example, the Productivity Center course description leads off with detailed objectives: "Upon completion of the workshop, participants will be able to design and implement complex financial and operational models using the advanced spreadsheet capabilities of Lotus." Jim Moriarty of Computer Town points out that the Lotus tutorial will not let you make mistakes, but his course lets you experience the consequences of making errors and then he shows you how to correct them.

The Boston University and Software Institute seminars do not aim to provide competency but instead focus on exposing

The Productivity Center and Computer Town Courses teach participants skills that they can put to immediate use. On the other hand, the Boston University Metropolitan College and Software Institute seminars instead focus on exposing participants to the power and potential applications of 1-2-3.

WE INTERRUPT
PRODUCT
BRING
INTRODUCING 5

THIS MAJOR INTRODUCTION TO YOU SOMETHING REALLY IMPORTANT.

THE BIG NEWS IN DISK/TAPE IS PC/T, A SENSIBLE NEW APPROACH TO ARCHIVAL STORAGE.

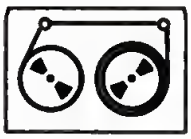
We've tamed tape. And made it docile. By making it DOS-like.

So, while this started as an ad for our five new HardFile™ subsystems, which deliver 25 to 80 megabytes of hard disk storage and 60 megabytes of tape backup, instead we want to introduce you to PC/T.™

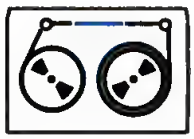
PC/T is a new format that makes tape a more sensible storage solution for personal computers. It puts tape on line, in real time, for instant access. And frees your hard disk for your most current data.

You already know how to use PC/T. Because it responds to standard DOS commands.

Here's the big news: just like any DOS-controlled hard or floppy disk, PC/T enables you to create directories and files on tape. Then you can call up the exact file you need, and change a portion of the tape without having to erase and overwrite the entire cartridge.



Without PC/T, you have to rewrite the entire 60 MB cartridge each time you make a single change.



With PC/T, you create and directly access files on tape, just like with floppy or hard disk.

PC/T formats each new tape cartridge, just like you format any hard or floppy disk, locking out bad blocks to assure that every bit of data you write to tape is recorded with utter accuracy.

What's more, PC/T gives tape true error correction capability. 50% redundancy during write operations ensures 100% reconstruction of data lost because of operator error, dust and dirt, or everyday wear and tear.

There is a catch. You can get your hands on PC/T just one way: Buy one of our powerful new HardFile subsystems. With disk plus tape. Or tape alone. Which brings us back to where we started. And gives you a place to start. Just call 1-800-228-DISK for the Tallgrass dealer nearest you.

TALLGRASS SELLS MORE HARD DISK STORAGE WITH CARTRIDGE TAPE BACKUP THAN ANYONE IN THE WORLD.

TALLGRASS® TECHNOLOGIES

COMMITTED TO MEMORY

CIRCLE 198 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HardFile™ and Tallgrass™ are trademarks of Tallgrass Technologies Corporation
© 1985 Tallgrass Technologies

the participants to the power and potential applications of *1-2-3*. Bill Luther, who conducts the vertical course "Lotus *1-2-3* for Sales and Marketing Professionals" at the Boston University Metropolitan College, actually uses Lotus's *Tutor* in the early part of his session, but he spends most of the time working with a series of complex marketing templates that show how *1-2-3* can be used for market analysis. "The purpose is not to learn *1-2-3*; it is to learn whether or not a computer can help with marketing," he explains.

Edie Harris, an instructor at the Software Institute of America, takes a demonstration approach she designed for efficiency. Harris points out that "the *1-2-3* reference manual is one of the best in the industry, but it's not a user's manual; you can't read it cover to cover." People get overwhelmed by the mass of information, don't have the time to wade through it all, and simply need a setting where they can go to learn about the program. She teaches hands-on sessions for some clients but finds that it takes 3 hours or more to do a hands-on Profit and Loss Statement exercise. Yet, she can demonstrate the same example in less than half an hour and can cover far more material in a single day using this method of instruction.

Many of the participants in these four courses agree with the instructors about the Lotus tutorial: its value is limited because it forces you along a specific path. Some participants, however, believe they would have been lost in the seminar if they had not gone through the tutorial on their own first. The seminars build upon that experience rather than replace it.

> Participants and instructors in these four courses agree that the Lotus tutorial is of limited value because it forces you along a specific path.

Classroom sessions give participants the opportunity to get immediate answers to their questions. They can focus on the program away from the distractions and interruptions of the workplace. Many also mention the value of the take-home materials because they can use them as guides for their own practice and exploration after they return to their offices.

SEMINAR LIMITATIONS

The seminar approach does have some disadvantages, however. Almost all participants agree that classes are best for orientation and exposure to such advanced concepts as macros, but hands-on experience on the job is the best way to actually learn the program. According to one participant, "Seminars don't intend to make you fluent during the class; the instructors show you how to use a program and then you go back and practice."

Most seminars have handouts and/or disks with sample files that the participants use during the sessions, but they may be of uneven quality. One course simply offers a command reference manual, while another only gives essentially the tables of sample data and reports to be used during the hands-on segments. Another hands out reproduced overhead transparencies used in its presentation, along with some exercise worksheets. As standalone products, the

1-2-3 SEMINARS

Expanding Lotus 1-2-3: Macros and Functions
American Institute for Professional Education
100 Kings Rd.
Madison, NJ 07940
(201) 377-7400
Price: $765
Duration: 3 days
CIRCLE 651 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Using Lotus's 1-2-3 in Business Applications
Advanced Lotus 1-2-3
American Management Assoc.
135 W. 50th St.
New York, NY 10020
(518) 891-0065
Price: Applications, $890/$775 (AMA members); Advanced, $610/$550 (AMA members).
Duration: Applications, 3 days; Advanced, 2 days.
CIRCLE 650 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Lotus 1-2-3 for Sales and Marketing Professionals
Boston University Metropolitan College
University Seminar Center
850 Boylston St., #415
Chestnut Hill, MA 02167
(800) 255-1080
(617) 739-6700 (in Mass.)
Price: $695
Duration: 2 days
CIRCLE 649 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A Hands-On Approach to the Capabilities of Lotus 1-2-3
Center for Management Development
Bryant College
Smithfield, RI 02917
(401) 232-6200
Price: $295
Duration: 1 day
CIRCLE 648 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Lotus 1-2-3
CompEd Learning Centers
10 East 21st Street
New York, NY 10010
(800) 223-7822
(212) 505-0080 (in N.Y.)
Price: $450
Duration: 2 days
CIRCLE 647 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introduction to Lotus 1-2-3
Computer Town
304 S. Broadway
Rte. 28
Salem, NH
(603) 893-8812
Price: $150
Duration: 4 hours
CIRCLE 646 ON READER SERVICE CARD

third type is the most useful. Participants of other seminars say the handout materials can be very uneven; some are poorly produced and riddled with typos and errors, while others are obviously the result of careful and professional effort.

Two of the hands-on courses in the sample group provide sample files on a disk for the participants, yet only one lets them keep the disk to use for practice and review. It is not uncommon for the instructor to keep the sample disks; perhaps they fear that someone will copy their examples and thus steal their course. While this is understandable, it makes it far more difficult for the participant to practice what they have learned after they leave the seminar. The third hands-on course in my sample doesn't have files created on a disk, but participants create files during the course and keep the disk.

Other course handouts include book lists and article reprints on relevant topics. One course even hands out copies of one of the more popular *1-2-3* books as part of the course materials.

Perhaps the biggest problem with training seminars is matching the specific objectives of the course with the expectations of the participant. In many cases, it is extremely difficult to know in advance what the course offers because the only information you are given is the course title and a few lines of description. Even if you have a list of clear objectives, you may still find that the course doesn't meet them. A related problem is that the examples used in these seminars are usually typical financial exercises, such as budget analysis and projection and loan calculations. If your work doesn't involve such applications, you may find it hard to adapt the examples to your own work.

Perhaps the biggest problem with training seminars is matching the specific objectives of the course with the expectations of the participant.

In other cases, participants have ended up in the wrong courses, but they have only themselves to blame—or their managers. Some instructors relate situations where a manager has arranged training for staff without orienting them at all. As a result, the instructor is confronted by a room filled with dazed people. One manager told his staff to take the advanced Lotus course immediately because space was available and that they could take the intermediate course (a prerequisite for the advanced course) at a later time.

LOOK BEFORE YOU LEARN

How can you protect yourself and get the most out of the time and money you spend on program seminars? The first rule is to select the course carefully. You should make certain that you and the course are a good match.

Read the promotional material carefully. If it doesn't clearly list measurable objectives, you should contact the sponsoring agency for pertinent information, such as samples of the handouts and details on what you will take away with you at the end of the session (Note: disks with sample files are a definite advantage). Find out what real-world experience the instructor

Lotus Hands on Workshop
National Institute for Management Research
P.O. Box 3727
Santa Monica, CA 90403
(213) 450-0500
Price: $495 for 3 or more
Duration: 2 days
CIRCLE 645 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Lotus 1-2-3
New Jersey Institute of Technology
Division of Continuing Education
323 King Blvd., Room 612M
Newark, NJ 07102
(201) 596-3060
Price: $180
Duration: 1 day
CIRCLE 644 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Advanced Lotus 1-2-3
Productivity Center of the Center for Advanced Data Processing
450 Seventh Ave., #402
New York, NY 10123
(212) 736-5867
Price: $195
Duration: 1 day
CIRCLE 643 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introduction to Lotus 1-2-3
Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute
Office of Continuing Studies
Troy, NY 12180-3590
(518) 266-6442
Price: $425
Duration: 2 days
CIRCLE 642 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Symphony, Lotus 1-2-3
Software Institute of America, Inc.
8 Windsor St.
Andover, MA 01810
(617) 470-3880
Price: $275 each
Duration: 1 day each
CIRCLE 641 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Financial Spreadsheet
Using Lotus 1-2-3
Integrated Software
Advanced Lotus 1-2-3
University of Bridgeport
Metropolitan College
271 Park Ave.
Bridgeport, CT 06601
(203) 576-4800
Price: $250 each (a 20% discount for 3 or more)
Duration: 4 evenings (12 hours total) each or 2 full days.
CIRCLE 640 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Practical Use of Lotus 1-2-3
Advanced Lotus 1-2-3
Worcester Polytechnic Institute
Office of Continuing Education
Higgins House
Worcester, MA 01609
(617) 793-5517
Price: Practical Use, $745; Advanced, $595
Duration: Practical Use, 3 days; Advanced, 2 days.
CIRCLE 639 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1-2-3 TRAINING

has had with the program and what qualifications he or she has to teach the course. Get copies of evaluations or, better yet, the names of past participants, so that you can find out what others think of the seminar.

Here are some additional questions you should get answered before you sign up: Is it a hands-on program? How long does the seminar last and can you expect your attention span to hold up that long? Will the examples used in the session be useful to you in your work? Are there any prerequisites for the course that you have not met?

If you have successfully answered all the above questions and still find yourself in a disaster of a course, you do have some recourse. Only the Boston University Metropolitan College has a money-back guarantee, but you will often find that a polite but firm complaint will earn either a switch to a different (and, it is to be hoped, a more appropriate) course or a full refund. In most cases, your dissatisfaction will result from a misunderstanding, and the sponsor will want to smooth out any problem.

Many instructors invite you to call if you have any questions after the course, but few participants take advantage of the offer. Instructors claim that calls are truly welcome because they offer some direct and personal feedback about the effectiveness of the program and the changing needs of the marketplace.

Classroom training is not for everyone; it is best for those who want to get some exposure to the potential application of a program. If you want to gain specific competencies, you have to make certain that the course not only offers them but backs them up with ample take-home materials.

Don't expect to attend a seminar that lasts a day or two and come out a *1-2-3* expert. Achieving that goal still requires lots of practice, review, and experimentation on your own. If you view the seminar as a springboard from which to launch your learning, you will probably have a successful experience. Be sure to look for the program that will propel you in the right direction and give you plenty of follow-through to help keep you on course.

—Alfred Poor

Alfred Poor is a free-lance writer and consultant for Soft Industries in Southington, Connecticut.

"Put more performance in less space"

Look into the new Princeton HX-9 Series

See high-resolution RGB color with the Princeton HX-9 and HX-9E Color Monitors.

Observe exceptionally sharp high resolution graphics and text created by color phosphor dots which are within a mere .28mm of one another.

Enjoy Princeton performance on a 9-inch screen in less desk space than most any other monitor on the market today.

Display images of clearly superior quality

Flicker-free technology enables you to view colorful images with clear, sharp definition. Dark-glass, non-glare screens further enhance viewing clarity.

A built-in green/amber switch allows you to switch from multi-color to either a green or amber mode. It's like owning both a color and a monochrome monitor.

The Princeton HX-9 Color Monitor is perfect for viewing up to 16 vivid colors with the IBM Color/Graphics Monitor Adapter (or equivalent).

And, the enhanced member of the HX-9 Series, the Princeton HX-9E Color Monitor, offers one big extra: It also allows you to use the IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter (or equivalent) to view up to 64 brilliant colors.

What's more, they tilt. They swivel. Both have a built-in base to adjust your monitor to a comfortable viewing angle.

Princeton quality is built in

Both monitors in the Princeton HX-9 Series are manufactured to provide years of reliable use. Verified by tough quality-control procedures. And backed by a full one-year warranty.

Visit your local computer store today

See the HX-9 Series and all other products bearing the world-respected Princeton name. To find the Princeton dealer nearest you, call: **800-221-1490 (Extension 402)**, 609-683-1660 (NJ only), Telex: 821402 PGS PRIN.

Princeton Graphic Systems, 601 Ewing Street, Bldg. A, Princeton, NJ 08540.

PRINCETON™

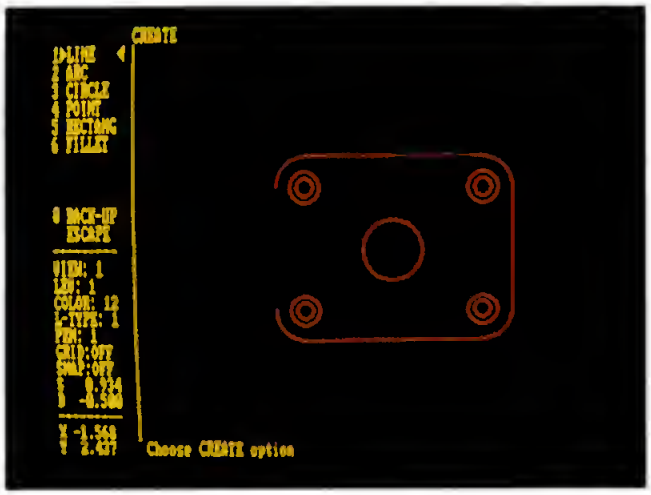
GRAPHIC SYSTEMS
AN INTELLIGENT SYSTEMS COMPANY

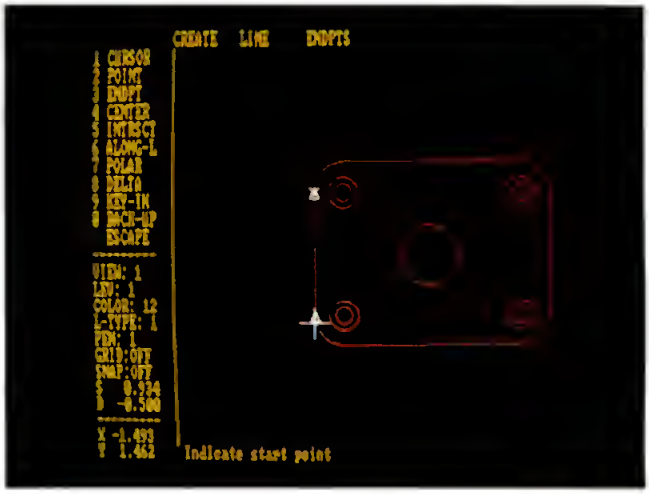
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp

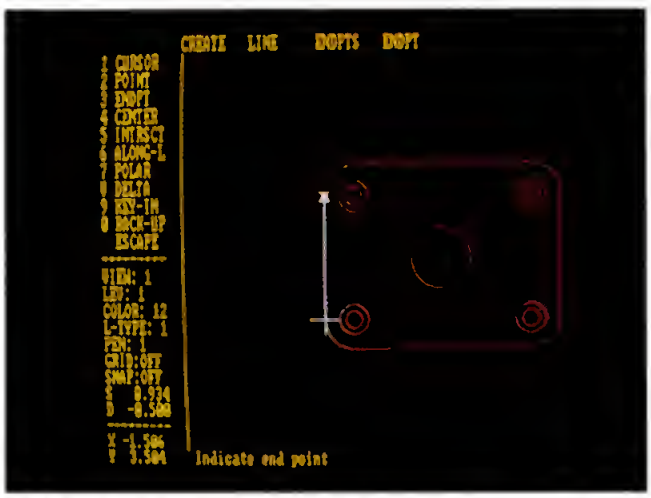
CIRCLE 219 ON READER SERVICE CARD

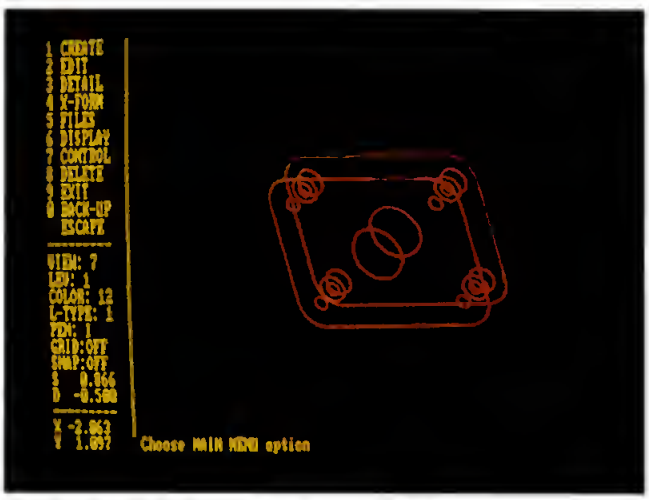
CAD 3-D DESIGN

Rendering a three-dimensional object on a two-dimensional piece of paper usually means a painstaking reconstruction of the way it looks in three dimensions. Often architects, planners, or engineers must redraw objects as they might appear from different angles. By bringing computer-aided design (CAD) features once available only on mainframes to the PC, low-cost CAD programs have aided this process. However, until recently such programs lacked a 3-D capability. Among the first to offer this capability, *CADKEY* from Micro Control Systems, Inc., adds true three-dimensional graphics to its fully integrated two-dimensional CAD system.









Figures 1 to 3: *(top left and right, bottom left) The progression of prompt and history lines during the creation of a line.* **Figure 4:** *(bottom right) An isometric view of the figure.*

A powerful graphics system for the PC, CADKEY creates unlimited 3-D views, makes up to 256 overlays, and introduces many other features that make tedious design chores easier.

FROM ANY ANGLE

Without actually redrawing a three-dimensional image, *CADKEY* allows you to look at it from different angles as though you were holding a model of it in your hands.

CADKEY also automates one of the most tedious and disorderly aspects of drafting—creating overlays. Once you design the basic floor plan of a room or building, for example, you generally make successive overlays on tracing paper to show plumbing, electrical wiring, lighting, and furniture. When all of these are finished, you could wind up with quite a pile of onionskin. With *CADKEY*, you can create the equivalent of 256 layers of tracing paper and use as many as 16 colors. You could also alter a small portion of, say, the electrical plan by calling up the

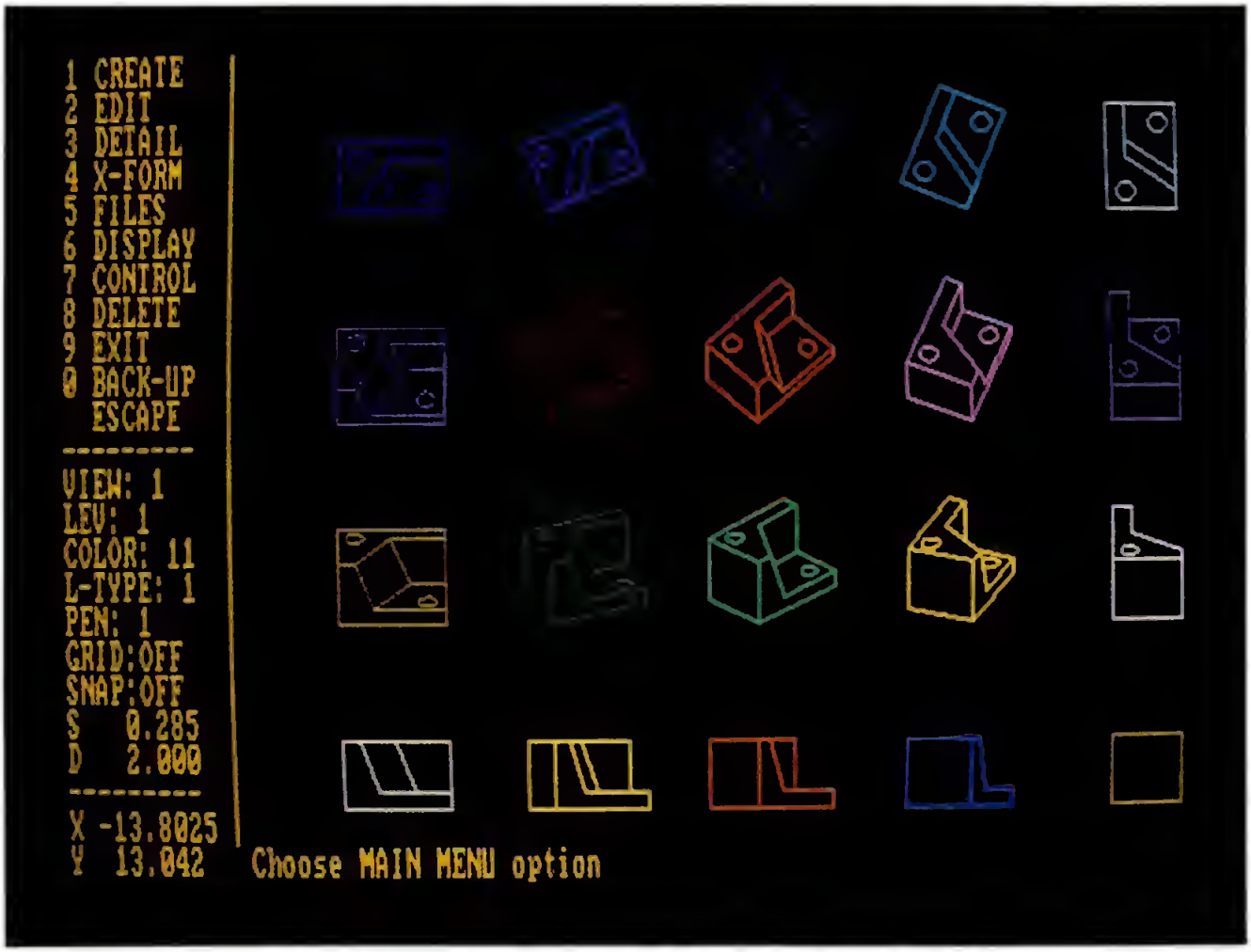


Figure 5: *Once you have specified the depth of a 2-D drawing,* CADKEY *automatically connects the endpoints of the lines. It thus creates a true 3-D image that you can recall in many different orientations on the screen.*

electrical level and making your change, without the problems of messy erasing or torn tracing paper.

Engineers and electrical designers as well as architects and space planners can benefit from the program because it can store and use all types of symbols. Moreover, *CADKEY* is fast, easy to use, and extremely powerful. Although it's completely menu driven, it offers a combination of function-key and Alt-key sequences to bypass or enhance menu choices.

Using Windows

CADKEY's design reflects the way people really work. For example, to avoid a confusing array of commands, *CADKEY* "windows" the screen into several functional areas. These information windows are placed at the left of the screen since, in normal reading, your eyes scan from left to right. At the upper left is the menu options window, which contains the main menu at start-up. As you make selections from this menu, additional menus appear, presenting further choices. You use either function keys or the cursor (controlled by mouse or digitizer tablet) to make your choices. The menus can be modified.

CADKEY lets you look at an image from different angles as though you were holding a model of it in your hands.

Located just beneath the menu options window, the status window contains information about the current display. This window includes the level, color, line type, scale, and view number, which keeps track of the unlimited number of views you can create. Directly below this, the cursor tracking window diplays the *x,y* coordinates of the cursor.

The largest window on the screen is the drawing window. Besides displaying detailed drawing views and the cursor location, this window contains a history line at the top of the screen and a prompt line at the bottom. The history line tracks your actions so that you always know what you've done, and the prompt line asks you for your next choice. This information is quite handy, since it allows you to orient yourself and continue quickly after an interruption. Figures 1 through 3 illustrate the progression of the prompt and history lines

CADKEY's Main Menu Functions

Powerful features at the heart of CADKEY make it easy to draw and organize the varied parts of a complex design project.

CADKEY's effectiveness comes from the simplicity of its command structure. Each main menu function—there are ten—corresponds to a function key and can be invoked by that key. To use the program, you combine these function keys with keystrokes denoting "immediate" mode commands into a sequence that takes you to the program's deeper levels as you make your choices more precise. These sequences are so simple that they quickly become second nature. However, you can also select functions by moving the cursor with a mouse or digitizer tablet. The full list of main menu functions is given here, along with a few examples of submenu choices.

F1

Create displays the six drawing choices: line, arc, circle, point, rectangle, or fillet. Selecting any one displays immediately a third menu that asks how to construct the particular entity. For example, selecting **Circle** displays a menu with five methods of construction: center plus radius, center plus edge, three points, tangent, and two points. Choosing any one of these options displays the appropriate prompt for drawing the shape.

F2

Edit trims or extends existing lines or arcs or recalls deleted entities. Edit's **Trim** function is view dependent. If two lines look as though they intersect, Trim treats them as if they do and locates their intersection. **Recall,** also known as an "oops!" recovery, retrieves the last entity deleted.

F3

Detail allows the application of dimensions, labels, and notes that conform to either ANSI or ISO standards. It makes automatic dimensioning available for linear and angular lines, arcs, and circles, along with arrows and witness lines.

Dimensioning a line is simply a matter of indicating the starting position for the first witness line, the second witness line, and the location of the text. Instantly, two witness lines are drawn, and the distance between them is displayed with arrows. The prompt now asks for the next line to be dimensioned; you can continue dimensioning lines without reselecting from the main menu again.

The Detail function also includes a text mode, which governs the text height, arrow locations, number of decimal places allowed (up to four), font (box or slanted), and number of witness lines. All of these can be preset and will remain until changed.

F4

X-Form (for transformations) changes the size and/or orientation of geometric entities.

You can translate entities from one location to another by selecting the appropriate *x, y, z* coordinates, or by referencing an old and new base position. Alternatively, you can use the Copy command to move or copy objects to a new location, or to draw objects repetitively at various locations on the screen. These objects can be rotated about an axis going into the screen (2-D rotation) and scaled to any size.

during the creation of a line.

Since menu-driven programs are often slow, users tend to accept slowness as the price for ease of use. *CADKEY*'s menu bypass for experienced users greatly enhances its speed. For example, to create a line by defining its endpoints, using the key sequence Esc-F1-F1-F1 will place you at the same point as the Create, Line, and Endpts menu choices. Pressing the escape key always returns you to the main menu, and you can also use it to end a command or back out of an incorrect sequence of commands.

A good test of a program's "friendliness" is to see how much you can accomplish without resorting to a look at the manual. *CADKEY* let me draw a fairly complex, two-dimensional multiview part, dimension it, then save it to disk without having to refer to the manual at all. The prompt lines were sufficient, and I quickly found myself using the function-key shortcuts.

To avoid a confusing array of commands, CADKEY "windows" the screen into several functional areas.

Immediate-Mode Commands

CADKEY's immediate-mode commands are a unique feature. These 24 commands include automatic scaling, color, cursor tracking, English/metric conversion, level, line type, redraw, scale, view, and window. You can call them at any time from anywhere in the program. Suppose, for example, that you want to measure the length of a line. The prompt line displays "select first endpoint," which you can easily indicate by positioning the cursor where you want the line to end. The prompt line next displays "select second endpoint," but suppose the second endpoint is close to a series of lines and cannot be easily distinguished. You could escape to the main menu, redraw the area to a larger scale, and repeat the measurement sequence, but an easier solution would be to select the immediate-mode function Alt-W (alternate window) at the second prompt. Alt-W defines a window around the area in question, and *CADKEY* then redraws the selected area to fill the screen—greatly expanding its scale and spacing the

F5

Files saves or retrieves information files.

CADKEY supports three types of information files: part, pattern, and plot. A part file contains the basic information about a part or drawing and can be stored or retrieved at any time. A pattern file is a part-independent file containing entities that can be inserted into a part file. If you were using *CADKEY* to design logic circuits, oft-used components such as AND gates, OR gates, decoders, resistors, capacitors, and others could be stored as pattern files and quickly recalled to their proper position on the screen. Plot files are files that code a part or pattern for plotting. Once stored, these files cannot be recalled to the screen and can be viewed only by plotting them.

F6

Display lets you manipulate a drawing without permanently affecting its point coordinates. It features a powerful **Zoom** function that enlarges a portion of the displayed drawing so that you can examine it in finer detail. The zoom function can be called repeatedly to add almost infinitely detailed resolution.

Display's other features allow changing the current view or level, redrawing the display, adding a display grid to the screen, and "snapping" between positions a known distance apart. A **Pan** function, which redefines the center of the display, relocates the display window. The **View** function, which deserves special mention, incorporates eight built-in views: top, bottom, front, back, right, left, and two isometric views. Together, these views allow the three-dimensional object to be seen in all the standard positions. However, you can create an unlimited number of views at any angle or rotation. Instead of actually rotating the image itself, *CADKEY* rotates your viewpoint, or position, around the image. Any view can be used for drawing, dimensioning, or measuring, and all views are automatically numbered and updated.

F7

Control functions help you locate and alter a select portion of your drawing. They include **Verify**, which displays the attribute and coordinate data of a selected entity—useful in determining on what level a particular entity resides; **Attribute**, which allows you to view or change features such as color, line type, and width, and controls the pen number for multiple-color plotters; and **Toggles**, which switches between English and metric units and displays the cursor coordinates.

F8

Delete removes unwanted entities from a part of the display by selection or level. Single entities, a window of entities, selected levels, or the entire display screen can be deleted.

F9

Backup lets you back out of the last command you selected.

Escape always returns you to the main menu, regardless of your position in the program. Backup and Escape always remain in the main menu area, even when submenus are displayed.

—Harv Weiner

Internal 20 Meg $599
External 20 Meg $749

The affordable PC20 hard disk system is one of the most IBM compatible setups around--you'll be able to boot directly from the quiet, 3-1/2 in. drive. This highly reliable and rugged drive uses plated media. Our free software lets you get the most out of your hard disk--1dir organizes directories with a visual shell that speeds operation and frees you from the intricacies of DOS commands. And our exclusive 5-1/4 in. controller fits into a short slot--perfect for computers like the Tandy 1000, Panasonic Sr. Partner, and IBM Portable PC. PC20 comes complete with a low power drive, controller, bezels, cables and illustrated instruction manual.

CIRCLE 300 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HR31 200 RGB Color (.31mm) Monitor $399

Assembling your dream machine? Start with a high resolution (.31mm dot pitch--28% finer than IBM's) RGB monitor at a price hundreds less than Princeton's. A black matrix picture tube (large 14 in. diagonal) provides for brilliant colors and reduces screen glare. HR31 200 plugs into an IBM color/graphics adapter (640 x 200) card. And you'll pay no extra for our tilt and swivel base.

CIRCLE 301 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QUBIE'

Inside California
(805) 987-9741

Outside California
(800) 821-4479

lines farther apart. The prompt for the second endpoint now appears again, and the measurement can be completed. At this point, you can use Alt-V (alternate view) to change the angle from which you view the lines or objects, then scale the drawing automatically with the Alt-A (alternate autoscale) sequence.

Other Features

CADKEY includes many powerful features usually found only on mainframes. It automatically uses all available computer memory, and when RAM is full, it dumps the additional file contents to floppy or hard disk. This method allows it to handle file sizes in megabytes. *CADKEY* uses 32-bit floating-point numbers to calculate the distance between points. Unlike integer-based calculations, those with floating-point numbers allow very high image resolution for drawing precision and unlimited scaling capability. All menu, prompt, and status files are stored as text files on the system diskettes and are easily modified with a text editor or word processor. This separate storage means that prompts can be changed for specific applications, or all text can be converted into a foreign language.

In many CAD systems, selecting an entity such as a line, point, arc, and so on is time consuming. Searching through a large file to find these entities reduces the system's overall response time. By scanning only those levels of the drawing that appear on the screen, *CADKEY* can find any entity in a 2,500-entity display within 1.5 seconds.

Plotting has always been a problem on PC-based systems. Many systems inhibit rapid plotting while you are designing on

PC FACT FILE

CADKEY 1.1
Micro Control Systems, Inc.
27 Hartford Turnpike
Vernon, CT 06066
(203) 647-0220
List Price: $1,895; program updates for 1 year, $200
Requires: 512K RAM, DOS 2.0 or greater, two floppy disk drives, color/graphics card.

CIRCLE 635 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the same computer. In addition, they require that you reformat a drawing each time you change plotters. *CADKEY* creates device-independent plot files that have a universal output format and can be used only for plotting output. This method allows plotting to be accomplished on another PC, or even a low-cost PC*jr.*, without tying up the workstation. (All drawing files for actually working on-screen are created in ASCII format.)

The utility that creates these plot files is a *CADKEY* plotting program called PLOTFAST. A menu-driven program that

> By scanning only those levels of the drawing that appear on the screen, CADKEY can find any line, point, or arc within a 2,500-entity display within 1.5 seconds.

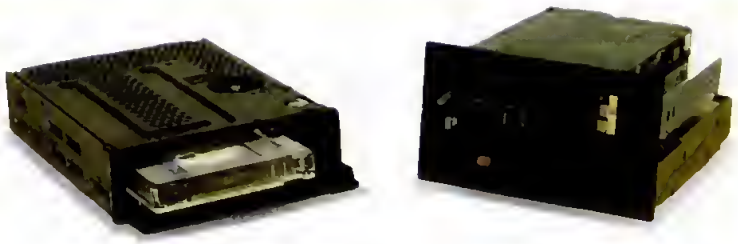
can be configured for a wide variety of plotters, PLOTFAST operates independently of the main program. Screen dumps to a dot matrix printer can be obtained at any time in *CADKEY* itself by using the immediate-mode command Ctrl-Q.

CADKEY conforms to drawing standards established by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) and the International Standards Organization (ISO). Optional features include 2-D and 3-D IGES (Initial Graphics Exchange Standard) file compatibility, needed to transfer part files from other CAD systems. Meeting these standards enables *CADKEY* to fulfill the requirements for an inexpensive remote CAD workstation.

Copy Protection

CADKEY uses an interesting copy-protection scheme. You must install a Software Interface Module in one of the computer's expansion slots. The software checks to make sure that this hardware security device is in place every time you boot the program. Though it does tie up a slot, this device allows you to use the DISKCOPY command in DOS to make

BT60 Streamer $895
The Stack $999



Don't suffer the loss of losing data. **BT60 Streamer** uses a half-height streaming cartridge tape unit that runs on a 5-1/4 in. controller card. Menu-driven software makes it easy of use. Copies up to 60 Megs on one tape at an amazing 5 Megs per minute! Recommended for systems with at least 130 watt power supplies. **The Stack** includes our **PC20** internal hard disk system and the **BT/SP10** tape backup system. **BT/SP10** plugs into the floppy controller card--no extra slot needed--and is accessed like a floppy. It uses spools of tape ($12.95 each or 5 for $49.95) that hold up to 10 Megs each. Software provided allows you to back up the **PC20**.

CIRCLE 302 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HR 134 (Amber) $149
HR 39 (Green) $139

Looking for an exceptional value on a high resolution monochrome TTL monitor? Our models offer super crisp text and graphics capabilities (720 x 348 resolution) and plug into an IBM monochrome (or compatible graphics) adapter card. Both the **HR 134** and **HR 39** have 12 in. diagonal screens, IBM-matched color styling and include a tilt and swivel base.

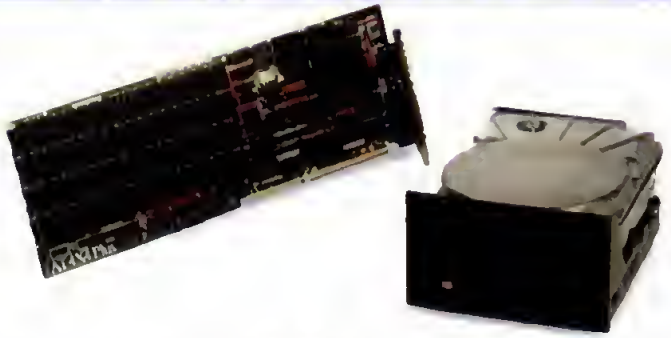
CIRCLE 303 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QUBIE'

Inside California
(805) 987-9741

Outside California
(800) 821-4479

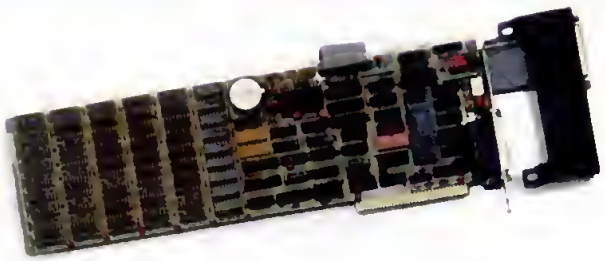
AT Enhancement Kit (ATK-1) $1595



Our AT enhancement kit is the best way to turn your Basic AT into an enhanced version--and then some! By adding the Basic Time **AT4X4Plus** with 512K of memory to your system, you'll have 640K of contiguous memory with 128K above 1 Megabyte (double split memory addressing) for use with VDISK. **AT4X4Plus** comes standard with a serial and parallel port. Up to 4 Megabytes of memory, three more serial ports and a game port are optional. The **44 Meg** (as opposed to a 20 Meg) hard disk is a high-speed voice-coil-driven model with a 30 ms. average access time.

CIRCLE 306 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BT6Plus 64K $179
BT6Plus 384K $279



Simply, the best deal on a PC multifunction board--bar none. Basic Time's six function board, the **BT6Plus**, includes memory sockets for adding 64K to 384K, parallel printer port, asynchronous (RS-232C) serial communications port, battery-powered clock/calendar and electronic disk emulation & print spooling software. Optional game port. Comes complete with an easy-to-understand installation instructions/user's manual.

CIRCLE 307 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QUBIE'

Inside California
(805) 987-9741

Outside California
(800) 821-4479

unlimited backup copies of the software. An optional external security device is also available. When inserted in series with the keyboard connector at the rear of the computer, this external device ensures the same level of security but frees the expansion slot inside the computer.

Installation

Installing *CADKEY* is straightforward but requires hardware setup and software configuration. The hardware portion consists of setting the proper switches on peripherals, then interfacing them to the computer. Since there is no universal configuration for an RS-232 serial port, some difficulty in hardware installation can arise. In my case, the gender of the connector on my mouse was the same as the one on my serial card, requiring me to construct a gender changer (two sockets wired back-to-back) before the mouse could be connected.

To install the *CADKEY* program itself, you use a menu-driven CONFIG program that tells *CADKEY* which display screen, display card, and tablet or mouse you are using. You can also establish the color of the menu text, screen dimensions, tablet resolution, and cursor size. To change the given information, simply rerun CONFIG from the disk directory at any time.

You start your design session by entering the name of a part file. This part file can be a previously drawn shape or a new part to be created. You then make your first selection from the main menu (see sidebar, "*CADKEY*'s Main Menu Functions").

Creating an Image

A simple application best illustrates *CADKEY*'s simplicity and power. Let's assume, for instance, that you want to draw a spacer block 2.25 inches wide, 1.875 inches high, and 0.88 inches thick with several holes. After booting the system, you would enter the part name SPACER at the prompt. You then select Create Rectang Wid/Ht from the main menu (Esc-F1-F5-F2) and enter the width and height dimensions of the rectangle at the prompts. Next you select the position on the screen where you want the image to appear, and *CADKEY* instantly draws a rectangle. To continue, you return to the main menu and

select Create Fillet Trim (Esc-F1-F6-F1); at the prompt, enter the fillet radius of 0.25 inches. You can then select the lines where you want the fillet to be inserted, and, as you designate each corner, *CADKEY* inserts a 0.25-radius fillet.

To position the holes, you return to the main menu and select Create Circle Ctr+Rad (Esc-F1-F3-F1), indicating the radius of the holes to be added. Use the cursor to indicate the position of the centers, and *CADKEY* draws the holes.

Now the advantages of the 3-D feature of the program become apparent. Instead of having to draw lines to indicate the third dimension, you simply return to the main menu and select X-Form Trans-R Join All Dsp (Esc-F4-F1-F3). This sequence tells *CADKEY* that you want the spacer block to be 0.88 inches deep. By automatically connecting the endpoints of the lines, *CADKEY* has created a true 3-D image. If you now want to see different views of the block, you can indicate what angle you wish to see it from by hitting different keys. For example, to see an isometric view, you can invoke the immediate-mode command Alt-V and select view 7. If the view is not centered on the screen, the immediate-mode command Alt-A will rescale the entire part or image and indicate the scale in the status window. The part can now be saved as a "pattern" file and inserted into a blank drawing in the views desired. In this way, a front, top, side, and isometric view can be created on one sheet with a minimum of effort. These views are then saved as a part file and as a plot file for output to a plotter. Figure 4 shows the part in an isometric view, and Figure 5 shows how a pattern can be recalled to the screen in many different orientations.

> Once you have gained some familiarity with CADKEY, you should need the manual only for an occasional reference. Considerable proficiency can be achieved without using the manual at all.

Enhanced Keyboard ff5151 $159

An affordable, productive solution to your non-standard keyboard. ff5151 uses solid-state capacitive key switches--giving you tactile feedback through your fingers. Avoid Num Lock confusion with our separate cursor control and numeric keypads and LED indicators on the Lock keys. We've returned keys to their standard setup including an extra wide Control key adjacent to the A for Wordstar users. Other features include an extra Control key in the function key row, 3-position height adjustment and sleek color matched styling. Plugs into IBM PC, PC/XT and Compaq Deskpro.

CIRCLE 304 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Take The Qubie' Acid Test

Going to a dealer and watching a few color demonstration programs or typing a few lines of text is no match for the test you can make with Qubie'. We are so confident that you'll like our products, that we'll give you 30 days to try them out. If you are not positively satisfied, return the item for a complete refund (even the cost to send it back). Furthermore, we have a fast 48 hour turnaround on repairs during the 1 year limited warranty period. Additionally, we offer our Preferred Customer Plan with 24 hour repairs and 2 years of coverage--call for details.

California residents add 6% sales tax. No extra charges for surface freight, insurance, COD, Visa or Mastercard. Personal checks allow 18 days to clear. Company purchase orders accepted, call for prior authorization. UPS Blue Label available at an additional charge.

Hours: Mon.- Fri. 8 am - 5 pm PTZ
Sat. 9 am - 1 pm PTZ
4809 Calle Alto
Camarillo, California 93010

VISA

London (01) 871-2855
Paris (01) 321-5316
Sydney (02) 579-3322
Canada (403) 438-0994 CIRCLE 305 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QUBIE'

Inside California
(805) 987-9741

Outside California
(800) 821-4479

You can add notes, dimensions, and labels at different levels and in different colors and display these levels individually or in groups. To avoid forgetting where entities are stored when you have many levels, you can use the Verify menu option, but it is good practice to establish groups of levels for various features. For example, actual part construction can occur on levels 1 to 99, dimensions on levels 100 to 150, text on levels 151 to 200, and so on.

Documentation

The manual, divided into tabbed sections so that you can locate information quickly, is very well written. The "Setting Up" section provides complete information for setting up digitizers and plotters and includes specific model numbers, switch settings, connector pinouts, and information on troubleshooting. This section also describes the installation and operation for the copy-protection device of the CONFIG program.

The "Getting Started" section explains the various windows and symbols used and the coordinate systems. Other sections contain detailed information on entity selection and position indication. All major functions are clearly described, and a tutorial introduces the basic building blocks of the *CADKEY* program. An appendix contains hardware requirements, definitions, immediate-mode command listings, and a complete set of flowcharts depicting the various levels of each menu command.

It may sound too good to be true, but CADKEY delivers all that it promises.

Mainframe Capabilities

However, once you have gained some familiarity with the program, you should need the manual only for an occasional reference. Considerable proficiency can be achieved without using the manual at all. The *CADKEY* package also contains two demo disks that demonstrate the program's capabilities and perform all functions except part filing.

It may sound too good to be true, but *CADKEY* delivers all that it promises. With no significant flaws or omissions, it puts a sophisticated 3-D CAD system with mainframe capabilities into your hands at a reasonable price. ■

Harv Weiner is a microcomputer consultant and a contributor to several microcomputer publications.

DO YOU FEEL ALL ALONE OUT THERE WHEN IT'S TIME TO RUN DOS ON YOUR PC?

STARBRIDGE™ DOS

A Menu Interface Program Introducing One-Key Access to DOS Commands
DOS Expertise No Longer Needed.

SYSTEM FEATURES

★ Selection of "plain English" commands with one key-stroke
★ Access to on-line help prompts and graphics at any time
★ Single keystroke tagging of multiple files for copy in one operation
★ Access to a complete on-line DOS reference guide with easy-to-follow examples
★ Custom Menu building for your application programs
★ A communications program is included for access to the Starbridge Electronic support HOTLINE.
★ Automatic display of PC "vital signs"
Current disk drive at any time
Disk space available status
Low disk space warning message
RAM memory on-board and available at any time
System date and time

RUNS ON THE FOLLOWING PC's:
IBM — PC, XT, PCjnr
Portable PC or PC AT
AT&T 6300 PC
COMPAQ or any true IBM compatible
PC — DOS 2.0, 2.10 or 3.0
We suggest your PC have a minimum of 128KB.
Our program requires 64KB
Dealer Order Hotline: call for sales kit
(213) 277-8324

Rush order call
(213) 277-3163
$49.95/Copy Plus $2.50 Shipping
Order Total =
California residents add 6½% tax =
TOTAL =
Check VISA MasterCard Card number
Name on Card Expiration date
Ship to
Address
City State Zip
Signature Phone

STARBRIDGE TECHNOLOGIES CORP.
1925 Century Park East
Los Angeles, Calif. 90067

CIRCLE 196 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AMAZING DAISY

NOW! FULL SIZE, FULL FEATURE, LETTER QUALITY AT ONLY $353

If you have been searching for a letter quality printer you probably found that the flood of claims and counterclaims were a real roadblock in your search. Not long ago we were in the same position. We tried to determine which daisy wheel printer had all the features anyone could want, but would also appeal to the cost conscious buyer. Recently several manufacturers introduced printers that had features we were seeking. After a thorough assessment we eliminated all but one which precisely met our qualifications.

THE RESULTS ARE IN

We found the printer which has all the features anyone could want. We've named it the Aprotek Daisy 1120, a real heavy-duty workhorse printing at 20 characters per second. The manufacturer is Olympic Co. Ltd., a highly respected Japanese firm.

FEATURES GALORE

This printer has it all. To start with, it has a front control panel with indicators for Pitch Selection which allows for 10, 12, or 15 characters per inch (CPI) or Proportional Spacing. There is a Select (Online) button (with indicator) and a Line Feed button. You can also set Top-of-Form or Form Feed with the touch of the TOF button. Other front panel indicators include Power and Alarm.

To load a sheet of paper, simply place it in the feed slot and pull the paper bail lever. The paper feeds automatically to a 1 inch top margin and the carriage aligns to the selected left margin. In this manner, each page can have identical margins.

You can continue to use your PC while the Daisy 1120 is printing. The built in 2K buffer allows a page or two of concurrent printing and use of your computer for the next job. To really take advantage of your printer's optional features, the automatic Cut Sheet Feeder eliminates tiresome paper handling. Also available is the adjustable Tractor Feed option. *Compare our option prices!*

Best of all the Daisy 1120 is quiet: only 57 dB-A (compare with an average of 62-65 dB-A for others).

COMPLETE COMPATIBILITY

The Daisy 1120 uses industry standard Diablo® compatible printwheels. Scores of typeface styles are available at most computer or stationary stores. You can pop in a 10, 12, 15 pitch or proportional printwheel and use paper as wide as 14". At 15 CPI you can print 165 columns—a must for spreadsheets.

The Daisy 1120 uses the Diablo Hytype II® standard ribbon cartridges. Again universally available.

Not only is the hardware completely compatible, the control codes recognized by the Daisy 1120 are Diablo 630® compatible (industry standard). You can take advantage of all the great features of word processing packages like Wordstar®, pfs: Write®, Microsoft Word® and most others. This allows you to automatically use superscripts, subscripts, automatic underlining, boldface (shadow printing) and doublestrike.

The printer has a set of rear switches which allow the use of standard ASCII as well as foreign character printwheels. Page length can be set to 8, 11, 12, or 15". The Daisy 1120 can also be switched to add automatic line feed if required.

THE BEST PART

When pricing a daisy wheel printer with all these features (if you could find one), you would expect to pay $600 or $700 dollars. The options would add much more, but our exhaustive research has paid off for you the PC user. We can now offer this printer for only **$353.** Order yours today!

NO RISK OFFER

Try the Daisy 1120 for 2 weeks. If you are not satisfied for ANY reason we will refund the full price—promptly. A full 1-year parts and labor warranty is included. Another indication of quality and reliability.

THE BOTTOM LINE

Aprotek Daisy 1120 (Order#1120) $353 w/standard Centronics parallel interface and 2K buffer.

Options

Auto Cut Sheet Feeder (#1110) $188

Tractor Feed (#1112) $77

Accessories

8 ft. Shielded Cable for IBM PC® and compatibles (#1103) $26

Ask about cables and interfaces for other computers.

Shipping is $11—UPS continental USA. If you are in a hurry, UPS Blue or Air Parcel Post (second day air) is $25. Canada, Alaska, Mexico and Hawaii are $30 (air). Other foreign is $60 (air). California residents add 6% tax. Prices are cash prices—VISA and M/C add 3% to total. We ship promptly on money orders, cashier's checks, and charge cards. Allow 14-day clearing for checks. No C.O.D.'s. Payment in US dollars only

TO ORDER ONLY CALL TOLL FREE

(800) 962-5800 USA (8-8 PST)

(800) 962-3800 CALIF.

Or send payment to address below:

Technical Information & Customer Service: (805) 987-2454 (8-5 PST)

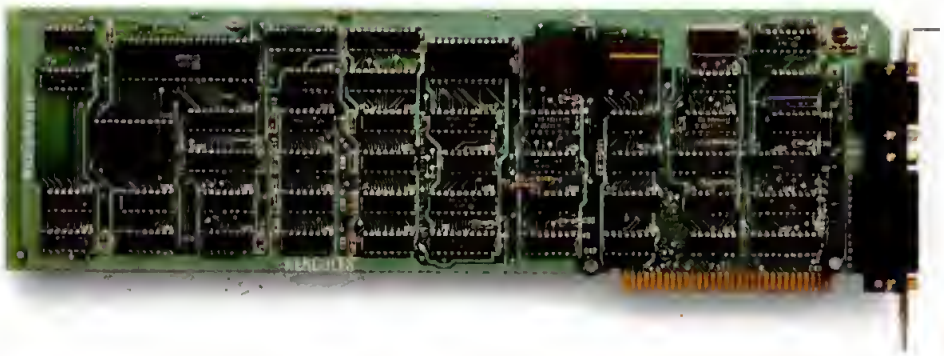
Dealer Inquiries Invited

© 1985 APROTEK All rights reserved.
Trademarks Diablo, Hytype II, 630-Xerox Corp Wordstar-Micropro Corp., PFS-Software Publishing Corp., Microsoft Word-Microsoft Corp., IBM PC-IBM Corp

APROTEK

1071-A Avenida Acaso, Camarillo, CA 93010

CIRCLE 104 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The world's best selling monochrome graphics card for the IBM PC.

There are more Hercules™ Graphics Cards in more IBM® PCs, XTs™ and ATs™ than any other monochrome graphics card in the world.

Over a quarter of a million demanding users around the world use a Hercules Graphics Card to improve the performance of their software.

The Lotus® 1-2-3® Booster.

Consider Lotus 1-2-3. Hercules gives an off-the-shelf copy of 1-2-3 the highest resolution possible on an IBM PC, XT or AT. More 1-2-3 users choose the Hercules Graphics Card to get crisper text and sharper graphics than any other monochrome graphics card.

And we bring the same performance to other integrated programs like Symphony,™ Framework,™ and SuperCalc®3.

But we don't stop there. The Hercules Graphics Card improves all kinds of software.

Like Microsoft® Word, a word processor that enables you to display text with subscripts, superscripts and italics.

Or pfs:® Graph, an easy-to-use business graphics program that converts your data into presentation quality graphs.

Or Microsoft® Flight Simulator, the high flying game for the overworked executive.

Or our own Graph X,™ a library of graphics subroutines that eases graphics programming.

Or AutoCAD,™ a computer aided design program that offers features normally associated with expensive CAD systems.

And we supply free software with each card to do hi-res graphics using the PC's BASIC interpreter.

State-Of-The-Art Hardware.

The Hercules Graphics Card gives you graphics resolution of 720h x 348v and a parallel printer port. Our unique static RAM buffer provides sharp 9 x 14 characters and flicker-free scrolling. Our exclusive safety features help prevent damage to your monitor.

State-of-the-art custom IC technology delivers unsurpassed reliability. Ordinary graphics cards use up to 30 ICs to do what one Hercules IC does. By using fewer parts, we reduce the possibility of component failure.

Which is one reason we warranty the Hercules Graphics Card for two years.

Unbeatable reliability. Advanced technology. Proven by over a quarter of a million users. Why settle for anything less than Hercules?

Call 1-800-532-0600 Ext 400 for the name of a Hercules dealer nearest you and we'll rush you our free info kit.

Hercules.

We're strong on graphics.

Address: 2550 Ninth St., Berkeley, CA 94710 Ph: 415 540-6000 Telex: 754063. **Trademarks/Owners:** Hercules, Graph X/Hercules; 1-2-3, Symphony/Lotus; IBM, XT, AT/IBM; Framework/Ashton-Tate; SuperCalc/Sorcim-IUS; Microsoft/Microsoft; pfs:/Software Publ; AutoCAD/AutoDesk.

CIRCLE 145 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Core's Hard Disks: WORKHORSES of Performance Computing

Core International's big, fast, tough add-in mass-storage systems for the AT use proven technology to gain speed, quadruple capacity, and avoid the problems said to plague the AT's factory-issue hard disks.

Running a floppy disk–based AT system makes about as much sense to me as betting on a three-legged horse to come in first in the Preakness. The AT comes into its own only in performance computing—where results are more important than mere dollars—and where a floppy disk would seem to be a hindrance.

It comes as a surprise, then, to find that nearly half of the AT sales so far have been for floppy-only systems. The smart money, according to some experts, was being spent on the cheaper machines for two very good reasons: First, the initial short supply of enhanced ATs created waiting lists that stretched months beyond the horizon. Second, horror stories about hard disk malfunctions—whether true or not—frightened off even the most loyal fans of the boys from Boca Raton.

But even without these reasons, purchasing an AT sans Winchester can be an astute strategy if you buy one of the AT-plus series of add-in hard disk drives from Core International. Core promises a big, fast, tough mass-storage system without the problems often attributed to the AT's factory-issue hard disks. Moreover, these Core drives can also expand an enhanced AT's native hard disk endowment, doubling or nearly quadrupling its straight-from-the-factory storage capacity.

The two Core drives I reviewed represent opposite ends of the ATplus product spectrum. The plus20 is as close to a direct replacement for IBM's own hard disk choice as you can get. The plus72 is Core's flagship unit, stuffing about three and a half times the megabytes of an ordinary AT hard disk into a package of the same physical size.

When tested, the drives matched most of their maker's claims. Both proved easy to install and operated perfectly. In fact, the biggest flaw was the optimism reflected in plus72's name—the number refers to unformatted disk capacity. Formatted, it stores only 66,879,488 bytes (split between two partitions). The plus20 is more appropriately named: it holds a total of 21,309,440 formatted bytes.

Adding a Winchester to an AT is not as simple as doing so for an older PC, into

which you can plug nearly any disk that spins. Getting the high performance that everyone—including IBM—expects from the AT requires a very high-performance hard disk. In fact, one of the principal reasons why IBM chose Computer Memories, Inc. as a supplier for its AT line was that the new design of its drives offered low price combined with high speed, which could help make the AT both a price and performance leader.

CMI's innovative mechanical engineering cut the average access time (how long it takes the read/write heads that fly over the hard disk to move between random tracks, settle down, and start reading) to under 40 milliseconds. Compared to the PC-XT's hard disk, whose average access time is about 110 milliseconds, that's a blazing performance, indeed. Few low-priced hard disks can even sort between tracks within 70 milliseconds (the XT takes over 100); hence the average bargain-basement hard disk impedes the performance the AT is capable of.

Unfortunately, the novel technology of the CMI drives is thought by some to be one of the AT's hard disk weaknesses. The Core drives avoid innovation, using proven technology so as to eliminate every possibility of a problem. That design objective is achieved with some impressive, heavy-duty hardware.

The Core of the Matter

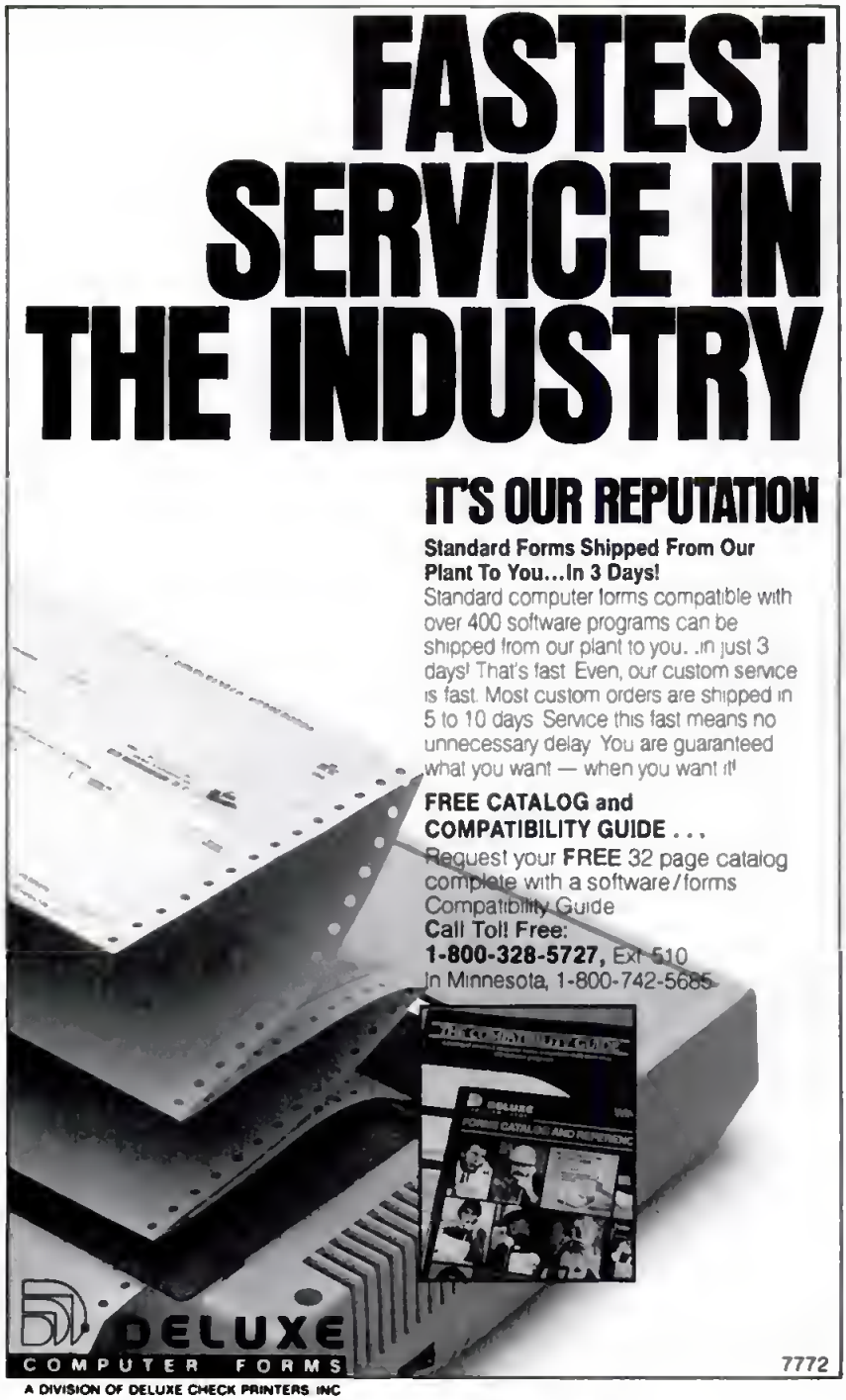
Sturdier hard disk drives than the ATpluses are difficult to imagine. Both Core units tested are massive, full-height drives solidly built by Control Data Corporation. The shells that cover the disk platters themselves are heavy aluminum castings, differing from one another only in that the plus72 forms a solid rectangle, while the plus20 is a half-circle with a few radial heat-sinking fins. Both are finished in natural aluminum.

Unlike the AT's standard CMI drive, most of the electronic circuitry in the ATplus units is physically protected. The primary electronics of the ATplus drives are tucked on the bottom. A heavy stamped and perforated steel cage covers the boards and prevents just about any foreseeable damage to their components. Though the

PC FACT FILE

ATplus Add-In Hard Disks
Core International
542 S.E. 5th Ave.
Delray Beach, FL 33444
(305) 276-3929
List Price: plus20, $1,595; plus72, $5,495
Requires: DOS 3.0.

CIRCLE 636 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CIRCLE 390 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WHO SAYS WORDSTAR 2000 IS SO GREAT?

"Move over MultiMate, MicroPro's back on top."
—*Business Software*

"The new package is packed with virtually dozens of features everybody wants...Even in a dedicated machine, word processing has never been more plushly self contained and comprehensive."
—*Personal Computing*

"Three early users of WordStar 2000 gave the program high marks for its overall design, mnemonic command set and intelligent use of function keys."
—*ComputerWorld*

"I've become addicted to some of the features such as undo, windows, and automatic reformatting."
—*Popular Computing*

"Include WordStar 2000 on your shopping list—it's competitive with anything now on the market."
—*Computers and Electronics*

WORDSTAR® 2000

Now there are no limits.™

MicroPro.

CIRCLE 232 ON READER SERVICE CARD

plus20 sports the unprotected bottom of a printed circuit board on its front face (much like the CMI does), no electronics show on the plus72. Not even the drive motors are visible. Manhandle either ATplus drive almost any way you want during installation, and it shouldn't be any worse for the wear.

The disadvantage of this sort of construction is that covering up all the components makes them hard to get at when servicing. On the other hand, covering up the works generally prevents the accumulation of dirt that might make such service necessary. The point is probably moot, because most hard disk servicing consists of directly replacing the whole drive and leaves digging into the actual innards to the factory folk.

The ATplus drives differ from most by using rotary voice-coil head positioning—a proven Winchester mechanism most often found on high-performance 8-inch units. The primary advantage that voice-coil positioners have over the more common band-stepper mechanisms, such as those found in PCs, is speed. Voice-coil positioners are what makes the performance of the ATplus drives so brisk.

Manhandle either of the two ATplus add-in hard disk drives almost any way you want during installation, and it shouldn't be any worse for the wear.

An additional benefit from voice-coil technology is relative freedom from head crashes. While the drive is in operation, the voice coil is constantly kept in an energized state so that it pulls the head into the correct position above the disk, always against the tension of a spring. If perchance the power should fail, the spring automatically and almost instantaneously retracts the head away from the area of the disk used for data storage, so that no harm is done once it touches down. Moreover, the head is locked into its retracted position so that an inadvertent bump when your computer is off won't send it skating across the disk surface, plowing a furrow in your files.

The plus20 sports one additional disk protection feature not present in either the plus72 or the standard AT-issue CMI drive—a manual head lock on its back. Pulling out a small metal arm mechanically locks the read/write heads in place so that absolutely no damage will befall them or the disk surface during shipping.

NO MATTER WHAT ADD-ONS YOU'RE CONSIDERING...

WE TEST HARDWARE THE WAY YOU USE IT

CREATIVE COMPUTING works hardware—hard! We interface it with other systems, check it for documentation, customer support, ease of operation and performance. And unlike machine-specific magazines, we test and review all products, from all manufacturers—so you know what your options are and can be confident with any purchase.

When it comes time for you to make a purchasing decision, read *CREATIVE COMPUTING* first—before you buy. Subscribe today and save 50%.

FOR FAST SERVICE CALL 1-800-852-5200 TOLL FREE

8Z391

Creative Computing P.O. Box 5214 Boulder, Colorado 80322

☐ Please accept my subscription to *CREATIVE COMPUTING* for 1 year (12 issues) at only $12.49. I save 50% off the regular subscription price of $24.97!

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____
(please print full name)

Company _____ Title _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

YOU DON'T NEED A COMPUTER TO FIGURE OUT WHICH IS THE BEST WORD PROCESSOR.

	MultiMate™ v.3.30	Microsoft® Word v.2.0	Word Perfect v4.0	WORDSTAR® 2000 PLUS v.1.01
Easy-to-remember Mnemonic Commands		✓		✓
Onscreen Tutor For Easy Learning	✓	✓		✓
Format Sheets For Fast, Easy Documents		✓		✓
"Undo" To Easily Restore Text		✓	✓	✓
Built-in Telecommunications				✓
Spelling Corrector*	✓	✓	✓	✓
Mail List Manager				✓
Windows Onscreen		✓		✓
Math Built-in			✓	✓
Alphabetic And Numeric Sorting Within Document				✓
"Macros" For Recalling Often Used Command Sequences	✓		✓	✓
Supports Over 100 Printers				✓
Experience With Over 1.3 Million Owners				✓

WORDSTAR 2000

Now there are no limits.™

MicroPro

*Only with WordStar 2000 can correction be done while in editing mode; other programs cited require exiting the program. For a complete comparison chart, write: MicroPro, Dept. 2000, 33 San Pablo Ave., San Rafael, CA 94903. Specifications are for the latest released versions of all products effective April 1985. MultiMate is a trademark of MultiMate Corp.; Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.; WordStar and MicroPro are trademarks of MicroPro International.

CIRCLE 231 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Unfortunately, once the drive is installed, the lever is hidden inside your AT, where it is difficult to reach. Digging into your computer to lock the heads is not worth the effort unless you decide to ship your AT across the country by stagecoach. When the test unit arrived, this slide was not in the locked position. If Core doesn't think much of locking the head, maybe you shouldn't either.

Putting the Core in Its Place

Physically installing the two ATplus hard disks tested entailed essentially the same procedure, made easy by IBM. In designing the AT, IBM evidently recognized the inadequacies of the XT's disk drive mounting scheme (two screws) and developed a system that was sturdier and, in some ways, easier to install.

To install any hard disk drive in an AT, simply pull the top cover off and remove the two small retaining brackets on either side of the drive slot you decide to use. Next, just slide the drive into the open hole in the front of the chassis. A guide rail on both sides aligns the drive in the slot and, because of the tight fit, holds the drive securely in place.

> The AT comes completely equipped with the proper cables and connectors for installing one hard disk drive already stuffed inside.

Before you slide the drive all the way in, however, you must connect the necessary wiring. One wide ribbon cable carries the data from the drive to your computer, a narrower ribbon cable from the computer conveys the instructions that tell the drive what to do, a connector with four wires supplies the drive with its lifeblood electricity, and a single black wire grounds the drive chassis to your computer.

In theory, all these connections should be straightforward. The AT comes completely equipped with the proper cables and connectors for installing one hard disk already stuffed inside. All you need do is match the proper connector to its mate on the drive. The different sizes and styles of connectors ensure that you can't go far wrong.

The drive control and data connectors are keyed with small plastic tabs inside so that they cannot be inadvertently plugged in backwards. Alas, the tiny key can fall out of the connector and ruin IBM's good intentions. In fact, the key was not present in the control cable of my test AT.

ACCOUNTING FOR MICROS

$395 Set of Four
$325 Set of Three
$465 Set of Five

DEMO DISK
$18.00

Try all 5 programs above (GL, AR, AP, IN, PR). Order our DEMO DISK for $18.00 (includes shipping). Condensed versions of the programs give you the "feel" of data entry and access. Includes sample reports and instructions. Specify machine

ACCOUNTING FOR MICROS is a ... integrated accounting programs which meet professional standards. They're fast and easy to use, with ... instructions. Our manual (shown ...) also includes helpful information ... bookkeeping and computers.

GENERAL LEDGER **$125**
Allows up to 1,000 accounts & 1,000 transactions/month. Retains month-end balances for Last year, This Year and Forecast. Includes Cash Disbursements, Cash Receipts and General Journals. Reports include Balance Sheet, Income Statement, Annual Summaries and Journal Reports.

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE **$125**
Allows up to 2,500 customers and 1,000 invoices per month. Invoicing can access Inventory Module. Keeps customer names and addresses. Invoice prints on plain paper or any pre-printed form. Statements can be printed at any time.

INVENTORY **$125**
Allows up to 4,000 parts. Keeps 3 month history of unit sales as well as year to date. With AR, can be used as point of sale system (prints invoices, handles cash). Reports include Inventory Value and Stock Report, Internal and Customer Price List.

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE ... **$125**
Allows up to 500 ... invoices ... and hand-written checks. ... computer checks on any pre-printed form. Keeps vendor names and addresses.

PAYROLL **$125**
Will handle up to 100 employees with eight deductions per employee. Deductions may be determined as fixed dollar amounts or percentages, or referred to a table for automatic look-up. Tax tables are easily entered, or purchased separately. Prints checks and W2's.

SET OF FIVE **$465**
SET OF FOUR **$395**
SET OF THREE **$325**

RUN ON MOST CPM AND MSDOS

Apple CPM	IBM PC,XT,PC jrAT	Sanyo (all)
Columbia	Kaypro (all)	Tandy (all)
Compaq	Morrow (all)	TeleVideo
Corona	Osborne (all)	Zenith 100 & 150
Eagle (all)	Panasonic	8" CPM
Epson QX 10	Radio Shack CPM	Other compatibles

TMAN **$125**
The "Catch-All" program. Files any type of information for quick access. Name or subject oriented with 15 lines of notes per name. Use TMAN as a mailing list, filing system, notebook, etc. Can be used alone or with data from our other programs.
Try **TMAN DEMO** **$18**

HOW TO ORDER: Please specify machine and disk format. You can pay by check, by VISA or MasterCard (we need your expiration date and card number), or by UPS COD (add $2.50 COD charge). Our price includes shipping. Minnesota residents, add 6% sales tax. We ship most orders the same day.
or **ORDER BY PHONE: 612-339-2521**

James River Group
INCORPORATED

(612)339-2521

Dept. PC
125 North First Street
Minneapolis, MN 55401

Every software creator hopes to get great reviews.

Bob Hamilton got a medal for Enable.

"When PC Magazine's editors first saw Enable, we yawned. 'JAIP,' we said (Just Another Integrated Package). Okay, the spreadsheet was powerful. And yes, the graphics were sharp. And the word processor wasn't bad. Then the demonstrators took a graph and merged it into a text file. Not bad. Then they edited it. That was too much. 'You can't do that,' we said. 'Enable can,' they replied. And that's the real story behind Enable: Its creator, Bob Hamilton, was determined not to introduce a me-too product to a field that was soon to be swamped by lookalikes."

Comments by Bill Machrone, the editor of PC Magazine, during the presentation of the magazine's First Annual Awards for Technical Excellence, Comdex, May 7th, 1985.

A product of the Software Group

For more information and the name of your nearest Enable Dealer, just dial 1-800-932-0233. In New York, dial 1-800-338-4646.

enable

integration without compromise

CIRCLE 191 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Will Your PC Handle a Volume Larger Than 32MB?

280 MBytes in one volume

Emerald Systems has broken the 32 MByte DOS barrier and shattered popular attitudes about the performance of micro computers. Our disk drives will easily handle a single logical volume up to 280 MBytes in size (unformatted) on the IBM-PC, XT, AT* and compatibles. Speed? Emerald drives aren't just fast, they're *FAST*—no more trips to the coffee pot while files load.

Emerald delivers the "extras"

The extras means support of the most popular Local Area Networks, password access, support of the VENIX, XENIX, QNX, PC/IX and DOS 3.x operating systems, and user configured, main-frame style, disk caching. Plus, you're not limited to one volume—use up to 24, if you need them, even on one physical disk. You can even spread one volume across two drives. You can have up to 240 MBytes of formatted storage inboard your PC. Or, you can insert an Emerald sub-system, with integral backup and six PC expansion slots, right under your monitor, without increasing your PC's "footprint" even one inch.

Backup protection

Backup of large files is mandatory. Emerald can supply you with ¼ inch, 60 MByte, cartridge or ½ inch, reel-to-reel, backup systems. The ½ inch system can even translate your mainframe (EBCDIC) files to ASCII.

When operated under Emerald's Backup and Restore Utility (BRU) software, both backup files automatically, allow streamer or file oriented operation and file by file access of data. And, they do it fast—our ¼ inch tape drive operates at 5.4 MBytes per minute. That means you can backup 60 MBytes, on one cartridge, in 11 minutes.

Cost Effective

Emerald products translate directly into dollars and "sense." Why pay mainframe prices to do a job your PC can accomplish for a fraction of the cost?

Still not convinced?

Why don't you pick up the phone? Dial (619) 270-1994, and ask to speak with an applications engineer. You can find out about our large installed customer base, learn about some of the applications environments our systems are performing in, or just request literature. We'll even give you references in your area. Find out what your PC can do with a logical volume bigger than 32 MBytes.

Emerald Systems Corporation
Mainframe Storage for Micros
4757 Morena Blvd.
San Diego, CA 92117
Telex: 323458 EMERSYS
Easylink: 62853804

Emerald
Systems Corporation

**IBM-PC, XT & AT™ IBM Corp. Mainframe Storage for Micros, Backup and Restore Utility, BRU, & Emerald™ Emerald Systems Corp.*

CIRCLE 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fortunately, the IBM design follows a simple rule: a slot on the disk drive's edge connector corresponds to the side of the ribbon cable that is edged in color (usually blue). Match the colored edge to the slot, and you'll have it right.

However, what complicates installation is that you have a choice of two data connectors attached to the wide ribbon cable. The one with a section of the ribbon cable twisted near the connector is the proper one to use on the C: drive, which is the first hard disk you install. The other data connector is used for the second hard disk in the system.

Although IBM supplies no control cable for a second drive, Core includes one with every hard disk it sells.

Although IBM supplies no control cable for a second drive, Core includes one with every hard disk it sells. To add a Core as the second hard disk in your AT system, simply plug one end of this extra cable into the hard disk and the other end into the vacant header—a double row of gold-plated pins—on the disk controller card, then plug the remaining connectors that are loose in the computer into the drive.

The Core plus72 drive that I tested matched with all the IBM cabling perfectly. The plus20 missed perfection by just one connection—it had no matching lug for the black IBM grounding wire. Apparently a brass screw post on the back of the plus20 is supposed to serve as a lug. Since Core didn't supply a screw for this post and I didn't want to cut the wire of the test AT to mate with the provided post, I did not connect the ground wire when I installed the plus20. The system seemed to work properly without it.

As delighted as I am with the AT's improved means of mounting the disk drive, I'm disappointed with the delicate manipulations the design requires you to make to connect these cables. Hooking everything up is an experience akin to installing a car radio: Although you know that everything will look and sound right in the end, you've got to squeeze your hand into very

COPY II PC™

- **BACKS UP PROTECTED SOFTWARE**
  The backup insurance you need to protect your software investment, **COPY II PC** makes a floppy backup of most* protected software quickly and easily.
- **RUNS PROTECTED SOFTWARE FROM YOUR HARD DISK**
  COPY II PC makes using your hard disk as convenient as it should be. No longer will you have to keep your floppy disk in drive A with some of the most popular business software - *call for current list.*

Minimum Requirements: IBM PC, XT, AT, 256K jr and some compatibles.
One or two disk drives. 64K on most machines.

Call M-F 8-5:30 (W. Coast time) with your VISA : **503/244-5782.**
Or send a check (add $3 s/h, $8 overseas) to

$39.95

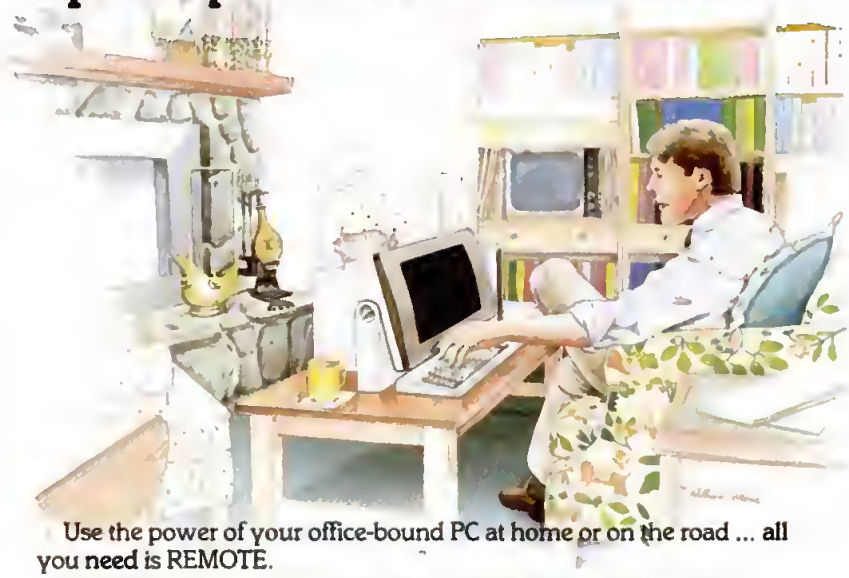
CENTRAL POINT Software, Inc.
9700 SW Capitol Hwy. #100
Portland, OR 97219

* We update Copy II PC regularly to handle new protections, you as a registered owner may update at any time for 1/2 price! (To update, just send original disk and $20.)

This product is provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only

CIRCLE 152 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Operate your office PC from home ...



Use the power of your office-bound PC at home or on the road ... all you need is REMOTE.

Whatever PC power you may need, spreadsheet, DBMS, word processor, can be yours. All you need is a portable computer or terminal and a modem. REMOTE provides password protection for each user.

Leave your PC in the office ... but pack the power to go. REMOTE.

REMOTE™

MICROSTUF®

1000 Holcomb Woods Parkway / Roswell, Georgia 30076

CIRCLE 212 ON READER SERVICE CARD

tight quarters around some sharp sheet metal edges that will almost inevitably bloody your knuckles during the installation.

Once you make all the connections, you need only push the drive all the way back into its slot and reinstall the two small retaining brackets, ensuring that they press firmly against the drive's guide rails. The drive will then be locked tightly in place, perhaps forever. In the case of the plus72, I was afraid for a while that the hard disk might indeed become a permanent addition to the test AT. The fit was so tight that I needed a crowbar to pry it out of the computer: It had stuck about halfway out, requiring abnormal persuasion and two pairs of hands to extract it successfully.

Upping the Chip Ante

Once you're past the hurdle of getting the hardware in place, Core plus20 installation follows the same standard IBM operating procedure as if it had been built into the AT at the factory. First you must configure your system for drive type by selecting the setup procedure from the diagnostics menu. Answer the question about the hard disk drive type by telling your computer that the Core plus20 is a type 2 drive, identical to the factory-issue CMI unit.

As with the official drive, after setup you must partition the hard disk using the DOS FDISK utility, then format it under DOS 3.0 with the FORMAT utility. If you use the /S option to the FORMAT program, your system will be able to boot from the Core hard disk.

Matters are more difficult with the Core

A PROTOTYPE FOR YOUR PROTOTYPES

Methods

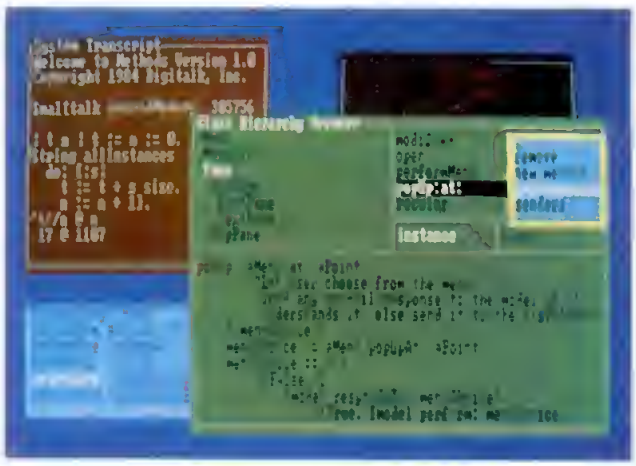
METHODS BY DIGITALK. A SMALLTALK PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT ENVIRONMENT FOR THE IBM PC. AN OBJECT-ORIENTED SPEED DEMON. AN EXCITING WAY TO PROGRAM.

Think about your problem. Browse the Methods Smalltalk source code. Select some building blocks like pop-up menus, windows, text-editors and dictionaries. Put them together. Try it. Oops, Methods tells you something is missing. No problem. Continue thinking, changing and trying. Now you're prototyping! Try out new ideas. Redefine your problem. And you don't have to throw this prototype away. Refine it until you like the finished product.

Methods by Digitalk. A new way to develop software for the PC. Use it for windowing, simulation and artificial intelligence applications. Use it by prototyping.

Methods is Smalltalk-80™ language compatible. It includes its own Smalltalk source code. You can extend it in Smalltalk and assembly language.

Methods operates on IBM PCs with 512K bytes RAM using MS-DOS or PC-DOS. Color and monochrome monitors are supported. No mouse is required. A Smalltalk language manual and an environment guide are included.



Available from Digitalk for $250. Outside U.S. add $15.00 for shipping and handling. California residents add 6% sales tax. Visa and MasterCard accepted. Educational and Dealer Discounts Available.

DIGITALK, INC.
5200 West Century Boulevard
Los Angeles, California 90045
(213) 645-1062

Smalltalk-80™ is a trademark of Xerox Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. MS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

CIRCLE 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD

plus72. After installing the drive hardware, you need to install firmware—ROM chips—so that your system does not reject the transplant. You must remove all the ROMs in your system, which may total two or four, and replace then with Core-supplied chips. The chips you remove contain IBM's cassette BASIC program as well as the BIOS, and this copyrighted code is faithfully duplicated in the Core chips, each of which bears an IBM copyright message in addition to Core's. To my knowledge, IBM has never permitted any other company to duplicate the valuable programming code held inside its ROM chips.

When I called Core and asked about this strange companionship, the technician to whom I spoke would not comment on the relationship between IBM and his company, saying only that IBM was a Core customer and that he therefore could not imagine why the computer giant might be upset about Core's distributing its code.

Unlike IBM, which supplies a special tool with the ROM upgrade kit it sells for the earliest PCs, Core does not supply a chip removal tool with its ROMs. This omission makes removal immensely more difficult. I discovered, however, that a blank slot cover from the back of the AT makes an excellent tool to pry out the chips. Work slowly and gently pry up first one end, then the other, of each chip, lifting it only a fraction of the way at a time.

Installing the chips proved tricker than I had at first anticipated. Being—in theory at least—an old pro at this sort of thing, I knew that ROM chips were delicate creatures that could not tolerate large stabs of static electricity or other mishandling. Consequently I used the utmost care in removing the stock IBM ROMs and replacing them.

My experience in chip matters proved to be my undoing, however. Anyone who has dabbled at integrated circuitry knows that chip sockets are marked to indicate the direction that the chips inserted into them are supposed to face, and I followed these socket markings as I installed the Core chips. When I turned the AT on afterwards, the ROMs acted much like flashbulbs, giving off minute and momentary flashes from the tiny windows underneath their labels. The lack of all other life in the

DON'T BELIEVE US!

Listen to what actual users are saying about *new* Pop-Up™ DeskSet™ and DeskSet Plus!

"Much better than competition. (Know anyone who wants to buy a 'Sidekick'? $25)."—Ivan Myers, Cummins Engine Co.

"This is an excellent package (Thanks)" —James Bondurant, ComputerLand Corporate

THE CRITICS AGREE:

"Bellsoft has taken the Sidekick idea a step further" InfoWorld. *1/14/85.*

"Product of the Year"

New Pop-Up DeskSet includes Standard and Financial Calculators, Pop-Up Anything, PopDOS, Clipboard, Notepad, Calendar, Alarm Clock and Pop-Up Voice. **$69.95.**

New Pop-Up DeskSet Plus includes all the above *plus* Pop-Up TeleComm, a telecommunications software program. **$129.95.**

But don't believe us, see for yourself! You'll find DeskSet and DeskSet Plus at leading software dealers, or for a limited time you may order direct from Bellsoft. Call toll-free and charge your Visa, MasterCard or American Express

1-800-44-POP-UP
(1-800-447-6787)

BELLSOFT
2820 Northup Way
Bellevue, WA 98004
(206) 828-7282

System requirements: IBM PC, XT, AT, 3270 PC, PCjr or compatible. Phone dialer and telecommunications require a PC or XT and a Hayes compatible modem.

Pop-Up, Pop-Ups, DeskSet are trademarks of Bellsoft, Inc. Sidekick is a trademark of Borland International.

CIRCLE 112 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC power ... anywhere.

REMOTE lets you use all of your PC software from the other end of a telephone line ... wherever that might be!

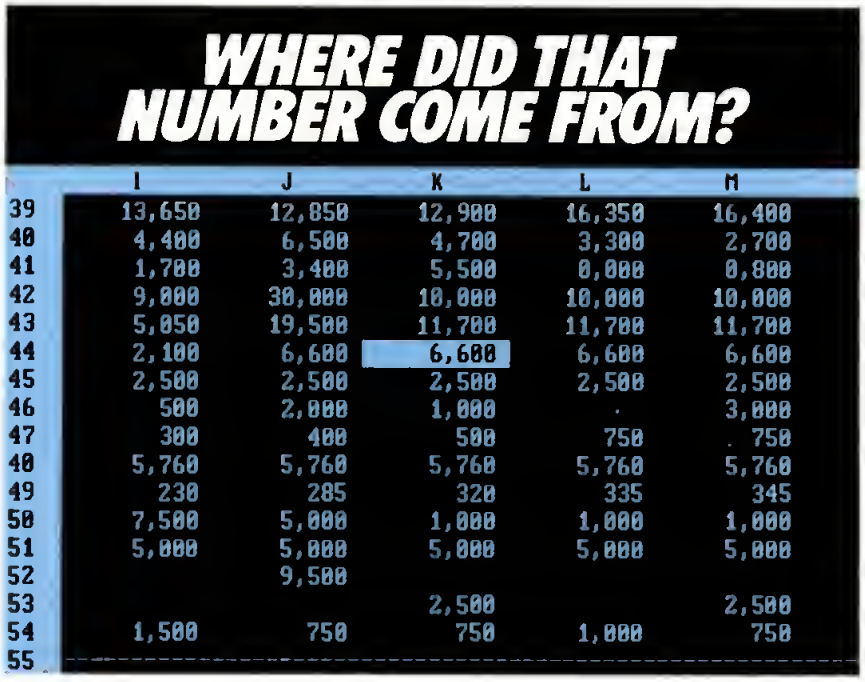
All you need is a terminal or portable microcomputer, a modem, and a phone line. You can call into the host microcomputer, access it, and run most popular programs, including word processors, spreadsheets, and database managers. You'll see the program in operation just as if you were sitting in front of the host computer.

REMOTE's powerful electronic mail system rivals those found on mainframes, with full password protection. Why leave your PC power in the office ... when you can give it a call with REMOTE?™

MICROSTUF®

1000 Holcomb Woods Parkway / Roswell, Georgia 30076

CIRCLE 213 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Anyone who's ever used 1-2-3™ knows the feeling.

The number's there in black and white, but you can't remember what assumptions went into it.

Introducing Note-It.™ The simple program that lets you easily attach notes to your 1-2-3 spreadsheets. To remind yourself. Or to explain things to others.

Note-It™

Note-It is a trademark of Turner Hall. *1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.*

Is there an

XEDIT

compatible editor for your IBM PC?

Yes. KEDIT.

- Most XEDIT commands and features
- XEDIT fullscreen layout
- Multiple files
- Splitscreen editing
- Redefinable keys
- Enhanced block operations
- DOS command interface
- And much, much more

Mansfield Software Group
Box 532
Storrs, CT 06268
203-429-8402

$125 plus $3 shipping
Demo Version $10
MC, VISA, COD, PO, check

XEDIT is IBM's powerful fullscreen editor for VM/CMS

AT confirmed that I had made a very grievous error.

Reconstructing the crime, I discovered that IBM had installed half the ROM chip sockets in this particular AT backwards. Of course, IBM's assembly machines, unable to read socket markings, installed the chips correctly anyway. When I had properly installed a second chip set, the AT sprang to life. However, because I had already set up the system for a type 2 hard disk and another variety was now resident, the AT was at best lackadaisical about booting. In fact, it took several minutes for it to even admit that it had a disk error. Running the setup utility again and indicating the proper drive type—number 9—made booting up quick and painless. (Those who follow Peter Norton's column should know that a type 9 drive usually runs to 112 megabytes—and the Core totals only 72. Here, apparently, is one of Core's modifications to the IBM BIOS.)

Setup does not end the software installation procedure, however. Next you must run through the standard IBM hard disk installation with the FDISK and FORMAT utilities. Using the /S option with FORMAT allows your AT to boot from the plus72.

Following the Core instructions gives you only one option in partitioning the plus72: to set up the Core disk as a single 32-megabyte DOS partition. Accessing the missing megabytes of the big Core disk requires that you install a device driver in your CONFIG.SYS file to make DOS think that you have added a second disk, drive D:, to your system.

Once DOS realizes that there's more to your Core disk than meets the eye, you must set up its partition structure with a Core-supplied program called ATDISK, then format the partition with another program called ATFORMAT. When that is completed, your Core plus72 operates as if it were two separate 32-megabyte hard disks, drives C: and D:.

Premium Performance

Once you have an ATplus disk up and running, you'll see that the extra dollars you spent will reward you with top performance. Cheap hard disks (20-megabyte add-on hard disk drives can cost as little as $600 or $700) can't make the grade that

IBM has set for the AT: that 40 millisecond average access time. It takes a pretty special drive to scamper through your data at that rate.

Core is so proud of its drives that is has bequeathed to the world a program called *DISKp* for checking out drives (available to readers through *PC Magazine*'s Interactive Reader Service). As you would expect, both Core drives passed the test with flying colors.

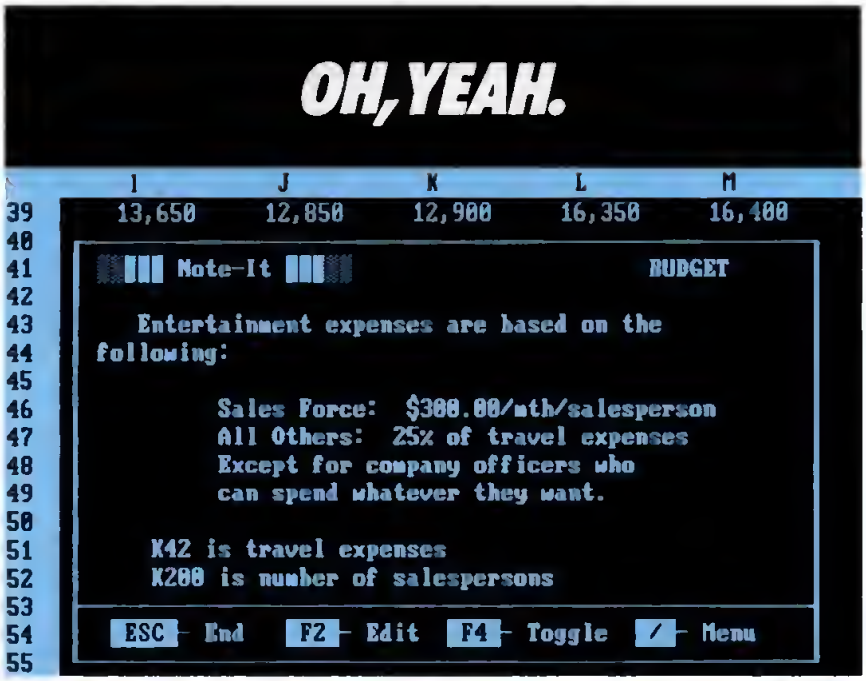
Before I tested the ATplus drives, I first put a normal AT CMI fixed disk through its paces as a control. On the Core random test, it scored an average access time of 37.56 milliseconds, comfortably within IBM's specifications. The Core plus20 virtually duplicated CMI's results, turning in an average access time of 37.89 milliseconds. The Core plus72 was the speed demon of the group, racing through the same test in 25.48 milliseconds, more than 30 percent faster than either its sibling or the CMI.

The *PC Magazine* BASIC read/write tests were startling only because the results showed so little difference. In using records 512 bytes long, the scores for the three drives in the random writing, random reading, and sequential reading tests in seconds were, respectively, CMI: 6.15, 7.09, 4.06; plus20: 6.60, 8.29, 4.17; plus72: 6.48, 6.04, 4.12. Obviously, any of the threesome is so fast that the overhead inherent in compiled BASIC is the ultimate speed-determining factor.

Throughout my testing and trials, both ATplus drives performed smoothly, elegantly, and quietly—without the clangs, rings, burps, and belches I've heard from other voice-coil-based drives. I could hardly hear them purr above the whir of the AT's fan.

Like the standard-issue CMI drive, the ATplus units swing into action instantly and unobtrusively when you call on them. Once you screw the lid back on your AT, they will, in fact, be invisible to you. The sturdiness of their construction means that you can probably put them out of mind as easily as out of sight. You shouldn't have to worry about either one for a long, long time. ■

Winn L. Rosch is a contributing editor for PC Magazine.



Note-It™ notes stay with the cell they explain. Even when you modify the spreadsheet. Or transfer your files to someone else's PC.

*And Note-It costs just $49.95.**

Order Note-It by phone. We accept MasterCard or Visa. Or send us a check or money order with your business card attached.

1-800-556-1234 x525.
(In CA 800-441-2345 x525)

Turner Hall Publishing
10201 Torre Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014

Note-It™

**CA residents add 7% ($3.50) sales tax*

Note-It is a trademark of Turner Hall.

CIRCLE 128 ON READER SERVICE CARD

System service by REMOTE control.

System troubleshooting's enough of a headache without adding travel to it. REMOTE can cut your service travel ... to nothing flat.

REMOTE lets you access and operate a distant system via modem. You can troubleshoot the system from top to bottom, update or revise software and data files ... all without leaving your office!

Boost your system support efficiency and your bottom line ... all you need is REMOTE!

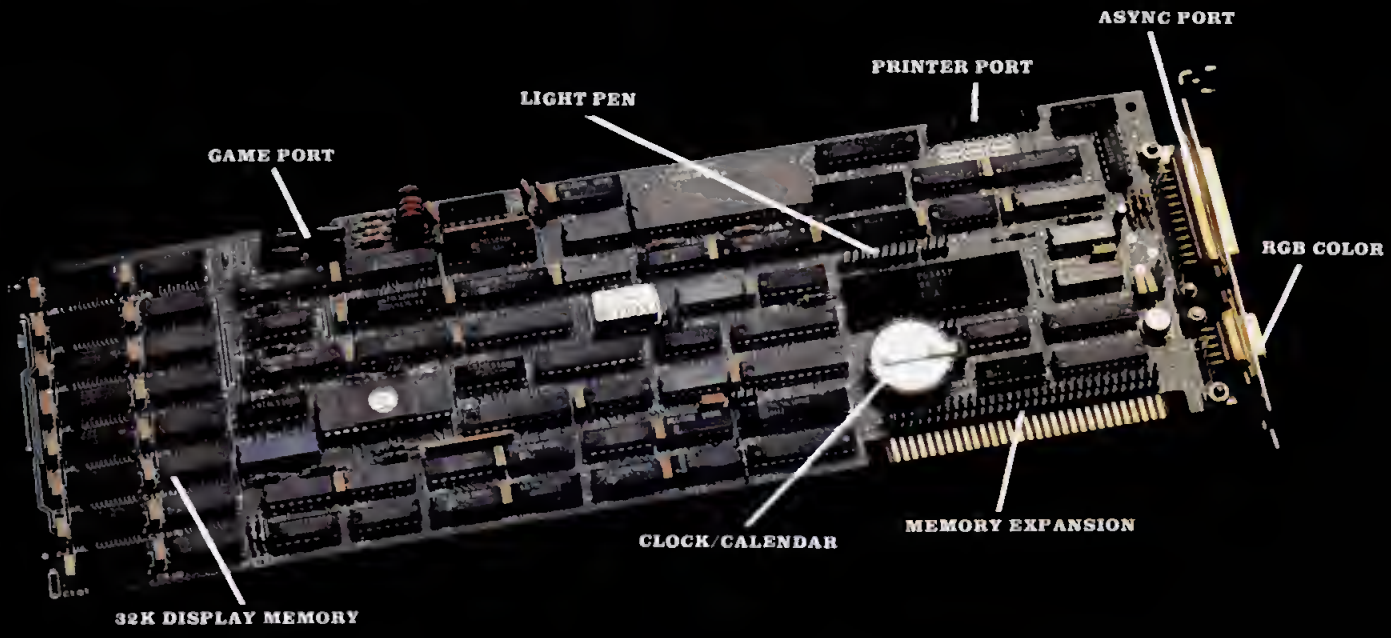
REMOTE™

MICROSTUF®

1000 Holcomb Woods Parkway / Roswell, Georgia 30076

CIRCLE 214 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The **RAINBOW** Color Graphics/Multifunction Board...



The Only Board your IBM® PC, XT or AT may ever need.

The **RAINBOW** Color Graphics/Multifunction Board gives you all these functions in just one board.

- Fully IBM Compatible RGB Color Graphics Interface
- IBM Compatible Parallel Printer Interface
- Battery Backed-Up Clock/Calendar
- IBM Compatible Asynchronous Interface
- Smooth Scrolling
- Enhanced Character Set
- High Resolution Light Pen Interface
- IBM Compatible Game Interface
- Option to Piggy-Back up to 384K of System Memory

Call **(214) 247-2552** for additional information and the name of your nearest **RAINBOW** Color Graphics/Multifunction Board dealer. Find out how you can get a **RAINBOW** of functions on just one board.

PC Products Inc.
QUALITY EXPANSION BOARDS FOR PERSONAL COMPUTERS
2510 Southwell, Suite 103, Dallas, Texas 75229

IBM IBM PC, XT, AND AT ARE ALL REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF IBM CORPORATION

CIRCLE 533 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Compare These Prices

IBM Products

Software	Bellwether	List
Multimate	$297.00	$495.00
Microsoft Word	$225.00	$375.00
Smart Software System	$537.00	$895.00
Microsoft Chart	$150.00	$250.00
Desk Organizer	$117.00	$195.00
Word Perfect	$297.00	$495.00
Wordstar 2000	$297.00	$495.00
Spotlight	$90.00	$150.00
Harvard Project Manager	$237.00	$395.00
Microsoft Flight Simulator	$30.00	$50.00
Managing Your Money	$120.00	$200.00
Thinktank	$117.00	$195.00
Supercalc 3	$237.00	$395.00
Side Kick (Unprotected)	$51.00	$85.00

Hardware		
AST Six Pack + w 64K	$277.00	$395.00
Hercules Color Card	$160.00	$245.00
Hercules Graphics Card	$325.00	$499.00
Microsoft	$127.00	$195.00
M.S. PC Mouse w Software	$117.00	$195.00
Multiplan	$117.00	$195.00
Taxan 420 (RGB w Cable)	$380.00	$580.00
Epson MX-80 Ribbon	$8.00	$13.00
Paradise Multidisplay Card	$300.00	$459.00
IDE 1200/300 Modem Card	$355.00	$545.00
Elephant DS DD 5¼	$21.00	$45.00
Mach III Joystick	$33.00	$55.00

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-824-8064
COLORADO AND CANADA
CALL COLLECT
1-303-442-2806

For fast delivery send cashier's check, certified check or money order. Personal or company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. Shipping and handling, add 5%. C.O.D. add $2.00. MasterCard and Visa send card number and expiration date and add 3%. Colorado residents add 5.75% sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice. All returns must have authorization number. Call (303) 442-2806 to obtain one. Mail or phone orders accepted.

Hours: 8:30 a.m.-7:00 p.m. Mon.-Fri.
10:00 a.m.-4:00 p.m. Sat.

VISA MasterCard

Bellwether Software

P.O. Box 2238 Boulder, CO 80306

CIRCLE 173 ON READER SERVICE CARD

How to Realize Cache Savings

By putting part of your PC's memory in a disk cache, you'll use a mainframe technique to save time wasted by unnecessary disk accesses.

1985/No. 16

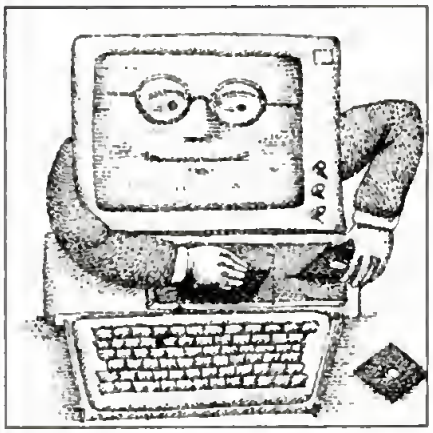


Illustration: Peter Sis

If there is one thing practically every PC owner wants, it's a big, fat RAMdisk. It's only too painfully obvious that mechanical disk drives—particularly floppies—drastically slow you up every time they're accessed. Electronic disks, on the other hand, run at main memory speed, since a RAMdisk is simply a dedicated part of the main memory itself.

Unfortunately, however, many PCs have only 256K (or less) of random access memory. By the time you load DOS, BIOS, COMMAND.COM, and your application program, this may leave only enough room for a small sliver of a RAMdisk. In such cases, the disk cache described in this column represents a better use of your memory resources.

Caching

The concept of disk caching is simple. Every time the PC reads a file, the disk head must move to the appropriate track, engage it, and read off sector after sector from it. Then the head must move to the next requisite track and repeat the process until the entire file has been read. As the data is acquired from the disk, the disk controller uses direct memory access (DMA) to store it directly in memory where the program can use it.

It is at this point that a well-designed disk cache system will step in, read the data that is now in memory, and store it in itself as well. That way, the next time the same data is called for, the disk cache system can step in again, divert control away from the disk controller, and simply transfer the data from its own internal reservoir. Thus, the data can be delivered to the calling program in a fraction of the time it would take the disk controller to get it reread. The cache operates like an on-line RAMdisk that has no drive letter designation.

A proper disk cache must also know when the diskette is changed, so it wouldn't naively step in and supply the data it has stored from sectors of a previously used diskette. Similarly, it must know when the sectors it is storing are written over. And, as data is written out to a diskette, a really good cache system will store it en route, thus saving time if that data is to be called for again. Such a system is called a write-through cache.

Unlike the IBM BUFFERS facility, our disk cache has all these capabilities. (Among other differences, BUFFERS does not create a write-through cache. Also, the buffers are flushed, requiring a fresh disk read, if a program ends but is

then called up again). You can set the size of your cache anywhere from 12K to 62K, and its operation is invisible.

Your Own Copy

The easiest way to acquire a copy of CACHE.COM and its associated .BAS and .ASM files is to use your modem and download directly from *PC*'s Interactive Reader Service at (212) 696-0360. Alternatively, you can type in the BASIC listing shown in Figure 1. When you run this (under DOS 2.0 or 2.10), the program will ask you for a cache size between 12K to 62K. At least 32K is recommended; use 6K per disk drive as a minimum. When the BASIC program finishes and you revert to SYSTEM, you'll find that CACHE.COM has been created for you. Simply typing CACHE will now attach the program to DOS.

Readers who prefer to work in assembly language can get a listing of the commented source code either via the modem number shown above or by sending a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Technical Editor, *PC Magazine*, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. In the assembler version you set the size of the cache simply by changing the value of the variable identified as TBL_LEN, originally 64, to the number of sectors you want to cache. (Typical of assembly language variables, TBL_LEN is long enough to be distinct and yet too terse to pronounce.)

Diskettes formatted under DOS 2.0 or 2.10 have two sides and 40 tracks, with 9 sectors in every track. This means you have a total of 720 512-byte sectors, a healthy amount of data. If the Cache program tried to store everything read in from the diskette, it would be quickly overwhelmed under the weight of assemblers, editors, BASICA, and so on. To prevent this, Cache stores sectors only if they are read in singly. Since most application programs, such as BASICA, MASM, Link, or Exe2Bin load as a called *group* of sectors, this strategy maximizes time saved without requiring the creation of a king-sized disk cache.

```
 10  SUM! = 0:PRINT"Checking the Data..."
 20  FOR I = 1 TO 547:READ BYTE.%:SUM! = SUM! + BYTE.%:NEXT I
 30  IF SUM!<>48826! THEN PRINT"Error in the Data Statements":GOTO 180
 40  RESTORE:INPUT"Buffer size; Min=12, Max=62 (in KBytes)";A%
 50  IF A% > 62 OR A% < 12 GOTO 40
 60  A%=A%+A%:OPEN "CACHE.COM" AS #1  LEN=1   'Convert A% to sectors
 70  CLS:PRINT "Creating Cache.Com"
 80  FIELD #1,1 AS BYTE.$                     'Specify what goes into it
 90  FOR N = 1 TO 547                         '547 bytes
100  READ BYTE.%
110  IF BYTE.% <> -1 GOTO 130
120  LSET BYTE.$=CHR$(A%):GOTO 140
130  LSET BYTE.$ = CHR$(BYTE.%)               'Load byte into buffer
140  PUT #1                                   'Write buffer out
150  NEXT N
160  CLOSE #1                                 'Close file
170  PRINT "Cache.Com created."               'And you're done.
180  END
190  DATA  233,  230,    1,   40,   67,   41,   49,   57,   56,   53
200  DATA   32,   83,   46,   72,  111,  108,  122,  110,  101,  114
210  DATA   -1,    0,    0,    0,    0,    0,    0,    0,    0,    0
220  DATA    0,    0,    0,    0,    0,    0,   61,    1,    2,  116
230  DATA   17,  128,  252,    3,  114,    3,  233,  164,    0,  156
240  DATA   46,  255,   30,   28,    1,  233,  135,    0,   83,   81
250  DATA   82,   87,   86,   30,    6,  139,  251,   14,   31,  137
260  DATA   14,   24,    1,  128,  254,    0,  117,   69,  131,  249
270  DATA    6,  116,    5,  131,  249,    2,  117,   59,  232,  207
280  DATA    0,  227,   46,  139,  223,  139,   14,   24,    1,  156
290  DATA  255,   30,   28,    1,  114,   80,  185,    0,    1,  243
300  DATA  167,  227,   69,  141,   54,  227,    2,  139,   14,   20
310  DATA    1,   56,   84,    2,  117,    4,  199,    4,    0,    0
320  DATA  129,  198,    6,    2,  226,  241,  235,   44,  144,  232
330  DATA  190,    0,  114,   42,  235,   36,  144,  232,  148,    0
340  DATA  227,   25,  185,    0,    2,  243,  164,  129,  127,    4
350  DATA  255,  255,  116,   18,  255,    6,   22,    1,  161,   22
360  DATA    1,  137,   71,    4,  235,    6,  144,  232,  152,    0
```

Figure 1: *The BASIC program that will automatically create CACHE.COM.*

By far the slowest way to read data from a disk is to call for it sector by sector. This is because the disk head must be repositioned for each read. Once the head has been positioned, it is almost as quick to scoop up nine sectors from the track as one. Thus, by filling itself with the contents of sectors most frequently read singly, Cache smooths the whole process out.

Even DOS itself uses sector-by-sector reads for the diskette directory and for its own internal disk data, the File Allocation Table (which has the engaging acronym FAT). Since these are continually accessed (if you want to read any file from the disk, you first have to find it in the directory and FAT), Cache keeps them permanently in its memory. For the rest, however, Cache stores only the most recently read sectors and writes over the least recently used sectors first.

This type of caching, Least Recently Used Caching, is the most efficient system and is used for disk caches in practically all mainframe computers. Indeed, in such big machines, memory itself is also cached this way. Most main, bulk mainframe memory is relatively cheap and relatively slow. (To give you an idea of the speeds involved, the PC's own memory was designed to use chips with a 200-nanosecond response.) By keeping sections of the most recently accessed memory in a small, fast (about 50-nanosecond access time) cache, larger computers can increase their working memory access speed, often to 90 percent of the speed of the cache memory alone.

The Particulars

CACHE.COM must intercept the PC's floppy disk controller whenever it is about to read and write to the diskette. Although that may sound esoteric, it isn't actually very difficult, thanks to the PC's interrupt system.

To make a PC out of an Intel 8088 microprocessor, IBM built (or, rather, obtained from MicroSoft) an operating system that "fleshes out" the chip's interrupt provisions with addressable subroutines

```
370  DATA  114,   4,  248,  184,   1,   0,   7,  31,  94,  95
380  DATA   90,  89,   91,  46,  143,   6,  32,   1,  46,  143
390  DATA    6,  34,    1,  46,  143,   6,  24,   1,  46,  255
400  DATA   46,  32,    1,  83,   81,  82,  87,  86,  30,   6
410  DATA   80,  61,    1,   3,  117,  41,  14,  31,  156,  255
420  DATA   30,  28,    1,  115,   7,  46,  143,  6,  24,   1
430  DATA  235,  200,  137,  14,  24,   1,  139,  251,  232,  47
440  DATA    0,  227,   11,  135,  254,  6,  31,  14,  7,  185
450  DATA    0,   2,   243,  164,  88,  235,  171,  14,  31,  180
460  DATA    0,  81,   232,  23,   0,  227,   4,  199,  7,   0
470  DATA    0,  89,   254,  193,  72,  117,  240,  88,  7,  31
480  DATA   94,  95,   90,  89,   91,  233,   7,  255,  80,  141
490  DATA   54,  233,   2,  141,  30,  227,   2,  161,  20,   1
500  DATA  145,  57,    7,  117,   5,  57,   87,   2,  116,  10
510  DATA  129,  195,   6,   2,  129,  198,   6,   2,  226,  237
520  DATA   88,  195,  139,  223,  139,  14,  24,   1,  156,  255
530  DATA   30,  28,    1,  115,   3,  233,  134,   0,  81,  83
540  DATA   82,  141,   62,  233,   2,  141,  30,  227,   2,  139
550  DATA   14,  20,    1,  131,  63,   0,  116,  60,  129,  199
560  DATA    6,   2,   129,  195,   6,   2,  226,  241,  199,   6
570  DATA   26,   1,   254,  255,  141,  62,  233,   2,  141,  54
580  DATA  227,   2,   139,  14,  20,   1,  139,  22,  26,   1
590  DATA   57,  84,    4,  119,  11,  139,  199,  139,  222,  139
600  DATA   84,   4,   137,  22,  26,   1,  129,  199,   6,   2
610  DATA  129,  198,   6,   2,  226,  226,  139,  248,  90,  94
620  DATA   89,  137,   15,  137,  87,   2,  255,   6,  22,   1
630  DATA  161,  22,    1,  128,  254,  0,  117,   8,  131,  249
640  DATA    9,  126,   13,  235,  14,  144,  128,  254,   1,  117
650  DATA    8,  131,  249,   2,  119,   3,  184,  255,  255,  137
660  DATA   71,   4,    6,  31,  14,   7,  185,   0,   2,  243
670  DATA  164,  248,  195,   0,   0,   0,   0,   0,   0,  141
680  DATA   30,  35,    3,  184,  0,   0,  142,  216,  161,  76
690  DATA    0,  46,   163,  28,   1,  161,  78,   0,  46,  163
700  DATA   30,   1,   199,   6,  76,   0,  36,   1,  140,  14
710  DATA   78,   0,   46,  161,  20,   1,  185,   6,   2,  247
720  DATA  225,  139,  200,  46,  198,   7,   0,  67,  226,  249
730  DATA  186,  227,    2,    3,  208,  205,  39
```

(Figure 1 ends)

for communicating with screens, drives, printers, and other external hardware. Whenever an interrupt is executed by the 8088 (by giving it an instruction such as Int 5 (the PrtSc interrupt) in your program), a search is made for an address in a special table in the lowest part of memory. This address contains the location of the subprogram that actually performs the action and communicates with the hardware—in this case, printing the screen. This way, IBM has wrapped pages of specialized code into a single, neat command.

The interrupt used to communicate with the disk drives is Int 19. Depending on how you have set the 8088's internal registers, you can read sectors from the disk, write them from memory, format a track, or perform a variety of other functions. Our nimble Cache program, therefore, slips in and simply replaces the original Int 19 address with its own address. Thus, whenever DOS performs an Int 19, it gets diverted to Cache.

When a program wants to read a specific area on the disk, the Cache program can act like a filter. If that sector has already been stored in memory, all Cache has to do is to transfer it from storage to where it's required. If that sector hasn't yet been stored, Cache can read it and store it by using Int 19.

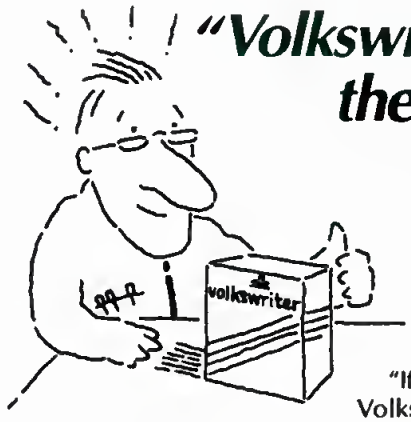
When a program wants to read a specific area on the disk, the Cache program can act like a filter.

Changing Disks

So far I've only discussed what happens when working with a single diskette. In the course of using the PC, however, you often change diskettes, and unless Cache can detect the changes, it might end up supplying old sector data from the first disk to new applications.

To prevent this, Cache uses the same test DOS does. Whenever DOS is asked to read a file from disk, its first operation is to read in Track 0, sector 2 (the first sector of the File Allocation Table) or Track 0, sector 6 (the beginning of the directory). Sector 2 is commonly read in first, since it contains the disk identification byte, telling DOS what format to expect. The directory is then read in to tell DOS where to find the file it wants.

Since they must be consulted so frequently, Cache always keeps the File Allocation Table and the directory in the memory. Whenever sector 2 or 6 is read, Cache compares all 512 bytes to what it already



"Volkswriter® Deluxe..." the critics' choice!

"Thirty word processing programs were reviewed ... no other program received a higher overall evaluation than Volkswriter Deluxe."
Software Digest Ratings Newsletter, January 1984

"If WordStar™ set a standard ... Volkswriter Deluxe sets a new standard for transparency, simplicity, and speed. You can learn Volkswriter in under an hour ... because it does so many things exactly the way you think they should be done."

"VOLKSWRITER DELUXE is the best buy in the IBM-PC™ writing tool arena."
Charles Spezzano, Whole Earth Software Review, January 15, 1984

"Volkswriter Deluxe ... a simple way to word processing power ... for writers who like to think."
Washington DC Capital PC User's Group Vol. 3, #4

"Lifetree ... provides exceptionally helpful and competent assistance to registered owners, and the company's update policies are excellent."

"In sum, this is a unique word-processing program."
John Lombardi, Reviewer, InfoWorld, April 16, 1984

We couldn't have said it better ourselves!

FREE ATI TRAINING DISK WITH PURCHASE OF Volkswriter Deluxe $39.95 ADDED VALUE

Suggested Retail Price: Volkswriter Deluxe $295 for the IBM-PC, PC compatibles, TI Professional™ and TRS-80 Model 2000™

"simply, amazing"

IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines. TI Professional Computer is a trademark of Texas Instruments. TRS-80 Model 2000 is a trademark of Tandy Corp. WordStar is a trademark of MicroPro.

© 1984 Lifetree Software, Inc.

LIFETREE SOFTWARE INC™

411 Pacific Street
Monterey, California 93940
(408) 373-4718 / TWX 176786

CIRCLE 385 ON READER SERVICE CARD

has. If they don't match, Cache resets ("flushes") all the sectors it has previously stored from that drive.

This means that even after whatever you're doing is securely in Cache, there must still be a short disk read at the beginning of an operation. It's intriguing, though, to see the drive turn off in the middle of a long directory listing, for example. (DOS also checks the FAT at the end to tell you how many bytes are free on the disk, so the drive will still turn on again briefly.)

Even after whatever you're doing is securely in Cache, there must still be a short disk read at the beginning of an operation.

How Fast Is It?

The speed you will gain, inevitably, depends on what you're doing. As far as straight reading from the disk alone is concerned, I've tested Cache with a program that first reads a sector on one track, then reads a sector from a different track and repeats the whole process 50 times. Before caching, the program took a full 25 seconds to run; after caching, it took about 1.

On the other hand, even though programs usually will read in data sector by sector, they are also usually engaged in some processing. Thus, even though the data comes in faster, the overall time isn't overpoweringly improved. For example, as BASIC reads in a program it tokenizes it, converting it into the tokens it can recognize, and this process takes some time. Still, even loading longer BASIC programs will be sped up by about 20 percent.

The process of assembling and linking also depends on the size of the program. For large programs, assembling, not disk reading, takes the most time so the overall process may again be shortened only by about 20 percent. For small programs, however, the process is limited by disk speeds, and so Cache can increase the speed by 45 percent (not much more than that, however, because the disk must be written to and not just read).

At any rate, however, you'll find Cache is a neat little package that will soon save far more than the time it takes to get it up and going and will additionally reward you with the satisfaction of knowing that you're using your PC's memory as efficiently as possible. ■

Steven Holzner is a contributing editor to PC Magazine.

A NEW KIND OF COMPUTER STORE

★ WE DISCOUNT EVERYTHING ★

Lotus 1-2-3 ...329.95
★★★★ SYMPHONY.....449.95

Hayes 2400 RS232 599.95
1200 RS232 389.95
★ 1200 B INTERNAL 359.95

MicroPro
WORDSTAR 2000 .....289.95
WORDSTAR 2000+ 329.95
WORDSTAR PRO 299.95

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL
SIDEKICK.....39.95
TURBO PASCAL 39.95
TURBO TOOL BOX.....39.95
TURBO TUTOR.....29.95
TURBO GIFT PAK/3 TURBOS..84.95
TURBO GRAPHICS 39.95

SIDEWAYS 39.95

MICROSOFT.
MULTIPLAN 119.95
FLIGHT SIMULATOR 34.95
WORD 249.95

COPY II PC BACK-UP LOTUS, SYMPHONY, dBASE, FRAMEWORK, ETC..25.95

PROMODEM 1200B IBM...289.95
PROMODEM 1200 .....299.95
VOLKSWRITER DELUXE...179.95
FONTRIX.....99.95
FONTPAKS 1 THRU 11 EA....19.95
GATO 29.95

OKIDATA ★ INCL. FREE PLUG & PLAY WITH IBM CABLE PURCHASE.....29.95★
★ OKI 192 .....359.95
★ OKI 193 .....499.95

SILVER REED #550.....409.95

EPSON FX 80 F/T+ 349.95
EPSON FX 100+ 499.95
BROTHER HR-15 XL 359.95

HERCULES
COLOR.....159.95
GRAPHICS.....299.95

AST RESEARCH INC.
AST SIX PAK + 64K w/FREE BORLAND SIDEKICK....249.95
64K RAM (9) SET 9.95
256K CHIPS EA. 6.95

dBASE II.....269.95
III.....369.95
FRAMEWORK 359.95

KEYTRONICS KB5151 .....229.95
PFS: FILE, WRITE, REPORT, GRAPH, PLAN EA. 84.95
DOLLARS & SENSE W/FORECAST 109.95
PRINTMASTER (LIKE PRINTSHOP©) 44.95
MANAGING YOUR $.....109.95

★ ★ CALL FOR OTHER PRICES ★ ★
BECAUSE HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE PRICES ARE CHANGING SO RAPIDLY, WE URGE YOU TO CALL US FOR OUR VERY LOWEST CURRENT PRICES!
WE APPRECIATE YOUR BUSINESS and will do everything we can to make you happy
TERMS: F.O.B. Westminster, CA. We accept VISA, Mastercard, Cash, Money Orders, Checks, Certified Checks are better. Purchase Orders (2% 10-Net 15). Add 2% for bank cards & P.O.'s. Ask about our return policy. Prices are subject to change and hopefully will go down. Subject to stock on hand.
Printshop is a Reg. Trademark of Broderbund Software

GARDEN OF EDEN
COMPUTERS
ORDERS ONLY
800-762-3227
OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA ONLY
800-331-0045
INSIDE CALIFORNIA
16485 Magnolia, Westminster, CA 92683
½ blk. N. of the 405 Frwy.
Mon-Fri 10-6:30 Sat 10-5
CLOSED SUNDAYS & TUESDAYS

CIRCLE 252 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EPSON — CITIZEN — JUKI

EPSON FX80+	$535	OKIDATA 182	$369
EPSON LQ 1500	$950	OKIDATA 95	$569
EPSON FX 100+	$475	JUKI 6100	$415
EPSON LX 80	$215	TOSHIBA 1340	$588
CITIZEN MSP1B	$348	TOSHIBA 551	$1299
CITIZEN MSP15	$549	TOSHIBA 1351	$1299

TOSHIBA — NEC — OKIDATA

HARD DISKS/TAPE

10 MEG (INTERNAL)	$495
20 MEG (INTERNAL)	$595
30 MEG (INTERNAL)	$995
40 MEG (INTERNAL)	$1195
10 MEG (EXTERNAL)	$649
20 MEG (EXTERNAL)	$769
30 MEG (EXTERNAL)	$1095
40 MEG (EXTERNAL)	$1295
ALLOY MICROSYSTEMS MO20	$1095

10 MEG KIT FOR COMPAQ
$549

HARD DISKS
10 MEG
$495
20 MEG
$595

HARDWARE

TECMAR CAPTAIN	$189
AST SIXPAK PLUS	$248
AST SIXPAK PLUS 384K	$294
HALF HIGH FLOPPIES	$99
PERSYST	
MONO MULTIFUNCTION	$399
COLOR MULTIFUNCTION	$399
SHORT COLOR w/ PORT	$175
MONO w/ PORT	$175
A-B SWITCH BOX	$97
PARADISE 5-PACK	$175
PARADISE MODULAR GRAPHICS	$265

MODEMS

HAYES 1200 EXTERNAL	$415
HAYES 1200B INTERNAL	$369
HAYES 2400B EXTERNAL	$699

ORDERS
1-800-IBM-MAIN

IBM SYSTEMS

IBM™ AT+ — System unit keyboard 1.2 MB & 360 KB disk drives 20 MB CMI Hard Disk and AST I/O 512 K RAM $5104

SUPER PC+ — IBM™ PC 640 K RAM AST Sixpak Plus 2 half high floppy drives 20 Meg hard disk tape backup XT TYPE power supply $3130

SUPER PC — IBM™ PC 256K one floppy drive 10 MEG hard disk tape drive XT type power supply $2875

IBM™ PC 2/20 — 256K RAM 2 half high floppies 20 MEG hard disk $2151

IBM™ PC 2/10 — 256K RAM 2 half high floppies 10 MEG hard disk $2051

IBM™ XT™ — Standard IBM configuration 8 slots, 1 floppy drive and 10 MEG fixed disk $2895

MAINSTREET ENHANCED PC — Equivalent to XT™ —IBM™ PC 256K 1 floppy drive 10 MEG disk $1990

COMPAQ SYSTEMS

MAINSTREET ENHANCED DESKPRO™ — Equivalent to Model 4-2 half high floppies 10 Meg hard drive tape backup 640K Monitor $3858

COMPAQ PORTABLE — 256K 360K drive 10 Meg drive Functional equivalent to Compaq Plus $2540

10 MEG UPGRADE FOR COMPAQ $549

Custom Integration — *Design your machine—We'll quote it*

NEW INTERDYNE TAPE UNIT $579

XT TYPE POWER SUPPLY
$95

AT's IN STOCK

TAXAN 440 PLUS PERSYST BOB BOARD
$959

KENSINGTON MASTERPIECE
$99

POWER

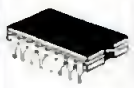
DATASHIELD AT800 (Back up power 800 Watts)	$679
DATASHIELD AT500 (Back up power 500 Watts)	$550
DATASHIELD XT300 (Back up power 300 Watts)	$369
DATASHIELD PC200 (back up power 2200 Watts)	$279
DATASHIELD S100 (Surge Protector (6 Plug)	$ 59
DATASHIELD S85 (Surge Protector (6 Plug)	$ 49
DATASHIELD S75 (Surge Protector (4 Plug)	$ 36
KENSINGTON MASTERPIECE	$ 99
XT TYPE POWER SUPPLY	$ 95

SOFTWARE

BORLAND SOFTWARE		MULTI MATE	$248
Sidekick	$30	DBASE III	$338
Non-Copy Protected Sidekick	$49	PC PAINT w/ MOUSE	$159
Turbo Pascal V 5	$35	ZERO DISK	$60
Value Pack (Pascal V.3 + Turbo Tutor + Turbo Toolbox)	$90	COPYWRITE	$40
		COPY II PC	$25
		POCKET APL	$75
		WORDSTAR 2000	$269

ALLOY MICROSYSTEMS EXTERNAL 25 MEG TAPE DRIVE
$899

IRMA BOARDS IN STOCK



Your PC solutions are only a phone call away

Mainstreet Computer Corporation offers the honesty integrity service and support you would expect from a merchant on your own main street. We can also offer the computer expertise of seasoned professionals trained in the Austin Texas high-tech corridor.

PRICE — We're competitors. Call us for the latest quotes.

HONESTY and STABILITY — If you would like reassurance **call our banker** Scott Gidley Vice President High Tech Group Interfirst Bank Austin TX (512) 397-2025

SUPPORT — Our tech support people can talk you through it guaranteed!

SYSTEMS We excel in putting together a system to fit your needs We assemble test and burn in all systems

SHIPPING — IMMEDIATE We'll quote you a date — and you can count on it Freight is free on orders over $100

WARRANTY — On most products we double the manufacturer's warranty period If it breaks our technician will issue a return authorization If an item is D O A we pay freight both ways

PAYMENT — If your check is good we'll take it! We'll ship on receipt of business and personal checks — no wait We accept VISA and MasterCard Ask about C O D terms

CORPORATE BUYERS — Ask for corporate accounts representative

Call today: 1-800-IBM-MAIN

64K RAM
$1.00
per chip

256K RAM
$7.50
per chip
over 100 call

ORCHID TURBO
$795

LOTUS 1-2-3
$289
NORTON
$55

IBM XT and AT are trademarks of International Business Machine Corporation
Compaq and Deskpro are trademarks of the Compaq Corporation
Microscience is a trademark of Microscience Incorporated
All brands are registered trademarks
Prices are subject to change without notice
Unauthorized returns subject to 10% restocking fee

MAINSTREET
COMPUTER CORPORATION

1025 Main Street • Bastrop, Texas 78602 • 1-512-321-4406
To Place an Order, call 1-800-IBM-MAIN

CIRCLE 165 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDITED BY JARED TAYLOR

Spreadsheet Clinic

This forum offers our readers an opportunity to exchange the quick fixes, simple solutions, and fancy footwork they've developed to make their spreadsheets work better.

Shrinking a Spreadsheet for Maximum Memory

If you use large *1-2-3* models, your computer may run out of memory. An obvious way to get memory back is to get rid of unnecessary cells. If you decide you don't need cells beyond a certain point in the worksheet, go to the cell just below the last useful cell and hit /Range Erase (End) (Home) Enter. This will erase everything between the last useful cell and the last cell in the worksheet.

However, you won't get all your memory back just because you erased the cells. If you hit (End) (Home) again, you will find that the cursor ends up at the cell that was last in the spreadsheet *before* you used /Range Erase. In other words, *1-2-3* thinks the spreadsheet is still the same size as before, even though the cells are blank. It will release the memory it was using to store the cell contents but will still require some memory just to keep track of the blank cells it thinks are still part of the worksheet.

To get all your memory back, do a /File Save and then a /File Retrieve. By reading the worksheet back into memory, *1-2-3* figures out that the blank cells really *oren't* part of the spreadsheet and thus releases the memory it was using to keep track of them.

There are times, though, when even this technique won't work. Even after the /File Save—/File Retrieve sequence, the (End) (Home) command still may take you to a blank cell (the last one before your /Range Erase) at the bottom of the worksheet. The reason is that some of the now-blank cells were either unprotected or formatted with the /Range Format command. In either case, *1-2-3* treats them as if they held data, refusing to give them up, and so wastes memory on them.

You can solve this problem by using /Range Protect (End) (Home) and /Range Format Reset (End) (Home). These operations disable the special status of these cells and allow *1-2-3* to ignore them. Now, after you have saved and retrieved the worksheet, you will find that you have gotten all your memory back.

Tom Spross
Cedar Crest, New Mexico

1-2-3 is notoriously poor ot monoging memory, so it's a good thing RAM chips have become so cheop. Releose 2.0, which is due this foll, will use memory more efficiently. In the meontime, tips like this one are o big help.

Printer Setup Files

We have a smorgasbord of different printers connected to our PCs and have had trouble keeping track of the different printer setup codes needed to control each one. I got tired of drawing up code sheets, and so I worked out a system of printer setup worksheets instead. These files contain no data—only a printer setup string. I merge a worksheet into a file when I am ready to print.

For example, the control code to make the DEC LA100 printer run at 12 pitch is Esc[2w. To set up a *1-2-3* printer setup file, you clear the worksheet, give the /Print Printer Options Setup command, and enter the string 027/091/050/119. Then save the spreadsheet using as descriptive a name as possible, say, LA10012P.WKS.

Now, whenever I have a spreadsheet to print on the LA100 in 12 pitch, I first do a /File Retrieve of LA10012P. Then I do a /File Combine Copy Entire of the spreadsheet I want to print. This puts the right setup string in my spreadsheet without my having to fumble with the printer codes.

Jeffrey Katz
New Bedford, Massachusetts

This procedure works fine. Another woy to do the some thing would be to build o worksheet that contoined only the mocros necessory to display ond execute o menu of different printer setup options. You might, for example, have o file with o menu for the vorious setup options for the DEC LA100. You could then retrieve that file, choose the right option, ond let the macro write the setup string. Then, since the next operotion will be o /File Combine, the mocro would erose oll the cells in the setup worksheet. You could then combine the file you want to print ond get the some result os described obove.

This method hos the advontoge of requiring only one printer setup file per printer. Mr. Kotz's method requires o file for every single printer option, though it's foolproof ond much simpler to implement.

Making a Table of 1-2-3 Range Addresses

Symphony has a Range Name Table command that lists the cells represented by range names. *1-2-3* does not have this feature, but a short macro I have written (Figure 1) will produce the same table that

```
   E              F                                  G
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------
\T      /c~{right}~                      'Copy this label name to right
        /rncCC~{bs}.{right}~             'Name these 2 cells as Current Cells (CC)
        /xi@count(cc)=0~/xgSORT~         'If blank, go to SORT step
        {right}{edit}                    'Edit duplicate label name
        {home}{del}@sum({end})~          'Convert to @sum(x) formula
        {edit}{bs}{home}                 'Edit again
        {del}{del}{del}{del}{del}'~      'Convert formula back to label
        {left}{down}                     'Go to next label name in list
        /xg\T~                           'Loop back to process next address label
SORT:   {up}{end}{up}                    'Position cursor for sort
        /dsr                             'Reset sort parameters
        d{bs}.{end}{down}{right}~        'Define data range
        p~a~g                            'Define sort key . . . go
```

Figure 1: *A macro that will create a table of range names—and sort them.*

Symphony does and will sort the list of range names alphabetically.

To use the macro, first make a list of range names in a column in your worksheet, as in the "before" part of Figure 2. Make sure that there is an empty cell above and below the list and that there are no empty cells within the list. When you are writing the macro, remember to give the range name SORT to the cell where the sort routine begins. To fill in the table with the cells in each range, put the cursor on the first range name of the list and run the macro. (I call the macro \T for table.)

This macro is a big help in keeping track of ranges in complex worksheets. Whenever I create a new range, I add it to the list of names and rerun the macro. This keeps the documentation current and accurate.

Michael Krietemeyer
Akron, Ohio

This is a very clever macro, especially the procedure in lines 4 through 7 that produces the coordinates of the beginning and ending cells of each range. Nice tip.

Hiding Notes Within a Worksheet

When I build *1-2-3* or *Symphony* models to be used by other people, I make a point of annotating them. I describe all assumptions and, when appropriate, the rationale behind an assumption. However, if the annotations are in the worksheet itself, the result can be visually confusing, and if they are on paper, it may be awkward for the user to refer to them while he is running the model.

Lately, I've discovered a way to "hide" annotations within a worksheet. The trick is to create a new column, only one character wide, to the left of the values you want to annotate. If, when you type notes into that column, you begin with a space or two, the column will normally appear to be empty. When the user needs to read your notes, however, he can move the cursor to that column, and a line of text will appear in the control panel. If he wants to read all the text at once, he can temporarily widen the notes column.

John Schlosser
Seattle, Washington

This is the best way I know to annotate a spreadsheet, though you may need to watch out for a few things. For example, when you're typing in a notation on the second line of the control panel, you can use up to 80 characters. But once that note is entered, and a user wants to read the contents by putting the cursor on that cell, the note will appear in the top line of the control panel, which displays only 67 characters. Hitting the F2 key will bring back all 80 characters, but not all spreadsheet users will think of that.

Another point to remember is that a long annotation will show up in any blank cells to the right, even if the adjacent cell to the right has something in it. Let's say column A contains your notes, columns B and C contain values, and column D is blank for aesthetic reasons. Your note text won't appear in B or C but, if it's long enough, it will peep through in D, which is blank.

A New Set of Keys

In your column you have outlined several shortcuts for entering numeric data into a

```
===== BEFORE =====          ===== AFTER =====

RANGE        CELLS          RANGE        CELLS
NAME                        NAME
LIST                        LIST
=====        =====          =====        =====

SUM                         A            A2..A16
A                           B            C2..G2
C                           C            D5..F13
B                           SUM          C16
```

Figure 2: *A printout of a list of range names in a spreadsheet before running the macro in Figure 1 and after, including a display of the cell locations.*

Lotus spreadsheet (see *PC*, Volume 4 Number 7). I have found that the best way to use the numeric keypad for entering a column of numbers is to use a program like *ProKey* or *Smartkey* to redefine the Enter key as the down-arrow key. That way, you hit NumLock to activate the numeric keypad, and then hit Enter after every number. You won't need to hold down the shift key to move the cursor or fool with macros. And if you need to put numeric data in rows, you can always redefine Enter as the right-arrow key.

Benny Mah
New York, New York

That works just fine. However, I would be leery of deactivating the Enter key, even if only temporarily. Why not redefine the PrtSc key as the down-arrow key instead? PrtSc doesn't do much for you in 1-2-3, *anyway, and this alternative would preserve a key I'd like to keep.*

The Last Word on NumLock

In your column you have already written about shifting back and forth between numeric entry and cursor movement by holding down the shift key (*PC*, Volume 4 Number 7). For those of us who can't walk and chew gum at the same time, I have written a macro that allows single-handed data entry using the numeric keypad:

```
\A  {?}{down}/xg\A~
```

To use it, hit NumLock and then run the macro with Alt-A. You can now use the numeric keypad to enter numbers. Every time you hit the Enter key, the number will appear in the cell, and the cursor will move to the cell below.

If you make a mistake or want to move to a different part of the spreadsheet, hit NumLock and use the cursor control keys to move into position. The macro will still be waiting for your number and will move to the next cell as soon as you hit Enter.

If you work with rows of numbers, you can set up another macro just as easily that moves you to the right every time you hit the Enter key.

Bill Taylor
Lakewood, Colorado

This endless-loop macro is about the slickest solution to the problem I think we are going to see. I'll be happy to be proven wrong, but I think we can now lay this issue to rest.

Contribute to the Clinic

Share your latest spreadsheet discovery through *PC*'s Spreadsheet Clinic. We'll pay you $50 for anything we print, *plus an extra $25 if you submit it on a disk.* If you send a disk, please include a printout of your submission.

Mail your contributions to Spreadsheet Clinic, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. ■

DYNAMIC RAMS				STATIC RAMS			
41256	256K x 1	120 ns	$ 3.95	6264LP	8K x 8	120 ns	$ 5.95
		150 ns	$ 3.15			150 ns	$ 4.95
4164	64K x 1	120 ns	$ 0.75	6116P	2K x 8	120 ns	$ 2.15
		150 ns	$ 0.65			150 ns	$ 1.95
		200 ns	$ 0.65	5514	1K x 4	200 ns	$ 3.95
E. PROMS						300 ns	$ 3.25
27256	32K x 8	250 ns	$ 8.00	8000's			
27128	16K x 8	250 ns	$ 3.95	7201	$ 7.25	8253-5	$ 3.75
27C64	8K x 8	200 ns	$ 7.75	765A	$ 7.25	8255A-5	$ 3.75
2764	8K x 8	200 ns	$ 3.10	8085A	$ 3.95	8748	$ 9.00
		250 ns	$ 2.25	8088	$ 8.75	8749HD	$12.00
		450 ns	$ 2.25	8155	$ 3.25	8755A	$16.75
2732A	4K x 8	200 ns	$ 2.95	8251A	$ 3.50	*For more parts not listed here. Please ca	
		250 ns	$ 2.50	• SPECIAL ITEMS			
2732	4K x 8	450 ns	$ 3.25	8087-2	$105.00		
2532	4K x 8	450 ns	$ 4.95	8087-3	$105.00		
2716	2K x 8	450 ns	$ 2.65	80287-3	$195.00		

PRINTERS AND KEYBOARDS		
*Made in Japan, high quality product with one year warrantee		
SX-100 cps	PRINTER	$189.00
SX-130 cps	PRINTER (IBM Compatible)	$199.00
SFK-201B	KEYBOARD (IBM Compatible•Capacity Type)	$119.00

I.C. EXPRESS

15358 Valley Boulevard, City of Industry, CA 91746
Phone: 818-369-2688 (Mon-Fri • 8-5)

ORDER TOLL FREE
800-892-8889 • 800-882-8181
EXCEPT FROM CALIFORNIA CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ONLY

Call for current prices & volume discounts. Prices are subject to change
TERMS: Minimum order $10.00. California residents must add 6.5% sales tax
Shipping & Handling: UPS Ground $3.00, UPS Air $5.00 (under 1 lb.)
ALL MERCHANDISE IS 100% GUARANTEED

CIRCLE 181 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Your Guru™ awaits.

GURU™

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE
FROM MDBS. COMING SOON.

Guru is a trademark of MDBS, P.O. Box 248, Lafayette, IN 47902 317•463•2581

CIRCLE 338 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NO MATTER WHICH COMPUTER YOU USE...

WE COVER ALL SYSTEMS & THEIR NEEDS.

Every month *CREATIVE COMPUTING* brings you the information you need to expand the functions of your system—any system—without any bias. Whether you're expanding your Apple, IBM, Atari, TRS-80, or any other computer with new hardware, software, or add-ons, you should know about all the products and applications available for it.

Stay in the know and make the most out of your computer! Save 50% and subscribe to *CREATIVE COMPUTING* today!

FOR FAST SERVICE CALL
1-800-852-5200
TOLL FREE

Creative Computing
PO. Box 5214 • Boulder, Colorado 80322

☐ Please accept my subscription to *CREATIVE COMPUTING* for 1 year (12 issues) at only $12.49. I save 50% off the regular subscription price of $24.97!

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ 8Z383
(please print full name)
Company _____
Title _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Check one:
☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later
Charge my
☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard
Card No. _____
Exp. Date _____
Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue

Power User

This column is where readers share their hardware and applications software discoveries. This installment focuses on Turbo Pascal.

In every issue of PC Magazine, *Power User presents a variety of tips for software and hardware applications, concentrating on those products that help businesspeople increase their productivity. This installment focuses on a very special product: Turbo Pascal, Borland's revolutionary implementation of Niklaus Wirth's structured programming language. Everyone from the dedicated hacker to serious managers and professionals is using Turbo Pascal to create utilities, file handlers, sort procedures, and the like to make their jobs easier and their time more productive.*

While many businesspeople may think of Turbo solely as a tool for programmers, those who give it a chance are finding the clear logic and simple structure of this compiler to be a source of new power for their PCs. The following tips should add to that arsenal.

Quick Turbo Entry

I've been using Turbo Pascal recently and decided to make a modification to the compiler so I wouldn't have to answer the opening message that asks "Include error messages (Y/N)?" Answering No to the prompt only saves about 1.5K of memory. It's just not worth the trouble, especially when I take advantage of the type-ahead buffer and find that all of what I typed is lost. The modification will cause the error messages to be included every time Turbo is used.

Tracy Brewer
Charleston, South Carolina

You're right—that opening message in Turbo Pascal is a true annoyance. Answering No may save memory, but it also means you have to look up error messages in the manual. We've changed your patch somewhat so it won't interfere with other Y/N questions the compiler asks. Figure 1 shows the patch for both Turbo Pascal Versions 2.0 and 3.0. You'll need the PC-DOS 2.0 or higher version of DEBUG to make the change. As usual, work with a copy of TURBO.COM when patching with DEBUG.

Changing Editor Colors

If you use Turbo Pascal with a color monitor, you might like to change the default colors that the editor uses. I find the bright yellow characters on a black background to be very harsh. Turbo Pascal Version 2.0 keeps video colors in offset addresses 016Eh through 0170h of the TURBO .COM file.

The low-order nibbles (low four bits) in addresses 016Eh and 016Fh are the foreground text colors for the NORMVIDEO and LOWVIDEO modes, respectively. The high-order nibble is always F. The background color is stored in the high-order nibble of address 0170h, with the low-order nibble always F. These 3 bytes are normally FEh, F7h, and 0Fh. The color codes in these nibbles can be found listed on page 18 of the Addendum of the Turbo Pascal Version 2.0 manual, except that high-intensity background colors are not available and, if used, will cause blinking instead.

LOWVIDEO to brown, use DEBUG to make the following patch in Turbo Pascal Version 2.0:

```
A>DEBUG TURBO.COM
-e 16E  F2  F6  ØF
-w
-q
```

In addition to changing the colors used by Turbo Pascal in interactive mode, this patch will also change the colors in programs compiled under your new version of Turbo. To change to something different within a program, the TEXTCOLOR and TEXTBACKGROUND procedures still work as usual.

William E. Allen
Redford, Michigan

Many people seem to like a blue background with bright yellow characters for normal text and low intensity white for highlighting. In Turbo Pascal Version 2.0, this can be accomplished by patching FEh, F7h and 1Fh in the three locations starting at 016Eh.

Turbo Pascal Version 3.0 handles color a little differently. The real BIOS attributes (background in high nibble, foreground in low) are kept in addresses 0177h and 0178h. The DEBUG patch is

```
-e Ø177 1E 17
```

for yellow and low-intensity white on a blue background.

Disabling the Clear Screen

The review of Turbo Pascal in the November 13, 1984 issue of *PC Magazine* (Volume 3 Number 22) complained about the screen clear that Turbo Pascal always calls at the beginning of program execution. I've found a way to disable it. After this patch has been made, if you want the screen to be cleared in a program, you must use the procedure CLRSCR.

David Issel
Sacramento, California

Borland International apparently listens to complaints. Version 3.0 of Turbo Pascal does not clear the screen when a program begins. Those of you who still have Version 2.0 can use the procedure shown in Figure 2 to disable this initial clear screen.

Changing the Cursor

I developed a method of changing the cursor size within Turbo Pascal that I'd like to share with your readers. This procedure uses the powerful facility of Turbo to call system interrupts without resorting to assembly language.

```
Turbo Pascal Version 2.0                Turbo Pascal Version 3.0
------------------------                ------------------------

A>DEBUG TURBO.COM                       A>DEBUG TURBO.COM
-A 29ED                                 -A 2EB7
XXXX:29ED MOV BYTE PTR [023D],0B        XXXX:2EB7 MOV BYTE PTR [0348],0B
XXXX:29F2 NOP                           XXXX:2EBC NOP
XXXX:29F3 NOP                           XXXX:2EBD NOP
XXXX:29F4 NOP                           XXXX:2EBE NOP
XXXX:29F5 <ENTER>                       XXXX:2EBF <ENTER>
-W                                      -W
-Q                                      -Q
```

Figure 1. *Patches to Turbo Pascal Versions 2.0 and 3.0 to skip past the opening prompt and always include error messages for Pascal compilations.*

```
A>DEBUG TURBO.COM
-e 02FC 90 90
-w
-q
```

Figure 2. *A patch to disable the Turbo Pascal Version 2.0 screen clearing at the beginning of program execution. The 2 bytes found at the address 02FCh are normally CDh 16h—a BIOS video call. Users of Turbo Pascal Version 3.0 don't have this problem.*

```
program Demo;

var  highbar,lowbar : byte;  (* used to test procedure call. *)

procedure setcursor(TopLine,BotLine : byte);

  type
    BioeParamType = record
                      ax,bx,cx,dx,bp,si,di,de,es,flegs : intsgsr;
                    end;
  var
    BioeParam  : BioeParamType;
  begin
    with BiosParam do begin
      ax :=  1 shl 8 + 0;     (* load AH with request to set cursor linee *)
      cx :=  TopLine shl 0 + BotLine;     (* CX with top end bottom linee *)
    end;
    intr($10,BiosPerem);     (* call BIOS Video Service to set cursor linee *)
  end;

begin      (* m a i n    p r o g r a m *)
  write ('Enter highbar of cursor box: ');
  readln (highbar);
  writs ('Enter lowbar of cursor box : ');
  readln (lowber);
  writeln;
  setcursor (highbar,lowbar);
end.
```

Figure 3. *A program demonstrating the SETCURSOR procedure to change the size of the cursor. A normal cursor on a color/graphics display has a "highbar" of 6 and a "lowbar" of 7.*

The cursor is a series of horizontal lines numbered from top (line 0) to bottom (line 7 on color displays; line 13 on monochrome). By calling this procedure with various values of TopLine and BotLine, the cursor can be set to a line, a box, or something in between. Invalid values may cause the cursor to disappear.

The procedure is shown in a program that illustrates the effect it has on the cursor size.

Steve Hall
Beaverton, Oregon

A Turbo Pascal programmer equipped with the PC Technical Reference and the DOS Technical Reference manuals can do most anything an assembly language programmer can. Figure 3 demonstrates the SETCURSOR procedure in action. This is a good example of getting the interrupts to go beyond the already extensive facilities included in Turbo Pascal.

WordStar-to-ASCII-via-Turbo

I've recently had to convert *WordStar* files

```
{$G16384,P16384,D-}                    {Compiler directives for redirection}

program WS2ASCII ;

var
  Ch    : Char ;                       {Character to be read and written}

begin
  While Not Eof Do Begin
    Read(Ch) ;                                  {Get the character}
    Ch := Char(Ord(Ch) And 127) ;               {Strip out the high bit}
    If Ch = ^_ Then Ch := '-' ;                 {Convert soft hyphens to hard}
    If (Ch >= ' ') Or (Ch = ^I) Or (Ch = ^J) or (Ch = ^M) Then Write(Ch) ;
  End ;                                         {Write characters, tabs, CR, LFs}
  Write (^Z) ;                                  {Finally, a final End-of-File}
end.
```

Figure 4. *A simple and elegant* WordStar*-to-ASCII canversian pragram in Turbo Pascal. Since the pragram uses redirectian af standard input and output, it requires Turbo Pascal Versian 3.0 and PC-DOS Versian 2.0 ar above.*

Precision Data Products
Complete Line of Quality Supplies for Your Computer

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE
800-258-0028
FOR INFORMATION CALL
616-452-3457
C.O.D.

COMPLETE LINE OF 3M DATA RECORDING PRODUCTS

3M DATA CARTRIDGES
DC 1000 (For 3½" Drive Backup) ..... $14.25 Each
Sold 5/Box

3M DISKETTES

5¼"	SSDDRH	$1 39 Each
	DSDDRH	$1 69 Each
	SSDD 96TPI RH	$2 05 Each
	DSDD 96TPI RH	$2 49 Each
3½"	SS Micro Diskette	$2 79 Each
	DS Micro Diskette	$3 99 Each

Sold 10/Box

ORDER NOW—LIMITED TIME OFFER
"APPLES TO APPLES"
We will **BEAT** any price on 3M Diskettes in this issue [Gueranteed same day shipping of in-stock items on orders placed by 2 00 p m E S T NEED IT FAST? Ask about 1-DAY AND 2-DAY DELIVERY SERVICE (availeble for a reasonable upcharge)]

MINIMUM ORDER $25 00
Add 10% for quentities less than 50
Shipping and Handling $4 00 per 100 diskettes
$3.00 per 5 data cartridges
Reduced shipping charge for larger quantities
C O D. add $3 00 MI residents add 4% sales tax

Precision Data Products
P O Box 8367, Grand Rapids, MI 49508
(616) 452-3457 • Michigan 1-800-632-2468
Outside Michigan 1-800-258-0028

CIRCLE 123 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROJECT MANAGEMENT CONTROL

PMS-II® MEANS BUSINESS

For the serious user who wants to maximize productivity, PMS-II is the project management answer — a complete critical path natwork analyzer and scheduling packaga that can be expanded with resource and materials management—and near plotter quality graphics.

- Menu driven — easy new documentation
- Many mainframe features
- Unrestricted project size
- Extensive reporting capabilities
- Runs on most micros with: PC-DOS, MS-DOS, CP/M-86

Project management technology is our only business. Send for our nawsletter and free literature.

PMS-II retails for $1295; demo diskette for $50; introductory diskette for only $10.

NORTH AMERICA MICA, INC
MICA
5230 Carroll Canyon Road, Suite 110
San Diego, California 92121
(619) 453-1327 Telex 701257

CIRCLE 161 ON READER SERVICE CARD

to pure ASCII files. Since *WordStar* sets the high bit of some characters for internal formatting, this bit must be stripped out. I also wanted to convert "soft hyphens" (stored as 1Fh) to hard hyphens, and also remove all print-formatting codes. The enclosed Turbo Pascal program does this.

Floyd Elliot
Chicago, Illinois

There are plenty of WordStar*-to-ASCII unformatters around, but it's always a good exercise to roll your own. The type of program shown in Figure 4 practically cries out for a PC-DOS 2.0 and above "pipe" or "filter" approach. A piping program reads in one input file, does something with it, and then puts the results in a file. Such programs are simplified greatly by using DOS's redirection of standard input and output. We can write the program as if we are reading from the keyboard and writing to the display and let DOS take care of all the messy disk-file stuff.*

While Turbo Pascal Version 2.0 did not support redirection of standard input and output, Version 3.0 does. That's reason enough to upgrade. Figure 4 shows how to use redirection for a WordStar*-to-ASCII conversion program. I'm sure you won't mind that we've reduced your two-page program to just 13 lines and made it four times as fast.*

Note, however, that all "soft hyphens" will be converted to hard hyphens, so you might want to remove soft hyphens that occur in the middle of lines before running the conversion.

To run the program, type the command line

```
WS2ASCII<inputfile>outputfile
```

where "inputfile" is from WordStar *and "outputfile" will be in ASCII. Don't use the same file name for both. If you leave off the ">outputfile" from the command line, the resultant ASCII file will be displayed on-screen, a quick way to read* WordStar *files from DOS. If you forget the < character before the input file name, the program will just sit there, waiting for keyboard input. Just type a Ctrl-Z and Enter and try again.*

Share Your Power

Tell the world about your latest technical tips for hardware and software applications through Power User, and we'll pay you $50 for your trouble, *plus an extra $25 if you submit it on a disk.*

If you send a disk, please include a printout of your submission to ensure against damage in transit. Mail your contributions to Power User, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, New York 10016. ■

Can your editor work with 16,000,000 bytes of memory?

SPF/PC™ 1.8 from CTC can!

The best full screen editor for the IBM PC is now even better than ever. It looks and works like IBM's large system SPF editor, but SPF/PC executes faster and handles larger files than its mainframe cousin.

AT EXTENDED MEMORY
SPF/PC can use up to 15,850 KB of memory

TOP VIEW COMPATIBLE
SPF/PC supports windowing and background execution.

COMMUNICATIONS FEATURE
Easy to use communications software.

$195
UPGRADES only $50
($10 if communications upgrade)
Add $5 for shipping
Canada $10 Foreign $15
MasterCard VISA
Check or purchase order accepted

FAMILY TIES
- **SPF/PC** is used by IBM to demonstrate the IBM 3270/PC to its corporate clients
- **SPF/PC** provides the same outstanding performance on any PC, from JR to AT
- **SPF/PC** works with DOS 1.00–3.00 and any IBM PC or true compatible with 192K

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc SPF/PC is a registered trademark of Command Technology Corporation

TO ORDER SPF/PC...

Contact: Command Technology Corporation
1900 Mountain Boulevard
Oakland, CA 94611

(415) 339-3530
Telex: 509330

CIRCLE 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$av-On Computers 800-345-7100

ORDERS INSIDE CALIF — 213-675-2115 **CUSTOMER SERVICE & TECHNICAL HELP — 213-675-2382**

SAVON COMPUTERS IS OFFERING AN ADDITIONAL 2% DISCOUNT WHEN PREPAYING WITH CASHIERS CHECK OR MONEY ORDER!

DISK DRIVES	DISK DRIVES	DISK DRIVES	DISK DRIVES	DISK DRIVES
TEAC 55B ½ HIGH DRIVE **$88.00** 55A 169.00 55F CALL	**TANDON 100-2** FULL HEIGHT FOR PC **$100.00** 101-4 CALL	**MPI** FULL HEIGHT FOR PC **$69.00** ½ HIGH CALL	**MICRO SCI** A2 FOR APPLE **$179.00** OTHERS CALL	**RANA** DRIVE CONTROLLER **$85.00** RANA DRIVES CALL
DISK DRIVES	**DISK DRIVES**	**IBM**	**IBM**	**IBM**
IBM CONTROLLER HANDLES 4 DRIVES **$59.00** MANY MORE CALL	**OTHER DRIVES AVAILABLE** **CALL**	**MEMORY** **64K $8.00** **128K $15.00** DEALERS CALL	**IBM PC** CALL FOR BEST PRICE	**IBM XT** **$1895.00** BARE BONE
IBM	**IBM**	**IBM**	**IBM**	**COMPUTERS**
IBM **IBM PC** **$1549.00** **W / 2 DR & 256K**	**IBM** TO PRINTER **$12.95** OTHER CABLES AVAILABLE CALL	**IBM** MONO CARD **$219.00** CALL FOR MONITORS NOT LISTED BELOW	**IBM PC** 2 DRIVES & 256K SAVON COLOR CARD AND AMBER MONITOR **$1699.00**	**COMPAQ DESK PRO 2** **$2195.00** WITH MONITOR
COMPUTERS	**COMPUTERS**	**COMPUTERS**	**COMPUTERS**	**COMPUTERS**
SANYO 555-2 W/MON. & SOFTWARE **$1099.00** SANYO PARTS AVAIL.	**COMPAQ PORT.** 2 DRIVES & 256K **$1995.00** WOW	**APPLE PRO SYSTEM** **$1199.00** WHILE THEY LAST	**APPLE MAC** 1 DRIVE & 256K **$2095.00** FATMAC AVAILABLE	**INTEL** **8087-2** **$89.00**
MODEMS	**MODEMS**	**MODEMS**	**SOFTWARE**	**SOFTWARE**
HAYES 1200B INTERNAL W/S.W. **$345.00** ALL HAYES AVAILABLE	**ANCHOR MARK XII** **$219.00** ALL ANCHOR AVAILABLE	**VOLKS MODEM** **$199.00** WHILE THEY LAST	**LOTUS 1-2-3** **$299.00** WHILE THEY LAST	**SYMPHONY** **$399.00** WHILE THEY LAST
PRINTERS	**PRINTERS**	**PRINTERS**	**PRINTERS**	**PRINTERS**
OKIDATA 192P FOR IBM **$345.00**	**JUKI** 6100 (18cps) **$379.00** CALL FOR 6300 AND TRACTORS	**EPSON** FX80T **$349.00** CALL FOR LQ-80 LOW LOW PRICE	**GEMINI** **SG-10 $219.00** **SG-15 $379.00** All STAR Printers Available	**BROTHER** HR15XL **$389.00**
HARD DISK	**MONITORS**	**MONITORS**	**COLOR CARD**	**EXPANSION CARD**
CAL PEK 10 MEG HARD DRIVE W/CONTROLLER 120 DAY WARRANTY **$629.00**	**AMDEK** 310A MONOCHROME **$159.00**	**PRINCETON** HX12 **$439.00** SR-12/SCAN DOUBLER MAX-12 ALL AVAILABLE	**HERCULES** COLOR W/PARALLEL PORT **$179.00** MONO CARD **$315.00**	**AST** SIX PAK with 384K **$229.00**

FINANCING AVAILABLE—with approved credit

DEALERS: Open Accounts available, call for applications

TERMS: We accept VISA, MASTERCARD, COD's, and Wire Transfers. UPS, Federal Express and Emery shipping available. California residents please add 6½% sales tax to order. Prices are subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors.

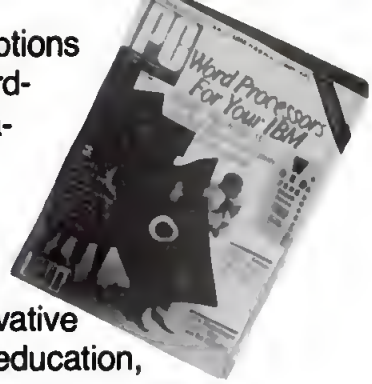
$av-On Computers, Inc.

12595 Crenshaw Blvd., Hawthorne, CA 90250

OPEN: 7:30am till 6:00pm Monday-Friday and 9:00am till 2:00pm Saturday

CIRCLE 389 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISCOVER THE BEST WAYS TO EXPAND YOUR PC FOR AS LITTLE AS 84¢ EVERY ISSUE



Only *PC* presents all the options and new innovations in hardware, software and applications. And now you can subscribe for only 84¢ an issue. You'll receive an information-packed issue every two weeks with innovative applications for business, education, finance and professional use *plus* reviews on the newest hardware, software and peripherals that make these applications come to life on your PC.

Subscribe to *PC* today for as little as 84¢ an issue and open up new options for your PC.

Y E S

Please enter my subscription to *PC* for:

☐ 24 issues
For only $21.97
Less then 92¢ an issue

☐ 48 issues
For only $39.97
Less than 84¢ an issue

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____
(please print full name) PC 4S937

Company _____ Title _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

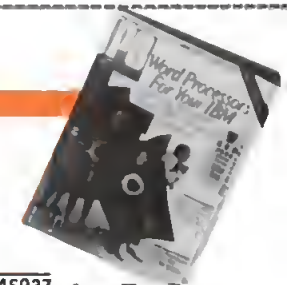
Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Add $2 an issue for postage in Canada and all other foreign countries. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Single copy price $2.95.

Y E S



Please enter my subscription to *PC* for:

☐ 24 issues
For only $21.97
Less than 92¢ an issue

☐ 48 issues
For only $39.97
Less then 84¢ an issue

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____
(please print full name) PC 4S937

Company _____ Title _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Add $2 an issue for postage in Canada and all other foreign countries. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Single copy price $2.95.

FOR AS LITTLE AS 84¢ AN ISSUE YOU CAN EXPAND YOUR PC EVERY TWO WEEKS

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

First Class Permit No. 66 Boulder, Colorado

Postage Will Be Paid By Addressee

P.O. Box 2443
Boulder, Colorado 80321

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

First Class Permit No. 66 Boulder, Colorado

Postage Will Be Paid By Addressee

P.O. Box 2443
Boulder, Colorado 80321

IN BUSINESS

IN EDUCATION

IN LAW

IN MEDICINE

IN FINANCE

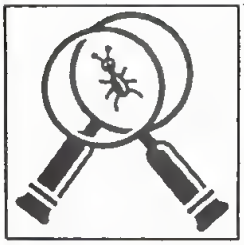
IN PROGRAMMING

IN WRITING

ANY WAY YOU USE YOUR PC!

Subscribe today to *PC*, The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers and open up new options for your PC!

EDITED BY PAUL SOMERSON



User-to-User

PC readers use this forum to help one another by passing along their solutions, comments, and complaints.

Easy Subdirectory Switcher

Okay, this sounds simple, but sometimes the simplest tricks are the best. My AT hard disk is snarled by such an intricately nested tree structure that switching back and forth between two deeply buried subdirectories used to be a real exercise in patience. Now I can do it instantly, without having to remember each complex PATH prefix with all of its easily mistyped backslashes and inscrutable abbreviations.

The trick is to put a whole slate of one-line batch files in one of the subdirectories you PATH to most often. (Incidentally, the program that performs this trick assumes you're not using subdirectory names with periods and extensions; we've found most users don't.) The name of each batch file is the name of the subdirectory itself (with a .BAT extension) without the long, convoluted PATH-and-backslash prefix. Each batch file contains simply the "CD" command with the long, convoluted PATH-and-backslash prefix.

The BATMAKER.BAS program in Figure 1 creates all the necessary batch files

```
100 'BATMAKER.BAS -- by PC Magazine --
110 'This creates easy subdirectory switcher files.
120 'Before you use this, get into DOS and type:
130 '
140 '    chkdsk / v | find "Dir" > tempfile
150 '
160 'Be sure to (1) run this in a subdirectory you
170 '    PATH to often, (2) check to make sure each
180 '    subdirectory has its own unique name, and
190 '    (3) DON'T CHANGE the program's line numbers!
200 'To switch between subdirectories in DOS, type
210 '    in the name of the subdirectory WITHOUT
220 '    the "CD\" prefix, and WITHOUT the long
230 '    PATHname that usually precedes it.
240 ON ERROR GOTO 370
250 OPEN "tempfile" FOR INPUT AS #1
260 IF EOF(1) THEN 360 ELSE LINE INPUT #1,A$
270 A$=RIGHT$(A$,LEN(A$)-12):IF A$="\" THEN 260
280 FOR A=LEN(A$) TO 1 STEP -1
290 IF MID$(A$,A,1)<>"\" THEN 310
300 NM$=RIGHT$(A$,LEN(A$)-A)+".BAT":GOTO 320
310 NEXT
320 PRINT "Creating ";NM$;" batch file..."
330 OPEN NM$ FOR OUTPUT AS #2
340 PRINT #2,"CD"+A$;:CLOSE #2
350 GOTO 260
360 CLOSE:KILL "tempfile.":PRINT:LIST 200-230:END
370 IF ERR=53 THEN LIST 120-140 ELSE ON ERROR GOTO 0
380 CLOSE:END
```

Figure 1: *BATMAKER.BAS program that creates individual batch files used for switching easily between subdirectories. Be sure to get into DOS before running this and execute the command in line 140 beginning with chkdsk /v. And be sure to run this in a subdirectory you PATH to often.*

HOW TO HAVE MORE DRIVE FOR AS LITTLE AS $79.95

QUME 142 1/2 HEIGHT	79.95
CDC 9409 (FULL HEIGHT)	119
TANDON TM-100-2 (FULL HEIGHT)	119
SHUGART SA-455 - 48TPI	109
TEAC FD55-B (HALF HEIGHT)	CALL
MATSUSHITA JA5551-2 (HALF HEIGHT)	CALL
PC-AT 1.6 (PC OR AT) - 96TPI	165
360K - 48TPI	CALL
SHUGART SA-465 - 96TPI	119
KODAK 3.3 MB W/BAKUP SOFTWARE	662

INTERNAL PC HARD DRIVES

ALPHA OMEGA	
10 - 30 MB INTERNAL DRIVE	FROM 699
CMS 10 & 20 MB FOR PC	CALL
EVEREX 10 & 20 MB INTERNAL	CALL
I²INTERFACE	
10 & 20 MB INTERNAL	CALL
PEACHTREE TECHNOLOGIES	
10 - 30 MB INTERNAL HALF HEIGHT	FROM 699
SVC 10 - 36 MB INTERNAL FOR PC	FROM 629
TEAMMATE 10 - 30 MB FOR PC	FROM 699

INTERNAL AT HARD DRIVES

ALPHA OMEGA	
20 - 30 MB FOR AT	FROM 895
CMS 20 & 40 MB FOR AT	CALL
CORE AT-20 - AT-72	CALL
EVEREX 20 MB FOR AT	CALL
I²INTERFACE	
20 - 117 AT ENHANCEMENT	FROM 895
PEACHTREE TECHNOLOGIES	
20 - 30 MB FOR AT	FROM 895
SVC 20 MB - 119 MB FOR AT	FROM 795

EXTERNAL SUBSYSTEMS

ALLOY	
PC-STOR (16MB W/CARTRIDGE)	CALL
PC-DICSTOR (32-82MB W/CARTRIDGE)	CALL
DICSTOR PLUS(16-67MB W/CARTRIDGE)	CALL
EVEREX	
EXPANSION SYSTEM	CALL
10 - 20 MB EXPANSION SYSTEM	CALL
60 MB BACKUP & EXPANSION SYSTEM	CALL
10 MB HARD DISK, 60 MB BACKUP & EXPANSION SYSTEM	CALL
20 MB HARD DISK 60 MB BACKUP & EXPANSION SYSTEM	CALL
IOMEGA BERNOULLI BOX (20 MB)	2550
KAMERMAN LABS	
MASTERFLIGHT SYSTEM	CALL
MICROPLUS	
POWER PLUS I (20 MB)	1525
POWER PLUS IV (20MB W/TAPE)	1995
QUADDISK 6 MB (REMOVABLE)	1725
TALLGRASS HARD DRIVES & TAPE BACKUP	CALL

TAPE DRIVES

ALLOY INTERNAL & EXTERNAL	CALL
ALPHA OMEGA INTERNAL & EXTERNAL	CALL
CMS INTERNAL & EXTERNAL	CALL
EVEREX INTERNAL & EXTERNAL	CALL
I²INTERFACE	CALL
INTERDYNE INTERNAL & EXTERNAL	CALL
PEACHTREE TECHNOLOGIES	CALL
TALLGRASS INTERNAL & EXTERNAL TAPE	CALL
SVC INTERNAL & EXTERNAL TAPE	CALL

magnum p.c.

1-800-544-4354 ORDERS ONLY

FOR INFORMATION — (404) 441-3112

5965 PEACHTREE CORNERS EAST B-2

NORCROSS, GEORGIA 30071

AVAILABILITY AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

APPROVED CORPORATE ACCOUNTS WELCOMED

CIRCLE 387 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FORTRAN
FOR MICRO's? YES!

Even dedicated scientific and engineering FORTRAN users have thought available FORTRAN compilers were lacking versatility until they found

$129 NO LICENSE FEE — NO LIMIT FORTRAN — FOR MS & SBS or IBM Professional & R-M FORTRAN and MS Pascal

NO LIMIT users create highly interactive software systems and products using new or existing FORTRAN analytical codes and NO LIMIT routines for:

- **Communications**
- **Strings/Characters**
- **Files**
- **Screen/Keyboard**
- **Graphics**
- **Program Execution**

And to complement NO LIMIT, the I/O PRO development system allows creation and editing of FORTRAN/Pascal callable screens. This word processor type system pays for itself several times over on your first project. $261

To discuss your programming needs call
(800) 562-9700
(512) 251-5543 (Texas)

M | E | F Environmental Inc.
PO Box 26537 Austin, Texas 78755

CIRCLE 164 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ORGANIZE
Your **compaq** or IBM PC Portable

Porta PC Mate
Make your Portable into a Workstation

You Need These Advantages

- Adjustable Tilt Positions
- Built-in Surge Protection
- 1/3 Less Desk Space
- Front Panel Power Switches for Printer & Computer
- Diskette Storage

Two Models To Choose From:
Stationary Model.....$129.95
Swivel Base Model $149.95

Specifications
Width 18¾" Depth 15"
Height 4" to 7½" Front (tilt version)
Electrical: 125V, 60Hz, 8 amp

Compaq is a trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation
IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Inc

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

SBS MARKETING
VISA MasterCard
362 S. La Brea Avenue
Los Angeles, CA 90036
(213) 857-0371

CIRCLE 124 ON READER SERVICE CARD

USER-TO-USER

for you automatically. Before you run it, get into DOS and type:

```
chkdsk /v | find "Dir" > tempfile
```

If you try this, be careful that you don't have two subdirectories like \TAX\1984 \JAN and \TAX\1985\JAN, since BATMAKER ignores everything before the final backslash and would try to create two files called JAN.BAT. Also, be careful with subdirectories that have the same name as an executable (.COM or .EXE) file, since DOS gives .BAT files a lower priority and may run a program when all you want to do is change directories. If this happens, rename the batch file—from WS.BAT to W.BAT for instance.

Again, make sure you put all these newly minted .BAT files in a subdirectory you PATH to. When you're all done, to switch back and forth between \NOTES\ROUGH\CHAP1\FIGS and \DOS\BASIC\COMPILER\UTILS\WRK, all you have to do is type in FIGS or WRK. Finally, if you do use subdirectories, be sure to include a line in your main AUTOEXEC batch file that changes the PROMPT to reflect the logged subdirectory. Users who discover this for the first time invariably end up throwing in the date, the time, funny messages, and odd spacings instead of the garden variety A>, but I much prefer the more efficient PROMPT $p: or PROMPT pg instead.

```
100 ' PRNTSCRN.BAS screen dump -- by Jim Anes
110 DEF SEG=&H40
120 HIGHMEM=(((256*PEEK(20)+PEEK(19))/64)-1)*4096+3988
130 DEF SEG=HIGHMEM
140 SBRPTSC=0
150 POKE 0,205:POKE 1,5:POKE 2,203
160 DEF SEG=HIGHMEM:CALL SBRPTSC
```

Figure 2: *PRNTSCRN.BAS routine that when called will dump the contents of a screen from inside a BASIC program.*

```
100 ' RENDIR.BAS -- creates RENDIR.COM -- by Michael F. Roberts
110 OPEN "RENDIR.COM" AS #2 LEN=1:FIELD #2, 1 AS C$
120 READ CHKSUM:IF CHKSUM =-1 GOTO 270
130 READ F$:SUM=0:DS=220
140 IF F$="-1" GOTO 270
150 REPEAT=LEN(F$)\2
160 FOR I=1 TO REPEAT
170 SPOT=(I-1)*2+1
180 BYTE$=MID$(F$,SPOT,2):SUM=SUM+VAL("&H"+BYTE$)*I
190 LSET C$=CHR$(VAL("&H"+BYTE$))
200 STORE.AT=STORE.AT+1
210 PUT #2,STORE.AT
220 NEXT
230 IF CHKSUM =SUM THEN 250
240 PRINT "ERROR IN DATA STATEMENT";DS:NUM.ERR=NUM.ERR+1
250 DS=DS+10
260 GOTO 120
270 PRINT "RENDIR.COM CREATED":END
280 DATA 5531, BF6701BE5C00B90C00FC
290 DATA 5440, F3A483C705BE6D00803C
300 DATA 4773, 20750AB409BA3B01CD21
310 DATA 8556, EB1990B90B00FCF3A4BA
320 DATA 3487, 6001B417CD213C007407
330 DATA 5258, B409BA4D01CD21CD2050
340 DATA 5170, 6172616D65746572065
350 DATA 4095, 72726F720D0A244E616D
360 DATA 5209, 65206E6F74206368616E
370 DATA 2708, 6765640D0A24FF000000
380 DATA   48, 000010
390 DATA -1
```

Figure 3: *RENDIR.BAS program that creates RENDIR.COM file to rename subdirectories automatically.*

TOLL FREE ORDERS ONLY! **800-631-0962**

(INSIDE CALIFORNIA) **800-521-6162**

Customer Service HOTLINE (408) 559-6555

GUARANTEED the LOWEST!

OUR PRICE GUARANTEE – It's Simple! We'll beat any ad in this magazine – same terms – call TOLL FREE for details!

DCC DISCOUNT COMPUTER CENTERS

OUR CUSTOMER SATISFACTION GUARANTEE: If for any reason your DCC purchase fails to meet manufacturers specifications within 30 days of purchase please return it to us for a full refund or exchange of your choice! Sorry, software excluded due to copyright laws

EPSON all models! RX FX and LQ1500 also NEW JX80 (7 colors)
PRINTER SALE!!! models 92/83/84 and 92/93!! also 2410 (350 cps!)
OKIDATA

IBM PC or 2 drives/256K, 10 mg hard disk **$1650** 2 drvs 256K
$2295 **IBM XT** 10 mg. hard disk 256K, 1-360Kb drive only **$3395**

new models!! **HR-15 XL $359**
BROTHER "LETTER QUALITY"
$799 · High Speed 36 cps · 7K Buffer **HR-35**

COMPUTERS

IBM PC & XT ..... See special above!!!
PC with 1 drive 64K 1395
PC with 2 drives 256K 1650
XT with 10 mg HD 128K 3350
XT with 2 drives 10MG 3475
Call for details – Compatible brand portables and desktops
..... NOW IN STOCK

MONITORS

IBM MONOCHROME 249
COLOR 569
AMDEK 300G 135
300A 145
310A 165
COLOR 600 419
COLOR 710 NEW $16
TAXAN 12" Green 114
12" Amber 117
420 RGB 439
PRINCETON HX-12 459
SR-12 649
MAX-12 168
ZENITH 122 – 12" G 93
12" A 93
124 MONO – IBM 188
135 RGB COMP 475
POLO 16 COLOR RGB!! 350

MODEMS

HAYES 300 195
1200 459
1200B IBM INTERNAL 389
MICROMODEM 5 E 209
ANCHOR MARK XII 244

PRINTERS

*****DOT MATRIX*****
EPSON RX 80 100 cps 235
RX 80 F/T 100 cps 279
RX 100 100 cps 132 col 399
FX 80 or JX 80 ..... best price
FX 100 160 cps 132 col ..... in
LQ 1500 200 cps NEW! ..... magazine
OKIDATA 82A/83/84 ..... Save
92P ..... All
93P ..... Models
2410 ..... Drastically Reduced!!
GEMINI 10-X 239
15-X 349
DELTA 10 or 15 ..... Special
RADIX 10 or 15 ..... $Call

*****DAISY WHEEL*****
PRIMAGE I 55 cps, SER PARR 1395
w Cut Sheet Feeder 1695
BROTHER DAISY WHEEL
HR-15 XL 359
HR-25 599
HR-35 (36 cps) 799
JUKI 9100 389
JUKI 6300 724
DIABLO 920 829
36 1279
630 1689
OYNAX OX-15 358
NEC all models ..... $Call
QUME all models ..... $Call

DRIVES

IBM 360 KB 219
TANDON 100-2 360KB 165
APPLE DRIVES Sale 135
TEAC ½ HI-360 KB 119
SHUGART ½ HI-360 KB 109
COGITO 10 MG H D W/CONTRL 665
ATARI INDUS GT 349

IBM SOFTWARE

*****SPREADSHEET*****
FRAMEWORK Monthly Special 355
FRIDAY 185
SUPERCALC 3 228
MULTIPLAN 136
*****IBM WORDPROCESSORS*****
WORDSTAR PRO PACK 249
PFS WRITE 84
MULTIMATE 249
WORD W MOUSE 269
VOLKSWRITER DELUXE 159
PFS PROOF 84
*****IBM DATA BASE*****
dBASE II 284
dBASE III 355
PFS FILE 84
CONDOR III 249
R-BASE 4000 279
R-BASE CLOUT 129
*****IBM MISC*****
SIDEKICK 39
COPY II PC 29
THINKTANK 129
PROKEY 3.0 79
HARVARD PROJECT MGR 245
SIDEWAYS 45
NORTON UTILITIES 55
PFS REPORT 79
DOW JONES ANALYST 219
SET FX + ... 47
*****IBM GAMES*****
FLIGHT SIMULATOR 34
PINBALL 39
MATHBLASTER 45
FROGGER 28
ULTIMA III 35
ZAXXON 35
GATO SUB SIMULATOR 35

IBM – BOARDS

HERCULES GRAPHICS 305
HERCULES COLOR New! 165
AST SIX PAK W 64K 249
MEGAPLUS 259
STB GRAPHIX PLUS 300
EVEREX GRAPHIC EDGE 379
H.O. CONTROLLER 299
MAGIC CARD 199
QUADRAM QUADBOARD W 64K 269
QUADLINK 449
IBM MONOCHROME 249
COLOR GRAPHICS 219
PLANTRONICS COLOR PLUS 375
TECMAR GRAPHICS MASTER 475
PARADISE COLOR 279

IBM ACCESSORIES

64K RAM CHIPS 200ns 35
150ns 35
IBM KEYBOARDS 159
KEYTRONICS 5151 NEW! 179
5150 159
MICRO-SOFT MOUSE 129
MOUSE SYSTEM-MOUSE 124
KOALA PAD 85
JOYSTICKS – KRAFT HAYES 45

APPLE – BOARDS

ORANGE MICRO GRAPPLER + ... 119
BUFFERED w 64K 168
MICROMAX GRAPHMAX 99
VIEWMAX 80 139
VIEWMAX 80E W 64K 189
MAC DISKETTES 48
IIc PRINTER INTERFACE 59
SUPER COOLING FAN 49

ACCESSORIES

PRINTER RIBBONS all makes ..... Low!!!
64K RAM chips SALE 35
VERBATIM SS/DD diskettes 21
DS/DD diskettes 27
OYSAN SS/DD diskettes 26
DS/DD diskettes 34
DISK MINDER-PLEXI (75) 19
DISK MINDER W/KEY (100) 24
SURGE PROTECTOR Compugard 59
PTI POWER BACK-UP 200 w 275
300 w 355
FINGERPRINTS – EPSON all models 48
PRINTER DUST COVER all models 19
MONI-BASE Monitor Stands 19
COMPUTER PAPER all makes ..... Low!!!
PRINTER STANDS Pexiglass 29/30
SURGE PROTECTORS ..... $Call

ATARI C-64

ACCESSORIES low, low ..... CALL!!
C-64 CARDCO +G 79
ATARI MP1150 84
APE FACE 60
GRAPPLER CO COMMODORE 89

AST $229
SIX PAK PLUS w 64K RAM **$249**

10 MG ½ HI internal **$665**
HARD DISK *****SPECIAL*****
w controller card and cables!!!
$1099 20 MG ½ HI internal

WORDSTAR 2000
- All new-easy to use
- "Windows"
- Footnotes
- Spell Checker
- Much, much more

$259

mouse systems' w PC PAINT **$124**
MOUSE
$129 microsoft

Color graphics card **$165**
HERCULES
$309 Mono graphics card

DCC DISCOUNT COMPUTER CENTERS

an established mail order/retail distribution network

BUYER FRIENDLY TERMS! • **DELIVERY** We ship immediately! Most orders delivered within 5 days! Add 3% (5% min) for UPS shipping, handling, insurance. Calif. residents add 6.5% sales tax. 2nd day UPS available at extra charge • **PAYMENT** Visa, M.C., cashiers checks, money orders, personal checks accepted (Allow 10 business days for personal/company checks to clear) **WE NEVER CHARGE EXTRA FOR CREDIT CARDS!** C.O.D.'s welcome (20% p.p. deposit) with cash, certified check or money order • **WARRANTY** All items shipped are new, include **FACTORY WARRANTY** and are **GUARANTEED TO WORK**. DCC is an **AUTHORIZED DEALER** and **SERVICE CENTER** for most major brands • **RETURNS Must** be accompanied by **RMA** number (supplied by DEALER) and may be subject to a 20% restocking fee. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. All items limited to stock on hand • **MAIL ORDER PRICES NOT VALID AT RETAIL OUTLETS DUE TO REGIONAL PRICING RESTRICTIONS.** Minimum order $50*

FREE – VISA/MC!

1707 S. BASCOM AVE • CAMPBELL, CA 95008 • (408) 559-6555
1243 W. EL CAMINO • SUNNYVALE, CA 94087 • (415) 965-4494
1341 FULTON AVE • SACRAMENTO, CA 95825 • (916) 971-3503

VISIT OUR DISCOUNT SHOWROOMS!

CIRCLE 117 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BASIC Screen Dumper

The PRNTSCRN.BAS program in Figure 2 contains a subroutine you can use when you want to print out the contents of the screen from within a BASIC program. To print characters, simply CALL the subroutine; to print graphics, however, you have to run the DOS GRAPHICS.COM utility first. Make sure your printer is on line before you execute this.

Jim Anes
Ontario, Canada

This routine can come in handy, but if you do use it, include traps for errors 24, 25, 27, etc.

Subdirectory RENamer

The DOS 2.0 RENAME command cannot change the name of a subdirectory. To do it manually, you have to create a new subdirectory, copy your files to this new subdirectory from your old subdirectory, delete the files in the old subdirectory, and then delete the old subdirectory name from your disk.

The RENDIR.BAS BASIC program in Figure 3 creates RENDIR.COM, which can rename a subdirectory automatically. To use it, enter the command:

```
RENDIR [drive:]OLDSUB NEWSUB
```

where OLDSUB is the name of the old subdirectory and NEWSUB is the name of the new subdirectory. The drive name is optional and can be used to rename a subdirectory on a disk drive other than the default one. The old subdirectory name must exist in the current directory of the drive you specify. You can also use ? or * in the command but note that using these might cause a regular file to be renamed. For example, if you had a file named GFILE and a subdirectory named GSUB and entered the command:

```
RENDIR G* H*
```

the two filenames would become HFILE and HSUB.

Starting with DOS Version 2.0, the DOS interrupt 33 (21 hexadecimal) gives programmers two sets of routines to manipulate files. The first set is the routines that existed in DOS Versions 1.*x* and were kept for compatibility purposes. The second, newer set of DOS 2.*x* routines can handle path names. While a subdirectory cannot be manipulated with the new routines, the old ones can access it through the use of an extended file-control block.

Two error messages might be returned by RENDIR: "Parameter error" (which means an old and new directory name were not provided) and "Name not changed" (which tells you that either the old subdirectory name was not found or the new subdirectory name already exists).

Michael F. Roberts
Snohomish, Washington

This short and sweet program does the job. Another trick for renaming subdirectories is to go into BASIC and use the NAME filespec AS filespec *command.*

Foolproof BASIC Delayer

A letter in *PC Magazine*, Volume 4 Number 12, suggested a way to create a time-delay loop. The BASIC manual mentions a trick using the SOUND statement that solves this problem for all PCs, XTs, ATs, and compatibles in both interpretive and compiled versions. Figure 4 contains a small demo program that illustrates how this works. Using the TIMER function would also do the job, except that this can't be handled by the BASIC 1.1 compiler, which is long, long overdue for some updates.

```
100 ' DELAYER.BAS -- by John P. Tabakelis
110 INPUT "Enter the number of seconds to delay: ",N
120 TIME$="00"
130 SOUND 32767,(N*18.2):SOUND 32767,1
140 PRINT "The delay lasted exactly ";TIME$
```

Figure 4: *DELAYER.BAS program to demonstrate precise control of timing delays in both interpretive and compiled BASIC.*

The BASIC manual mentions a trick using the SOUND statement that solves the problem of creating a time-delay loop for PCS, XTs, and ATs in both interpretive and compiled versions.

John P. Tabakelis
Malvern, Pennsylvania

The only drawback to this is that it produces a small speaker click. However, it does work on every PC configuration we tried. And we agree it's a real scandal that IBM hasn't released an updated BASIC compiler.

```
A>DEBUG COMP.COM
-e 39a nn
-e 809 "xx"
-w
Writing 09E6 bytes
-q
```

Figure 5: *Instructions for patching DOS* 2.x *COMP.COM to change the number of mismatches it will find before stopping. As an example, to change the number to 14, replace the* nn *with* 0E *(the hexadecimal notation for 14) and the* "xx" *to* "14". *Note: For DOS 3.*x *substitute 879 for 39a and b51 for 809.*

Beyond DOS COMPare

The DOS compare files command (COMP) compares two files until it finds 10 differences, then stops. However, you may occasionally want to continue comparing two files even though the number of differences exceeds this limit.

You can use DEBUG to change the limit from 10 to any number of comparisons you'd like, by following the instructions in Figure 5. Type in everything underlined, replacing *nn* with the hexadecimal equivalent of *n*, (*n* being the new limit) and "*xx*" with the actual characters for *n* (in quotes). A similar patch (see Figure 6)

HARD DRIVE PRICE BREAKTHROUGH

STARTING AT $299.95!

5 to 30 megabytes complete easy to install internal and external systems
— will boot just like an XT — fully warranteed —
same day shipping from stock — fast service — free technical assistance

$499.95 to $999.95 — TAPE BACK UP

complete internal and external systems

$1,995.00 — IBM XT WORKALIKE SPECIAL

floppy drive — 20 megabytes — 640 K memory — parallel port
monochrome adaptor — monitor

MEGADISK™ HARD DISK DRIVE SYSTEMS — **TOLL FREE ORDERING 1-800-343-8841**

For the { IBM/PC, Tandy 1000, TRS/80 Models I/III/IV/4P, Compaq, Tava, PC Workalikes, Color Computers, Heath/Zenith, Max/80
Complete with Hardware, Cables, Software and Quikfit Installation

5 Megabytes Internal Mount	starting at	$ 299.95
10 Megabytes Internal Mount	starting at	479.95
20 Megabytes Internal Mount	starting at	679.95
5 Megabytes External System	starting at	499.95
10 Megabytes External System	starting at	699.95
20 Megabytes External System	starting at	879.95

Wow! New Low Prices

DOS Systems Available: { IBM/Heath — DOS, 1.0, 2.0, 2.1, 3.0, or later
TRS/80-LDOS, TRSDOS 6.x, Newdos/80, Dosplus 3.5, CP/M, COCO DOS, Max/80 LDOS, OS9

FULLY WARRANTIED — PARTS AND LABOR — 24 HOUR SERVICE — CALL TOLL FREE — 1-800-343-8841

ALL IN-STOCK ITEMS SHIPPED WITHIN 24 HOURS. SAME DAY SHIPPING PROVIDED BY REQUEST WITHOUT ANY EXTRA HANDLING CHARGES.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
CALL 1-617-872-9090

PRICES CHANGE EVERY DAY
CALL 1-800-343-8841

PC © 1985 **SOFTWARE SUPPORT, INC.**

1 Edgell Road, Framingham, MA 01701 (617) 872-9090 Telex-383425
Hours: Mon. thru Fri. 9:30 am to 5:30 pm (E.S.T.) Sat. 10 am to 3:30 pm

SERVICE POLICY — Our Professional Technical Staff Is Available To Assist You Monday Through Saturday.
WARRANTIES — Up To One Full Year Parts And Labor. Floppy Disk Drive Power Supplies — Five (5) Years.
SERVICE — 24 Hour Turn-A-Round On All In-Stock Parts. Dealer Inquiries Invited. Call 617-872-9090

Please Call For Shipping, Handling And Insurance.

Toll Free 1-800-343-8841
Please Call For Our Latest Price Saving Specials.

Not Responsible for Typographical Errors. Prices and Specifications May Change Without Notice.

CIRCLE 156 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ever wish you could access data 200,000 times faster on your IBM Personal Computer?

Now it's possible...with the new solid state MegaRam-PC Disk Emulator. (Worst case access time: 1.2 microseconds.)
The MegaRam-PC boosts your IBM disk drive accesses by more than 200,000 times. Provides dramatically increased performance. Compared to a floppy disk, the MegaRam-PC reduces access time by 267,000. Or, compared to a hard disk, it's reduced by 75,000 times.

Not only that, the MegaRam-PC increases data transfer rates by 30 times. (0.95 megabytes/second.)
The ideal solution for any disk intensive application: networking, graphics, process control, etc.

Just plug in the MegaRam and watch your wishes come true.
With capacities from 2.0 to 16.0 megabytes, the MegaRam-PC is supplied with an I/O driver which installs into your IBM operating system. It responds like another disk drive and is compatible with existing software. A battery back-up option is available to protect stored data if input power is removed. A comprehensive error detection and correction option is also available.

Imperial Technology, Inc.
831 S. Douglas Street • El Segundo, CA 90245
Telephone. (213) 536-0018 • Telex: 664469


```
A>DEBUG COMP.COM
-e 39b 90 90
-w
Writing 09E6 bytes
-q
```

Figure 6: *Instructions for patching DOS 2.x COMP.COM so that it will continue searching regardless of the number of mismatches it finds. Note: For DOS 3.x substitute 87a for 39b.*

will let you change COMP to continue file comparisons without any limit on the number of byte-by-byte differences COMP finds.

Raymond P. Young
Eagan, Minnesota

While this 2.x trick lets you get around the limit of 10 mismatches, it doesn't handle the annoying problem that COMP.COM should be much better at locating similarities than it is at present. If there is just one extra byte at the beginning of one file being compared, COMP gets confused and the whole process becomes meaningless. Note: For DOS 3.x, substitute 879 for 39a, b51 for 809, and 87a for 39b.

If there is just one extra byte at the beginning of one file being compared, COMP gets confused and the whole process becomes meaningless.

Share Your Discoveries
Tell the world about your latest discovery through User-to-User, and we'll pay you $50 for your trouble, *plus an extra $25 if you submit it on a disk.*

If you send a disk, please include a printout of your submission to ensure against damage in transit. Mail your contributions to: User-to-User, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. ■

MARK ZACHMANN

PC Tutor

Do you have a technical question about your PC? PC Tutor answers both elementary and advanced inquiries.

Finding BASIC's Data Segment

Q: I wrote a BASIC program that uses about 8K of file space when saved. The program contains a 27-byte machine language program and is poked into supposedly reserved space just below the 64K upper boundary of the BASIC workspace. Additionally, a 16K screen display is BLOADed adjacent to the machine language, also below the 64K boundary. I've used a CLEAR statement to reserve 17K of high memory for this purpose.

However, when the display data is loaded, starting at absolute 48128 (segment &HBC0), everything dies.

I tried changing the program to put the machine language program and display data just above the 64K boundary, starting at 65536 (&H1000). The program then works fine for about 50 minutes, after which the data and machine language programs get written over by new data.

I'm using DOS 2.0 on a new PC. Why can't I put my machine language routines just above 64K? And why, for an 8K program with DOS and BASICA loaded, can't I put the routines just below the 64K boundary?

Roy D. Welch
Manchester, Missouri

A: *I think you are confusing the space requirements of BASICA with the absolute addresses in your PC. Don't forget, for example, that there are always other programs in your PC, such as the operating system, that also take up address space.*

Let's suppose (very conservatively) that the operating system takes up 45K in your computer. The BASIC interpreter (another program in memory) takes up another 27K. In such a case, your 64K BASIC program area would actually begin at address 72K (45 + 27) and would continue on through 136K (72 + 64).

What you really need to know, then, is the actual starting address of the BASICA data segment that corresponds to the interpreted program and its storage. The simplest way to find this is with a PEEK instruction, as follows:

```
10 DEF SEG = 0 ' Look at low memory
20 SEGMENT = PEEK(&h510) + 256*PEEK(&h511)
30 ' now SEGMENT is the segment address
40 ' of BASIC's data area (the program+data)
```

Using Line 25

Q: Using BASIC, how can one place a PRINT statement on line 25, in reverse color (for instance), without having the lines scroll up? I don't find any reference in the BASIC (3.0) manual, but many application programs use this location as a handy place to display status information.

Curtis Rambauer
Don Mills, Ontario

A: *You primarily need to ensure:*

1. That the PRINT statement for the text on line 25 ends with a semicolon (;) so that the PRINT statement does not scroll; and

2. That following the PRINT statement, you put a LOCATE line, so the next printout will go to another line.

The following short program gives you a reasonable example:

```
10 KEY OFF ' clear bottom line
20 ' move to alert line, invert video
30 LOCATE 25,1 : COLOR 0,15
40 ' make sure print line ends with ;
50 PRINT "Status Line Message";
60 ' go home for later print statements
70 LOCATE 1,1
```

Old Wine in New Bottles?

Q: IBM has announced that its Enhanced Graphics Adapter (EGA) board is compatible with its older color graphics adapter (CGA) *except* if the software being used makes sub-BIOS calls to the CGA. I just put an EGA in my AT and have found that many programs do make these calls.

Do you spend 4 hours or more each day at your word processor?

NOW YOU CAN SAVE

45 MINUTES EACH DAY!

...Just By Switching To The Fastest Word Processing Software: XyWrite II PLUS.

XyWrite II PLUS is lightning-fast! Won't keep you waiting. Ideal for the serious word processing job or the professional writer. Thousands of satisfied XyWrite II PLUS users now enjoy the hours and days they save each month.

Time is money! The $295 you invest in XyWrite II PLUS will be repaid in 3 months of time saved. Order now! XyWrite II PLUS requires the IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible hardware, with 192K memory.

Order XyWrite II PLUS directly from us, the authors, or call for a dealer near you. We wrote it, we support it after the sale. That's the best support you can get!

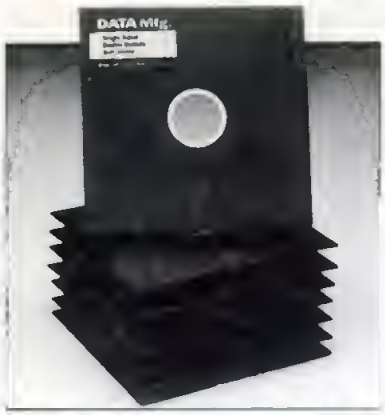
Call now:
John Hild or
David Erickson,
at (617) 275-4439.

XyQuest Inc.

P.O. Box 372 Bedford, MA 01730
(617) 275-4439

CIRCLE 176 ON READER SERVICE CARD 227

TOP OF THE LINE



Trust Your Data To DATA Disks

Used by thousands of firms for storage of critical data. Now available in handy 10-packs for your own vital disk records, at low corporate prices.

$19.57 Single Sided Double Density Soft Sector

$24.87 Double Sided Double Density Soft Sector

5¼" floppy diskettes in 10-packs, with Tyvek sleeves, hub reinforcing rings, user labels and write-protect tabs. For IBM, Apple, Tandy, most popular computers. Prices are plus freight.

Premium quality disks, certified 100% error-free. Rigid manufacturing standards and Quality Assurance controls make these DATA Disks "Top Of The Line."

- ☐ Money-Back Satisfaction Guarantee
- ☐ Lifetime Warranty
- ☐ Certified 100% Error-Free
- ☐ Meet or Exceed ANSI Standards

SPECIAL BONUS

For a limited time only, a free bonus hard plastic library case ($3 retail value) with each 10-pack. Opens to display disks for easy access.

Visa/MC. Cash COD's accepted
Corporate accounts welcome
Bulk quantities available

VISA MasterCard

For Same-Day UPS Shipment

Order Toll-Free 1-800-432-5656

DATA Mfg.

Could you help me write a program to redirect the calls now being made to the CGA's memory location over to the memory location of the EGA? It would be very helpful if you could also explain how to make it a core-resident program. That way it can survive a warm boot, so self-booting, copy-protected programs can also take advantage of it.

Finally, is it possible to install memory from 512K to 640K in an AT that has an EGA with 256K of graphics memory? Although IBM has not commented on this in its literature, I have heard that the EGA's memory location is below 640K.

Greg Bitterman
Westbury, New York

A: *As a starting point, the EGA's memory begins at 640K, which is easier to understand and visualize as A000 hex. However, like the PCjr, the EGA maps its memory to two different locations. One is A000, and the other is the CGA standard address of B800 (which, if my math is right, is 736K).*

Your problem, however, lies not in memory addressing but in port addressing. On the CGA board a Motorola 6845 chip handles the video. Many programs (such as Lotus's 1-2-3*) manipulate the 6845 registers directly. The EGA has no such chip. Instead, it uses some VLSI (very large-scale integration) chips that are designed both to emulate a 6845 and to handle the advanced features of the EGA. Unfortunately, however, the 6845 emulation is only partial: programs that expect to work into a 6845 will be sorely disappointed. (Why is it that only IBM can get away with ignoring IBM compatibility?)*

As for fixing the problem with a sub-BIOS program, I'm afraid there is no real fix. The only approach is to convince the program writers to use the BIOS initialization calls rather than 6845 register manipulation. The reason many programs bypass the BIOS is that the video calls inside the IBM BIOS are remarkably primitive and rarely do everything one wants done. In desperation, therefore, program writers were forced to bypass the BIOS entirely and work directly with a chip that is now not fully supported. While it is true that the EGA includes newer, updated BIOS video routines of its own, these are still not as complete as they should be. For example, there is still no easy way to use two monitors simultaneously.

The long and the short of it seems to be, use old programs with the old CGA and hope that sometime someone will get around to writing software for the EGA.

Up a Tree

Q: Since purchasing a hard disk, I am facing some organization problems, and with the introduction of TopView things are getting worse.

My problem is that if I am in one subdirectory and want to call a program in another part of the tree, the PATH option of DOS will allow me to call a .EXE or .BAT program file, but not any associated data or .OVL files needed by the program. For example, my PE.EXE program needs PE .PRO. Both are in the EDIT subdirectory, but PATH will only call the former. Is there an answer?

Philippe Flichy
Boston, Massachusetts

A: *I can suggest at least three possible approaches to this vexing problem, which has plagued subdirectory users ever since DOS 2.0 was introduced.*

First, there are a number of public-domain software programs that extend the PATH command capability to include all file searches. Thus, as the program searches for overlay files, it will go to the correct subdirectory. I'm not overjoyed about this approach generally, since at least some of these programs (which are available on any number of bulletin boards) may do strange things when you try to create a file.

Second, however, there are more-sophisticated commercial programs available (such as EasyPath *by Polygon Software Corp) that let you specify certain files that are to be found in specific subdirectories. This tends to make your environment list pretty long, but it does work. (IBM's* File Facility, *a $19.95 utility in its Productivity Series, simply and safely extends the scope of PATH searches without requiring you to list the specific files sought. So also does* FilePath, *produced by SDA Associates—Ed.)*

The third approach is to update your DOS. Version 3.1 contains a program

called SUBST that lets you section off a piece of your subdirectory tree as a drive. For example, if you entered

```
SUBST A: C: \EDIT
```

this would make the EDIT subdirectory accessible as drive A:, and most programs search at least drive A: for required overlays. If your program can handle it, I would suggest using a different drive designator (say E:), since otherwise drive A: will become temporarily inaccessible for other use. In this case, you would just type

```
SUBST E: C: \EDIT.
```

Ctrl-PrtSc Toggle

Q: I often write batch files to execute timing programs that do speed tests on various programs. I usually do a Ctrl-PrtSc first so that all of my results are sent to the printer. Can you show me a way to toggle Ctrl-PrtSc, by using BASIC PEEKs and POKEs or a machine language program that can be entered with DEBUG?

Michael Biance
New York, New York

A: *My preference in a case like this is to use a small assembly language routine, since it is much easier to call and takes up so little room—in this case a mere 48 bytes (30 in hex).*

You can enter the necessary program by typing in the underlined portions of Figure 1. The figure itself combines the parts to type with a hex dump made after the assembly, so you can compare hex codes if necessary for debugging. The xxxx at the beginning of each line is a function of the memory in your computer and so would probably have been different from mine.

One final but important note. This program will only work on IBM PCs and very close compatibles. It assumes IBM's specific placement of the keyboard buffer, and it also assumes the PrtSc flag is located 7200 hex (which may differ on other machines).

The PC Tutor solves practical problems and explains points of general interest. To see your questions answered here, drop a line to PC Tutor, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. ■

```
A>DEBUG PRINTTOG.COM
File not found
-A100
xxxx:0100 B84000      MOV AX,0040  ;set data segment
xxxx:0103 8EC0        MOV ES,AX    ;to BIOS area
xxxx:0105 BB1A00      MOV BX,001A  ;set buffer head to
xxxx:0108 B81E00      MOV AX,001E  ;first pos (flush)
xxxx:010B 26          ES:
xxxx:010C 8907        MOV [BX],AX  ;
xxxx:010E 40          INC AX       ;set to next pos...
xxxx:010F 40          INC AX
xxxx:0110 26          ES:
xxxx:0111 894702      MOV [BX+02],AX ;the buffer tail
xxxx:0114 B80072      MOV AX,7200    ;put PrtSc flag
xxxx:0117 26          ES:
xxxx:0118 894704      MOV [BX+04],AX ;into buffer
xxxx:011B B8000B      MOV AX,0B00    ;read bfr status
                                      ;(set ctlpt)
xxxx:011E CD21        INT 21
xxxx:0120 B8004C      MOV AX,4C00  ;exit gracefully
xxxx:0123 CD21        INT 21
-RCX
CX 0000
: 30
-W
Writing 0030 bytes
-Q
```

Figure 1: *A program you can enter with DEBUG to create a command to toggle the PC's Ctrl-PrtSc function.*

ORDER TOLL FREE
24 HOURS EVERY DAY
800-662-2686

SPECIALS

Rbase 5000	369
Open Systems Accounting (per module)	369
State of the Art Bookkeeping System	279
Citizen MSP 10 (160 cps)	289
Epson FX-100+	469
NEC Elf	419
Hayes Smartmodem 1200B w/SW	339
Quadboard Expanded w/384K	299
AST SixPakPlus w/384K	319
Datamax Trustor 10H (10 MB ext HD)	769
Datashield 200 watt Back-up Power	249

ACCOUNTING & FINANCIAL

BPI Systems (GL, AR, AP, or PR)	349
Real World Accounting (per Module)	399
Peachtree Business Accounting (per Module)	309
State Of The Art Accounting (per Module)	359
Star Accounting Partner 2	559
Continental Property Management	299
Continental Home Accountant w/Tax Advantage	139
Dow Jones Market Manager Plus	149

DATABASE

dBase III	359	Reflex	299
PFS File/Report Combo	155	Cornerstone	299
Rbase 4000	245	w/Report Writer	329

SPREADSHEETS & INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

Lotus 1-2-3	295	Symphony	409
Ability	299	Multiplan	115
TK! Solver	239	Supercalc 3	209

WORD PROCESSING

PFS Write/Proof Combo	149	Word Perfect	239
Peachtext 5000	149	Multimate	259
Microsoft Word Ver 2.0	219	Wordstar 2000	259

UTILITIES/GRAPHICS/LANGUAGES

Norton Utilities Ver 3.0	59	Prokey Ver 4.0	79
Microsoft Chart	149	Execuvision	239
Energraphics	189	w/Plot Option	249
Microsoft Basic Compiler	209	Basic Interpreter	239
Microsoft MS Pascal	179	Fortran	209
Microsoft C Compiler	299	Cobol	399
DRI Pascal MT+	239	Fortran 77	209
DR Assembler Plus Tools	119	CIS Cobol	509

PROJECT MANAGEMENT & TRAINING

Microsoft Project	149	Time Line	239
ATI Trainings	29-49	Cdex Trainings	49
Management Edge	149	Sales Edge	149
Expert Edge	479	Trigger	299

MODEMS & EXPANSION BOARDS

Microcom ERA 2400	529	Microcom ERA 2	349
Smartmodem 1200	389	Smartmodem 2400	619
Tecmar Captain 64K	169	with 384K	259
Tecmar Maestro 128K	379	Graphics Master	449
Paradise Modular Graphics	259	Multidisplay	299
Quadram Quadcolor I	159	Quadcolor II	159

PRINTERS

Epson LX-80	229	Epson FX-80+	349
Epson LQ-1500 Parallel	959	Epson JX-80	489
Citizen MSP 15	449	Citizen MSP 20	449
Panasonic 1091	279	Panasonic 1092	369
Comrex CR-IV (35 cps)	729	Comrex 420	1649
NEC 2050	669	NEC 3550	1049
Silver Reed EXP-400	199	EXP-550	399

Call Toll Free 24 hrs Every Day
800-662-2686 orders only
for Ca. Orders, Tech Support, Price Quotes, Info
415-668-9350 9-5 pacific time, m-f
Call or Write for Free Catalog

PAYMENT Visa, MasterCard, Cashier's Checks, Personal Checks with 2 wk. hold. Qualified P.O.'s. No fee for credit cards. Ca. residents add sales tax.
SHIPPING UPS ground-2% per order $4 min. FREE for SW orders over $1000. UPS Blue-3% per order $6 min. FREE for SW orders over $1500. Printers & Disk Drives $15 each.
All Products New with full Warranties
Price & availability subject to change without notice.

THE BAY EXPRESS COMPANY
THE BEST PRICES
THE BEST SERVICE

584 CASTRO ST., SUITE 487, SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94114
a division of MCSS, Inc./Computer & Software specialists since 1981
CIRCLE 107 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC: Mart

IBM PC

$1799
256 K, Two Disk Drives, Color Graphics Card, Green Monitor all Tested

RAM CHIPS

$1.79 Each
In Quantity

Call for Brother, Epson, Okidata Printers and other Peripherals

COMPUMART

450 E. First Street, Suite C
Tustin, CA 92580
(714) 730-1465

CIRCLE 578 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EMULATE *HP* TERMINALS WITH YOUR IBM PC

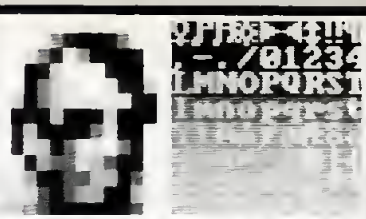
Now your IBM Personal Computer can be used as a Hewlett-Packard 26XX family terminal. Instead of just a terminal, you'll have a general purpose microcomputer. **VDTE 2.1** is the powerful, easy to use terminal emulation program that provides the features you need!

- HP2624, HP2648 and DEC VT52 modes
- Block/formst mode
- Eight displayed softkeys (program controlled)
- Subset of HP2648 vector graphics
- Supports both serial ports simultaneously
- Fourteen pages of off-screen scrolling memory
- Ten speeds include 300 1200 and 9600 baud
- ASCII file transfer between PC and host

Price $200 Visa and MasterCard welcome

Inner Loop Software
5456 McConnell, Ste 120
Los Angeles, CA 90066
(213) 822-2800

CIRCLE 572 ON READER SERVICE CARD



THE GRAYSCALER™

A module to retrofit any color graphics card to gray scale operation RGB-equivalent 16 shades of brightness on your monitor ends the fuzzies, adds capability. Simple installation on rear of color card. Software transparent phono jack output replaces RGB monitors for a fraction of the price.

$59.95 + $2.00 S & H
VISA/MC/COD 6% tax in CA

ACCADO COMPUTER
17352 Yorkshire Ave., Yorba Linda, CA 92686
(714) 528-1025
8-6 M-F

CIRCLE 560 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ICs PROMPT DELIVERY!!!

SAME DAY SHIPPING (USUALLY)

OUTSIDE OKLAHOMA NO SALES TAX

ADD 640 Kbyte TO PC/XT 8-SLOT MOTHERBOARD CONSUME NO EXPANSION SLOTS $92.00

8087-3	MATH		$110.00
8087-2	COPROCESSORS		145.00
	DYNAMIC RAM		
256K	256Kx1	120 ns	$ 5.45
256K	256Kx1	150 ns	4.00
64K	64Kx1	150 ns	1.10
	EPROM		
27C256	32Kx8	250 ns	$18.50
27256	32Kx8	250 ns	9.10
27128	16Kx8	250 ns	3.85
27C64	8Kx8	200 ns	7.85
2764	8Kx8	250 ns	2.60
2732A	4Kx8	250 ns	2.75
	STATIC RAM		
6264LP-15	8Kx8	150 ns	$5.40
6116LP-3	2Kx8	150 ns	2.15

QUANTITY ONE PRICES SHOWN

OPEN 6½ DAYS WE CAN SHIP VIA FED-EX ON SAT

MasterCard VISA or UPS CASH C.O.D.

Factory New, Prime Parts
MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED
24,000 S. Peoria Ave.
BEGGS, OK 74421
(918) 267-4961

Prices shown above are for June 17, 1985

Please call for current prices. Prices subject to change. Please expect higher or lower prices on some parts due to supply & demand and our changing costs. Shipping & insurance extra. Cost itemized prices shown. Orders received by 5 PM CST can usually be delivered to you by the next morning via Federal Express Standard Air — $9.00 or Priority One — $15.00!

Fantastic Price!

NASHUA DISKETTES

FIVE YEAR WARRANTY

90¢ each

Qty. 100

5¼" SS/DD with hub ring and white Tyvek sleeve, bulk packaged, no labels. Shipping extra. DS/DD 99¢ each. For quantity 50, add 10¢ each.

Get the same low price our high-volume duplication customers get!

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-321-4668
in Colorado, 303-234-0871

ALF Products Inc • Denver, CO

CIRCLE 569 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVE (Same Day Shipping)

DISKETTES

LIFETIME WARRANTY

$1.00 ea. Soft Sector 5¼" SS/DD

$1.35 ea. Soft Sector 5¼" DS/DD

PLUS MANY OTHER TOP NAME BRAND DISKETTES

- DYSAN
- MAXELL
- BASF
- 3M
- NASHUA

Free Catalogue

Our Satisfaction money-back guarantee...

- Certified 100% error free
- Non-metallic write protect tab
- Reinforced hub rings
- Tyvec Sleeve
- Plus Packaged in a hard library case (optional)

(CORPORATE ACCOUNTS WELCOME)

HOURS: 8 AM - 8 PM Mountain Time Monday-Friday

For Order Only:	Information & Inquiries:
1-800-621-8385 Ext. 148	1-303-758-6133

S&P INTERNATIONAL

6000 E. Evans Ave., Bldg. 2, Suite 315
Denver, CO 80222

CIRCLE 581 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC EXPANSIONS

AST SixPakPlus (64k)	$259
SixPakPlus (384k)	$339
MegaPlus (64k)	$269
Advantage (128k)	$419
I/O Plus	$129
PCnet starter kit	$809
Quadboard (64k)	$245
Quadboard (384k)	$319
Quadmeg AT (128k)	$319
Quadport AT	$105
HERCULES graphics board	$319
Color Card with PP	$159
HAYES Modems 2400	$call
Smartmodem 1200	$409
Smartmodem 1200B	$379
Set of 9 chips (64k)	$15
256k chips (each)	$6
8087 chip	$119
Maynard Disk Controller	$100
Sandstar Series	$call
Internal Hard Disks from	$679
MaynStream tape backup from	$979
Quma 142A	$129
Teac FD55B	$129
Tandon TM100 2	$129
COC 9409	$129
Varbatim Datalife disks (10)	$25

VLM Computer Electronics

10 Park Place • Morristown, NJ 07960
(201) 267-3268 Visa MC Check or COD

CompuTogs Dust Covers

CompuTogs offer the ultimate in protection. Hand stitched natural canvas with brown binding they are far superior to vinyl at little extra cost.

COMPARE OUR PRICES!

IBM PC Combo	24.95
IBM PC Keyboard	13.95
IBM PC Monitor	15.95
IBM PC 80 COL Printer	15.95
APPLE IIe Combo	24.95
AT&T Combo-Mono	22.95
Epson FX100	17.95
Tandy 1000 Combo	24.95

—OVER 100 OTHER MODELS AVAILABLE—
TO PLACE AN ORDER CALL OR WRITE

CompuTogs
P.O. Box 2493
Naperville, IL 60540
(312) 961-2958

VISA/MC Accepted. Include $2.00 Shipping.
CUSTOM EMBROIDERY SHOWN AVAILABLE AT EXTRA CHARGE

CIRCLE 554 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OEM COMPONENT SALE
IBM XT COMPATIBLE

Computer Casa	$150.00
Key Board-KT5150	$169.00
Power Supply	$175.00
Mother Board-Bare	$ 95.00
Mother Board without ICs	$225.00
Mother Board with ICs	$395.00

Dealers/OEM Buyers
Quantity Discounts Available

All items are 100% XT compatible as replacement kits. Boards with ICs are tested and burn-in with 1 year warranty. Evaluation units are available at $2,500 with 128K RAM, 10M Hard Disk, Floppy Drive and RGB Card.

Price change without notice
Call for current prices
IBM is a trademark of International Business Machine

HiTech International, Inc.
1180 Miraloma Way, Suite M
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 738-0601 TLX 501422 HITECH

A Graphic Pro For Investors

Many technical investors depend on stock activity charts to examine trends in the market. With Telescan Analyzer, you can retrieve and display these graphs from a 6,500-stock database.

Investors who follow the technical approach to the market depend on stock activity charts as a starting point for conducting their analyses. On a single sheet of paper, they plot data that may reflect many pages of tabulations, hoping to spot some discernable trend—up, down, or sideways.

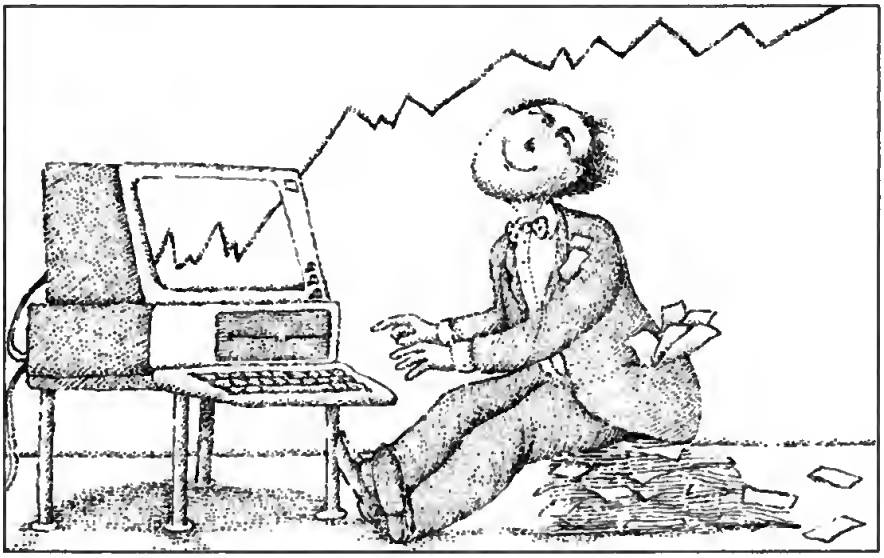
The type of information displayed in an activity chart includes high-low price range, closing price, time frame (hours, days, weeks, months, years), volume, performance compared with the market, moving averages, momentum (rate of change) indexes, and oscillators.

Preparation of stock charts can be an extremely time-consuming process. But *Telescan Analyzer* offers an efficient software alternative by enabling investors to retrieve charts through their PCs in a flash.

PC FACT FILE

Telescan Analyzer
Telescan, Inc.
11011 Richmond Avenue, Suite 600
Houston, TX 77042
(800) 624-9307
List Price: $395
Connect Charges: $5 to $10 per hour depending on time of day and location.
Subscription Fee: $300 per year. First year's subscription is included in initial package price.
Requires: 256K RAM, one double-sided disk drive, color graphics adapter with monitor, Hayes Smartmodem 1200 or compatible.

CIRCLE 678 ON READER SERVICE CARD



With *Telescan Analyzer*, you can access Telescan, Inc.'s on-line database, which includes charts depicting up to 12 years of price data and fundamental and technical information for over 6,500 stocks. For each stock, you can graphically display price and volume data from 1 month to 12 years, moving averages, cycles, momentum, on-balance volume, relative strength, trend lines, book value, dividends, earnings, cash flow, capital spending, inflation adjustment, insider trading, and short interest.

Rather than retrieving 1 day's data at a time and then plotting it on the screen, *Telescan Analyzer* creates and displays a chart for any time period you request. This method saves you a significant amount of chart preparation time.

Telescan is simple to use. After you insert the disk, the program automatically dials the database and signs you onto the system. *Telescan* then presents you with a four-option menu: What's New, which lists prices for connect times and other changes in the system; Auto-Run, which allows you to automatically log on to the Telescan database, collect the data for the stocks you want, and then automatically log off; Stock Graphs; and Exit Database.

Stock Graphs

With the Stock Graphs option, you are asked to select a stock. You can enter either the stock's ticker symbol or the partial or full name of the stock you want to view. The screen will then clear, and in less than 30 seconds a graph of the stock you selected and the main menu for the

Illustration: Peter Sis

WE RENT MICROS

IBM PC; IBM XT
IBM AT

- Rentals
- SONY 25" Video
- Installation
- Service
- Low yearly, monthly and weekly rental rates

We rent modems, HP platters, dot matrix and letter quality printers

Immediate Delivery!

609-662-1010

MICRORENTALS
Visa and MasterCard accepted

CIRCLE 332 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPLETE YOUR LIBRARY OF PC

Add to your PC collection today. Make your personal library complete and authoritative with any issues you may be missing.

Copies are available for issues published during the last twelve months—be sure to specify the issues you want. If a particular issue is out of stock, your payment will be refunded promptly.

Back issues of PC are priced at $6.00 each, postpaid. Outside USA, $7.00 each.

PC
Ziff-Davis, One Park Avenue, 4th Floor, New York, NY 10016, K. Armstrong
8Z375

Please send issues of PC listed below

Issue	Qty.	Unit Price	Total Price
	Payment Enclosed		$

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ (print full name)

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

stock will appear together on-screen.

The graph consists of bars, each measuring the high, low, and close of the stock price for the program's default time period. Volume for each period is shown at the bottom of the screen.

If you want to change the time span for the data shown, you simply press any number from 1 to 10 to display 1 to 10 years of data, or you can press the function key that corresponds to the number of months of data you want. The Telescan database contains information back to January 1973. You can display the full history of a stock by simply pressing the equal sign key.

Menus are displayed adjacent to the stock graphs at all times and list the keys you must press for each available feature. From the main menu that appears next to each chart, you can choose several submenus that will allow you to change or calculate various technical and fundamental indicators.

Any Indication

You can also select six technical indicators from the main menu: moving average, cycle analysis, momentum, on-balance volume, relative strength, and trend line marker. You have six fundamental indicators with which to analyze stocks: book value, dividends, earnings, cash flow, capital spending, and a composite of these five fundamental indicators. Three additional indicators you can use are adjustment for inflation, insider trading, and short interest.

Moving averages is one of the most popular techniques for analyzing stock and market trends. These averages smooth out price fluctuations, thus making trends easier to identify. Using *Telescan*'s moving average feature, you can graph one or two standard or exponential moving averages over a specified time. You can also graph the difference between the moving average and the closing price or the difference between any two moving averages. The resulting oscillator graphs can identify buy and sell signals wherever the curve crosses the neutral line.

A cycle analysis plots the cycles of stock prices to determine when a stock might peak or bottom out.

On a color monitor, each moving average is shown in a different color, making it easy to pick out buy and sell signals.

A cycle analysis plots the cycles of stock prices to determine when a stock price might peak or bottom out. *Telescan* can display a stock graph with a sine curve overlaid. It can expand or contract the sine curve, shift it up, down, left, or right, and increase or decrease its amplitude. *Telescan* can also indicate, at the bottom of the screen, the period of the cycle and the dates for the top and bottom of the next cycle.

The program calculates on-balance volume for the stock of your choice by adding volume to the previous value when the stock price closes higher than the previous price and subtracting volume from the value when the stock closes lower than the previous price. If the stock price falls to a new low and the on-balance volume line does not, the indicator is interpreted as positive. If the stock price rises to a new high and the on-balance volume line does not, the indicator is interpreted as negative.

Trendy Tools

A quick look at any stock chart will reveal that prices move in trends and that quite often a series of either top or bottom stock prices can be joined by a straight line. These lines, known as trend lines, are simple but important chart analysis tools; they are reliable about 80 percent of the time in predicting reversals in stock trends. A reversal in a stock trend is indicated when daily stock price averages go signifcantly above or below the appropriate trend line.

You create trend lines using the arrow keys; you can move a marker right, left, up, and down until you get to the point you want to mark. After marking two tops or two bottoms, you press a function key and the trend line is drawn through the two marked points.

Book value per share is a company's net worth divided by the number of shares outstanding; the book value ratio

is the stock price divided by the book value per share. *Telescan*'s book value analysis allows you to plot the book value ratio showing the highest and lowest values for the time span chosen.

Telescan lets you retrieve and plot graphic information with consummate ease and speed.

You can quickly identify when a stock is undervalued, that is, selling below its book value.

Telescan uses the highest and lowest ratios of stock price to book value to draw overvalued and undervalued lines on the stock graph. The resulting screen shows clearly the stock's actual value against its book value.

Dividend yield is the current stock price divided by the sum of the last four quarters of dividends. The dividend yield choice in *Telescan*'s dividend submenu displays the dividend yield history for the stock you are examining.

Telescan will also display the history of a company's price/earnings ratio—its current stock price divided by the sum of the previous four quarterly earnings per share.

Officers, directors, and large stockholders of public companies are required to report to the Securities and Exchange Commission the details of their transactions in their company's stock. Insider transactions are broken down into open market purchases, open market sales, and exercise of options. *Telescan* lets you select which of these transactions you wish to have included in the insider indicator plot.

Insider trading is an important factor to consider when you're weighing a stock's value because insider buying and selling often precedes major stock price movements, thus making these graphs of particular value to investors.

While on-line, you can save the graphs to disk so that viewing and analysis can be done off-line when you are not paying connect-time charges.

Telescan lets you retrieve and plot graphic stock information with consummate ease and speed. Its menus are always visible, and you have one-keystroke control for virtually every function. The combination of technical and fundamental analyses make *Telescan* a valuable tool for any investor. ■

Thomas A. Meyers is founder and president of the American Association of Microcomputer Investors.

Full Featured, Proven ...

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

$15 PER SYSTEM

General Ledger
Accounts Receivable
Accounts Payable
Payroll *Including State & Local Taxes*
Inventory *With Purchase Order & Order Entry*

OR **ALL SYSTEMS ABOVE** FOR **$50** TOTAL

Runs on IBM (PC jr/PC/XT/AT), AT&T, EPSON, TANDY (1000/1200/2000), TI, WANG, COMPAQ, CORONA, SANYO, COLUMBIA*

Requires 128K RAM, 2 Floppies or Fixed Disk, 80 Column Printer, MS-DOS, PC-DOS 2.0 or later.

To do special FORECASTS, REPORTS, ANALYSES, etc., — You may use . . .

Lotus 1-2-3	Framework	Symphony
Dbase II/III	Wordstar	Condor
Multiplan	Word Perfect	My Word*

or any other Database, Word Processor or Spread Sheet package that you are now using with our data files.

The + (plus) key on the IBM keyboard functions as an ENTER key for data entry.

Exceptionally easy setup. From package to computing in less than *1 HOUR.*

All systems use generally accepted accounting principles.

Detailed manual is on diskette, you print it in your printer.

Disks are *NOT* Copy Protected!!

WORD PROCESSING
A WS-like word processor with Sort, Merge, Quick Print, More than 100 Operations, ASCII files
COMPLETE FOR $25

PRACTICING ACCOUNTANTS
Accountants Package, including: Client Write-Up with General Ledger, After-the-fact Payroll, Billing, and 1040 Tax Package. Everything you need for your Practice
COMPLETE FOR $150

☆ ☆ ☆

ATTENTION DEALERS!!! Call or Write Now for the VERY BEST MARGINS (over 50%) in the Industry.

MCBS

MICRO COMPUTER BUSINESS SERVICES
12703 Stuebner Airline
Suite 202
Houston, TX 77014

TO ORDER CALL:
1-800-334-0854
Extension 826

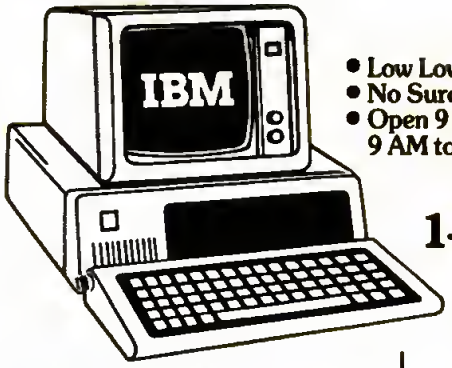
For More Information
Call (713) 583-6828

Service Contract Available
Shipping Charges $5.00
Texas Residents add 6-1/8% tax
COD Charges $5.00
Payment by Check, MC or VISA
MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

**Computer & software names are trademark or registered by their respective manufacturers.*

CIRCLE 168 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Save



- Low Low Prices
- No Surcharge for MasterCard and VISA
- Open 9 AM to 7 PM Eastern (Mon–Fri)
  9 AM to 2 PM Eastern (Sat)

1-800-237-4048
(ORDERS ONLY)

COMPUTERS

IBM ENHANCED AT 5355
IBM ENTRY LEVEL AT .. 3647
IBM PC, 1 DSDD DR, 256K 1559
IBM PC, 2 DSDD DR, 256K 1669
IBM PC, NO DRIVES, 64K 1304
IBM PC, 2 HALF/HYTES, 256K 1669
IBM XT, 1DSDD DR/10MB, 256K 3355
IBM XT, 1DSDD DR/TANDON HD, 256K 2108
COMPAQ, 2 DSDD, 256K 2153

MONITORS

AMDEK 300G .....
AMDEK 300A 133
AMDEK 310A 145
AMDEK 600 RGB COLOR 420
AMDEK 710 SUPER HI RES COLOR 557
IBM COLOR 636
IBM MONOCHROME 253
PRINCETON MAX-12 160
PRINCETON HX-12 RGB COLOR 479
PRINCETON SR-12/SCAN DOUBLER 890
QUADRAM AMBERCHROME 171
QUADRAM QUADCHROME II 438

MISCELLANEOUS

MEMORY, 64K CHIPS 10
MEMORY, 256K CHIPS ... 54
PRINTER CABLE 25
MICROFAZER BUFFER, 8K 131
MICROFAZER BUFFER, 64K 217
VERBATIM, DSDD DISKS 22

DISPLAY CARDS

STB SUPER HI RES 400 . 402
HERCULES COLOR 149
IBM MONOCHROME 242
IBM COLOR 228
EVEREX GRAPHICS EDGE 341
GENOA SPECTRUM 331
TECMAR GRAPHICS MASTER 459
PARADISE MODULAR GRAPHICS 272

BOARDS

AST SIX PACK PLUS, 64K 261
AST MEGAPLUS, 64K ... 285
AST MP-2, 64K 228
AST ADVANTAGE, 128K . 396
AST I/O PLUS 122
JRAM-2 169
QUADRAM QUADBOARD, ØK 240
QUADSPRINT 435
TECMAR CAPTAIN, ØK .. 219
TECMAR FIRST MATE, ØK 200
TECMAR WAVE XT, 64K . 187
TECMAR JR CAPTAIN, 128K 303

MODEMS

HAYES 2400 655
HAYES 300B 208
HAYES 300/1200 429
HAYES 1200B w/ SOFTWARE 395
HAYES 1200B 351
VEN-TEL HALF CARD ... 374
VEN-TEL 300/1200 INTERNAL 341
AST REACH HALF CARD 1200 362

PRINTERS

OKIDATA 83A, WIDE CARRIAGE 567
OKIDATA 84P, WIDE CARRIAGE 679
OKIDATA 92P 385
OKIDATA 93P, WIDE CARRIAGE 602
OKIDATA 2410P 1823
OKIDATA 182 220
OKIDATA 192 363
EPSON RX-80 240
EPSON FX-80, TRACTOR 382
EPSON LX-80 248
EPSON RX-80FT PLUS .. 268
EPSON RX-100, WIDE CARRIAGE 417
EPSON FX-100, WIDE CARRIAGE 531
EPSON JX-80 COLOR PRINTER 531
EPSON LQ-1500 PARALLEL 1042
NEC 2050 710
NEC 3550 1425
NEC 8850 1845
JUKI 6100 362
JUKI 6300 695

ACCESSORIES

OKIDATA 82/92 TRACTOR 46
NEC BI-DIRECTIONAL TRACTOR 156
NEC CUT SHEET GUIDE . 77
JUKI 6100 BI-DIRECTIONAL TRACTOR 105
JUKI 6300 BI-DIRECTIONAL TRACTOR 124

1-800-237-4048

VISA

master charge

COMPUTER MART

1901 S. TAMIAMI TRAIL, VENICE, FL 33595

Call for Non-Advertised and Lower Current Prices IBM is a registered Trademark of International Business Machines Prices subject to change We accept MasterCard, VISA, American Express, Diners Club, Money Orders, certified and personal checks and COD shipments Returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee

IN FLORIDA CALL 813-493-2736

CIRCLE 183 ON READER SERVICE CARD

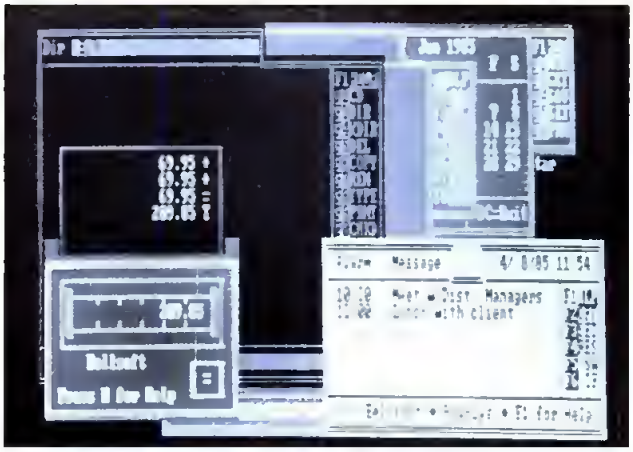
New on the Market

ORGANIZERS

Bellsoft, Inc. has introduced a series of low-cost, memory-resident programs called **Pop-Ups** with features not normally found in low-cost desk organizer software. Chief among these features is the software's ability to place a copy of DOS within a user-defined RAM partition. This RAM DOS access function, called *PopDOS*, permits the user to interrupt an application to run DOS commands, other *Pop-Up* modules, or other applications software, then return to the first application at the point of departure.

The various *Pop-Up* modules are available separately or as an integrated *Pop-Up DeskSet* or *Pop-Up DeskSet Plus* package. The modular approach permits the user to add only those functions needed, avoiding the memory penalty associated with keeping rarely used functions within a RAM partition. Separately, the modules include:

• *PopDOS*—Performs DOS commands from within an application. This module includes *Pop-Up Anything*, a window-based menu for accessing other *Pop-Up* functions or other applications programs.



Pop-Up DeskSet, Bellsoft, Inc.

• *Pop-Up Notepad* with *Pop-Up Clipboard*—An on-screen text editor with a cut-and-paste facility allowing the user to capture up to one screen of data at a time for transfer to another application.

• *Pop-Up Calculators*—Two separate calculators, each equipped with ten memories and a printable tape. The standard calculator function features percentage calculations and a dollar mode and can transfer its figures directly into an application. The extended financial/statistical calculator adds routines and modes for handling interest, annuities, loan amortization, standard deviation, correlation, and more.

• *Pop-Up Calendar*—Displays either scrollable 3-month calendars or detailed 1-month calendars with important dates noted, for any year from 1900 to 2027. It can note appointments, holidays, or special events, track cyclic events, print calendars, and date-stamp applications.

• *Pop-Up Alarm Clock*—Provides up to six alarms with a message for each, and a repeatable five-minute "snooze" option. It can display the time each minute, each hour, constantly, or not at all. It can work silently or sound a tone each hour. It also offers a multiple-event stopwatch and can time-stamp applications for log-keeping purposes. Lastly, this module can do timed "feeds" of commands to cause DOS or an application to perform tasks unattended at user-specified times.

• *Pop-Up Voice*—Dials telephone numbers from the keyboard, a stored phone list, or a database file without exiting the application on-screen. This function, included with the *DeskSet Plus* package, is presently not compatible with the IBM PC AT or PC*jr*.

(List Price: Pop-Up DeskSet, *$69.95;* Pop-Up DeskSet Plus, *$129.95; separate* Pop-Up *modules, $19.95-$39.95, depending upon functions)*

Requires: 128K RAM (more recommended), one disk drive, PC-DOS 2.0.

Bellsoft, Inc.
2820 Northup Way
Bellevue, WA 98004
(206) 828-7282

CIRCLE 633 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Potomac Industries's **DiskPorter** is a portable diskette holder that also serves as a copy stand. The slim-profile storage case can be mounted on a wall or stored in a desk drawer. As its name implies, it can also

New on the Market Submissions Guide

Owing to the high volume of new product materials received each week at *PC*, all submissions to New on the Market should follow these guidelines:

1. Include the retail price and details of both hardware and software needed for an end-user to properly use your new product. This includes required amount of RAM, number and type of drives, operating systems supported, and peripheral equipment needed.
2. Releases should be typewritten double-spaced on one side of the paper. Copies of advertisements may be included, but in most instances we need more information than is typically included in an ad. Include telephone contacts for marketing and technical questions.
3. If available, include black & white glossy photos of the product, 4 × 5 inches or larger.

New on the Market does not review products; do not send sample or demo copies of software. All product announcements are run on a space-available basis, at the exclusive discretion of the editor. Please note that it is impossible to guarantee publication of a product announcement for any particular issue.

be carried in a briefcase. Its stair-step design ensures that each disk's label remains visible, allowing the user to access the correct disk without rummaging through the entire collection.

Flipping back the DiskPorter's clear plastic cover converts the storage unit into a convenient desktop copy stand, allowing maximum use of available desk space. Two index cards can be inserted within the clear cover for indexing the enclosed disks.
(List Price: $29.95)
Potomac Industries, Inc.
2300 M St. N.W., #400
Washington, DC 20037
(202) 955-9797

CIRCLE 632 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACCESSORY EQUIPMENT & SUPPLIES

Golden Bow Systems has announced a new IC chip permitting users of the Iomega Bernoulli Box to boot their PC systems directly from the cartridge drive. The chip, designated the **FiXT/B PLUS**, also permits the use of standard PC-DOS fixed disk commands with the Bernoulli Box, and cartridges can be partitioned for non-DOS use. The FiXT/B PLUS chip can be installed on the Iomega Host Adapter for IBM PC, PC-XT, and PC AT use.
(List Price: $95)
Golden Bow Systems
3368 Second Ave., #F
San Diego, CA 92103
(619) 298-9349

CIRCLE 631 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Uninterruptible power for the IBM PC AT is being offered by American Power Conversion Corp. in its **Model 450AT+** standby power system. The 450AT+ incorporates an internal, self-charging sealed battery capable of running an enhanced PC AT and monitor at full load for up to 15 minutes should a full or partial power blackout occur. During normal operation, the unit provides line power surge protection and EMI/RFI filtering. Its master power switch can be used to control all attached equipment.
(List Price: $799)
American Power Conversion Corp.
89 Cambridge St.
Burlington, MA 01803
(617) 273-1570

CIRCLE 630 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The **Protech** line of security devices from I.T. WORX provides equipment protection with an internally mounted alarm system that is activated when a system is moved. The piercing 85 dB alarm sounds for user-defined periods of up to 22 hours after activation, automatically resetting itself after each foiled attempt at theft.

The Protech devices are available in self-contained or plug-in board configurations, each with its own battery. Options include a key switch for equipment frequently moved and a cabinet interlock kit for securing the internal components of a protected system.
(List Price: $89.95)
Integrated Technology WORX
1173 Pittsford-Victor Rd.
Pittsford, NY 14534
(716) 385-5640

CIRCLE 629 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Protech Alarm Systems, Integral Technology WORX

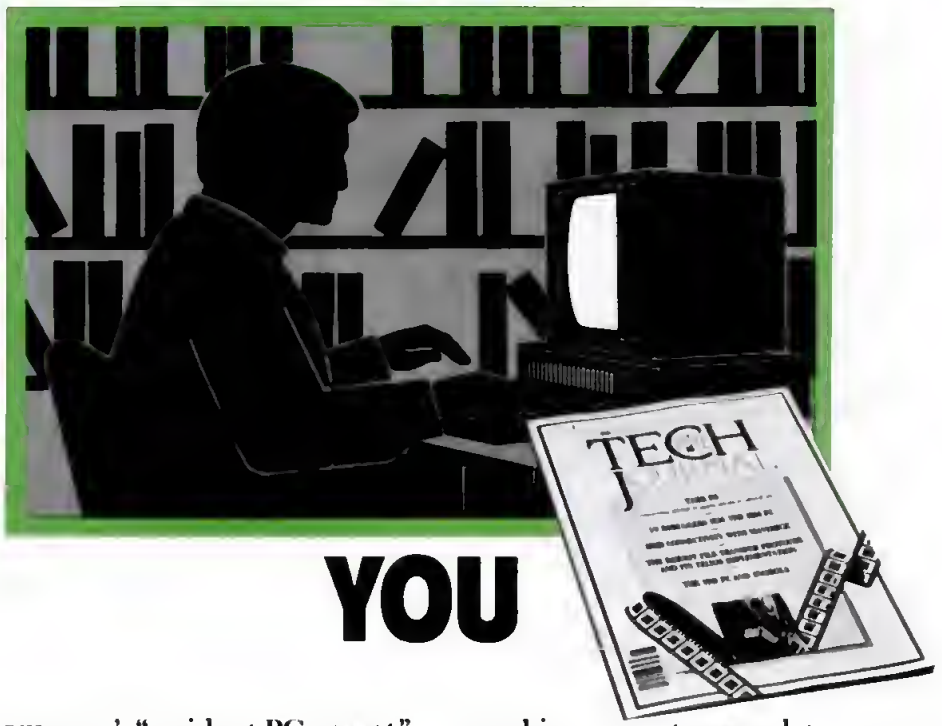
PRINTER UTILITIES & EQUIPMENT

Users of the Okidata 92/93 dot matrix printers can access a range of print features without installing "Plug 'n Play" chips with the **Superoki Software Package**. Among the advantages provided by the software is the retention of several Okidata print features that are normally lost with the "Plug 'n Play" chips.

The *Superoki Software Package* permits such features as 96-character lines, downloadable character sets, and rapid setting of such print parameters as margins, tabs, print size, and line spacing. Graphics screens can be dumped to the printer much as text screens can, with a sideways print dump also possible. Graphics images are printed in up to four shades of black and white in a 320 × 200 dot resolution mode.
(List Price: $36)
Requires: 64K RAM, one disk drive, PC-DOS, Okidata 92 or 93 printer.
Dr. Milton Rosenberg
84-50 169th St., #509
Jamaica, NY 11432
(718) 657-3019

CIRCLE 628 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BACK UP YOUR COMPANY'S MOST IMPORTANT PC INFORMATION SOURCE...



YOU

As your company's "resident PC expert," you're the source for information on IBM PCs—from developing customized applications to recommending software and equipment. You're the one consulted for all the answers.

But when you need answers yourself, where do you turn?

TURN TO PC TECH JOURNAL.

PC TECH JOURNAL is your personal back-up system for the in-depth technical information and programming techniques for IBM personal computers. You can depend on it every month for the most authoritative coverage of innovative applications including LAN s, advanced programming languages, graphics, mass storage, data management...complete with detailed instructions that take you from design stage to implementation.

Subscribe today and save up to 27%!

Use the attached order card, or call

1-800-852-5200

toll-free for faster service

For greater savings, subscribe for 24 issues for only $43.97 and save 27%. Or take the shorter term, 12 issues for only $24.97 and save 17%.

Note: Since your job depends on up-to-date PC information, your subscription may be tax deductible.

PC TECH JOURNAL

Written for IBM PC Experts by IBM PC Experts.

8Z300

SETHP from Orbit Enterprises allows users of the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet to invoke the printer's features using single keystroke commands. The utility supports a range of LaserJet font cartridges and permits such print parameters as the number of lines per inch or page, the number of copies to be made, and automatic line wrapping to be set from either the software's menus or from the DOS command line. This latter feature allows the utility to be accessed by batch files for automated printing.
(List Price: $49.95)
Requires: 64K RAM, one disk drive, PC-DOS, HP LaserJet printer.
Orbit Enterprises, Inc.
1 S. 726 Danby Dr.
Glen Ellyn, IL 60137
(312) 469-7167

CIRCLE 627 ON READER SERVICE CARD

***Model UNI2 Printer Stand,** Bretford Manufacturing, Inc.*

Bretford Manufacturing has announced a printer stand constructed of heavy steel with adjustable width and depth brackets to accommodate any printer. The unit, **Model UNI2**, also offers four extension brackets, a wire paper bale, and three adjustable shelves for organizing different sizes of paper and forms.

The stand can hold any printer up to a maximum width of 31½ inches and a depth of 15⅜ inches.
(List Price: $195)
Bretford Mfg., Inc.
9715 Soreng Ave.
Schiller Pk., IL 60176
(312) 678-2545

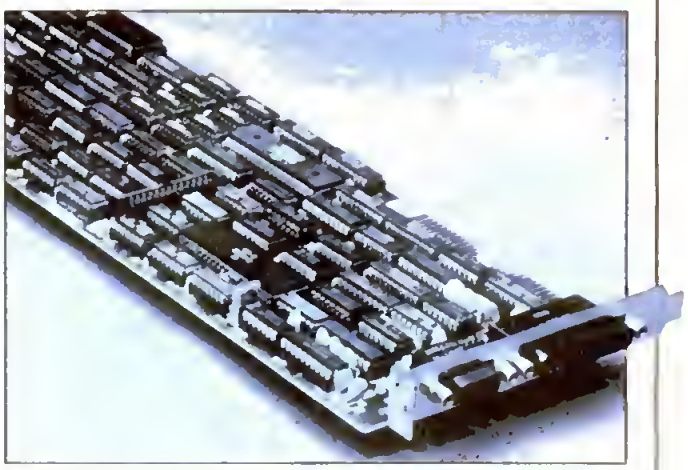
CIRCLE 626 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For users of small desktop printers, Disconsin Business Products has released the **Model TG-10 Desktop Printer Stand**. The heavy steel-wire stand permits the user's printer, paper supply, and printout bale to occupy the same desk space as the printer alone.
(List Price: $39)
Disconsin Corp.
15 Court Sq., #100B
Boston, MA 02108
(617) 523-1128

CIRCLE 625 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAPHICS

San Diego-based Vutek Systems is offering an RGB color/graphics video card incorporating both a parallel and a serial communications interface. Designated the **Vutek CPS Card**, the board



***Vutek CPS Card,** Vutek Systems, Inc.*

is compatible with the IBM Color/Graphics Adapter, and Epson or other Centronics-interface printers or plotters. The board's serial port can be used with a range of serial digitizers, digital mice, and other input devices.
(List Price: $299)
Vutek Systems, Inc.
8911 Complex Dr.
San Diego, CA 92123
(619) 569-0092

CIRCLE 624 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC users wanting to create monochrome screen graphics without a color/graphics card might consider the **Monographx** program from Analytics International. Unlike other graphics programs, *Monographx* does not require color, though it will support color/graphics adapters and monitors if present.

The software uses both function keys and pull-down menus to aid the user in creating organizational diagrams, flow charts, and Gantt charts. It offers a choice of 19 different fill patterns and allows text to be mixed freely with graphics images.

Images can be moved, mixed, or saved independently at will, within or across files. An Undo command permits accidental erasures to be recovered easily.

Created images can be printed with a graphics dot matrix printer. Compatible printers include the IBM Graphics Printer, Epson FX/MX series with Graftrax, C. Itoh Prowriter, and the Okidata 92, 93, and 84 with "Plug 'n Play" chips.

An included on-line tutorial, *TeachMe*, contains six lessons on creating graphics.
(List Price: $49.95)
Requires: 128K RAM, one disk drive, PC-DOS 2.0.
Analytics International, Inc.
17 Oakland Ave.
Arlington, MA 02174
(617) 641-0400

CIRCLE 623 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOME-ORIENTED PC PRODUCTS

Horse-racing fans might like to take a look at Software Exchange's **Thoroughbred & Harness Racing Handicapping** software consisting of three separate programs, *Thoroughbred Racing Analysis*, *Harness Racing Analysis*, and *Bet Return Analysis*, all of which are accessible from a single menu. The three programs are able to operate with only a minimum of statistics found in daily racing forms.
(List Price: $29.95)
Requires: 64K RAM, one disk drive, PC-DOS.
Software Exchange
2681 Peterboro Rd.
W. Bloomfield, MI 48033
(313) 626-7208

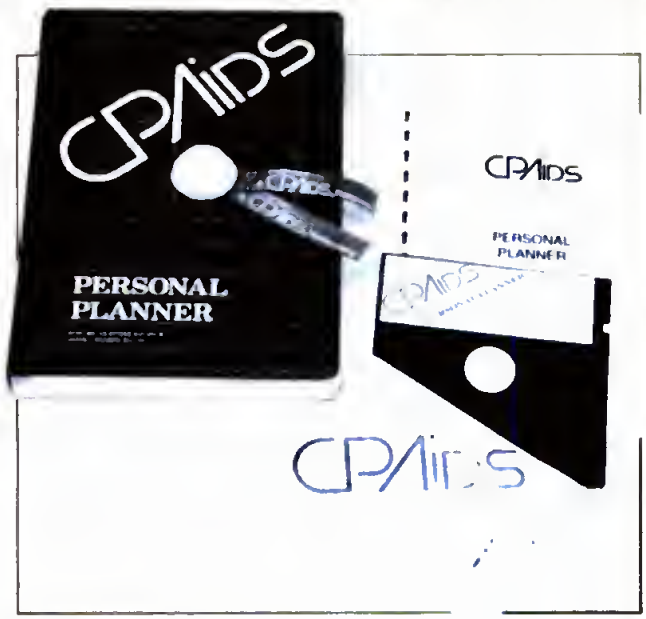
CIRCLE 622 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CPAids, Inc. has released a financial data management package for home use called the **Personal Planner**. The program can calculate tax liabilities for 1984–1987, organize all relevant tax data into an easily retrievable form, and aid the user in such tasks as retirement planning, investments, IRA contributions, home buying, two-income planning, and verifying federal tax forms.

For any given year, the Personal Planner stores up to four different sets of assumptions about an individual's financial status. The program can project expected income into the future and show the long-term implications of current financial decisions. For example, the program can help the user determine whether it would be better to take payment for the sale of a property in one sum or as a series of installments over a period of years.

Most of the commonly used federal income tax forms and schedules have been incorporated into the software, permitting the user to determine earned income credit, itemize deductions, and perform other tax preparation calculations from data that is stored in its files.
(List Price: $49)
Requires: 64K RAM, two disk drives, PC-DOS.
CPAids, Inc.
1061 Fraternity Cir.
Kent, OH 44240
(216) 678-9015

CIRCLE 621 ON READER SERVICE CARD



***Personal Planner*, CPAids, Inc.**

COMMUNICATIONS

Electronic Vaults, Inc. has introduced the **UPTA 96 Modem** series, a line of 9,600 bits-per-second modems in both standalone and plug-in board configurations that fit short or full-size expansion slots in the user's PC. The modems can operate asynchronously over dial-up phone lines, or connect directly to PC-Mainframe network installations via RS-232 lines.

The UPTA 96 modems offer half-duplex operations at 9,600, 7,200, and 4,800 bps, and feature autodial, autoanswer, and Hayes command compatibility. Internal firmware supports a proprietary Ensured Data Integrity (EDI) protocol that makes use of numerically sequenced data packets and cyclic redundancy checks. Additionally, the UPTA 96 modems feature automatic "fallback" to 7,200 or 4,800 bps under noisy line conditions, with automatic adaptive equalization.

Both modems currently in the series are compatible with communications programs that can operate at 9,600 bps and use the Hayes "AT" commands. The UPTA 96 Integral is designed to fit the expansion slots of the IBM PC for PC-to-PC communications. The UPTA 96/S is the standalone model that connects to either PCs or mainframes via RS-232 ports.
(List Price: UPTA 96 Integral, $795; UPTA 96/S, $895)
Electronic Vaults, Inc.
8350 Greensboro Dr., #714
McLean, VA 22102
(703) 883-0331
(703) 883-0332

CIRCLE 620 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Miracle from Micro-Systems Software provides an integrated, multifunctional approach to PC-mainframe communications. Incorporating word processing, spreadsheet, and graphics functions, the software permits the user to download data from mainframe systems and manipulate the data without leaving the program. The various functions can be accessed via multiple windows through the software's *Agenda* command system. This command system also permits the user to "teach" the software repetitive tasks for automating operations.

UPTA 96 Modems, Electronic Vaults, Inc.

Miracle's ability to "learn" tasks is further enhanced by *PAL*, a built-in procedural language that permits the user to enter complex operations as a command file. With *PAL* commands, *Miracle* can do such tasks as access an on-line database, search for data via user-defined criteria, and retrieve the data in a format compatible with the software's spreadsheet, word processing, or graphics components, without user intervention.

The software's spreadsheet component offers worksheets of 256 rows by 64 columns; up to four of these worksheets can be opened concurrently through screen windows. This allows the user to create three-dimensional worksheet configurations with advanced mathematical, trigonometric, statistical, financial, logical, and calendar calculations available.

Miracle's graphics component offers two-color palettes or monochrome fill patterns for creating pie charts, bar graphs, area graphs, and high-low-close investment graphs. Both the spreadsheet and graphics components can make use of the built-in word processor for producing complex reports incorporating numerical graphs. After manipulation, the communications component permits the data to be uploaded to any system on-line.

(List Price: $299)
Requires: 256K RAM, two disk drives, PC-DOS 2.*x*.
Micro-Systems Software, Inc.
4301-18 Oak Cir.
Boca Raton, FL 33431
(800) 327-8724
(305) 391-5077

CIRCLE 619 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INPUT/OUTPUT DEVICES

Welch Allyn, Inc. has produced a bar code interface on a single half-size board that can be fitted in any IBM PC expansion slot without software or hardware modifications. The **HBD-100 Interface** board's 9-pin port accepts digital scanner input and automatically discriminates between five major bar codes: code 3-of-9, CODABAR, Interleaved 2-of-5, UPC, and EAN. Data entered into the user's system via the attached scanner appears to the user's application as keyboard input.

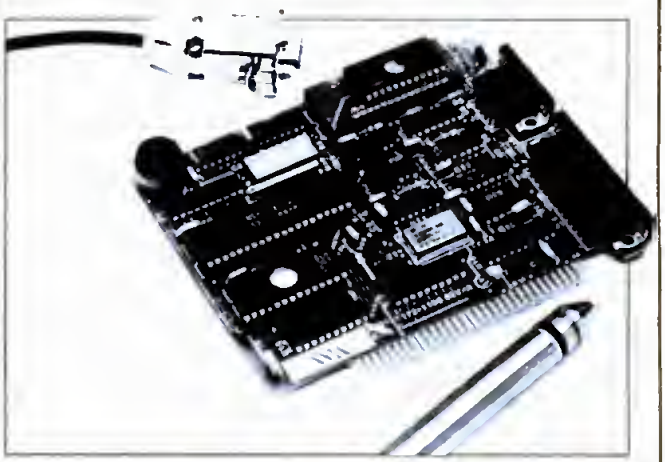
Among scanner choices also available from Welch Allyn are an infrared LED wand with high or low resolution and a visible light LED wand with high or low resolution. Bidirectional scanning speed ranges from 3 to 30 inches per second, depending upon the type of code. Additional options for the board include bar code printer and serial interfaces.

(List Price: With scanner, $695)
Welch Allyn, Inc.
Industrial Products Div.
Jordan Rd., Box 187
Skaneateles Falls,
NY 13153
(315) 685-8351
TWX: 710-685-0203

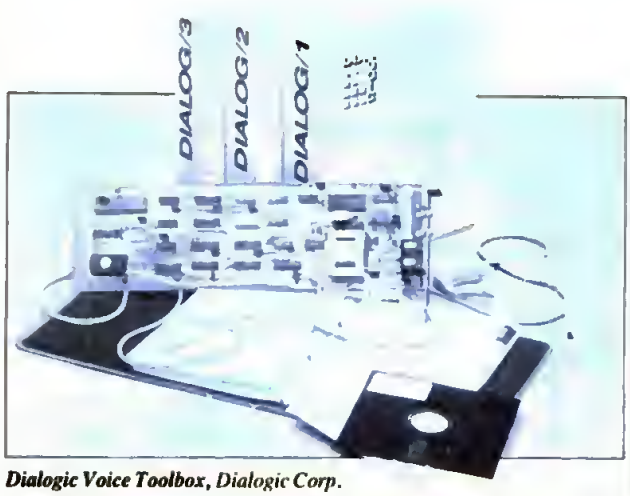
CIRCLE 618 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dialogic Corp., makers of the DIALOG series of voice recognition and synthesis boards, has introduced a collection of software tools for making effective use of voice I/O in an applications system. Called the **Voice Toolbox**, the collection is comprised of five separate modules, available together or separately. These five programs include:

- *VBASE*—A program for the creation and management of a database consisting of words and phrases to be used by the DIALOG boards.
- *CallStat*—A program



HBD-100 Bar Code Interface, Welch Allyn, Inc.



***Dialogic Voice Toolbox**, Dialogic Corp.*

for monitoring phone line status during a call.

• *DIME (Dialogic Intelligent Modem Emulator)*—Allows the DIALOG boards to emulate the Hayes Smartmodems.

• *DOSTools*—An aid for quick development of voice I/O applications without regard to the programming language used.

• *SPTools*—A collection of utilities that perform various signal-conditioning operations on a voice file.

DIME and *CallStat* can only be used with the DIALOG/2 and DIALOG/3 boards because of the necessary communications functions built into these boards. The remaining modules in the *Dialogic Voice Toolbox* can be used with any of the DIALOG boards.
(List Price: All five programs, $150; separate modules, $50 each)
Requires: DIALOG series voice I/O board.
Dialogic Corp.
60 Baldwin Rd.
Parsippany, NJ 07054
(201) 334-8450

CIRCLE 617 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TEMPLATES, UTILITIES & PROGRAMMING

Riverdale Systems Design, Inc. has announced five template programs for Lotus's *1-2-3* as part of its **Hospital's Workplate** software series. The five programs are designed to automate various aspects of hospital administration and performance evaluation. The individual templates in the package include the following titles:

Hospital's Market Analysis Workplate templates analyze the demographic characteristics of the region surrounding the hospital. Additional capabilities allow for projections of hospital use based on various indicators, the exploration of population methodologies, and the application of national averages to the particular region.

The *Hospital's Medical Staff Workplate* analyzes the characteristics and use patterns of the institution's medical staff. Quartile analyses identify the most-active physicians; other studies correlate patterns of hospital use with various physician characteristics. The template also aids in pinpointing the regionwide availability of medical specialties and can provide projections of needed medical staff under various "what if" scenarios.

The third release, the *Hospital's Utilization Workplate*, analyzes historical use trends and projects future use. Inpatient, ambulatory care, and ancilliary services are studied for up to 5 years, with detailed analyses for single-year periods. Special reports are also generated for selected tertiary services.

The *Hospital's Departmental Planning Workplate* aids in the operational planning of each department's space needs. Utilization levels are surveyed and ratios applied to provide guidelines by department, outlining the space required given the number of procedures and treatments to be performed.

The fifth program, the *Hospital's Financial Projections Workplate*, helps to determine the financial outlook of the institution for a period of up to 5 years. The templates produce profit-and-loss/income statements, cash flow analyses, and balance sheets, allowing the institution to compare its performance to that of others.
(List price: Market Analysis, Medical Staff, and Hospital Utilization programs, $295 each; Departmental Space Planning and Financial Projections, $195 each)
Requires: 320K RAM, two disk drives, PC-DOS 2.*x*, Lotus's *1-2-3*, Ver. 1A.
Riverdale Systems Design, Inc.
3333 Henry Hudson Pkwy.
Riverdale, NY 10463
(212) 549-1692

CIRCLE 616 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE OR LOW-COST SOFTWARE

EDIT, a general-purpose text editor, has recently been placed in the public domain through the PC Software Interest Group of Sunnyvale, Calif. Features of this free program include global, selective, and conditional search-and-replace, page format control, and on-screen display of such formatting characteristics as boldface, underlining, and wordwrap. When used with PC-DOS 2.0 or later, *EDIT* also permits direct execution of DOS commands from within the program.

To obtain a copy of *EDIT*, contact PC-SIG at the address below and ask for disk 294. The program may be freely copied, and users are encouraged to share it with others. The author, whose name and address are available through PC-SIG, requests that satisfied users send a donation of $25.
Requires: 96K RAM, one disk drive, PC-DOS.
PC Software Interest Group
1030 E. Duane, #J
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 730-9291

CIRCLE 615 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC BlueBook

■ ADVERTISING RATES AND INFORMATION:

Standard listings consist of a bold lead line (23 characters maximum); 7 lines of body copy (45 characters per line); 4 lines for company name, address and telephone number. $200 per insertion—4 issue minimum. Additional charge for extra lines and company logos. Prepayment and frequency discounts available. American Express, MasterCard, Visa accepted. Copy subject to publisher's approval. Send typewritten or printed copy, reproducible logo art (if applicable) and remittance to Kathryn Cumberlander, Classified Sales Manager, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. For additional information, assistance, or to place an order by phone, call collect (212) 503-5115.

ACCESSORIES FURNITURE

IBM COMPUTER COVERS
Our computer covers are made of tough, durable, water resistant 1.9 ounce rip stop nylon. Our product protects your computer system from dirt and dust. Satisfaction guaranteed. IBM PC cover $18.99, IBM PC AT cover $24.95. Call for pricing of any other computer cover. MC, VISA, AMEX. Add $3 S.H.I.
ASL COMPUTER DIVISION
Order toll free USA 800-826-6559
800-251-0400
800-221-4821

ACCESSORIES SUPPLIES

TPS AUTHORIZED IBM DISTRIBUTOR
- IBM brand supplies available at prices LESS than IBM direct sales
- Orders processed within 24 hours
- Call 1-(800) 822-9150 (toll free)
- Michigan (313) 822-9150
- VISA/MASTERCARD accepted
- Generic supplies also available

TPS TOTAL PRODUCT SUPPLIER
15000 Charlevoix
Grosse Pointe Park, MI 48230
Word and Data Processing Specialists since 1956

SHEET FEEDERS GALORE!
Reliable, easy to use Ziyad sheet feeders for most popular printers (these and others)
Juki 6100 and Anadex 6000/6500..... $395
Daisy writer 2000, Dataproducts 55, Toshiba 1351, Dume Sprint 7-11, Nec 3500, 2000 & 8000 series, TEC F-10, Ricoh 1300 & 1600..... $495
MO, personal, cashier's check, free shipping.
GRAY DAVIS, INC
77 E. Weldon, Suite 210
Phoenix, Arizona 85012
(602) 274-1598

LOW PRICED RIBBONS/DISKS
DKIDATA 82/83, 92/93/94A Ribbon $2.65 EACH
EPSON MX/FX 70/80 Ribbon $3.95 EACH
BASF 5¼ SS/DD Diskettes 10/Box $15.95/Box
BASF 5¼ DS/DD Diskettes 10/Box $17.95/Box
Add $2.50 postage & handling for all orders. We accept Visa, MC & checks. GA orders add 3% tax. New catalog available! NO MINIMUM!!
RAPID RESOURCES
PO. Box 2161
Norcross, Georgia 30091
(404) 441-0722

DYSAN DISKETTES
5¼ Double Sided Double Density (104/2D)

1 Box	$27.90 Each
2-9 Boxes	$26.90 Each
10-19 Boxes	$25.90 Each
20-49 Boxes	$24.90 Each

FREE Shipping & Handling—Large Accounts CALL

dysan Dysan CORPORATION

WGG8
316 N. Owen Street
Mount Prospect, IL 60056 (312) 392-2621

KEYTOPS/KEY OVERLAYS
TOUCHDOWN™ FULL SIZE KEYTOPS ENLARGE MAJOR CONTROL KEYS ON IBM & LOOKALIKES' STATE MODEL & COLOR BLK OR IBM GREY. $21.95 TOUCHDOWN™
KEY OVERLAYS AVAILABLE FOR 5251, 5520, 3270, DISPLAYWRITE 2 & 3, WORD PERFECT 3.2/4.0 AND MOST POPULAR SOFTWARE, PLUS DO-IT-YOURSELF KITS. $6.95-$29.95, U.S. ORDERS POSTPAID.
Hooleon Company
Dept. BB, PO Box 201
Cornville, AZ 86325
(602) 634-7517

BAR CODING

BAR CODE READERS/MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS
TPS provides Bar Code and Magnetic Stripe Readers and combinations of these for simple installation on IBM PC, PCjr, DEC Rainbow, Professional VT200 series terminals, NCR Decision Mate V, TI Professional, etc. They connect between the keyboard and the PC so that no card slot or programming is required. $695-$995
TPS ELECTRONICS
4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 856-6833

THE LABEL MAKER™
Print labels with bar codes, OCR-A like and large characters from data entered at Keyboard or from disk files. Create and save unique printing formats and record layouts. Performs record add, change, delete, sort and select on disk files. Minimum IBM PC required and Okidata 92 or 93 printer. $295.
TJ SOFTWARE
PO. Box 2044
Arlington Heights, IL 60006
(312) 364-1065

BAR CODE SYSTEM
Hewlett-Packard 3000 optical wand, interface via parallel printer port to IBM-pc or equiv. CP/M, or Apple IIe. Decode and print CODABAR, UPC, and CODE 39 through BASIC, BASCOM compiler, and dBase II. Print bar code tables on Diablo 630, Okidata or Epson. Complete guaranteed package price $399.95.
PRO-DIGITAL SYSTEMS, INC.
3825 W. Garden Grove, Ste. 25
Orange, CA 92668
(215) 743-6566

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

TELECOM SOFTWARE PACKAGE
Invest less than $20K to gross $70K/yr with our complete telecommunications software package. Includes electronic mail, interactive games and talk program, more. You need: IBM PC/XT, 8-16 phone lines, additional hardware. This system has proven successful for over 1 year in the Twin Cities area. Send for more info:
GAMBIT MULTI SYSTEMS INC.
PO. Box 194
St. Francis, MN 55070
(612) 484-9293 (DATA)

GRAPHICS DEALERS NEEDED!
Nations largest stocking distributor of Mitsubishi high resolution color graphics display monitors currently seeks dealers/VARs aggressively selling the CAE, CADD, CAM markets. Competitive pricing structure and quantity incentives to qualified accounts. Call for complete information.
Intec, Data Systems Division
23132 La Cadena
Laguna Hills, CA 92653
714-859-3800

COMPUTER/ INSURANCE

SAFEWARE
If your computer is important to you, insure it! SAFEWARE provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as $39 a year covers fire, theft, power surges, earthquake, water damage and auto accident. Call 8 am to 8 pm Monday thru Friday, Saturday 9 am to 5 pm.
SAFEWARE, THE INSURANCE AGENCY INC.
2929 N. High Street
Columbus, OH 43202
(614) 262-0559 (OH), (800) 848-3469 (NAT)

COMPUTER/ LEASING

PC•XT•COMPAQ Rental
Quick delivery within U.S. All configurations including new AT, modems & printers. Attractive rates & flexible terms. Lease 1 month or longer. Custom leases to fit budget requirements. A portion of your lease payment can apply to purchase. Trade old PC's on new AT. Purchase/lease back available.
USE'R COMPUTERS, INC.
12800 Industrial Park Blvd.
Minneapolis, MN 55441
(800) 624-2480
(612) 559-7096

COMPUTER REPAIRS

IBM PC/XT/PPC & COMPAQ PORTABLE REPAIR
Circuit boards and electronic sub-assemblies professionally repaired on ATE (Automatic Test Equipment). An alternate solution, with lower pricing and fast turnaround. Dealer & Maintainer packages available. From keyboard to power supplies. Call.
UNITRACE INCORPORATED
3350 Scott Blvd, Bldg. 20
Santa Clara, CA 95054—3106
Area 408 727-7573

BLUEBOOK

PC/XT 5¼" HARD DISK REPAIR

Fast HARD DISK repair service puts your PC/XT back on-line quickly. Seagate, Miniscribe, tMI. Many other makes of hard disks repaired also! Tandon, Rodime, Ampex, CMI, Disctron, RMS. 120-Day warranty on all repair services. Call or write for more information and our company brochure.

APPLIED DISK TECHNOLOGY, INC
1017 N. Baker St., Suite B
Santa Ana, CA 92703
(714) 550-9303

COMPUTER SERVICES

SOFTWARE LOCATORS

Find the right software to meet your needs. Save your valuable time while making an informed decision. Call us with all of your requirements, and get our Custom LOCATOR report of only those programs that are right for you. All applicable product literature automatically sent. Retail store plans also available. The LOCATOR costs only $19.95!

Software Locators, Inc.
1905 E. 17th St., Suite 317
Santa Ana, CA 92701
(800) 824-7240
(800) 257-3800 in CA.

CHANGING WORD PROCESSORS?

We convert to and from:

XEROX	PC-DOS
OEC	WOROSTAR
IBM	MULTIMATE
LANIER	STRAIGHT ASCII
WANG	MICOM

Also most CP/M systems

Data Conversion, Inc.
6310 Caballero Blvd · Buena Park, CA 90620

DATA CONVERSION INC
6310 Caballero Blvd.
Buena Park, CA 90620
(714) 522-7762
(Toll Free (800)—824-4851 in Calif)

DISK CONVERSION SERVICE

WORD PROCESSING

We specialize in wp disk conversion. Camson can convert between the following equipment or software: IBM, WANG, Lainer, Micom, OEC, Xerox, WORDSTAR multimate, display write II/III and others. We will do a free test conversion. OCR scanning. We can scan your paper documents to any of the above formats.

Camson Disc Conversion
4126 Norse Way
Long Beach, CA 90808
213-421-3055

FROM OVER 200 SYSTEMS

Reliable and cost effective conversions for word processors, pc's, 9-track tapes, phototypesetters, and mag cards. Optical scanning services. New Wordstar, Multimate, and Displaywrite capabilities. Tests available. Quality service at competitive prices. Since 1979 over 20 BILLION characters converted.

Text Sciences Corporation
2716 Ocean Park Blvd.
Santa Monica, CA 90405-5211
213-452-9114

DISKETTE COPY SERVICE

PERFECT COPIES GUARANTEED

Why risk duplicating your important programs on your computer, when our equipment is designed solely to duplicate disks and verify their perfection 100%? Over 600 formats including Commodore 64. Plus serialization, copy protection, labeling, packaging, shrink-wrapping and fast, personalized service.

Western Transdata Inc.
DISK DUPLICATION

WESTERN TRANSDATA, INC
1701 E. Edinger Ave. A-7
Santa Ana, California 92705
(714) 547-3383 (Collect)

ALLENBACH INDUSTRIES, INC.

Allenbach created the industry, and we've since been imitated—but never duplicated. Copies supplied on OEM quality Allenbach LIFETIME GUARANTEE diskettes, now available in a variety of colors. Virtually all formats and systems. Copy protection, serialization, downloading and packaging available. Rapid delivery on 100 to 1,000,000 copies.

ALLENBACH
INDUSTRIES INC

ALLENBACH INDUSTRIES, INC
5957 Landau Court
Carlsbad, CA 92008
(800) 854-1515, IN CA. (800) 468-2627

SOFTWARE FINISHING

DUPLICATION done by state of the art, high speed equipment for the IBM, APPLE, ATARI, TRS-80, Commodore and many more. Copy Protection, Serialization, Custom Printing, Packaging and Shrink Wrapping are also available. Your programs are duplicated on Critically Certified disks that exceed ANSI specifications. Fast turnarounds guaranteed.

OMNI Resources Corp
50 Howe Ave
Millbury, MA 01527
(617) 865-4451 (800) 343-7620

PACKAGING & FULFILLMENT

FREE diskette duplication, anti-copy protection, colored diskettes, art/graphics design, camera ready prep, assembly, shrink wrapping. IBM style linen binders/slipcases, vinyl binders, 2 pocket folders, plastic disk albums, display paks, disk pages, mailers, labels, ship cartons.

INPUT/OUTPUT MANAGEMENT
1 Duncan Ave
Worcester, MA 01603
(617) 755-0900

BLANKET ORDER SERVICES

Diskette duplication, packaging, stocking and drop-shipping services based on your long-term needs. Place a blanket order with releases as you need them for large or small quantities at a fixed price. No extra charge for "mastering", label printing or application.

STAR-BYTE, INC
2564 Industry Lane
Norristown, PA 19401
(215) 539-4300 (800) 243-1515

DECADE OF SERVICE 3½ • 5¼ • 8

Guaranteed fast turnaround for duplication and formatting on high quality OEM diskettes. Virtually all formats. Commodore, Apple, IBM PC, Kaypro, OEC, Atari, plus many more. Serialization, state of the art copy protection and custom packaging available. Personalized service is our specialty.

COMPUTER MEDIA PRODUCTS
5482 Complex St., Suite 110
San Diego, CA 92123
(619) 565-7802

9 TRACK TAPES to IBM-PC

Convert mailing lists or other main frame data on 1600 BPI 9-track tapes to PC-DOS 5¼ diskettes. New automated process guarantees data verification. Easy instructions for loading to your data base (dbIII, RB4000, etc.) or hard disk. Only $60 per million chars. $95 minimum. Bernoulli box $30/M.

A S I Inc
1259 El Camino, Suite 260
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(415) 323-6338

HARDWARE ADD-ON BOARDS

FIXED DISK BIOS/BOOT

FiXT boots from DATAMAC, DAVONG, XEBEC, PERCOM, GREAT LAKES, ZOBEX, others. Adds XT-like BIOS interface for your disk to IBM PC or COMPAQ. Plug-in installation. DOS 2.0/2.1 reqd. Specify controller model with order. $70-$95 + $3 shpg + tax. (Optional volume support at additional cost.)

GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS
PO BOX 3039
San Diego, CA 92103
(619) 298-9349

IEEE-488 INTERFACE

Halfsize IEEE-488 interface and software turns your PC, AT or compatible into an instrumentation work station for the lab, test, and measurement. We are the major OEM supplier with interfaces for 10 different architectures and the most comprehensive coverage of operating systems and languages. $385 software $75.

NATIONAL INSTRUMENT
12109 Technology Blvd. Dept PC
Austin, Texas 78727
(800) 531-5066 or (512) 250-9119

$300 PER MEGABYTE

Memory expansion for your IBM PC, XT or AT at $300 per megabyte. All the memory you've dreamed of at a price you can live with. JRAM-2 and JRAM-AT hold up to 2 megabytes per board with Ser/Par/Clks also available. Mega-memory and I/O ports all in one slot!

TALL TREE SYSTEMS
1032 Elwell Court, Suite 124
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 964-1980

POWERFUL AT MULTIFUNCTION

NOW, get all the RAM and I/O expansion for your AT in a single expansion slot. 128K to 3Mb parity checked RAM with split memory addressing. 2 serial ports (1 optional). 1 parallel port, and optional game adapter. All fully AT compatible. We are ONSET, a leading manufacturer of AT add-on boards. Write or call TODAY.

ONSET
PO Box 909
Orangevale, CA 95662
(916) 989-3519

HARDWARE COMMUNICATIONS

CUSTOM PRODUCTS

Creative Communications, Inc., Custom Product Division, offers research, development, and manufacturing capabilities according to your product specification, budget, and schedule. In most cases, functional prototypes can be completed within 90 days. Call us today to discuss your new product needs.

Creative Communications, Inc.
1662 West 820 North
Provo, Utah 84601
801-373-9843 TLX, 469241

BLUEBOOK

SMART ANSWERING MACHINE

SAM transforms your IBM PC into an intelligent phone answering & real-voice messaging center FEATURES 999 personal messages, call screening, message forwarding, timed or grouped message delivery, sortable phonebook/autodialer, time/date log, voice prompted remote access, AND MORE!! ALL hardware & software included INTRODUCTORY SPECIAL $225 ($295 retail) VISA-MC

S·A·M·

DIALECTRON INC
2035 California St , Ste #17
Mountain View CA 94040
(415) 960-3040

HARDWARE
DISK DRIVES

1.2MB PC-AT DISK DRIVES

AT your PC by replacing your diskette controller and adding a high-density disk drive JDISKETTE handles 1 to 4 diskette drives plus an I/O module $249 for JDISKETTE-SA $250 for Teac 55GF (1.2MB) $200 for Teac 55B (360-K) $180 for Ser/Par/Clk module
TALL TREE SYSTEMS
1032 Elwell Court, Suite 124
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 964-1980

HARDWARE
POWER PROTECTION

MEIRICK STAND-BY POWER

THE MEIRICK STAND-BY POWER SYSTEM provides back-up power and protection from power failures, brownouts, surges, spikes and power line noise The enclosed battery will supply a long run time during a power failure 240 watt system-$365 400 watt system-$495, 800 watt system-$795
MEIRICK Inc POWER SYSTEMS DIVISION
Box 298
Frisco, CO 80443
(303) 668-3251

HARDWARE
STORAGE DEVICES

COUPLER FOR 9 TRACK TAPE

Two models available to read and write ½ in magnetic tape with formatted 9 track drives Runs all speeds and densities in PC, XT and AT running MS-DOS or XENIX Data transfers up to 904,000 bytes per second! Complete with cable and software, prices start at $880
OVERLAND DATA INC
5644 Kearny Mesa Rd
San Diego CA 92111
(619) 571-5555

MAILING LISTS

MAILING LISTS

Now over 855,000 micro owners Select by brand: 219M Apple, 179M IBM PC, 156M TRS-80, 97M Commodore and more! 9 phone verified reseller lists including 6,211 stores , VAR's chain buying offices, Canadian and more! 25,000 Unix users 14,000 computer companies Lists by software brand, printer model, modem owners, investors, educational, etc Over 75 different micro and mini lists Call or write for FREE catalog Include phone and type of business you're in.
Irv Brechner
TARGETED MARKETING INC
Box 5125
Ridgewood NJ 07451
(201) 445-7196

PUBLICATIONS
CATALOGS

PC BUYERS GUIDE

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO PRODUCTS AND SERVICES FOR IBM Personal Computers This master directory lists, describes, rates for ease of use and tells you about the latest in software, hardware, accessories, supplies, books, services, et al Everything for you and your IBM PC It even includes an Index of Computer Camps for both adults and children From the publishers of PC An ideal gift at only $7 95 (+ $1 55 shipping/handling) to U S destinations, and $11 00 elsewhere Residents of CA, CO, CT, DC, FL, IL, MA, MD, NJ, and NY add applicable sales tax Checks or MasterCard or VISA acceptable (with number, expiration date and signature) U S funds only Mail to
PC BUYERS GUIDE
CN 1914
Morristown, NJ 07960

SECURITY

ONLY $49 . . . AND GUARANTEED

DISKSAFE Prevents unauthorized users from copying or viewing hard disk contents Runs on new or existing 10 to 20MB hard disks Protect IBM XT, AT, 3270PC, or compatibles Dual level security User defined PW and removable floppy "softkey" protection Installs, locks, unlocks in seconds No encryption or hardware required ONLY $49! MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

SENTRY SOFTWARE
P.O. Box "AL"
Los Gatos, CA 95031
(408) 358-3314

NEW! LOW COST XT SECURITY

LOCK-IT-$129 95 PC or XT (specify). Prevents BOOT-UP until user-chosen PW is entered. Special features-hardware device, optional hard-disk-ONLY boot, optional timed relock ALSD AVAILABLE PC RESET (XT or PC) with QUICKON (fast boot plus true reset) $89 95 EASY installation MC/VISA
SECURITY MICROSYSTEMS CONSULTANTS
16 Flagg Pl , Suite 102 PC
Staten Island, NY 10304
(718) 667-1019

PASSWORD FOR SYMPHONY USER

"SYMPHONY FILE LOCK" allows File by File password device Easy to install in your own Symphony data files with your individually chosen Password Ideal for hard disk storage From now on, no unauthorized users can retrieve your files without your consent Give your symphony files this additional facility at the price of $49 50 per copy Cheque - money order - MC - Visa
MICRO EXPRESS
1013 So Federal
Denver CO 80219
(303) 936-4966

SOFTWARE
ACCOUNTING

CUSTOM PAYROLL

All systems support multiple pay categories, calculation of all taxes, user-defined deductions, exceptional item handling, a variety of necessary reports, paychecks and W-2 forms. Written in PC Basic with full source included for easy maintenance Prices start at $695 00 for basic system and manual
DATASMITH, INC.
Box 8036
Shawnee Mission, KS 66208
Phone (913) 381-9118

PC-FUND

PC-FUND is a fund accounting system for local govts, schools, colleges, and not-for-profit groups The system includes General Ledger, Report Writer, PO/Encumbrance, payables, receivables, payroll/personnel, budgeting, utility billing and fixed assets. The system supports up to 99 funds, 9999 departments and up to 36 fiscal periods are on line PC-FUND runs on the IBM-PC and most MS-DOS & XENIX computers.
AMERICAN FUNDWARE, INC
P.O. Box 773028
Steamboat Springs, Colorado 80477
(303) 879-5770

CONSTRUCTION ACCOUNTING

CMAS system is designed specifically for commercial contractors where tracking job costs is required Five modules available are job costing, Payroll, A/R, A/P, and general ledger. Interactive modules run stand alone or in any combination Contact Jeff Kilb
Data-Basics Inc
1100 Cedar Road #110
Cleveland, OH 44106
(216) 721-3400

ARCHITECTS AND ENGINEERS

AEMAS System is designed specifically for architects, civil engineers & other professional firms where monitoring project costs is required Modules available are job costing, payroll, A/R, A/P, general ledger & automatic invoicing Interactive modules stand alone or run in any combination Contact Bill Fraedrich.
DATA-BASICS, INC
11000 Cedar Rd #110
Cleveland, OH 44106
(216) 721-3400

CPA REVIEW

IBM PC takes the work out of preparing for the exam AICPA questions with referenced solutions are random generated by exam weights. Study single, multiple or all categories with or without solutions. Scores, creates results table & updates data base for future study Sold by section

MICRO MASH
MICRO MANAGED STUDY HELP

MICRO-MASH
P.O. Box 6512
Huntsville TX 77340
1-(800) 241-9700
In W VA (800) 642-2677

PRACTICING ACCOUNTANTS

"Big 8's" and small practices alike use Accountants Microsystems Inc. revenue generating software DATAWRITE™ client accounting gives custom reports, packs mainframe power onto your micro Further expand your practice with Fixed Asset Management and The TAX MACHINE™ Nationwide Training/Support.

ACCOUNTANTS MICROSYSTEMS INC.
3633 136th Place SE
Bellevue, WA 98006
(800) 426-6201, (206) 643-2050

Inventory

A "true FIFO" perpetual inventory system with multiple databases, usage graphics and vendor pop-up windows. Custom developed by a bank to manage its forms inventory. Inventory, vendor and transaction history databases with query/select/archive functions. Past transactions meeting search criteria may be selected in reports. Automatic graphics display of the usage of each item by month. 10 sort options. Tutorial. $495
UNION NATIONAL BANK/
NOOSPHERE SOFTWARE COMPANY
PO Box 1541
Little Rock, AR 72203
(501) 378-4000 ext 4288

OPEN SYSTEMS, INC.
BUSINESS & ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE—fast becoming #1 with 60,000 businesses installed. Superior products plus superior service.
• Accounts Payable • Accounts Rec. • Fixed Assets • General Ledger • Human Resource Mgmt • Materials Mgt. • Payroll • Purchase Order • Sales Order • Report Writer
OPEN SYSTEMS, INC.
6477 City West Pkwy
Eden Prairie, MN 55344
1-(800) 328-2276

PLAY ACCOUNTING TRIVIA
Trivia games on IBM PC test knowledge of CPAs, CMAs, CIAs, exam candidates. Beat office competition. Comprehensive exam from official questions, based upon published/past exam history. Play single, multiple, all categories. Sessions timed, scored, evaluated with results table. $99 pkg.

MICRO-MASH
P.O. Box 6512
Huntsville, TX 77340
1-(800) 241-9700
In W VA (800) 642-2677

SOFTWARE
BUSINESS

TIME ACCOUNTING & BILLING
TABS is designed for use by professionals who bill on the basis of time (attorneys, accountants, etc.). User-friendly data entry and menu-driven program selection makes TABS easy to understand and operate. STI's full-feature software is currently in use by over 1400 firms nationwide. For details contact:

SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY, INC.
620 No. 48th, Suite 120
Lincoln, NE 68504
(402) 466-1997

dINVOICER + PLUS
Menu-driven billing & accounts receivable management system. Produces Invoices, Aged Statements, Invoice Journals, Receipts Journals, Aged Customer Account Status, Packing lists, etc. Available with modifiable source code for dBASE II users $129, or as a stand-alone package (no source code) $199. VISA/MC.
DATAMAR SYSTEMS
819 Gage Dr.
San Diego, CA 92106
(619) 223-3344

Datamar "JOB COSTING"
Menu driven system monitors cashFlow and all job transactions. Provides multi-level burden rates & labor/material types. Tracks change orders. Reports job status, labor distribution, etc. Interfaces with most popular accounting packages. PC/DOS. VISA/MC $395.00.
DATAMAR Systems
5055 A North Harbor Drive
San Diego, CA 92106
(619) 223-3344

ANALYTIC DECISION MODELS
DSM is an integrative modeling system supporting multiple regression, linear/integer + quadratic programming, EOQ inventory, queueing & break even modeling (all simulation based), time series, PERT/CPM. Sensitivity analysis, data management, page forward/backward & other features. $295. Demo diskette $15.
DECISION SYSTEMS SUPPORT, INC.
31871 Via Puntero
San Juan Capistrano, CA 92675
(714) 493-3639

SALES MANAGER™
THE SALES MANAGER is a professional management tool designed to control the sales environment. The system is complete and handles Customers, Prospects, Sales Reps, Planning, Forecasting, Expenses, Form Letters, Reporting, Performance Monitors, and Call Reports. Powerful, fully supported. Price $575.
MARKET POWER, INC.
11780 Rough & Ready Road
Rough & Ready, CA 95975
(916) 432-1200

HardRunner™
Run Lotus without system diskette! This is the authentic HardRunner™ program that allows you to run Lotus and Symphony from your hard disk without the need for a system floppy in the A drive. $34.95 plus $5 s&h. For further information see advertiser index listing for Nostradamus.
NOSTRADAMUS
5320 South 900 East
Salt Lake City, UT 84121
(801) 261-0769

LP88-LINEAR PROGRAMMING
A powerful menu-driven system for solving linear programs with up to 255 constraints and 2255 variables. A new product-form version accepts problems up to 510X2510. Features include interactive and batch operation, spreadsheet-style input and editing, a storage system for problems and bases, sequential file input/output, Simplex algorithm restart, a complete report generator, sensitivity analysis. Requires 192K. $99 with 8087 support, user's guide. VISA/MC.
EASTERN SOFTWARE PRDOUCTS, INC.
POB 15328
Alexandria, VA 22309
(703) 549-5469

MYTE MYKE™ BUSINESS SYSTEM
Commercial grade, integrated business application software. Order Entry, Inventory Control, Sales Analysis, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, General Ledger, Purchase Orders. Pro-Time-hme and billing. Install & support avail. PCDOS, MSDOS, NOVELL Networks, XENIX & UNIX.

M&D SYSTEMS, INC.
3885 N. Buffalo Rd.
P.O. Box 108
Orchard Park, NY 14127
(716) 662-6611

PROFESSIONAL TIME/BILLING
Handles 400 clients, 20 partners, 80 job (&40 out of pocket expense) descriptions, 20 area of practice codes, fixed fee or per hour billings, & more. Prints billings, monthly statements, aged receivables, & more. Free telephone support. $149 (VISA, M/C, AMEX). Other original software. Call/Write for FREE CATALOG!
MICRO-ART PROGRAMMERS
173 Birch Avenue
Cayucos, CA 93430
(805) 995-2329 (24 hour)

CAFE
(CHART AND FORMS EDITOR)
Allows the user to create charts or forms (such as invoices, flowcharts, engineering diagrams, etc.) on either a monochrome or color 128K IBM PC. Uses the character set inherent in the PC ROM. Features include user defined characters and programmable macros. S/S DOS 2.0 disk. Only $60 (+ $5-for shipping).
The Whitewater Group
2912 N. Burling Ave.
Chicago, IL 60567
(312) 975-6095

MILP88-MIXED INTEGER LP
A GENERAL-PURPOSE system for solving mixed integer linear programs with up to 45 integers, 255 constraints and 1255 variables. Solves problems by applying the branch and bound method. Menu-driven with many useful features similar to LP88. Requires 192K, $99 with 8087 support, user's guide. VISA/MC.
EASTERN SOFTWARE PRODUCTS, INC.
POB 15328
Alexandria, VA 22309
(703) 549-5469

YOUR CORPORATE CULTURE
The Corporate Culture CHECKUP pinpoints your STRENGTHS and OPPORTUNITIES and measures, interprets, and compares your work environment while teaching principles researched from "In Search of Excellence." The CHECKUP, an IBM-PC, and your own common sense form a powerful, cost effective team for shaping your work culture. CHECKUP package $250. Demo: $7.
MULTI-HEALTH SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 87
Lynbrook, NY 11563
(416) 498-1200

REDUCE EMPLOYEE TURNOVER
Hire the right people. Improve staff communications. Increase employee productivity and job satisfaction. The One Minute Manager is available for $495.00 for the IBM PC and compatibles. Sample report $35 (one per business please). Dealer and distributor inquiries are invited. Use this high-power management tool!

FutureView Publishing
P.O. Box 101
Joplin, MO 64802
(417) 781-4248

SOFTWARE
BUSINESS PROJECT MANAGEMENT

AHA! (408) 458-9119
You found it! The number to call for software to manage any complex project, e.g. R & D, CONSTRUCTION, BUSINESS/VENTURE PLANNING! Demo Sampler-Pack includes PMS-II, RMS-II, MMS-PII, HARVARD TOTAL PROJECT MANAGER, HORNET, PERT-MASTER, TIMELINE, SORCIM SUPER PROJECT PLUS! Our staff of Project Managers and Microcomputer professionals provide NEEDS ASSESSMENT, SET-UP, TRAINING, INDIVIDUAL CONSULTATION by arrangement!

AHA! INC. P.O. Box 8405
Santa Cruz, CA 95061-8405 (408) 458-9119
Project Management SERVICES!

PRIMAVERA PROJECT PLANNER™
the most project management you can get from a micro. Plan and schedule networks of up to 10,000 activities. Level resource use. Control schedule resources and cost. Call or write to find out why Primavera is used by managers worldwide for improved project performance.
Primavera Systems, Inc.
Two Bala Plaza Suite 925
Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004
(215) 667-8600 Telex (910) 997-0487

MICROPERT® 0
Project scheduling for IBM PC, XT, AT & true compatibles. DOS 2.0-3.0. Time-scaled Network Diagrams and Gantt charts to monochrome display, color monitor or printer. Flexible calendar. Extensive manual with samples. Easy to use. Demo available. Call or write for brochure. Price $350.00 (Demo $25.00).
SHEPPARD SOFTWARE COMPANY
4750 Clough Creek Road
Redding, California 96002
(916) 222-1553

SOFTWARE COMMUNICATIONS

TELEX LINK SOFTWARE

Link your computer to telex service via ITT, RCA or WU with Cawthon's telex software. Designed specifically for telex communications. Cawthon software is easy to use, has on-line help, self-test diagnostics, frequently called numbers, and an excellent User's Guide. Cawthon software is available for many computers and operating systems.

Cawthon Scientific Group

24224 Michigan Avenue
Dearborn, Michigan 48124
Phone (313) 565-4000

COMPUTER BULLETIN BOARDS

Join the popular world of PC communications with one of our easy to operate computerized message systems complete with printed manual.

- tOEA-TREE multiple topic $139.00
- PC-OATE matchmaking $99.00

Customized and other systems are available. On-line demo at (206) 932-7125. VISA/MC.

PROTOSOFT
PO BOX 16756
Seattle, WA 98116
206-932-5310

SOFTWARE COMPILER

LATTICE C COMPILER

Get Version 2.1 of the finest 8086/8088 C compiler directly from Lattice. Includes 8087 support, UNIX math library, FORK/EXEC functions. Compatible with MS-DOS 1 and 2. Single-unit price is $500. VISA/MC accepted. Call for information about corporate licenses and about other Lattice products such as MAKE, GREP, CVUE and WINDOWS.

LATTICE, INC
PO Box 3072
Glen Ellyn, IL 60138
(312) 858-7950, TWX 910-291-2190

SPARRY BASIC—B COMPILER

Powerful basic compiler that means business.

- Instructions support internal ISAM files
- Four virtual screens, recall time - 1 second.
- Use of all memory for basic programs
- 13 significant digit integer math package.
- Demos with tutorial and reference manual.

Price $159. Quantity discounts.
VISA/MC/CHECK. Mass. res. + 5% tax. req. PC DOS with 128K. demo diskette $15.

SPARRY SOFTWARE LABS
PO Box 632 #A
Milford, Mass. 01757
(617) 473-5435

FRIENDLY FORTRAN + GRAPHICS

You don't need C or BASIC anymore! FORTRAN Addenda. ASMUTIL2 graphics. FULL keyboard, printers (3), file-checks, light pen, strings (even "close" searches!), clock. BUTILE "nautral" I/O system allows on-line helps, "oops" recoveries, multiple screens/CTRs, NON-OVERFLOWING Formats, spread-sheet I/O. Easy to program and EASY ON YOUR USERS. Sidekick", TopView," AT compatible. $165.

tMPULSE Engineering, B.R. Strong jr.
PO Box 3540
San Francisco, CA 94119-3540
(415) 788-4611

OeSmet C - $109

Full K&R compiler, assembler, linker, librarian, fullscreen editor, profiler, overlays, example software. 140 page manual. BOTH 8087 and floating point libraries. OUTSTANDING PRICE/PERFORMANCE. Consistently rated 1st or 2nd in published benchmarks. PC/MSDOS. No royalties on generated code. Newsletter. Updates $20 ea. $109 shipping included. Symbolic (C source level) Debugger Option $50 extra. C Compiler for Macintosh $150.

C WARE CORPORATION

C WARE CORPORATION
Dept PCO
P.O. Box C
Sunnyvale, CA 94087

SOFTWARE DATA ENTRY

DATA ENTRY SYSTEM

Heads down data entry for the PC will allow fast and accurate preparation of data files for your mainframe. Features: Auto dup, verification, auto format change, table lookups, range checks, batch totals, dup key, record insert and much more. Ask us about our free 30 day trial period. Only $395.

COMPUTER KEYES
6519 193 SW
Lynwood, WA 98036
(206) 776-6443

S1OES/PC

Designed for IBM/PC and Compatibles. 029, 129, 3741/3742, AND 5280 REPLACEMENT. Supports High Volume with Extensive Editing. Comprehensive, Full Function Data Entry. Cost Effective. Volume Discounts Available. For More Information Call or Write.

Software Consulting Service, Inc.
8930 Fourwinds Drive, Suite 231
San Antonio, TX 78239
(512) 656-6484

KICK THE FORMS HABIT!

Replace forms with the office PC. Turn-Key software tailored to your needs. Entirely in English and generations ahead of today's "slap the form on the screen" software. Semi-Custom" software means: No code books. No manuals. No training. Extensive editing. Full support. Fast, fixed-price changes. Firm-wide license.

Semi-Custom Software
6807 Brennon Lane Ste. 100
Chevy Chase, MD 20815
(301) 654-8135

EOENS

Combines flexibility and performance in an interactive Easy-To-Use environment. Features: Search, Append, Insert, Multiple Formats, Update, Data Print, Custom screen painting. Edits: Must enter, Auto Dup, 029 keyboard, constant, Check Digit, MUCH MORE! Transfer files to PC/DOS, with Record Audit, Menu Driven, HELP. Faculty Volume Discounts. Price: $350.00. Demo $50.00.

Sunus Systems
4244 Ridge Lea Rd. Ste. 25
Amherst, N.Y. 14226
716-834-2820

RODE/PC DATA ENTRY SYSTEM

RODE/PC is unmatched for power & ease-of-use. Menu-driven; pop-up help, heads-down speed, extensive input validation, automatic reformating, conditional processing, operator stats, 029 keyboard option, much more. $40 demo. $595 for first license, $395 each additional. Volume discounts.

DPX INC
20823 Stevens Creek Blvd., C1-C
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 973-9292 TELEX 701111

SOFTWARE DATA MANAGEMENT

PC-FILE III™

New for 1985, version 3.0, is faster than ever. Enhancements: 32767 record capacity, field size up to 1665 bytes, instant "snapshot" mailing labels, much more. Exchange data with 1-2-3, WORD, WordStar, etc. Over 100,000 copies of PC-File in use. Printed manual $49 check, M/C or VISA. Toll free 24 hour order line 1-800-JBUTTON.

BUTTONWARE
PO Box 5786
Bellevue, WA 98006
(206) 746-4296

FILING ASSISTANT USERS!!

ANO PFS, FILE USERS! Transform data directly from your computer's word processor to your Filing Assistant file. Recover corrupted data files. Make global changes to existing files. FILE-FORM translates any text file to a Filing Assistant file, pays for itself the first time you use it! $29. Manual only, $5.

STELLAR SOFTWARE
16745 Maplewild SW
Seattle, WA 98166
(403) 261-5270

SOFTWARE DECISION SUPORT SYSTEMS

EXPERT CHOICE*

For executives at all levels of managment: strategic, tactical and operational. Supports complex decisions based on objective and subjective information about criteria and alternatives. Uses strategic planning, arbitration, resource allocation, employee evaluation and R&O planning.

DSS

Decision Support Software, Inc.
1300 Vincent Place-Dept. C
McLean, VA 22101
(703) 442-7900
(800) 368-2022

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

OEVELOPMENT SOLUTIONS

Use your PC as a complete development system. Cross-assemblers target most popular chip families. Oebug with AVSIM full-screen software simulators and TRICE in-circuit emulators. Turn your code into firmware with superfast AVPROM EPROM programmers. Available for CP/M-80, CP/M-86, PCOOS/MSDOS host systems. Priced from $200. Call for details.

AVOCET SYSTEMS INC.

Avocet Systems Inc
PO Box 490-G
Rockport, ME 04856
(800) 448-8500, (207) 236-9055

dBASE OEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

Professional Development System for dBase II & III w/1.2mb of source, utilities, & programs for quick & creative application development. $195. dBase programmers editor w/library manager windows let you edit up to 4 command files on screen, complete w/powerful source development features. $245.

GLOBAL TECHNOLOGIES CORP
16572 E. Louisiana Drive
Aurora, CO 80017
(303) 337-7758

BLUEBOOK

SERIOUS SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS

The software revision management system™ stores all versions of source/documentation in a single ASCII file. Allows retrieval of any version of source and application of changes, while recording when, why, and where changes were made with no duplication of common code. MS/PC-DOS 2.0 $69.95 + $5 s/h (MN + 6%) MC/VISA.
QUILT™ COMPUTING
7048 Stratford Rd
Woodbury, Minnesota 55125
(612) 739-4650

C UTILITY LIBRARY

Don't reinvent the wheel. Save time and do a better job developing your software. Extensive library with source. Best color/mono screen handling available. Windows, graphics, DOS 2 directories and files, keys, printer, communications, date, time, and more. Over 200 functions. DOS/BIOS gate gives you complete control of your PC. Thorough manual with examples. C86, Microsoft, Lattice, Mark Williams $149. DeSmet $99.
ESSENTIAL SOFTWARE, INC
Box 1003
Maplewood, NJ 07040
(914) 762-6605

TURBO-PLUS™

Turbo-Plus™ is a set of external procedures crafted in assembler language and designed specifically for Turbo Pascal's interactive environment. $34.95 plus $5 s&h. For further information see advertiser index listing for Nostradamus.
NOSTRADAMUS
5320 South 900 East
Salt Lake City, UT 84121
(801) 261-0769

SOFTWARE EDUCATIONAL

THE FUTURE IS NOW

MOTHER GOOSE—New generation revolutionary software for young children. Brilliant color graphics, animation and lively music. Instills computer & reading skills & is child proof. Electronic page turning allows your child to experience the wonders of Mother Goose. It's fun. IBM PC/XT & PCjr, Tandy 1000 (256K), $34.95, VISA/MC.
SUNSTAR SYSTEMS
Route #4, Box 368
Ogdensburg, NY 13669
(315) 393-7117

SOFTWARE ENGINEERING

KALMAN FILTER PRIMER

Learn Kalman Filter with this software, document, and support package. Easy-to-use programs provide practical hands-on experience. Unique step-by-step approach designed for self-study. Many numerical examples with straightforward explanations. For engineers, scientists, programmers, and managers.
KALMAN FILTER PRIMER
22338 Lull Street
Canoga Park, CA 91304
(818) 716-0816

smARTWORK®

Printed-circuit artwork editor for double-sided boards up to 10" by 16", runs on an IBM-PC. Color display allows complete interactive control over the placement and routing process. 2X artwork can be made on a dot-matrix printer or pen-and-ink plotter. $895. Write or call for a brochure.

WINTEK

WINTEK Corporation
1801 South Street
Lafayette, IN 47904-2993
(317) 742-8428

ENG/SCI GRAPHICS

OMNIPLOT(S) (screen graphics) & OMNIPLOT (P) (plotter driver) provide integrated engineering/scientific 2-D & 3-D graphics with NO PROGRAMMING REQUIRED! Menu-driven, flexible, professional. Choice of formats: tabular/line, contour, bar, pie, 3-D wire frame & much more! OMNIPLOT(S) $195, OMNIPLOT(P) $195. Both $295.
MICROCOMPATIBLES
301 Prelude Drive
Silver Spring, MD 20901
(301) 593-0683

SIMULATION

GPSS/PC is a full-power version of GPSS, the most popular mainframe simulation language. More than just a language, it is a simulation environment specifically designed for interactive use on today's high-speed microprocessors. Using GPSS/PC, you can predict effects of changes to real-world systems.
MINUTEMAN SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 171/B, Stow, MA 01775
1-(800) 343-0664 ext. 4800 (U.S.),
1-(800) 322-1238 ext. 4800 (Mass. only)

NEW STRUCTURAL DESIGN

Fast, efficient, versatile structural analysis and design program in spreadsheet format—BEAMS, COLUMNS and FRAMES of any material. Friendly input and output with data storage and COLOR graphics. Specify PC, XT or AT and send $25 for demonstration diskette to:
C-Squared B-Squared Software Design Inc.
763 27th Ave
San Francisco, CA 94121
(415) 751-1337, (800) 621-0851

SOFTWARE ENTERTAINMENT

STAR FLEET I

"I call STAR FLEET I the world's most elaborate star battles game"—Jerry Pournelle, Byte Sept. '84. Features color animation of battles, music, promotions, through ranks. Capture ships, lay mines, launch probes, rescue bases, repair damage, eliminate intruders, more! 98 pg. manual. Req. 128K, PC/PCjr., 1 drive, 80 cols. $49.95 + $2 s/h.

CYGNUS	For CC orders
P.O. Box 57825	(800) 622-4070
Webster, TX 77598	(800) 942-7317
(713) 486-4163	(in Illinois)

ICON: QUEST FOR THE RING

Electronic Literature—Unique Graphics—Real Time Action. ICON alone lets your IBM PC display 16 colors at 320 × 200 with std. color card. An adventure based on Wagner's operatic epic "The Ring". Monsters, dwarves, Rhine maidens, dragons, an authentic plot and more. All in 16 colors! Visa/MC/COD/Chk. $49.95.
Macrocom Inc.
151 Sixth St., N.W. Suite 127
Atlanta, GA 30313
1-800-622-8086 or 404-874-6448 in Ga.

TRIVIA MASTER™

Trivia Master™ comes with 1000 questions. Add your own questions—create family trivia! Both multiple choice and direct response answers. Additional question diskettes available. Trivia Master $34.95. Extra question diskettes $14.95. CHECK/MONEY ORDER/COD ACCEPTED. DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME.
COMP-U-SOLVE, INC.
1561 Weatherstone Lane
Elgin, IL 60120
(312) 741-7100

SOFTWARE EXPERT SYSTEMS

CREATE EXPERT SYSTEMS EASILY

Create your own expert systems the way professionals do. Developed by professional systems analysts exclusively for micro-computer systems. A must for consultants, businesses, or anyone wishing to create a professional computer system. Very easy to understand & use, compatible with symphony & 123 files. Comes complete with descriptive manual, examples of applications & over 50 sample forms. Includes everything you need to create & document your own professional computer system. It's like having a compufer consultant sitting next to you. Please make $49.00 check or m.o. payable to:
Soloman Professional Systems
1751 Second Ave. Suite 102
New York, N.Y. 10128

SOFTWARE FINANCIAL

REGISTER-BUDGET-TAX: $55

"MORE FOR LESS" when compared to nationally-advertised programs. PC mag. April 2, 1985 pg. 159. Complete, fast, easy-to-use bank-account credit-card register with budgeting and tax calculation. Try PHASAR™ on a 30-day money-back guarantee of satisfaction. 24-hour toll-free orders for M/C-Visa. Prompt delivery.
MARKSMAN Technology™
Route 5, Box 221A
Santa Fe, NM 87501
(800) 334-7792

TAX PLANNING TEMPLATE

A diskette to be used with 1-2-3, or Symphony. User can toggle between 1983 & 1984 computations, incl. both years' tax tables. Computes state income taxes. 256K req. Flexible, menu-driven. Follows IRS forms by line number & incl.: 1040 Sch. A, B, C, D, E, G, W, SE forms 2119, 2441, 3468, 6251. $75.
PERSONAL TAX PLAN™-PERMAR & ASSOC.
1125 Sunnyhills Road-Dept PCM
Oakland, CA 94610
(800) 433-0100 X644

SOFTWARE GENERAL

OVORAK KEYBOARD SOFTWARE

Want a Dvorak Keyboard for your IBM PC? Sure-Stroke translates keystrokes, gives you Dvorak Typing Coach, transfer letters for key tops, manual, self-motivation audio cassette. Works with Lotus, dBase, WordStar, etc. Stop hunting and pecking—Stroke the Dvorak today! $95.00 plus $4.00 shipping. Visa/MC AMEX or check.
SEASONED SYSTEMS, INC.
Box 3720
Chapel Hill, NC 27515
(800) 334-5531 (919) 957-5818

SHOP CHEAP—EAT SMART

*COUPONOMIZER-Save more money with your discount coupons and rebates. 64K.
*DIET ANALYZER-Lose those extra pounds! Tracks calories + 23 nutrients. Ideal for menu planning. 128 K. Immediate shipment, 2 week money back trial. $49.95 ea. + $2.50 s/h. AmEx, MC, VISA. Call for free brochure.
NATURAL SOFTWARE LTD.
7 Lake St., STE 7E
White Plains, NY 10603
(800) 626-2511, (914) 761-9329 in NY (collect)

CHEAPWARE™

Gramarcy (Word Game) - $35
Draw Poker - $35
Label Maker & Lables - $45
Basic CREF - $28
5-Year Diary - $35
Tax Record - $30
Poker Odds Calculator - $25
Word List - $20
Letter/Manuscript Writer - $30
Basic Program Printer - $20
For DEMO send formatted disk & return postage.
Robert L. Nicolai
4038 N. Ninth St.
St. Louis, MO 63147
800-NICOLAI (642-6524), in MO 314-621-7618

BLUEBOOK

SOFTWARE GEOGRAPHICAL

US-ATLAS

Locator of 32000 cities Fed & St Parks on Precoded disk Color Graphics & Monochrome Great-Circle distance to any place on earth 10 by 40 mi strip map display Locates all towns within a given circle Has 9 options MONEY BACK GUARANTEE price $39 95 Uses IBM PC, 192K, 1 disk Drive, PC DOS 2 00 or later
ILLSTON PC-PROGRAMS
1930 Hayselton Dr
Jefferson City MO 65101
(314) 635-3417

SOFTWARE GRAPHICS

35mm SLIDE FROM YOUR PC

COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS converts graphic files produced on the IBM PC into brilliant 35mm color slides with color resolution 400% better than your monitor Leave your printouts behind Use high resolution color slides at your next presentation COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS $6/slide $30 minimum order
VISUAL HORIZONS
180 Metro Park
Rochester NY 14623
(716) 424-5300

GRAPHIC PRINTER SUPPORT

At last IBM-PC graphic support for your dot matrix printer Use the PrtSc key to produce quality B&W or color scaled dot matrix reproductions of your display on your Epson, IBM Okidata, IDS, Centronics, DEC, Anadex, Datasouth, Gemini, TI 850, Riteman, Toshiba, NEC 8023, or C Itoh printers If your printer is not listed, let us know and we will support it GRAFPLUS is now available for all versions of PC or MS-DOS and will operate with IBM, Techmar, and Hercules graphics boards Technologies, Inc $49 95
JEWELL TECHNOLOGIES, INC
4302 Southwest Alaska St Suite 207
Seattle Washington 98116
(206) 937-1081

FORTRAN/PASCAL GRAPHICS

GRAFMATIC (screen graphics) 70 Microsoft FORTRAN/PASCAL (3 1, 3 2) IBM 2 0 or DR FORTRAN callable subroutines Professional graphics power backed by a 100 pg user manual 5 packs in one general utility, 2-D interactive total 2-D plot support, 3-D plots, 3-D solid models (hidden line removal) $135 H-P, IBM HI Plotter? Try PLOTMATIC for complete plotter graphics capabilities Interface w/GRAFMATIC $135 Both $240 00
MICROCOMPATIBLES
301 Prelude Drive
Silver Spring MD 20901
(301) 593-0683

HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHICS

Do you need straighter lines and rounder circles than can be obtained from typical medium resolution packages?
CONSIDER THE DRAWING TABLET!
The Drawing Tablet uses the 640 · 200 pixel mode to provide high quality lines, circles, rectangles, squares, triangles, parallelograms, trapezoids, and arcs

- In addition to standard figures, the block function allows moving, copying, or erasing rectangular areas with the ability to inlay, overlay or replace the new block
- Painting is easy with 100 different brush sizes in four different shades
- A library function is provided to store commonly used symbols This allows the creation of specialized libraries to draw flowcharts, schematics, process flow etc (A flowchart library is included)
- Drawings may extend to multiple screens and can be labelled with the text function
- Drawings can be saved to disk or dot matrix printer
- The Drawing Tablet is menu driven with all functions selected by a single keystroke Requires IBM PC/XT/AT or compatible with 192K color/graphics board, and DOS 2 0 or later $49 95 · $3 shipping VISA/MC (TN · 7 25%)

K SOFTWARE HOUSE
Rt #2 Box 83B1
Unionville, TN 37180
(615) 294-5090

INTERACTIVE FLOWCHARTER

Interactive EasyFlow a full screen graphics program for flow & organization charts. Very powerful 3 levels of zoom, automatic line routing, automatic text centering, horizontal & vertical scrolling, 18 std shapes, user defined shapes easily added, full manual Requires 256K and graphics adapter $149 95
HavenTree Software Limited
P O Box 1093-F
Thousand Island Park, N Y 13692
(613) 542-7270 Ext 50

FORTRAN/PASCAL GRAPHICS

GRAFMATIC (screen graphics) 70 Microsoft/IBM 2 0 FORTRAN/PASCAL, RM-PROF, OR, SS FORTRAN callable subrouhnes Prof graphics power backed up by a 100 pg user manual 5 packs in one gen utility, 2-D interactive, total 2-D plot support, 3-D plots, 3-D solid models (hidden line removal) $135 H-P, H-I Plotter? Try PLOTMATIC for complete plotter graphics capabilities Interface w/GRAFMATIC $135 Both $240
MICROCOMPATIBLES
301 Prelude Drive
Silver Spring, MD 20901
(301) 593-0683

EEZ GRAPHICS FOR COLORPAK

EEZPLOT™—Menu driven business graphics package EEZTOOLBOX™—Library of subroutines with multiple languages interface EEZPLOT™—Menu driven business graphics package $89 95 each Features include barchart piechart, line-graph, multiple screen display, animation, rapid image save/retrieval text and printers support For Hercules Mono & Tseng Ultrapak/Colorpak
ABC SOFTWARE, INC
P O Box 368 · Dept PCW
West Point, PA 19486
(215) 368-4675

FAST, FREE-FORM GRAPHICS

MONOGRAFX FOR PCs WITH OR WITHOUT GRAPHICS BOARDS! Quickly draw forms, block diagrams org/flow/bar/Gantt charts & more Freely mix text & pictures on 8 5 × 11 page PULL-DOWN MENUS UNDO FULL-SCREEN EDITOR Print what you see on 50 printers RAVE REVIEWS FROM USERS IN BIG AND SMALL COMPANIES ALIKE $49 95 14-day money back guarantee! MC/VISA
Analytics International, Inc
1365 Massachusetts Avenue
Arlington, MA 02174
(617) 641-0400

SOFTWARE HEALTH

CompuMedic™

PROVEN Practice Management System-in use 4 yrs Patient data management, AIR, statements, insurance forms, practice analysis, word processing, recall, delinquent tracking, historical data FLEXIBLE User designed forms/reports $3600. Training XT/AT. Dental (DentalWare™), eyecare/optometry (EyeMate™), and veterinary (VetLogic™) also available Dealer inquiries invited
DATA STRATEGIES, INC
332 S Juniper St Suite 210
Escondido, CA 92025
(619) 489-9218

SOFTWARE HOBBIES

ROOTS II FOR PC GENEALOGY

Organize your family tree and print camera-ready family books containing charts, text and indexes Store, retrieve and display 1,000's of family facts with biographical sketches and source documentation Lightning-fast searches and sorts Display pictures and maps 250 page manual Satisfaction guaranteed. Write for free brochure $195 (+ CA tax)
COMMSOFT
2452 Embarcadero Way, Ste. A
Palo Alto, CA 94303 (415) 493-2184

COIN COLLECTORS!

Unique program records entire collection and produces various reports that serve for personal investment information Built-in market value file provides latest prices for 1600 U.S. coins. COINS software & manual $95 (demo Preview-Pack only $15) VISA/ MC OK Quarterly COINS value update diskette only $25
COMPU-QUOTE
6914 Berquist Avenue Suite 101P
Canoga Park, CA 91307
(818) 348-3662

THE GARDENER'S ASSISTANT

Have your IBM PC or PCjr layout your garden, and suggest plant/harvest dates and quantities to buy and plant Select from over 50 vegetables to add your own Garden layout is produced on your screen where you may use commands to modify the layout Optional printer output. Garden(s) may be saved to disk. IBM PC and PCjr with one disk drive $45 00. (Also available for Apple II series and C-64).
SHANNON SOFTWARE, LTD.
P.O Box 6126
Falls Church, VA 22046
(703) 573-9274

SOFTWARE INTEGRATION

POOR MAN'S TOPVIEW™

MULTIPLE CHOICE provides
A) Screen switching under DOS 2.x or 3.x
B) Up to 8 programs in memory.
C) Efficient memory usage
-run 123 with WordStar in 256K.
D) Data transfer via full-screen snapshot.
E) ALL of the above available NOW only $64.
Multiple choice runs on IBM/PC/XT/AT/clones.
Order toll-free (VISA/MC)
Outside CA (800) 548-2255, ext. 803
Inside CA (800) 624-2644, ext. 803.
For information call (408) 646-1384.
AWESOME TECHNOLOGY, INC.
177 Webster St., Suite A-416
Monterey, CA 93940
Topview is a trademark of IBM Corp.

SOFTWARE LANGUAGES

BETTERBASIC

- Structured language with BASIC Syntax
- Extensible—Create your own keywords
- Modular—Procedures can be grouped together into library modules for higher productivity
- Utilized full PC memory capacity (640K)
- Full support for graphics, communications, and screen formatting $199, 8087 module $99. Rutime System $250, sample $10.

Summit Software Technology, Inc
P.O Box 99 Babson Park
Wellesley, MA 02157
(617) 235-0729, 1-800-225-5800

BLUEBOOK

SOFTWARE MAILING PROGRAMS

MY-T-MAILER™ $30
Our users love this sturdy menu-driven worker Secretaries say "Terrific!" Print labels, 3 x 5 cards, envelopes, any format Customize labels with line-by-line printer fonts Sort, Search & Select with powerful, flexible, easy user-interface EZ Browse, Edit, & Delete Print up to 5000 copies of one label Also PCjr! Req 128K $30
JOHNSON SOFTWARE COMPANY
POB 16507 Dept 3
Seattle, WA 98116
(206) 935-4861

LABELWRITER II BY CCI
Stand alone label writer Menu driven with help command Prints 4 line address labels one or two across Select and sort by name and/or zip with automatic restart capabilities Prints multiples of same label Name & address maintenance with list option by name or reference number Send $50 check or M O to
CROWN CONSULTANTS INC
PO Box 273
Crown Point, IN 46307

SOFTWARE MANUFACTURING

MYTE MYKE™ MANUFACTURING Control System
Integrates with Business System Std cost provides Bill of Material, operations routing, where used, same as except & projection capabilities Inv Control, Forecast/Sched, MRP, MPP, Prod Cost, Prod Orders, Shop Floor Control Install & support avail PCDOS, MSDOS NOVELL Networks, XENIX & UNIX

MYTE MYKE
POWERFUL MICROCOMPUTER SOFTWARE

M & O SYSTEMS INC
3885 N Buffalo Rd
P O Box 108
Orchard Park, NY 14127
(716) 662-6611

SOFTWARE MEDICAL

MEDICAL SYSTEMS WITH ECS
All PPM products have electronic claims submission (ECS) to medicare & commercial carriers, paper claims too
- PC ★ CLAIM $89 95, claims only
- PC ★ CLAIM w/ICD s, CPT's & HCPC codes $299 95
- PC ★ CLAIM PLUS claims only w/patient file Complete a claim in one minute $459
- THRESHOLD ★ TM $1 995 00 claims, A/R patient billing
- THRESHOLD $3,995 00 claims A/R patient billing, complete practice management statistics, analysis
- CLAIM ★ NET Nationwide claims clearing house Full 100% credit on product upgrade PC ★ CLAIM & PC ★ CLAIM PLUS both house 30 day money-back guarantees IBM PC/XT/AT/compatibles MS-DOS 256K

Physicians Practice Management
1810 South Lynhurst Suite 2
Indianapolis, IN 46241
(317) 248-0357
In continental U S call (800) 428-3515
Indiana residents call (800) 792-3525

SOFTWARE/ ONE OF A KIND

PC COLOR SPECTRUM FREE COLOR PHOTO MONTAGE - CALL TODAY!!!
REAL TIME KALEIDOSCOPIC patterns on your RGB display & color/graphics adapter Uses alphanumeric mode to produce FULL VIDEO FRAMES (complete screens) at TEN FRAMES PER SECOND —178—SHAPES AND COLORS The BEAUTY & DYNAMISM of these displays must be seen $35 00 Please send check/money order
AFFIRMware
P O Box 586
Drexel Hill, PA 19026
215-449-6875 Compuserve 72355, 1201

SOFTWARE PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE

MAINTENANCE & INSPECTION
An easy-to-use computerized method to organize, operate and control an effective preventive maintenance system Applicable to any type of business or industry Full screen input and displays, plus function key help command Maintains historical data creates work orders, and provides numerous reports For info write to
PENGUIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS
P O Box 20485
San Jose, CA 95160
(408) 997-7703

SOFTWARE OPERATING SYSTEMS

MULTIPLE USERS UNDER PC DOS
MultiLink advance turns PC-DOS into an efficient multi-user multi-tasking operating system Additional users are supported by attaching inexpensive CRT terminals or modems to serial ports on the PC, XT, or AT, and can run normal applications designed for PC-DOS Includes print spooling, keyboard enhancer, and communications software

THE SOFTWARE LINK INCORPORATED
8601 Dunwoody Place Suite 336
Atlanta, GA 30338
(404) 998-0700

SOFTWARE REAL ESTATE

EZ-RE INVESTOR TEMPLATES
Complete analysis package for the Real Estate Investor For Equity Share, Rent House, Apartments, Warehouses, and Office Buildings Five mortgages can be ARM FHA245 amort, deferred int or int only Ten year projection of cash flow, deductions, sell price, tax at sell, gain or loss per year, and after tax IRR Expenses, int, rent and appreciation adjust annually Also 45 year loan amortization templates Prof report Requires LOTUS 123 and 256K $50 PPD Money back guarantee Visa, MC
LB ASSOCIATES, INC
8817 Skokie Lane
Vienna, VA 22180
(703) 938-9093

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT PLUS
A new easy-to-use system for single or multi-family properties Prints checks, rent statements and receipts Reports—late rents, expired leases, vacancies, income/expenses, and operating statement Includes a bank reconciliation feature and graphics capabilities! Up to 70% reduction in management time $675
REALTY SOFTWARE COMPANY
1926 South Pacific Coast Hwy #229
Redondo Beach, CA 90277
(213) 372-9419

SOFTWARE SCIENTIFIC

MATRIX 100
Powerful Matrix operations with single statements in IBM PC BASIC Perform multiple regression, solve simultaneous equations, invert matrices, etc MATRIX 100 commands are fast reliable and easy to use Price $80 8087 support $125, compiler support $250 ($4 shipping & handling CA res, add 6 5% tax)
STANFORD BUSINESS SOFTWARE, INC
4151 Middlefield Rd , Suite 215
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 424-9499

HP-PC HYPER-CALCULATOR
Activate emulation of an HP-11C programmable scientific calculator from any program, and return with the results Features program and data storage on disk in direct addressing, alpha-numeric messages printing on-line HELP, 100 registers, and 1,000-step programs Includes programs for solving roots, numerical integration, complex numbers, matrices, base conversion, time/money problems $39 95
SUNOERLAND SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES
PO Box 7000-64
Redondo Beach, CA 90277
(213) 540-2567

SOFTWARE SECURITY

BIT-LOCK® SECURITY
Guard your valuable software from PIRACY Our inexpensive security system protects you from lost profits Copies will only operate with a BIT-LOCK device attached BIT-LOCK s powerful multi-layered security has proven its effectiveness on IBM PC/XT, TRS-80, Apple and commodore computers thru the test of time
MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS
7805 So Winderemere Circle
Littleton, CO 80120
(303) 922-6410

PASSWORD CONTROL YOUR PC'S
PC LOCK allows file by file password and encryption protection With the lock in place, your computer will not boot without entering a correct PW Ideal for small multi-user environments A 5" × 4" card with diskette 16 changeable passwords Three versions from $149 DES optional KEEP YOUR PC STRICTLY PERSONAL

MPPI, LTD
2200 Lehigh Rd
Glenview, IL 60025
(312) 998-8401

SOFTWARE SERVICES

TAPE TO DISK CONVERSION

Convert any 9 track magnetic tape to or from over 200 formats including 3½", 5¼", 8" disk formats and word processors. Formats available include IBM-PC, APPLE, Altos, TRS80 8" CP/M, Displaywr, IBM SYS/77, Macintosh, Wang, LANEIR, OS/6 and 300 more. Disk to disk conversions also avail. Call for more info.

PIVAR COMPUTING SERVICES, INC
47 W. Dundee Rd.
Wheeling, Illinois 60090
(312) 459-6010

SOFTWARE SORT

OPT-TECH SORT/MERGE

Extremely fast Sort/Merge program for the IBM-PC, XT/AT. Can sort or merge multiple files containing fixed or variable length records. Run as a DOS command or call as a subroutine, plus many other features. Now also sorts BTRIEVE and dBASE II files! Compare before you buy any other. Write or call for more info. $99

OPT-TECH DATA PROCESSING
P.O. Box 2167
Humble, TX 77347
(713) 454-7428

SOFTWARE SPREADSHEETS

LIMITLESS LOTUS™!

RE solved is a 1-2-3™ worksheet which runs multiple regression analyses for up to 5 independent vars & 200 data cases. Also includes descriptive stats, correlation & analysis of variance. Req. 1-2-3 & 256K. $49 + $3 S&H. Send $15 deposit and we'll send RE solved + bill for balance (or write for FREE documentation).

GENIUSONADISK
PC Division
7 Wild Duck Road
Wilton, CT 06897

SAM-1 FOR LOTUS 1-2-3

Spreadsheet Accounting Models for IBM PC & AT. 4 loan amort. (1 with balloon pymt.), 3 depr. sch. w/ACRS, 2 random numbers gen., 2 trial balance w/s, budget, investment analysis & ratios analy. - 14 models with 95-page user manual for just $149. Satisfaction guaranteed. Order SAM 1 and use for 30 days, then pay, or send check & save mailing charges.

Micro Services Inc

Micro Services, Inc.
2423 Burnt Creek Road
Decatur, GA 30033
(404) 325-0404

FORMAT—1-2-3

★Loads ANY ASCII data into Lotus™!
★1-2-3 and Symphony Utility!
★Send spreadsheets using E-Mail!
★On-Line Help System!
★Runs on PC, XT, AT and lookalikes!
★Also IT Professional & AT&T
★Extended Warranty Available!
★DOS 2.0 + with 64K, 1 drive
★$150 MC, VISA, CK, COD
★RELIABLE SOFTWARE COMPANY

East Coast	West Coast
P.O. Box 0	P.O. Box 849
Titusville, FL 32781	Marina, CA 93933
(305) 267-2043	(800) 235-6547

(800) 235-6646 Ext. 581 (nat'l) Ext. 581 (CA)

SOFTWARE STATISTICS

SIGSTAT

SIGSTAT includes over 30 programs of the BMD statistical series plus many advanced new features. Mainframe capacity (up to 80 var.) for uni—(e.g., ANOVA, regression) + multivariate (e.g., canonical factor) analyses, time-series, multidim. scaling, crosstab plots, q/c and more. BOB7 support opt. 256K DOS. $595

SIGNIFICANT STATISTICS
3336 N. Canyon Road
Provo, UT 84604
(801) 377-4860

NWA STATPAK

Powerful data manipulation utilities, ASCII data structure for interface to databases, word processors, etc. Statistical functions include probability, descriptive statistics, regression and correlation, non-parametrics, distribution functions, means testing, survey data analysis & ANOVA. $495

NORTHWEST ANALYTICAL, INC
520 NW Davis St.
Portland, OR 97209
(503) 224-7727

ELF-THE STATISTICAL PKG.

Reads & writes VisiCalc, SuperCalc, Multiplan, dBase II, etc. Does Factor Analysis, Principal Components, Discriminant Analysis, Stepwise Regression, ANOVA (1 & 2 way), correlations, probabilities, t-Test, crosstabs, Frequencies, Transformations, permanent Database, and more. MC/VISA

THE WINCHENDON GROUP INC
PO Box 10339
Alexandria, VA 22310
(703) 960-2587

THE SURVEY SYSTEM

An easy to use, menu driven system for the entry, editing, processing and presentation of questionnaire data. The system can produce crosstabs and scores in banner format, statistics and bar charts. Tables and charts are camera-ready for professional presentation. Card readers and open-end coding/analysis options available.

CREATIVE RESEARCH SYSTEMS
1649 Del Oro, Dept. P
Petaluma, CA 94952
(707) 765-1001

RATS Statistical Package

RATS brings powerful and inexpensive statistical and econometric computing to the PC. It is a fast, accurate package that performs regression analysis, time-series forecasting, including Box-Jenkins, and cross-section analysis, including logit and probit. RATS can read data in many forms, including Lotus WKS files. RATS also offers programming features that provide maximum flexibility and power. Spectral analysis and graphics are available as options. Requires 256-K RAM, IBM or compatible. Base program $200. Demo including 300 page manual $40. MC/VISA.

VAR Econometrics
134 Prospect Ave. S.
Minneapolis, MN 55419
(612) 822-9690

BRISK $99

- Multiple Stepwise Regression, 39 variables
- ANOVA, 10 factors, with repeated measures
- Cross tabulation with interactive collapse of rows & columns & Chi squared + 9 others
- Many more statistics
- 40 variables, 32,000 cases
- 40 data transformations and a complete set of data management utilities
- 30 day money back guarantee. VISA/MC

CRUNCH SOFTWARE CORPORATION
(415) 564-7337

SOFTWARE STOCK ANALYSIS

INCREDIBLE BUY!

Manage your portfolio like a professional for just $89.95*. With NET WORTH you will receive capabilities and performance usually only found in systems costing hundreds of dollars more. Take advantage of our 30 day money back guarantee or let us send you our free brochure. (For the IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles with 256K, 128K version available for $59.95*) *plus $5.00 shipping and handling charge. Visa and Mastercard accepted.

Bullish Investment Software
PO Box 853
Mansfield, TX 76063
(817) 473-9249 (800) 433-3605

SOFTWARE TAXES

INTRODUCING TIME TRACKER

TIME TRACKER automatically keeps track of computer usage and prepares detailed reports. This is a must for income tax records, billing, justifying additional computers, and monitoring computer usage. Utilizes windows and function keys. To get the most out of your computer you need TIME TRACKER. Visa/MC/Check/COD. $21.95 + S/H.

K-D Ware, Dept. 30
PO Box 712
DeKalb, IL 60115
(815) 756-6286

ACCUTRAX™

- Fast, Efficient Tax Planning Software
- Records both Checks & Receipts
- Stores 500 Checks, $500 Receipts per month
- Can auto search & match Receipts to Check
- 64 accounts available - Displayed with Names
- Print Reports by Month, Account, Others
- Global search and replace by any of 7 fields
- Pop-up full function calculator
- Monthly balance summary and more
- Tax Deductible. Written in C. Easy to Use.

Requires 256K. Price $59.95. VISA, MC, Check.

AccuTrax
Tax Planning Software

CHASE SYSTEMS
2445 Ashborne Pl., Toledo, OH 43606
1-(800) 235-6646 Dept. 623
In Calif. 1-(800) 235-6647 Dept. 623

TAXTIME™ FOR 1-2-3™

IRS & State approved tax preparation and planning templates for use with Lotus 1-2-3. Highly integrated, flexible, fast, and easy to use. Far surpasses all other tax spreadsheets. Used by many CPAs. Individual 1040 (320K) $95/$45. Corporate 1120 (320K) $195/$75. Partnership 1065 (265K) $195/$75. Calif. 540 (256K) $95/$45. New 5 year planners plus states 1040 (320K) $195/$75, 1120 (512K) $295/$95. Coming soon: Federal 1041 plus NY, NJ, IL, AZ. Call toll free for detailed catalog.

Austin Scientific Inc
1259 El Camino, Suite 260
Menlo Park, CA 94025
USA (800) 227-3900
CA (800) 632-2122

BUSINESS OR PLEASURE?

If you claim PC expenses on your tax return, you need SYSLOG, the system Log Utility. With SYSLOG, all of your computer time is recorded, saved and categorized. Reports printed for tax purposes or for monitoring PC usage. Business or pleasure? No sweat. When the IRS asks, give them your log.

Only $34.95 + Sh. VISA/MC accepted.

SYSLOG
SYSTEM LOG UTILITY

Apex Resource, Inc.
23 Christine Court
Stormville, NY 12582-9612
914-221-2611

SOFTWARE
TERMINAL EMULATION

BARR/HASP INTELLIGENT RJE WORKSTATION
Bundled hardware and software for IBM PC, XT and AT. Transmits data to host and receives output simultaneously. Emulates IBM 3777-2 and HASP on IBM 360/20. Line speed 1200 to 19200 Baud (56 KB on AT). Supports multiple high-speed printers beyond 2400 lpm (700 lpm on AT). Features menu-driven, printer forms control, plotter support, unattended operation, easy installation. $890 complete.
BARR SYSTEMS, INC.
2500 Blue Ridge Road, Suite 315
Raleigh, NC 27607
(800)-BAR-SYS/(919) 782-4462

THE IMPERSONATOR
The most flexible terminal emulation program. User can modify one of the 12 emulations contained in the package: VT100, IBM 3101 & TV 950 or custom design additional ones with the built-in communications "language." Virtually unlimited asynchronous capability. For the IBM PC and compatibles. $245 + s&h. MC/VISA/COD. 1-(800) 443-8080.

direct-aid

DIRECT AID, INC.
P.O. Box 4420
Boulder, CO 80306
(303) 442-8080

REALIA TERMULATOR
Turn your PC, JR, XT, AT into a DEC VT100 or VT52, and gain file transfer (full error detection/recovery) with Modem-2 protocol, key redefinition, PC color and character graphics capabilities, set-up from command line or initialization file, use of COM 1 or COM 2 port, at up to 9600 baud. $95. VISA/MC accepted.
REALIA, INC.
10 South Riverside Plaza
Chicago, IL 60606
(312) 346-0642

TC-LINK
The TC-3274 Cluster can be used on all IBM PC's or compatibles. 1, 3, or 5 station clusters from $769. Features: Extended color, Resident SNA, Application Interface, Hot Key, Full Gateway, Fast File Transfer, Multiple LU's. TC-3276 single user Emulator is only $619. Over 5000 SNA & BI-SYNC sold Worldwide.
TRISYSTEMS CORPORATION
74 Northeastern Blvd.
Nashua, NH 03062
(603) 883-0558

MicroGate BSC EMULATION
Our MicroGate family offers complete BSC emulation. MicroGate/ws provides both remote 3270 & RJE links. MicroGate II is a programmable BSC subsystem to COBOL, C, BASIC, Etc. MicroGate 2780/3780 is now the standard to which other PC RJE links are compared-all come with our unequaled customer support.
GATEWAY MICROSYSTEM
9501 Capital of Texas Highway
Austin, TX 78759
512 345 7791

VT100 on PC, jr, XT, AT,
ZSTEMpc-VT100 Smart Terminal Emulator. 132 columns by windowing—no addit. hardware. Double High/Double Wide Characters. Complete VT100 line graphics & Smooth scroll. Full keyboard softkeys/MACROS. File transfers: ASCII, XMODEM, KERMIT. Rates to 38.4KB. High throughput. $150.00. Quantity, dealer discounts available. 30 day money back guarantee. MC/Visa accepted.

Zstem - VT100 by KEA SYSTEMS

KEA SYSTEMS LTD.
#412-2150 W. Broadway
Vancouver, BC Canada V6K 4L9
Technical Support (604) 732-7411
Toll Free Order Line (800) 663-8702

SOFTWARE
TRAINING

THE AUTHOR PLUS COLOR™
THE AUTHOR PLUS COLOR is a new versatile, reliable, easy to use COLOR computer authoring system. THE AUTHOR PLUS COLOR includes:
- 16 colors for text and graphics
- 7 frame types
- 6 Types of learner interaction

And much more. IBM PC/XT/AT contact us.
RAPTOR SYSTEMS, INC.
324 South Main St.
Stillwater, MN 55082
(612) 430-2980

SOFTWARE
TYPESETTING

HIGH-TECH TYPESETTING
Transmit your text via toll free lines directly to our fully automated typesetting system. $2 per K characters with a $5 minimum. Same day service. 200 typefaces in sizes up to 72 point. Send $15 + $3 shipping for our 220 page guidebook, or call toll free and use your MC, VISA or AMEX.
INTEGRAPHICS, INC.
106A South Columbus Street
Alexandria, VA 22314
(800) 368-3342 or (703) 683-9414 in DC area

SOFTWARE
UTILITIES

PADLOCK/PADLOCK II DISKS
PADLOCK furnishes the user with a method for providing protection against unauthorized duplication from DOS commands. $99. PADLOCK II disks come preformatted with finger-print and serialization. PADLOCK II disks offer superior protection. Ask about our PRIVATE TALK product. All work with hard disk. EXE/COM files and all DOS versions. MC/VISA.
GLENCO ENGINEERING
3920 Ridge Ave.
Arlington Hts., IL 60004
(312) 392-2492

SCREEN MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS
SMS is simply the best utility available for designing, using, and saving color/monochrome screens. GOSUB's are supplied in BASIC to input, output, and edit screen data fields. Loads of extra features. We have been in business 15 years, winning many awards for programming excellence. Price $195, demo $50, Manual $10. VISA/MC. PC/XT/PC jr /64K/1 Disk.
DNA SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 1424
Saginaw, MI 48605
(517) 793-0185

DDS PATH Command for Data
Now Lotus 1-2-3, dBASE II, WordStar and most others can access data files no matter where they are located! Works with hard disks, ram disks and floppies. DPATH is a system stay-resident function that allows you to organize your disk any way you like. Includes a screen-oriented maintenance utility & a user manual. DOS 2.0/compat. $25 + $2 shipping & handling.
PERSONAL BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 757
Frederick, MO 21701
(301) 865-3376

IBM TOSHIBA INTERFACE
Complete interface between IBM-PC/XT/AT/JR and TOSHIBA HIGH QUALITY PRINTERS. Use full potential of toshibas for word proc, spreadsheets, data bases and business graphics. Includes printer driver, 304 unit extended char. set, font design prog., graphics driver, patch & hex-dump capability. 6B PG man, $79.95. VISA/MC.
INTEGRATED DATA TECHNOLOGIES
4775 Bunchberry Lane
Colorado Springs, CO 80917
(303) 488-2583

NOBLINK™
ErGo NoMiCs! Eye strain? With just a keystroke you can change your blinking cursor into a friendly solid block reverse video cursor. Give your eyes a rest! $29.95 plus $5 s&h. For further information see advertiser index listing for Nostradamus.
NOSTRADAMUS
5320 South 900 East
Salt Lake City, UT 84121
(801) 261-0769

PERSONAL COPIER™
Personal Copier copies EVERYTHING! and, our monthly trade-in offer GUARANTEES that you're up to date with new and ever changing protection methods. Fully automatic with easy-to-use two-step graphic screen instructions. anyone can use it. Every IBM PC used should have one. $49.95 + $3 s/h. MC/VISA. STOP SHUFFLING FLOPPIES WITH DISK-LESS™. The sure way to transfer copy protected software to convenient hard disks. Operates with Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, Sidekick, Electric Disk and more. call for our complete list. Another Personal product from Disk-Tech. See our display ad in this issue.

DISK-TECH

DISK-TECH™
P.O. Box 162
Wasco, IL 60183
(312) 365-2803

INTEGRATED CONSOLE UTILITY
FANSI-CONSOLE™ faster screen writing thru PCDOS or BIOS (1.3-3.0+) larger X3.64 subset than ANSI.SYS, UT100/52 keys, more type-ahead, auto screen disable, no scroll blink for some adapters, window support, keyboard breakpts & macros, scroll recall. Shareware disk $25 or disk & 250 p. manual $50 (MI + 4%). MC/VISA.
HERSEY MICRO CONSULTING, INC.
P.O. Box B276
Ann Arbor, MI 48107
(313) 994-3259 voice, 994-3946 BBS (11pm-8am)

Hard Disk DIRECT ACCESS™
The ULTIMATE utility for any hard disk user. DIRECT ACCESS is a powerful hard disk management tool. Organizes your software programs into a "user defined" menu system. Features attractive screen display, rapid access into an application using a single keystroke & easy to learn. Also handles batch files & complicated DOS commands. Order today. Only $59.95 + $5.00 shipping. MC/VISA.

DELTA TECHNOLOGY

DELTA TECHNOLOGY INTERNATIONAL, INC.
PO Box 1104
Eau Claire, WI 54702
(715) 832-0958

WHAT IBM LEFT OUT...

The Enhancer offers fast flicker-free scroll • display review • pause at screen full • choose color for input • solid block cursor • oversized editable writable keyboard buffer displayed on screen • alarm clock with time display and chimes • menu entry of special characters IBM PC & XT $50 check/MO Color res add 3 6%
General Software
PO Box 3272 Dept 35
Boulder, CO 80307-3272

10 MEGABYTES/8 MINUTES

That's how fast FASTBACK™ can back up your PC/XT/AT or compatible hard disk system Uses your present 5¼ disk drive-nothing else to buy. Works with any hard disk Try it for 10 days at our risk-unconditional money-back guarantee $149 VISA/MC, check, money order or C.O.D Free literature

FAST BACK

FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS
7942 Picardy #B-350
Baton Rouge, LA 70809
(504) 767-0075

COPYWRITE

CopyWrite backs up hundreds of the most popular copy-protected programs for the IBM PC CopyWrite is revised monthly to keep up with the latest in copy protection, and comes with a trade-in offer. It needs an IBM AT, XT or PC, 128K & one disk drive, but can use more memory or another disk drive $50 US Check/Credit Cards
QUAID SOFTWARE LIMITED
45 Charles Street E 3rd Floor
Toronto, Ontario, CA M4Y 1S2
(416) 961-8243

SCROLL AND RECALL

A resident screen and keyboard enhancement utility It captures the data that goes off the top of your display screen and allows you to scroll back through this data or save it to a disk file Also saves your DOS commands as you enter them and allows you to recall, edit and re-enter previous commands without retyping $69
OPT-TECH DATA PROCESSING
PO BOX 2167
HUMBLE, TX 77347
(713) 454-7428

MULTIPLE DIRECTORY BACKUP

Fast Automatic BACKUP or ALL DIRECTORIES with a single command Select files by modified DATE, MODIFIED flag, or ALL files (your choice) Directory structure of backup disk determines what directories will be backed up Simply pop in your backup disk, issue one command, and files are automatically copied Backup files are EXACT COPIES of original Keeps backups perfectly organized Absolutely a must for hard disk users! Floppy users too! MC/Visa $88
ALPS
23 Angus Road
Warren New Jersey 07060
(201) 647-7230

COPY II PC

Copy II PC is the backup insurance you need to protect your software investment Copy II PC makes floppy backups of most protected software quickly & easily, and even allows several to be run from a hard disk without a floppy in A! (Call for current list) For IBM PC, XT, AT, 256K jr Also available for Apple II, Mac, C64 $39 95 + $3 s/h VISA/MC/check

Central Point Software INCORPORATED

CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE, INC.
9700 SW Capitol Hwy , #100B
Portland, OR 97219
(503) 244-5782

PEEKS 'N POKES ... and more!

Thousands of programmers enhance their programs and save time with PEEKS 'N POKES! The disk (58 programs) & manual show you how to access and modify system status, perform DOS & BIOS function calls from BASIC or Pascal, and much more for only $30 Want more? A perfect companion package, THE INSIDE TRACK, gives your programs assembler-assisted speed plus control over the keyboard, memory, programs, etc Disk (61 programs) & manual for just $45 Shipping $2 50/order MC/VISA.
DATA BASE DECISIONS
14 Bonnie Lane
Atlanta, GA 30328
(404) 256-3860 (800) 722-7006

FAST, SMART XT BACKUP

BAKUP™ does daily backups in less than 5 min; a full (10MB) backup in less than 30 min Uses floppy disks, cartridge disks, etc on XT, AT or compatible Unique catalog of backed up files speeds restoration & prints backup reports Includes 50 diskette labels 30-day money-back guarantee $179 95, Visa, M/C, PO or COD

Bakup

SOFTWARE INTEGRATION INC
For more info (415) 969-6600
To order (800) 538-8157 Ext 801 (USA)
(800) 672-3470 Ext 801 (Calif)

SCREEN SNAPSHOTS!!

Snap a picture of your screen with a single key Easy page forward and backwards to recall up to 10 screen pages Screens can be saved and recalled at any time, even within applications! Optional Color and Mono at same time for side by side viewing MC/Visa $49 ($69 for 2 displays)
ALPS
23 Angus Road
Warren, New Jersey 07060
(201) 647-7230

dWINDOW™

is an 9K assembly language program adding 25 NEW WINDOWING SYNTAX statements to dBASE II:

- User defined in-memory and disk-based, tree-structured WINDOW files
- Executable DOS command at prompt
- CAPTURE full/part screen
- Create Menus with READ BAR capability
- Character Graphics
- Fully compatible with dBase II .PRG files

Spec (IBM-PC, XT or AT) (dBASE II vs. 2.4 or 2.41)
$165 00 ($4.00 shipping) check, MC or Visa

LIBERTY BELL SOFTWARE

LIBERTY BELL PUBLISHING
PO Box 69306 Dept A
Portland, Oregon 97201
(503) 221-1806

TurboPower Utilities

Nine Powerful Tools for Turbo Pascal users on PC/XT/AT & compatibles—Pretty Printer; Structure Analyzer, Execution Timer & Profiler; Pattern Replacer; File Differencer; Command Repeater & more See ads in Byte & PC Tech for more info DSDD disk & 130 pg manual. $55. With source code & theory $95.
TurboPower Software
478 W Hamilton Ave , #196
Campbell, CA 95008
(800) 538-8157, x 830 (CA) (800) 672-3470

MENU SYSTEM MANAGER

Professional system management via USER CREATED MENUS Invoke any DOS command or program filename (.EXE.COM.BAT) with PASSWORD SECURITY AUTOMATIC LOG for any menu entry stores Date, Time, User Id, Command Invoked, Purpose of Access Menus contain no commercial information, (makes YOU look good) $129 00 M/C, VISA, Chk.
GUROAK Software Development
158-B Mereline Avenue
West Paterson, NJ 07424
(201) 785-2498

MENUS-MENUS-MENUS-MENUS

Insulate your users from the complexities of DOS. Create menus with any editor or word processor Total control of selectors, descriptions, and resulting commands Can return to menu after program runs Supports color. We're fighting piracy with quality software at reasonable prices. $15 + $2 S&H
MIDWEST SOFTWARE LABORATORY
PO Box 1218
Addison, IL 60101

TOOLS, TOOLS, TOOLS

Tools to make life easier! Easy to use, fast, user friendly Sorted directory, generate string from one key Make files Read-only/Hidden/Not hidden, Ramdisk, Command timers, Find errors on disk, File compare, Search all directories for files, Search all files for string, Display disk parameters, Dump file in hex, Usable Directory TREE, Set block cursor MC/Visa All for $89
ALPS
23 Angus Road
Warren, New Jersey 07060
(201) 647-7230

OKIDATA PRINTER SUPPORT

Get the most of your OKIDATA 92 parallel printer. For IBM-compatible, with MS-DOS 1.0, 2.0+. Keep elite font, Downloadable character set editor Graphics screen dump Margins around perforations, fast control of printer features, including tabbing Check or money order for Superoki Package $36 NYS add tax.
DR. MILTON ROSENBERG
84-50 169th St, Box 509
Jamaica, NY 11432
718-657-3019

SIGNS AND BANNERS

Printed with DigiCon Print Package and IBM/Epson printers. Multi- or single-line. From 35 per inch to full page characters, including graphics char! Has interactive char. editor to create your own characters Also great for letters, booklets, brochures, more And has printer setup utility. $49 95 (PA + 6%), chk/MO.
DIGITAL CONCEPTS, INC
P.O. Box 8345, Dept B
Pittsburgh, PA 15218
(412) 823-8314

SOFTWARE

WORD PROCESSING

PC-WRITE™

Features: wordwrap, search/replace, justify, block move/copy/delete, headers/footers, etc. Help screen, quick ref card, 100 page manual. Split screen, edit two files at once Disk with software and manual $10; registration with support, source, and commissions $75. Shareware: can copy and share with others Visa/MC.
QUICKSOFT
219 First North #224c
Seattle, WA 98109
(206) 282-0452

STARPOLISH YOUR WORDSTAR

ON-SCREEN BOLD, UNDERLINE, ITALIC, SUPER/SUB SCRIPTS!!! Star Polish makes WordStar really shine on IBM PCs and compatibles File and keystroke compatability with normal WS. Plus better help menus with reduced keystrokes Supports all printers including laser jets Call to order for more info. $125.00
TDI SYSTEMS, INC.
444 N Frederick Ave., Ste. L343
Gaithersburg, MD 20877
(301) 840-1434

MY WORD! IS JUST $35

Emulates ws Full-featured, full screen word processor for IBM PC/XT/AT/jr or compatibles. Wordwrap: search/replace, block ops; headers & footers; sort; adds row/column; calculator; macros, merge-print; quick print; 256 CHARS. Allows color & customizing 100 + ops; won't lose text, utilities, translate ws files to ASCII or back. Help screen; printed manual (index/table of contents), fully supported Source: add $35 DOS 11-3.0, 128K, 1 drive, use any printer, 30 day money-back guarantee!
TN T. SOFTWARE INC
34069 Hainesville Road
Round Lake, IL 60073
(312) 223-0832

PC READER SERVICE CARD

GET FREE INFORMATION!

Of all the products advertised in this issue of PC Magazine, there are dozens you'd probably like to know more about. Handfuls you might be interested in buying.

Now you can have pertinent, comprehensive information about these products right at your fingertips, and it won't cost you anything. Only a minute of your time.

The manufacturers and distributors of these products have colorful and informative literature available. If you're interested in receiving these brochures, PC's Reader Service Program can help.

Simply follow the instructions described below and PC will forward your requests for information to the appropriate advertisers. Before you know it, you'll have a complete and handy product reference file.

Getting free information about products advertised or mentioned in this issue of PC is as easy as 1-2-3.

1. Each ad in the magazine includes a reader service number. (These numbers are repeated on the advertiser index, as well.) If you'd like more information about the product or products described in a particular ad or feature, circle the corresponding number on the attached card.

2. Fill in your name and address in the space provided. Please: only one card per person.

3. Mail the card today ... it's postage paid. And watch your information file begin to grow.

NOTE: This card is to be used for product information or subscriptions only. Editorial inquiries should be directed to PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016

Now is also an ideal time to become a PC subscriber. See the back of this card for details about our special offer for new subscribers.

IF YOU ARE A PROFESSIONAL PC USER...

IF YOU SEE THE PC AS AN INVESTMENT OR IMPORTANT BUSINESS TOOL...

IF YOU WANT TO MAXIMIZE YOUR PC PRODUCTIVITY...

HERE IS A SPECIAL OFFER YOU WON'T WANT TO MISS!

Now you can receive 24 biweekly issues of PC Magazine for only $21.97—less than 92 cents an issue!

The money PC will help you save will cover the cost of your subscription more than ten times over!

How?

In PC Magazine, you'll find in-depth and thorough product reviews that will help you make informed and appropriate buying decisions.

You'll learn about innovative applications... project management, communications and graphics... and how to put them to use on your PC.

You'll hear industry news first-hand, and how forward-thinking professionals are using their PCs to further their business goals.

What's more, you get all this information every two weeks, giving you a decided edge over colleagues who rely on a monthly publication.

Your subscription to PC is your guarantee of the most up-to-date and comprehensive coverage of innovations and applications that will help you maximize the performance of your PC.

So don't miss out. Act now on PC's special offer and get 24 issues for only $21.97. Fill out the attached reader service card and check the subscription box. Or, call toll free, 1-800-852-5200.

PC Product Index

RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
DISK OPERATING SYSTEMS			
216	Combo Unit	Corvus Software	88
202	Bernoulli Box	1 Omega	29
ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE			
148	Accounting Software	Dac Software	19
269	CPA+	GNP Development Corporation	63
260	Versa Business Series	H & E Computronics	272
243	Accounting Software	In-House Software	53
168	Accounting Software	MCBS	233
169	Real World Software	Real World Software	5
*	Accounting for Micros	The James River Group	198
INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING PACKAGES			
470	DBASE II/Accounting Software	SBT Corp	16
COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE			
326	Crosstalk	Microstuf, Inc.	47
212	Remote	Microstuf, Inc.	201
213	Remote	Microstuf, Inc.	203
214	Remote	Microstuf, Inc.	205
FINANCIAL PLANNING SOFTWARE			
113	Spreadsheet	Lattice	180
GRAPHICS SOFTWARE			
110	The Graphix Partner	Brightbill-Roberts & Co., Ltd.	2-3
221	Diagram Master	Decision Resources	18
311	PC Draw	Micrografx	78
INFORMATION MANAGERS			
112	Pop-Ups	Bellsoft	203
326	Crosstalk	Microstuf, Inc	47
PROJECT MANAGERS			
161	PMS II	North America Mica, Inc.	218
187	Project Planner	Primavera Systems	92
CALENDAR/SCHEDULE ORGANIZERS			
161	PMS II	North America Mica, Inc.	218
SOFTWARE FOR PROFESSIONALS			
119	Home Base	Amber Systems	30-31
147	Sidekick	Borland International	167
149	Super Key	Borland International	165
125	Software For Professionals	Conroy-LaPointe	52
392	Keep Track	Finot Group	82
ENGINEERS/SCIENTISTS			
331	8087 Support	MicroWay, Inc.	28
159	Number Smasher	MicroWay, Inc.	20
ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE SOFTWARE			
338	Guru	MDBS	215
WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE			
154	Word Perfect 4.0	Satellite Software Int'l (SSI)	32
176	Xyrite	Xyquest	227
WORD PROCESSORS			
385	Volkswriter Deluxe	Lifetree Software	210
232	WordStar 2000	MicroPro International	195
231	WordStar 2000	MicroPro International	197
INTEGRATED SOFTWARE			
151	Fast Break	MicroWay, Inc.	91
191	Enable	Software Group, The	199
*	Note It	Turner Hall Publishing	204
128	Note It	Turner Hall Publishing	205
COMPILERS			
150	Pascal Family	Borland International	169
113	C Compiler	Lattice	180
INTERPRETERS			
245	APL *PLUS	STSC	83

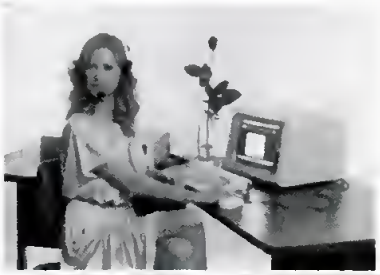
RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
PROGRAMMER'S TOOLS			
109	Methods	Digitalk, Inc.	202
113	C Compiler	Lattice	180
141	Programmers Tools	PC Brand	22-23
196	Starbridge DOS	Starbridge Technologies	190
DATABASE MANAGERS			
210	dBASE III	Ashton-Tate	120
218	Revelation	Cosmos, Inc	96
338	Guru	MDBS	215
*	Database Manager	Potomic Pacific Engineering	4
PROGRAM DEVELOPER/GENERATOR TOOLS			
109	Methods	Digitalk	202
268	Turbo Plus	Nostradamus	93
394	Run Intel Software on IBM PC	R T.C.S. Corporation	102
172	Screen Generator	Software Bottling	75
TEXT EDITORS			
182	SPF/PC	Command Technology Corp	219
378	KEDIT	Mansfield Software Group	204
OTHER UTILITIES			
152	Copy II PC	Central Point Software	201
*	Personal Copier	Disk Tech	262
270	Recalc +	GNP Development Corporation	63
270	Password	GNP Development Corporation	63
270	Macro +	GNP Development Corporation	63
164	Software	MEF Environmental	222
340	Disc Mechanic	MLI Microsystems	258
346	Norton Utilities	Norton Utilities, The	145
268	Hard Runner	Nostradamus Inc.	93
268	No Blink	Nostradamus Inc.	93
139	File Transfer	Personal Computer Products	155
*	Copywrite	Quaid Software Ltd	155
196	Starbridge DOS	Starbridge Technologies	190
IBM PC COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS			
*	AT&T PC 6300	AT&T Information Systems	156
130	Discover	IBM Corp	40-41
ACCESSORY CARDS			
160	Jeden Add-Ons	Jeden	12
159	Number Smasher	MicroWay, Inc.	20
MULTIFUNCTION BOARD			
101	Six Pak Plus	AST Research	130-131
125	Multifunction Board	Conroy-LaPointe	52
237	Maestro/Multifunction Board	Tecmar Inc	C-4
386	Multifunction Board	Tecmar Inc	C-2
VIDEO GRAPHICS BOARD			
145	Hercules Graphic Card	Hercules Computer Technology	192
146	Hercules Color Card	Hercules Computer Technology	?
*	Modular Graphics Card	Paradise Systems	57
EXPANSION UNITS			
125	Expansion System	Conroy-LaPointe	52
163	Expansion System	Everex Systems, Inc	9
INPUT HARDWARE			
250	The Light Pen	FTG Data Systems	101
299	Touchstone 1	Touchstone Technology, Inc.	11
INTERFACE DEVICES			
108	AudoPilot	AudoPilot Co.	258
331	8087	MicroWay, Inc.	28
MASS STORAGE HARDWARE			
225	AT Plus	Core International	21
111	Hard Disk & Tape Backup	Emerald Systems Corp.	200
115	Tape Backup/Hard Disk	Express Systems, Inc.	270-271
120	Solid State Disk Emulator	Imperial Technology, Inc	226
138	Transport	Maynard Electronics	39
293	Mountain Hard Disk Streaming Tape Backup	Mountain Computer	48
157	Hard Disk Drives	Peachtree Technologies	C-3

PC PRODUCT INDEX

RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
156	Disk Drives	Software Support	225
*	Disk Drive, Tape Back	Sysgen Inc.	50
386	Tape Back Up	Tecmar	C-2
COMMUNICATIONS HARDWARE			
229	Communications Hardware	Hayes Microcomputer Products	138-139
NETWORKING			
177	PC Net	Orchid Technology	42
192	Server Tech LAN	Server Technology	73
393	Multilink Advanced	Software Link, Inc.	55
DISPLAYS/MONITORS			
224	PGS Monitor	Princeton Graphics	58
219	HX9 Monitor	Princeton Graphics	181
391	Taxan Monitors	Taxan Corp.	10
PRINTERS			
106	Alpha Pro 101	Alphacom Inc	17
125	Printers	Conroy-LaPointe	52
DAISY WHEEL			
104	Aprotek Daisy 1120	Aprotek	191
TYPEWRITER CONVERTER			
104	Aprotek Interface Cable	Aprotek	191
PRINTER DRIVERS			
175	Printer Boss	Connecticut Software	95
FURNITURE			
271	The MicroManager System	MicroComputer Accessories	137

RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
DISKETTES			
125	Diskettes	Conroy-LaPointe	52
*	DISKS	Data Mfgr.	228
240	Mail Order Diskettes	Disk World!	80
244	Mail Order Diskettes	Disk World!	268
289	DYSAN Diskettes	DYSAN	14
116	Floppy Disks	Fuji Photo Film USA	114
230	Maxell Floppy Disks	Maxell	1
123	3M Diskettes	Precision Data Products	218
ACCESSORIES			
*	Curtis Accessories	Curtis Manufacturing	49
124	Porta PC-Mate	SOS Computer	222
PRE-PRINTED FORMS			
390	Deluxe Computer Forms	Deluxe Computer Forms	194
KEYBOARD OVERLAYS			
*	PC Documate	System Management Assoc.	36
OTHER SUPPLIES-DISPOSABLE			
121	Dust Covers	Contemporary Computerwear	262
271	Tilt n' Turn	Microcomputer Accessories	137
LITERATURE			
*	Peter Norton Guide	Microsoft Press	13
166	Que Training Products	Que Corp	269
ORGANIZATION AND SERVICES			
226	Easy Plex-Better Letter Box	Compuserve Information Service	118
198	Winchester Disk Drive	Tallgrass Technologies	176-177

HANDS OFF COMPUTING.



THE FIRST $2,000 SPEECH SYSTEM FOR ONLY $459.

Introducing AudoPilot™ — the complete voice interface system for use with the IBM® PC, XT, and compatibles. We call it "hands-off" computing. With AudoPilot, your IBM can respond to voice commands, making all your applications faster and easier to use.

AudoPilot™ works with Lotus 1-2-3,™ VisiCalc,® Multiplan,™ pfs,™ MultiMate,™ and probably all the software you own, and interfaces with a mouse, giving you total control over your system. Other features include voice controlled auto-dialing with a Hayes® modem, voice mail capabilities, and a computer controlled voice storage and playback.

The system installs in under two minutes and saves you hundreds of hours. Best of all, this complete speech system sells for only $459!

Discover AudoPilot and "hands-off" computing. It's something to talk about.

AUDO PILOT VOICE ACTIVATED

Dealer and Distributor inquiries invited

AudoPilot, 818 Walt Whitman Rd., Huntington, NY 11746 (516) 351-8686

CIRCLE 108 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK MECHANIC T.M.

The ULTIMATE Backup, Analyze & Repair Utility
The Disk Toolkit NO IBM PC Should be Without
Protects Your Software Investment

BACKUP TOOLS:
- Can Backup Most Every Diskette
- SUCCEEDS where others fail!
- Works Manually or Automatically
- Create "Protected" Diskettes
- Many Additional Analysis Tools

FILE TOOLS:
- Show Disk & File Allocation
- Display & Alter File Data
- Repair Damaged Disks
- Recover Erased Files
- Alter "Hidden" Status
- Search Files For Data

SECTOR TOOLS:
- Examine/Print Sector Data
- Modify (ZAP) Sector Data
- Compare, Copy & Zero Sectors
- Search Sectors For Data

HACKER TOOLS:
- Modify Floppy Disk Controller Parameters
- Supports All FDC R/W Commands

DISK MECHANIC works with all standard IBM PC disk formats including "protected" diskettes with mixed track and sector sizes, blank and high track formatting, CRC errors, and single or double sided drives. DISK MECHANIC requires an IBM PC with 128K of memory or COMPAQ with 192K of memory, DOS 1.10, and 2 floppy disk drives. DISK MECHANIC includes a detailed 48 page instruction manual. To Order DISK MECHANIC send check or money order for $70 plus $3 for shipping (Mass. res. add sales tax.) to: MLI MICROSYSTEMS, Box 825, Framingham, Mass. 01701 or Call (617) 926-2055 for Mastercard or VISA orders. Dealer/Distributor inquiries welcome. ©1983 MLI MICROSYSTEMS.

MLI MICROSYSTEMS

CIRCLE 340 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Compuclassics

Software

ALPHA SOFTWARE
Data Base Manager II 170.00
Electric Oesk 189.00

ASHTON TATE
dBase II 285.00
dBase III 369.00
Framework 369.00

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL
Sidekick 30.00
Sidekick (unprotected) 45.00
Turbo Pascal (Version III) 35.00
Turbo Pascal (8087) 59.00
Toolbox 30.00

CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE
Home Accountant Plus 82.00
Tax Advantage 42.00

DECISION RESOURCES
Chartmaster 230.00

DIGITAL RESEARCH
C Basic Compiler 360.00
C Language 209.00

FOX AND GELLER
Quickcode III 145.00

HARVARD
Harvard Total Project Manager 245.00

LEADING EDGE SOFTWARE
Word Processor 79.00
Word Processor w/ Mailmerge + Spell 140.00
Nutshell 79.00

LIFEBOAT
Lattice C Compiler 299.00

LIFETREE SOFTWARE
Volkswriter Deluxe 149.00

LIVING VIDEOTEXT
Thinktank 109.00

LOTUS
Lotus 1-2-3 309.00
Lotus Symphony 435.00

MECA
Andrew Tobias–Managing Your Money 105.00

MICRO DATA BASE SYSTEMS
Knowledge Man 275.00
K Graph 130.00
K Paint 59.00
K Text 99.00

MICROGRAFX
PC Draw 249.00

MICROPRO INTERNATIONAL
Wordstar 189.00
Wordstar Propack 249.00
Wordstar 2000 245.00
Infostar + 189.00
Wordstar 2000 + 295.00

MICRORIM INC.
R Base Series 5000 359.00
Extended Report Writer 89.00
Cloul II 145.00

MICROSOFT
Word 239.00
Multiplan 129.00
C Compiler 249.00
Fortran Compiler 229.00
Project 159.00
Chart 159.00

MICROSTUF
Crosstalk 99.00
Infoscope 125.00

MULTIMATE INTERNATIONAL
Multimate 229.00

SAMNA
Samna Word III 249.00
Samna + 349.00

SATELITE SOFTWARE
Word Perfect 229.00

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS Report 69.00
PFS File 80.00
PFS Write 80.00
PFS Proof 60.00
PFS Access 60.00
PFS Graph 80.00

SORCIM / I.U.S.
Supercalc III 199.00
I.U.S. Accounting Modules 279.00
I.U.S. Payroll 340.00
Series Plus (I.U.S.window) 59.00

Hardware

AMDEK
310A 155.00

AST RESEARCH
Megaplus 64k 265.00
Six Pac Plus 64k 255.00

BIZCOMP
Intellimodem XL 355.00
Intellimodem XT 355.00
Intellimodem ST 325.00

C ITOH
Prowriter 8510 339.00
Prowriter 1550 619.00
Starwriter 20 CPS 550.00

HAYES
Smartmodem 1200B 369.00
Smartmodem 1200 389.00

HERCULES
Graphic Card 309.00
Color Card 155.00

OKIDATA
Microline 82A CALL
Microline 84A CALL
Microline 92P CALL
Microline 93P CALL

PARADISE
Modular Graphics Card 275.00
5 Pack (w/DK) 159.00

PRINCETON GRAPHICS
HX12 Color Monitor 479.00
Max 12 Amber 185.00

TOSHIBA
Toshiba 1351 1315.00
Toshiba 1340 579.00

IBM
IBM PC–2 Drives–256k 1699.00

PC JUNIOR
Electric Oesk 179.00
Wordstar 99.00
Home Accountant Plus 57.00

Incredible Prices with Professional Support!

- Corporate accounts welcome
- We accept VISA & MasterCard
- No charge VISA, MasterCard, 2% American Express, $2.00 C.O.D.
- NO HIDDEN CHARGES!
- Free technical support

HOURS
Order desk & technical support open:
8 a.m. to 6 p.m. Monday–Friday
10 a.m. to 2 p.m. Saturday

SHIPPING
$4 per item UPS surface ($8 for Blue Label), printers $25

TO ORDER CALL:
1 (800) 328-4473
1 (800) 231-6603 (CA)
FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION CALL:
1 (818) 705-1895 (CA)

9934 Canby Street Suite 104
Reseda, CA 91335

TERMS
All prices subject to change. We honor Cashiers Check / MO / Bank Transfers immediately. Allow time for company & personal checks to clear. California residents add sales tax. Call for return authorization. Software found to be defective will be replaced immediately

CIRCLE 205 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PC
256k, 2 floppies (360k)

IBM PC 10 MB
256k, 1 or 2 floppies (360k)
10 MB Hard Disk (auto boot)

IBM PC 20 MB
256k, 1 or 2 floppies (360k)
20 MB Hard Disk (auto boot)

IBM PC 30 MB
256k, 1 or 2 floppies (360k)
30 MB Hard Disk (auto boot)

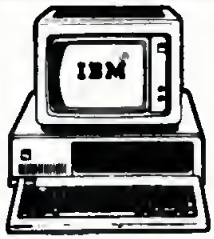
IBM PC 10 + 10
256k, 1 or 2 floppies (360k)
10 MB HD & 10 MB Tape Backup

IBM PC 20 + 20
256k, 1 or 2 floppies (360k)
20 MB HD & 20 MB Tape Backup

IBM AT 20 MB
512k, 1 or 2 floppies
(360k/1.2 MB), 20 MB HD

IBM AT 40 MB
512k, 1 or 2 floppies
(360k/1.2 MB), 40 MB HD

EXCLUSIVELY FOR IBM PC



Call for the latest prices for your custom configuration. All systems are configured and tested at no extra cost and come only with Compumail's 90 day warranty

IBM XT
256k, 2 floppies (360k)

IBM XT 10 MB
256k, 1 or 2 floppies (360k)
10 MB Hard Disk

IBM XT 20 MB
256k, 1 or 2 floppies (360k)
20 MB Hard Disk

IBM PC 30 MB
256k, 1 or 2 floppies (360k)
30 MB Hard Disk

IBM XT 10 + 10
256k, 1 or 2 floppies (360k)
10 MB HD & 10 MB Tape Backup

IBM XT 20 + 20
256k, 1 or 2 floppies (360k)
20 MB HD & 20 MB Tape Backup

IBM AT 80 MB
512k, 1 or 2 floppies
(360k/1.2 MB), 80 MB HD

IBM AT 140 MB
512k, 1 or 2 floppies
(360k/1.2 MB), 140 MB HD

★ PRICE WAR ★ CALL US LAST WITH YOUR BEST QUOTES ★

PRINTERS

EPSON FX-80+ $339 FX-100+ $459
LX-80/HI-80/JX-80 $219/$359/$469
Tractor LX-80/FX-80/HI-80 $50/$60/$70
LQ 1500 Parallel/Serial $899/$969
LQ Tract/Sing/Dual Sht Fdr $70/$450/$750
LX-90 w/Par Interface & Tractor $279
SQ-2000 CALL

OKIDATA TOO LOW TO QUOTE
OKIMATE 20 w/IBM Plug & Print
182-P/182-IBM 192-P/192-IBM
193-P/193-IBM 84-P/84-IBM
192 Tractor $70 84 Sht Fdr $390

TOSHIBA 1340P/351P $529/$1099
351 Tractor/Sht Fdr $170/$790

JUKI 6100/6300 $349/$679
6100/6300 Tractor/Sht Fdr $150/$250
5510P (160cps) $369 5510 Color Kit $150

BROTHER HR-1D TOO LOW TO QUOTE
HR-15 XL TOO LOW TO QUOTE
HR-15 Trac/Kybrd/Sht Fdr $110/$160/$190
HR-25P/HR-35P $449/$649
HR-25/35 Tractor/Sht Fdr $120/$200
2024L LQ/Graphics-24 pin, 160/80 cps $899
2024L Sht Fdr-Narrow/Wide $220/$290
TWINRITER 5 World's First Dot Matrix & Daisy Wheel combined in ONE $999
TWINRITER 5 Trac/Sht Fdr CALL

C. ITOH 8510BPI $309 1550-EP $429
A10-30SP $439 A10 Tractor $160
ALL NEW MODELS CALL FOR PRICES
ProWriter Jr 10"/105cps w/NLO Feature
8510SEP+NLO 10"/180cps 8510SCEP+NLO
1550SEP+NLO 15"/180cps 1550SCEP+NLO
24LQP 10"/200cps Y10-20P 13"/22cps
F10-40P 15"/40cps F10-55P 15"/58cps

QUME LetterPro 20P (20 cps) $399
20P Trac/Sht Fdr $150/$390
SPRINT 1140+/1155+ $1299/$1399
SPRINT Interface Module $80
SPRINT Trac/Sht Fdr $210/$690

PANASONIC KX-P3151 LQ (22cps) $469
KX-P1090/91/92/93 $179/$249/$349/$449

STAR MICRONIX NEW MODELS
SG-10/SG-15 (120cps) $239/$389
SQ-10/SQ-15 (160cps) $349/$459
SR-10/SR-15 (200cps) $499/$599

NEC PINWRITER P-2/P-3 $499/$699
Sht Fdr for P-2/P-3 $350/$420
2050/3550/8850 $649/$999/$1399
SPINWRITER Trac/Sht Fdr $190/$790
ELF 360 Par (16cps) $419

QIABLO 630 API $1529
630 ECS/IBM $1699
Advantage D-25 $529 Series36 $1199
Trac/Mech Sngl Bin Sht Fdr $230/$470

CITIZEN 18 months manufacturer warranty
MSP-10/15 (160/40cps) $319/$479
MSP-20/25 (200/50cps) $469/$639

LEGEND 880/1080/1200 $229/$259/$269

ANADEX 9620B/9625B $1199/$1299
9725B COLOR $1399
WP6000/DP6500 $2299/$2569
Anadex Tractor/Sht Fdr $150/$950

SILVER REED All Models CALL

FLOPPY/HARD DISKS

TEAC/TANDON/PANASONIC
Half Ht DS00 'REDUCED' $95
(Warranteed for IBM PCs only) 10+ CALL

TANDON 100-2 Full Ht DSDD 'CALL' $99

HARD DISKS for IBM PC/XT
10 MB Int w/Controller 'REDUCED' $499
10 MB Ext w/Controller 'REDUCED' $699
20 MB Int w/Controller 'REDUCED' $599
20 MB Ext w/Controller 'REDUCED' $799
33 MB Int w/Controller 'REDUCED' $849
33 MB Ext w/Controller 'REDUCED' $1049
44 MB Int w/Controller 'REDUCED' $1049
44 MB Ext w/Controller 'REDUCED' $1249
70 MB Int w/Controller 'REDUCED' CALL
70 MB Ext w/Controller 'REDUCED' CALL
140 MB Int w/Controller 'REDUCED' CALL
140 MB Ext w/Controller 'REDUCED' CALL

HARD DISKS FOR IBM PC AT CALL

BACKUP for IBM PC/XT
10 MB Int/Ext 'REDUCED' $499/$669
20 MB Int/Ext 'REDUCED' $599/$749
40/60 MB Int/Ext CALL

TALL GRASS NEW PC/T FORMAT
25 MB w/60 MB $2599
35 MB w/60 MB $3399
50/80 MB w/60 MB $4299/$5499
Controller $140 Cartridge (60 MB) $40

EVEREX 10MB Int w/Cont REDUCED $579
EVEREX 20MB Int w/Cont REDUCED $699
EXCEL 4500 45MB Tape B/U-INT $949
EXCEL 4500 45MB Tape B/U-EXT $999
APEX MEG-1000 100MB Tape B/U-EXT $1399
EXTERNAL EXPANSION SYSTEMS CALL

IRWIN MAGNETICS TAPE SACKUP
10 MB Int/Ext REDUCED $499/$669
20 MB Int/Ext 'REDUCED' $599/$749

IOMEGA Bernoulli Box CALL

PWR SUPPLY 130/150 Watts $89/$129

MULTI-FUNCTION CARDS

AST SIXPAK 0-K $239 384K $285
AST Advantage from under $400

ORCHID Blossom 0-K $169 384K $215

PARADISE 5-Pack 0-K $159 384K $205

TECMAR Captain 0-K $179 384K $225
MAESTRO AT Best Price

BTE Plus w/64k $179 384k $219

IDS B-512 0-K $179 384k $219
P/S/G Ports, Clock/Cal & sockets for 512k

QUADBOARD 0-K $189 384K $235
Silver Quadboard 0-K to 640k CALL
Gold Quadboard Multifunction & Color CALL
QUADMEG-AT 128k to 2 MB CALL
QUADPORT-AT/Expansion Kit CALL

PERSYST Multifunction & Color or Mono from $299

RAM installation (1-8 sets) & test board in IBM PC $20

DISPLAY CARDS

HERCULES MonoGraphics $279 Color $149

EVEREX The Edge Best Price Ever
Graphics Edge Best Price Ever

AST Monograph Plus $339/$369
Preview for Mono Graphics $279
Graphpack w/64k $549

PERSYST Short Color/Mini Mono $159/CALL
Color Combo Multifunction & Color from $299
Mono Combo Multifunction & Mono from $299
PERSYST BoB Board $339 w/TAXAN 440 $799

QUADRAM Quadcolor I $179
Gold Quadboard Multifunction & Color CALL

STS Chauffer CALL

PARADISE Modular Brd from $269

IDS B-450 Mono, Color & Par Port $239

TECMAR Graphics Master $429
G Master w/TECMAR Color Monitor $939
G Master w/AMDEK 710 Color Monitor $899

GENOA Spectrum Best Price

MYLEX Chairman $389

SIGMA COLOR 400 (specify Monitor) $479
COLOR 400 w/PGS SR-12 $999
COLOR 400 w/TAXAN 440 $939
3 Button PC Mouse w/PC Paint Add $100

MONITORS

PGS MAX-12E $169 HX-12 $419
HX-12E CALL SR-12 $549
SR-12 w/Scan Doubler $699
SR-12 w/Sigma 400 $999

TAXAN COMPOSIT 115 Green/116 Amber $129
MONO 121 Gr/122 Amb $139/$149
COLOR 410 $289 COLOR 411 $299
COLOR 420 $359 COLOR 420L $369
COLOR 425 $369 COLOR 440 $489
COLOR 440 w/TAXAN 555 RGB Card $749
COLOR 440 w/Persyst BoB Brd $799
COLOR 440 w/Sigma 400 $939

AMDEK 300G/300A/310A(M) $139/$149/$159
COLOR 300 $239 COLOR 500 $349
COLOR 600 $419 COLOR 710 $489
COLOR 710 w/Tecmar Graphics Master $899

QUADRAM AMBERCHROME $149

ROLAND MB-142 14" Mono B/W $289

TECMAR Color $529 w/Graphics Master $939

MODEMS

EasyData 12B 300/1200 Bd Int w/PCTalk III $199

HAYES 1200 B w/SmartCom II $329
HAYES 1200 Ext w/o Software $349
Smartcom II $90 NEW 2400 Bd Ext $589
HAYES Transet 1000 CALL

POPCOM C-100/X-100 w/o sft $269/$289
POPCOM Action Pack Int w/PFS Access $289
POPCOM Action Pack Ext w/PFS Access $299

AST Reach! 1200 Bd short card w/Crosstalk $379

PROMETHEUS PROMODEM 1200 Ext $279
Options Processor $89 w/Modem $75
Alphanum Display $89 w/Modem $75
PROMODEM 1200 Ext + Both Options $419
PROMODEM 1200 B Int w/MITE software $249

QUADMODEM II shortcard w/Crosstalk XVI CALL
2400 Bd Upgrade Kit for Quadmodem II CALL

Ven-Tel Half Card w/Crosstalk XVI $379
1200 Plus Ext w/o software $349

BIZCOMP IntelliModem EXT CALL
ST/XL/XT $289/$319/$359

MISC. ADD ONS

64K RAM Set $8 10+ Sets $7 50+ $6
256K RAM Set $40 10+ Sets $37 50+ $35
8087 5mhz for IBM PC 'REDUCED' $99
80287-3 5mhz for IBM AT REDUCED $239
ORCHID PC turbo w/128k $599 640k $769
QUADRAM QUADspnnt 'REDUCED' $499
OBERON OMNI READER Optical Character Reader w/IBM Interface software CALL
CABLE Parallel, 6ft $20 Serial, 6 $ $25
Keyboard Extension, 6 ft $10
MAXELL MO-2 DSDD Box of 10 $22
10+ Boxes $19
FLOPPY Controller $109
FLOPPY Controller w/P, S & G Ports & Clock/Cal $199
COMBINED FLOPPY/HARD DISK Controller CALL
MOUSE SYSTEMS PC Mouse $139
MICROSOFT MOUSE w/PC Paintbrush CALL
KEYTRONIC Deluxe Keyboard KB 5151 $165
QUADRAM Microfazer 8k Par to Par $129
COMPUTER ACCESSORIES P2(5) $89
POWER DIRECTOR P12(6) $129 P1-2-3 $299
KENSINGTON Master Piece (5 outlets) $89
PC Keyboard Storage Drawer $89
STANDBY PWR SUPPLY w/surge protection
200 Watts $269 300 Watts $349
800 Watts Sine Wave $679
KENSINGTON Universal Printer Stand $20
TILT/SWIVEL Monitor Pedestal $30
PWR SUPPLY 130/150 Watts $89/$129

FOR EXTRA SAVINGS
CALL FOR OUR
WEEKLY
UNADVERTISED
SPECIALS

COMPANY POLICY Min. order $100. Prices & availability subject to change. We ship UPS only. Shipping/handling charges vary. Prices reflect cash discount on prepaid orders. Add 1% for COD orders. 3% for MC/VISA & 5% for AMEX. COD requires cashiers check. All merchandise sold is new and all sales are final. Refused shipments subject to 20% charge (Min $50). Products shipped in factory cartons come with manufacturer warranty. For others, including IBM systems, call tech support for return auth. # for warranty repairs. Non-defective items returned as defective subject to 10% service charge (Min $50). Not responsible for hardware or software compatibility of any product. No open acct PO's or foreign orders. No showroom demonstrations or walk-in sales. Personal or company checks take 3 weeks to clear. FOR ADVANCE PAYMENTS or PICKUP, PLEASE CALL FIRST FOR WORKORDER #.

CREDIT CARDS

VISA MasterCard

COMPUMAIL 805-987-7015

406-C CONSTITUTION AVE., CAMARILLO, CA 93010

WHEN ORDERING PLEASE REFER TO AD #M801

Index To Advertisers

RS #	Advertisers	Page
106	Alphacom	17
119	Amber Systems, Inc	30-31
113	Ampex Corp.	20-21
*	Applied Computer Products Inc.	65-68
104	Aprotek	191
210	Ashton-Tate	120
101	AST Research, Inc.	130-131
*	AT&T Information Systems	156
108	Audo Pilot	258
107	Bay Express Company	229
112	Bellsoft	203
173	Bellwether Software	207
149	Borland International	165
150	Borland International	169
147	Borland International	167
*	Borland International	163
110	Brightbill-Roberts and Co., Ltd.	2-3
*	Business Computers	100
152	Central Point Software, Inc.	201
182	Command Technology Corp.	219
228	CompuAdd	126-127
205	Compuclassics	259
*	COMPUMAIL	260
226	CompuServe Information Services	118
185	Computer Mail Order	76-77
183	Computer Mart	234
135	Computer Warehouse	264
175	Connecticut Software	95
125	Conroy-La Pointe, Inc.	52
121	Contemporary Computer-Wear	262
225	Core International	21
216	Corvus Systems	88
218	Cosmos	96
*	Curtis Manufacturing	49
148	Dac Software, Inc.	19
*	Data Manufacturing	228
221	Decision Resources	18
390	Deluxe Computer Forms	194
109	Digitalk, Inc.	202
117	Discount Computer Centers	223
*	Disk Tech	262
244	DISK WORLD!, Inc.	268
240	DISK WORLD!, Inc.	80
289	Dysan Corporation	14
111	Emerald Systems Corp.	200
163	Everex Systems	9
115	Express Systems	270-271
242	47st Computer	98-99
392	Finot Group	82
250	FTG Data Systems	101
116	Fuji Photo Film USA	114
252	Garden of Eden Computers	211
270	GNP Development Corp.	61
269	GNP Development Corp.	63
260	H&E Computronics, Inc.	272
229	Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.	138-139
145	Hercules Computer Technology	192
146	Hercules Computer Technology	8
130	IBM Corp	40-41
181	IC Express	215
120	Imperial Technology, Inc.	226
243	In-House Software	53
202	IOMEGA Corp	29
*	James River Group	198
160	Jeden	12
113	Lattice, Inc.	265
385	Lifetree Software Inc.	210
282	Logicsoft	84-86
387	Magnum PC	221
165	Main Street Computer Corp.	212
378	Mansfield Software Group	204
230	Maxell Corporation of America	1
138	Maynard Electronics	39
168	MCBS	233
290	MC-P Applications	46
338	MDBS	215
164	MEF Environmental Inc.	222
271	MicroComputer Accessories, Inc.	137
311	Micrografx	78
133	Micro Mart	70-71
232	MicroPro International	195
231	MicroPro International	197
332	Microrentals	232
*	Microsoft Press	13
326	Microstuf, Inc.	47
212	Microstuf, Inc.	201
213	Microstuf, Inc.	203
214	Microstuf, Inc.	205
331	MicroWay, Inc.	28
151	MicroWay, Inc	91
159	MicroWay, Inc.	20
340	MLI Microsystems	258
293	Mountain Computer, Inc.	48
161	North America Mica, Inc.	218
126	Northeastern Software	74
346	Norton Utilities	145
268	Nostradamus, Inc.	93
177	Orchid Technology	42
351	Oryx Systems, Inc.	26-27
363	Oryx Systems, Inc.	26-27
*	Paradise Systems, Inc	57
141	PC Brand	22-23
339	PC Connection	150-154
374	PC Link Corp	90
207	PC Network	170-173
533	PC Products, Inc.	206
364	PC's Limited	266-267
157	Peachtree Technology, Inc	C-3
139	Personal Computer Products	155
*	Potomac Pacific Engineering	4
123	Precision Data Products	218
187	Primavera Systems	92
224	Princeton Graphic Systems	58
219	Princeton Graphic Systems	181
188	Programs Plus	72
366	Progressive Micro Distributors	24-25
189	Quadram	64
*	Quaid Software Limited	155
300/301	Qubié	186
302/303	Qubié	187
306/307	Qubié	188
304/305	Qubié	189
166	Que Corp.	269
169	RealWorld Corporation	5
394	R.T.C.S. Corp	102
154	Satellite Software International	32
389	Sav-On Computers	220
470	SBT Corp.	16
192	Server Technology	73
*	Softline Corp.	81
172	Software Bottling Company	75
191	Software Group, The	199
393	Software Link, Inc.	55
156	Software Support	225
124	SOS Computer	222
196	Starbridge Technologies	190
245	STSC, Inc.	83
*	Sysgen, Inc.	50
*	Systems Management Assoc.	36
198	Tallgrass Technologies	176-177
391	Taxan Corp.	18
386	Tecmar Inc.	C-2
237	Tecmar Inc.	C-4
206	Telasoft	see Telemart
206	Telemart	180
299	Touchstone Technology, Inc.	11
128	Turner Hall Publishing	204
*	Turner Hall Publishing	205
*	Warehouse Data Products	94
176	XyQuest, Inc.	227

PC MAGAZINE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF
Eugene Duncan - Advertising Director
Pauline Scherer - Advertising Sales Manager/Telemarketing
Miriam Hernandez - Assistant to the Advertising Director
Advertising Coordinators. . . . Robert Simpson, Jeanne Woodlock
1 Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016 (212) 503-5100

MA, NH, VT, ME, RI, CT
Kathy Krochta - District Manager
1 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
(212)503-5280
John Bucknavage - Account Representative
(212)503-5100
So. NJ, DE, MD, DC, VA, WV, NC, SC, AL, MS, LA, TN, AR, KY, PA, GA
Bob Ostrow - District Manager
1 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
(212)503-5308
Lauren Morse - Account Representative
(212)503-5100

NY, No. NJ, FL
Ellen Atkinson - District Manager
1 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
(212)503-5307
Steve Lincoln - Account Representative
(212)503-5100
OK, NE, WI, IL, IN, MN, KS, MO, OH, MI, IA, ND, SD, Canada
John Hemsath - District Manager
180 N. Michigan Avenue Suite 1400
Chicago, IL 60601
(312)346-2600
Michael Tupanjanin - Account Representative
(212)503-5100

Jeff Miller - Western Advertising Manager
CA (San Francisco & North), OR, WA
Dave Riegler - District Manager
11 Davis Drive
Belmont, CA 94002
(415)598-2341
Janet Bell - Account Representative
(212)503-5100
CA (Santa Barbara to So. San Francisco), CO, ID, MT, UT, AK, NV
Jeff Cohen - District Manager
11 Davis Drive
Belmont, CA 94002
(415)598-2341
Jane Anderson - Account Representative
(212)503-5100

CA (Orange County), AZ, NM, TX
Page Goodrich - District Manager
3460 Wilshire Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90010
(213)387-2100
Stan Johonson - Account Representative
(212)503-5100
CA (Los Angeles & San Diego), HI
Barbara Farkas - District Manager
3460 Wilshire Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90010
(213)387-2100
Joanna Broome - Account Representative
(212)503-5100

Copies everything

personal Copier™

Our monthly trade-in plan *guarantees* you can *always* copy *everything!*

Personal Copier makes sure you're always up-to-date with the new and everchanging protection methods. You won't find an easier system. It's fully automatic, with easy-to-use two-step graphic screen instructions. Anyone can use it — every IBM PC user should have one. Order your Personal Copier today. $39.95 plus $3.00 shipping and handling.

personal Copier™ from DISK-TECH

P.O. Box 162 • Wasco, IL 60183

MasterCard 312/365-2803 VISA

Contemporary ComputerWear

DUST COVERS FOR THE IBM PC

Attire your IBM PC in Style!
ComputerWear—Beige, 100% cotton canvas covers with grey trim and embroidered emblem. Order Now! Satisfaction guaranteed. Custom logo in quantity.

☐ Yes, protect my PC in style! Send me:

___	Keyboard	$16	
___	Monitor	$18	
___	Drive	$18	
___	1 pc Mon/Drive	$36	
___	Printer (Epson MX/FX-80 Okidata 82, 92)	$18	
___	Printer (Epson FX-100, NEC P3, Okidata 83, 93)	$20	
___	Printer (NEC 3550)	$20	

☐ Visa ☐ MC ☐ Check

Add $2.00 Shipping. Total: _____ (California residents add tax)

Print Name _____
Address _____
City/State _____ Zip _____
Credit Card # _____ Exp _____

Contemporary ComputerWear Att: EM
1320-36th Ave. / San Francisco, CA 94122 / (415) 759-1466

IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corp. Dealer inquiries invited. PC-AT covers available.

CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMING UP

FOR IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER USERS
PC TECH JOURNAL

A Member of the Ziff-Davis Family of IBM PC Magazines

Database Series Begins

PC Tech Journal begins a series on data management products that will continue into 1986. *PC Tech Journal* editors invested months developing a template for writing the reviews, which cover the most significant data management software on the market today. Taken as a whole, the reviews will enable technically sophisticated developers creating applications for the nontechnical user to easily select the best product for a specific application.

Each product review will be organized the same way and reviewed according to a set of specifications. Each will run a substantive application and its performance will be measured.

COBOL Compilers

PC Tech Journals coverage of COBOL Compilers culminates with an in-depth review of three compilers: IBM COBOL 1.0, mbp COBOL 9.0, and Micro Focus Professional COBOL. Along with the final review, we'll take a comprehensive, comparative look at all the compilers in this series: DRI Level II COBOL 3.0, Micro Focus Level II COBOL 2.62, Microsoft COBOL 2.0, Realia COBOL 1.2, and RMCOBOL 2.0B.

More Tools for C

PC Tech Journal will conclude its series on Tools for C with a report on three C software libraries for data communications programming.

Improving Turbo's I/O

Soon to come in *PC Tech Journal:* an I/O library that cures Turbo Pascal's deficiencies in file and screen handling.

Silicon Valley Days

Two new books, one a glowing history and the other a less-than-suspenseful espionage story, present two very different views of California's Silicon Valley.

It's a wonder any work gets done in Silicon Valley, what with all the self-satisfied techie millionaires counting their money. At least that's what you might think if you failed to give *Charged Bodies* a chance. At first, Thomas Mahon's hyperbolic portrait of California's high-tech wonderland is hard to swallow. His comparison of Silicon Valley's Renaissance to fifteenth-century Florence is dubious and his description of the Valley as a "state of mind" is overblown.

But if we accept the unabashed chauvinism that Mahon brings to his subject, it becomes easy to enjoy *Charged Bodies*. On first examination the book may appear simply to rehash the now-familiar profiles of the microcomputer industry's brightest entrepreneurs. Many of these people do figure in the story of Silicon Valley, but Mahon does not limit himself to the microcomputer world. He also reports on the extraordinary proliferation of scientific endeavor in the area and how it has dramatically affected and changed a once-pastoral community of plum and apricot growers.

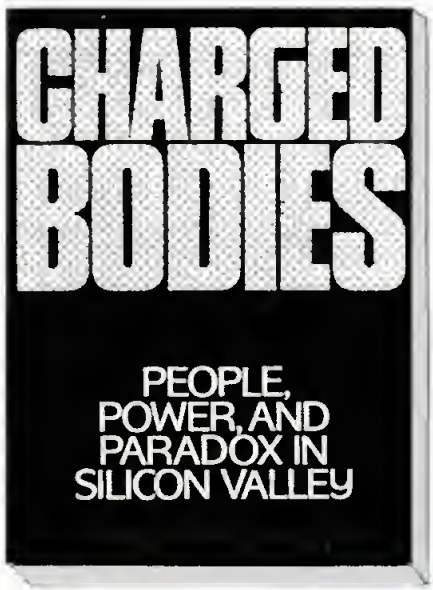
PC FACT FILE

Charged Bodies: People, Power and Paradox in Silicon Valley
Thomas Mahon
NAL Books
1633 Broadway
New York, NY 10019
(212) 827-2000
Copyright: 1985
Cover Price: $15.95
ISBN: 0-453-00487-3

CIRCLE 638 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Silicon Implants

Although a few technological companies did locate in the northern Santa Clara Valley in the 1930s and 1940s (notably Hewlett-Packard), Mahon credits William Shockley with starting the heavy influx of scientific enterprises. Shockley grew up in the area and after leaving AT&T's Bell Labs in 1955, located his own semiconductor firm in Palo Alto. After a while, some of his engineers, including Robert Noyce, "defected" to form Fairchild Semiconductor. While at Fairchild, Noyce coinvented the integrated circuit. In 1968, Noyce and two colleagues left to found Intel, the company that is chiefly responsible for developing the microprocessor.



Mahon, a public-relations specialist in San Jose, adopts the style of a good investigative reporter and includes a variety of people and interests in *Charged Bodies*. After tracing the charter of Silicon Valley back to Fairchild, Intel, and other companies, he returns to the present to let those who live and work in the Valley have their say. Many of these people are involved in businesses that complement and support the early companies. Others are academics, observers, theologians, and even watchdogs alert to possible environmental or social abuses.

Give Me a Profile

In profiling these Valley-ites, Mahon provides background information, then lets his subjects speak for themselves. We benefit, therefore, from nontechnical explanations of, for example, the economic principles at play in venture capitalism, the basics of semiconductor theory, and the ABCs of genetic engineering. The people profiled have strong opinions and, to his credit, Mahon does not tamper with them.

In speaking about the business of venture capitalism, for example, financier James Anderson suggests that Silicon Valley backers are tied to technological companies by choice. Anderson is "emotionally married to high technology," he claims. "I think it's great fun. I don't think of it as a way of making money . . . money is simply the way we keep score."

But then we hear from Ted Smith, a lawyer whom Mahon labels an environmental activist, who is concerned about chemical pollution of the aquifer that supplies 60 percent of Santa Clara Valley's drinking water. Smith is worried about the social consequences of the Valley's transformation as well. "There are human casualties . . . whether it's Atari laying off nearly 2 thousand people with little or no notice, or the day-to-day grind of the production jobs. This is certainly one of the wealthiest areas in the world, yet the public school my first-grader went to last year closed due to a lack of sufficient money."

Mahon also pays tribute to the patriarchs of Silicon Valley. Leland Stanford probably had no idea that the university he started in 1840 would become a magnet for many of the country's most forward-thinking scientists. Frederick Terman, an eminent professor at Stanford since the 1930s, did much to guarantee that the university became a center of high technology. Terman tells the story of David Packard and William Hewlett, two of his students who started an electronics business in Packard's garage.

Charged Bodies is an easygoing book that offers science, history, business, popular culture, and even some music and art. Thomas Mahon clearly did extensive research and, wisely, talked to many people before he sat down to write. But I'm not yet ready to concede that Silicon Valley is a state of mind. It's simply a pleasant place with a great climate where a lot of very smart people have put their heads together.

Espionage in the Silicon Valley

It would be great to recommend *Espionage in the Silicon Valley* as an antidote to the largely optimistic *Charged Bodies*. This slim Sybex paperback by John D. Halamka tries to show the seamier side of a world that is usually depicted as a land of opportunity for quick-witted entrepreneurs. However, some people also make impressive, if illicit, fortunes by stealing trade secrets and products from the companies owned by those entrepreneurs. Little attention has been paid to these thefts, even though they frequently result in exciting sting operations and dramatic trials.

In *Espionage in the Silicon Valley*, Halamka explains that the type of crime afflicting high-technology companies is a new strain that cannot be fought by traditional law-enforcement methods. For one thing, the atmosphere in which products are designed and developed is highly volatile. Big money is at stake, and pressures are almost unbearable. Competition is so stiff in Silicon Valley that even a day's delay in a schedule can jeopardize a product's success.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-528-1054

COMPUTER WAREHOUSE

PRINTERS

Anadex	
All Models	Call
Brother	
HR10 w/Tractors	$239
HR-15XL	$339
HR-25	$459
HR-35	$569
Twinwriter 5	$819
Canon	
LBP-8A1	$2599
C-Itoh	
8510 Parallel (Prowriter)	$299
8510 BPI	$319
F-10 Parallel	$869
55 CPS Parallel	$1039
Citizen All Printer Models	Call
Comrex CRIIE	$364
CR IV	Call
ComRiter 420	$1529
DaisyLaser	
PR101	$2599
Diablo	
D-25	$549
630	$1484
630 ECS/IBM	$1659
Epson	
All Printer Models	Call
Juki	
5500	Call
6000	$199
6100	$399
6300	$699

PRINTERS

NEC 2050	$329
3550	$1009
8830, 8850	$1399
Okidata All Printer Models	Call
Panasonic 1091	$339
1092	$349
1093	$429
KXP3151	$459
Silver Reed EXP400 Parallel	$229
EXP500 Parallel	$279
EXP550 Parallel	$399
EXP770 Parallel	$699
Star Micronics All Printer Models	Call
Toshiba P 351 Parallel or Serial	$1155
P1340 Parallel	$544

DISK DRIVES

Alpha Omega Turbo 10	$699
Turbo 20	$859
Turbo 30	$1199
iomega Bernoulli Box for IBM	
10 Megabyte	$1799
20 Megabyte	$2499

FREE Air Express Shipping See Details Below

Purolator Courier — Federal Express

MONITORS

Amdek	
All Monitor Models	Call
Princeton Graphic	
HX12	$445
Taxan 121 Green	$139
122 Amber	$134
420 RGB	$399
425 RGB/Green	$410
440	$349

PLOTTERS

Enter Sweet-P600	$780

DISKETTES

Maxell MD-2 (Qty 100)	$199

MODEMS

Hayes	
1200B	$319
Novation	
Smart Cat Plus	$279

COMPUTERS

Sanyo MBC-775	$1850
Wyse pc	Call
Zenith All Computer Models	Call

BOARDS

AST Six Pak Plus	$249
Hercules Color Card	$145
Graphic Card	$295
Paradise	
Modular Graphic 06-A1	$299
Five Pak	$199
Quadram Quadboard EX Ok	$219
E-Ram 80	$89
Quadlink	$325
TecMar Graphics Master	$449
128K Dynamic Memory	$229
256K Dynamic Memory	$299
Captain 128K	$299
Captain 256K	$389

COMPUTER WAREHOUSE

2222 E. Indian School Rd. • Phoenix, Arizona 85016
Order Line: 1-800-528-1054
Order Processing & Other Information: 602-954-6109

Store Hours: Mon-Fri 10-5:30 Saturday 9-1 Order Line Hours: Mon-Fri 8:30-5:30 Saturday 9-1

Prices reflect 3% to 5% cash discount. Product shipped in factory cartons with manufacturer's warranty. Please add $9.00 per order for UPS ground shipping. Orders 10 lbs. and under you pay for ground service, receive air service at no extra charge. Available on orders 11-20 lbs. $15 for air service. Orders 21-30 lbs. $20 for air service. Prices & availability subject to change without notice. Send cashier's check or money order, all other checks will delay shipping two weeks.

These adverse circumstances can work together to make a company particularly vulnerable to theft, often from within its own walls. But such a company may be reluctant to invest in an adequate security system, an expense they may view as unnecessary overhead. Taking precautions against a theft problem is an admission that the problem exists. A company that is on shaky financial ground doesn't want to frighten stockholders or alert competitors.

Local Yokels

Halamka goes on to explain that because of the nature of the products involved, local police may not be equipped to participate in the normal way. Perhaps they don't fully understand the value of the stolen materials.

Silicon Valley crimes are often fraught with suspense and international intrigue. Millions of dollars may change hands under a table. There's even been one known murder. A book that compiles and analyzes some of these real-life whodunits should be a spellbinder. Unfortunately, *Espionage in the Silicon Valley* is an unsatisfying example of the genre.

Halamka first offers an overview of the problem in a brief introduction. The information that he presents here about the production of microchips and the kinds of things that can go wrong is useful and interesting. However, the main part of the book that follows, case studies of five crimes committed against Silicon Valley companies in the last decade, is almost impossible to follow and overwhelmed by unnecessary detail. The facts are disjointed and sometimes don't add up. The text is wearisome.

Espionage in the Silicon Valley is poorly edited and riddled with typographical errors. Its dense design makes it difficult to read. Surely more editorial attention could have been given to this potentially compelling subject. ■

Terry Nasta is a technical writer for Informatics, a large software development company in New York City.

PC FACT FILE

Espionage in the Silicon Valley
John D. Halamka
Sybex
2344 Sixth St.
Berkeley, CA 94710
(415) 848-8233
Copyright: 1984
Cover Price: $9.95
ISBN: 0-89588-238-8
(0-89588-255-6 paperback)

CIRCLE 637 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LATTICE® WORKS

LATTICE TOPVIEW TOOLBASKET RELEASED

If you develop programs oriented to take advantage of IBM's TopView multi-tasking window environment, you need the Lattice TopView Toolbasket.

The Lattice TopView Toolbasket is a library of more than 70 C functions to control window, cursor, and pointer functions, along with printer controls, cut and paste functions, debugging, and general utilities. It also includes an assembler interface and master file and data definition headers.

This new Lattice product speeds your program development with its documented tips on handling I/O and dispatch routines, plus its sample programs with source code and batch files your programs can be patterned after.

The Lattice TopView Toolbasket runs on the IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatible systems with 256K (512K and TopView Toolkit from IBM recommended). The Lattice TopView Toolbasket is available for $250. Binary and Source Code available for $500. The Lattice TopView Toolbasket was developed for Lattice by Strawberry Software.

Speed your TopView program's release. Order the Lattice TopView Toolbasket today!

UNICALC COMPONENT SPREADSHEET SOURCE KIT CHOSEN BY ORACLE

Lattice, Inc. and Oracle Corp. have jointly developed SQL-Calc, a unique product based on Lattice's UNICALC spreadsheet program and the ORACLE Database software.

SQL-Calc gives users the ability to extract and manipulate database information using spreadsheet features made popular by programs such as VisiCalc, SuperCalc, and Lotus 1-2-3. SQL-Calc is the first full-featured spreadsheet to be coupled so closely with a powerful relational database to give users the ability to treat SQL database access statements like normal spreadsheet formulas.

The UNICALC Source Kit, used to develop SQL-Calc, is a component electronic spreadsheet kit for UNIX, MS-DOS, PC-DOS, and other systems that support the C language, and is available to other program developers. It allows program developers to incorporate electronic spreadsheet features into new or existing software programs. UNICALC also gives users many display options and will generate printed reports in a variety of formats which may be saved for further manipulation by a word processing system.

The UNICALC Source Kit is available with a wide range of royalty and licensing arrangements at very competitive pricing. Call Lattice, Inc. at (312) 858-7950 to discuss your applications.

LATTICE C COMPILERS CHOSEN BY MORE THAN 26,000 SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS!

The top-selling C compiler, Lattice C, is now published directly by Lattice, Inc.

When you purchase our edition, you get support directly from the people who wrote the C compiler. You also get free "bug fix" updates during the warranty period. When you register your purchase with us, you are notified of all updates, enhancements, and new C programming tools as they become available. And, as with all Lattice products, you are covered by a money-back guarantee.

When you are ready to purchase a C compiler, consider the source. Then call us: Lattice, Inc.

ASK ABOUT OUR "TRADE UP TO LATTICE C POLICY"

Lattice, Inc.
P.O. Box 3072
Glen Ellyn, IL 60138
(312) 858-7950
TWX 910-291-2190

International Sales Offices
Belgium: Softshop Phone (32) 54-664875
England: Roundhill Phone (0672) 54675
Japan: Lifeboat Phone (03) 293-4711

CIRCLE 113 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Contact us for other low prices on hardware and software.

Next Day Air Extra

FREE SHIPPING
NO SURCHARGE FOR MasterCard OR VISA

Call for latest prices.

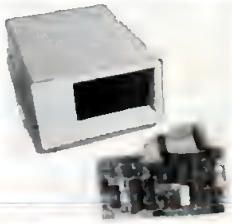
10, 20, 33 and 44 MEG INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL HARD DISK SYSTEMS

	10 MEG	20 MEG	33 MEG	44 MEG
Internal	$469	$595	$995	$1195
External	$619	$745	$1095	$1295

Half Height

Externals mounted with independent power supply and fan. Fully DOS 2.X or 3.X compatible. Both Internals and Externals boot from Hard Disk. 33 and 44 Meg Internal Disks include extender power supply. The system comes complete and ready to install with the Hard Disk, Controller, Cables, Manual, Software, and Mounting Hardware. One Year Warranty.

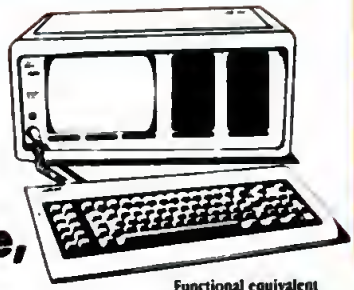
10, 20, and 33 Meg Hard Disks are available with combined Floppy/Hard Disk Controller Card for additional $75.



COMPAQ®

$2549

256K, 1/360K drive, 10 Meg Internal



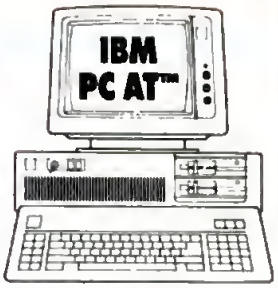
Functional equivalent to a Compaq Plus.™

Now using 3½" shock-mounted Winchester drives. The same as used in the Compaq Plus™. Also available with 2 half-height drives and 10 MEG HD- **$2749**

Or upgrade your Compaq to a Compaq Plus™ equivalent with our 3½" shock-mounted Winchester disk kit. Includes Hard Disk, Controller, Cables, Manual, software, and Mounting Hardware. One year warranty. **$549**

IBM AT™

CALL



IBM PC™

CALL

IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp.

OUR PRICES OUTPERFORM THE MARKET.

Call us for competitive prices on larger quantities of RAM chips.

64K RAM
Set of 9 chips, 200 or 150 Nanoseconds

$10

256K RAM
Set of 9 chips

$39

AST SixPak Plus™

w/64K $249
w/384K $299

One Year Warranty

- Upgradable to 384K
- Clock/Calendar
- Software included

PC'S LIMITED Six Function Card

w/0K $149
w/384K $209

Two Year Warranty

- Parallel Port
- Serial Port
- Optional Game Port, $25

COMPAQ®
It simply works better DESKPRO™

640K, One 360K Drive,
One 10 Meg Internal Hard Drive
Tape Backup Unit.

$3495
Includes Monitor

With 20 Meg Internal Hard Drive—$3621
With 33 Meg Internal Hard Drive—$4021
With 44 Meg Internal Hard Drive—$4221

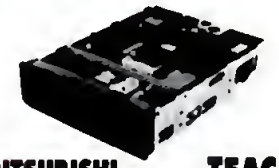
Compaq is a registered trademark and Compaq Plus and Compaq Deskpro are trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation

Irwin Tape Backup System

$595

- Uses Floppy Controller Card
- 10.35 Meg Formatted Capacity
- Used in Compaq Deskpro.
- Half Height
- Low Power

DISK DRIVES



MITSUBISHI
Half-Height, DS/DD
$85

TEAC
55-B, Half-Height, DS/DD
$95

PC'S LIMITED
Half-Height, DS/DD
$75

INTEL 8087 Math Co-processor

CALL

8087-2—CALL 80287—CALL

SOLVE YOUR POWER PROBLEM.

XT™ POWER 135W

$95
Fully XT™ compatible.
One Year Warranty.
Directly replaces power supply in PC.™

10 or more $85

150W $119

IBM PC AT™ PRODUCTS

128K RAM Set $59
20 MEG Internal Hard Disk $649
32 MEG Internal Hard Disk $795

Fully compatible with IBM PC AT™. Disk Controller DOS 3.0 or 3.1

These are high-performance disk drives, well-suited for the AT™.

IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp.

Terms: Due to our low prices and assurance that all merchandise is new unused product, all sales are final. Call technical support for return authorization number on all warranty repairs. Any unauthorized return subject to a 10% restocking fee. Prepaid checks, money orders, VISA, MasterCard, American Express, or approved company purchase orders are accepted. No surcharge for VISA or MasterCard. 5% surcharge for American Express.

Compaq, TEAC, IBM, Irwin, and Intel are trademarks of their respective companies. All brand names are registered trademarks. We are an independent sales organization.

PC'S LIMITED

Try our own DS/DD Diskettes—ten for $14 with any other purchase.

OUTSIDE TEXAS, ORDERS ONLY, CALL 1-800-IBM-5150
7801 N. Lamar, #E-200, Austin, Texas 78752
All calls for technical support and inside Texas, call (512) 452-0323
Telex No. 9103808386 PC LTD

VISA MasterCard

Ad number 2806

CIRCLE 364 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Incredible value!

Nashua™ Diskettes

LIFETIME WARRANTY!

97¢ ea. 5¼" SSDD Qty 50 — **$1.07** ea. 5¼" DSDD Qty 50

These are poly bagged diskettes packaged with Tyvek sleeves reinforced hubs user identification labels and write-protect tabs NASHUA Corporation is a half-billion dollar corporation and a recognized leader in magnetic media

SOFT SECTOR ONLY! Sold in multiples of 50 only!

FOR ORDERS ONLY: **1-800-621-6827** (In Illinois 1-312-256-7140)

INFORMATION & INQUIRIES: **1-312-256-7140**

HOURS 8AM-5PM Central Time Monday-Friday

WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!

DISK WORLD!, Inc.
629 Green Bay Road • Wilmette, Illinois 60091

DISK WORLD! Authorized Distributor NASHUA MAGNETIC MEDIA

FANTASTIC LOW PRICES ON

BASF QUALIMETRIC DISKETTES!

LIFETIME WARRANTY!

$1.14 ea. 5¼" SSDD Qty 20 — **$1.31** ea. 5¼" DSDD Qty 20

5¼" SSDD 96TPI — $1.46 ea 5¼" DSDD 96TPI — $1.75 ea

PACKED IN CAROBOARD CASES!

BASF QUALIMETRIC DISKETTES have a LIFETIME WARRANTY with Tyvek sleeves reinforced hubs user identification labels and write-protect tabs

SOFT SECTOR ONLY! MINIMUM ORDER 20 DISKETTES

BASF 3.5" MICRO FLOPPIES 5SSDD 135 TPI — $2.34 ea

BASF 5¼" HIGH DENSITY FOR IBM PC AT DSDD HD — $3.14 ea

FOR ORDERS ONLY: **1-800-621-6827** (In Illinois 1-312-256-7140)

INFORMATION & INQUIRIES: **1-312-256-7140**

HOURS 8AM-5PM Central Time Monday-Friday

WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!

DISK WORLD! Authorized Reseller Information Processing Media — BASF

Now, the lowest prices ever on

3M Scotch® DISKETTES

LIFETIME WARRANTY!

The best deal on 3M diskettes you've ever seen!

FREE!

FLIP N' FILE 15 with every order for 5.25" SSDD and DSDD.

$1.42 ea. — 5.25" SSDD with FREE Flip n' File 15
5.25" DSDD with FREE Flip n' File 15 — **$1.74** ea.

100% LIFETIME WARRANTY

This is a Super Special promotion. It was supposed to end around the end of May.

But we decided to buy more than 1,000,000 3M diskettes packed in the FREE Flip n' File 15's...and give you the benefits of this terrific value.

One word of warning: **this offer is limited only to supplies on hand. Once these supplies are used up, the prices stay the same...but there's no free Flip n' File.**

The last time we ran an offer like this, everything was sold out in about six weeks.

So don't wait. Order now.

Other 3M diskettes:

(Flip n' File offer does not apply.)

5.25" SSDD-96TPI ..... **$2.06 ea.**
5.25" DSDD-96TPI ..... **$2.57 ea.**
5.25" DSDD-HD for IBM PC/AT ..... **$3.93 ea.**
3.50" SSDD-135TPI for Apple Mac ..... **$2.86 ea.**

DATA CARTRIDGES

100% certified 3M data cartridges.

DC-1000 ..... **$13.90 ea.**
DC-300XLP ..... **$19.83 ea.**
DC-600A ..... **$22.13 ea.**

Sold in cases of 10 only
Add $5.00 shipping per 10.

DISK WORLD! Authorized Distributor Information Processing Products — 3M

ATHANA DISKETTES
The great unknown!

97¢ ea. 5¼" SSDD Qty 50 — **$1.01** ea. 5¼" DSDD Qty 50

You've used these diskettes hundreds of times as copy-protected originals on some of the most popular software packages They're packed in poly-bags of 25 with Tyvek sleeves, reinforced hubs, user identification labels and write-protect tabs.

LIFETIME WARRANTY!

SOFT SECTOR ONLY! Sold in multiples of 50 only

FOR ORDERS ONLY: **1-800-621-6827** (In Illinois 1-312-256-7140)

INFORMATION & INQUIRIES: **1-312-256-7140**

HOURS 8AM-5PM Central Time Monday-Friday

WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!

DISK WORLD!, Inc.
629 Green Bay Road • Wilmette, Illinois 60091

DISK WORLD! Authorized Distributor ATHANA MAGNETIC MEDIA

DISK WORLD!
Ordering & Shipping Instructions

Shipping 5¼" & 3.5" DISKETTES— Add $3.00 per each 100 or fewer diskettes **Other Items** Add shipping charges as shown in addition to other shipping charges **Payment** VISA and MASTER CARD accepted **COD Orders** Add additional $3.00 Special Handling charge **APO, FPO, AK, HI & PR Orders** Include shipping charges as shown **and** additional 5% of total order amount to cover PAL and insurance **Taxes** Illinois residents only add 7% sales tax

Prices subject to change without notice
This ad supercedes all other ads
Not responsible for typographical errors
MINIMUM TOTAL ORDER $35.00

FOR ORDERS ONLY: **1-800-621-6827** (In Illinois 1-312-256-7140)

INFORMATION & INQUIRIES: **1-312-256-7140**

HOURS 8AM-5PM Central Time Monday-Friday

WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!

DISK WORLD!, Inc.
629 Green Bay Road • Wilmette, Illinois 60091

DISK WORLD!

DISKETTE STORAGE CASES

AMARAY MEDIA-MATE 50: A REVOLUTION IN DISKETTE STORAGE

Every once in a while someone takes the simple and makes it elegant! This unit holds 50 5¼" diskettes has grooves for easy stacking inside nipples to keep diskettes from slipping and several other features We like it! **$9.69** ea $2.00 Shpng

DISKETTE 70 STORAGE: STILL A GREAT BUY.

Dust free storage for 70 5¼" diskettes Six dividers included An excellent value **$11.68** $3.00 Shpng

DISK CADDIES

The original flip up holder for 10 5¼" diskettes Beige or grey only **$1.65** ea 20¢ Shpng

FOR ORDERS ONLY: **1-800-621-6827** (In Illinois 1-312-256-7140)

INFORMATION & INQUIRIES: **1-312-256-7140**

HOURS 8AM-5PM Central Time Monday-Friday

WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!

DISK WORLD!, Inc.
629 Green Bay Road • Wilmette, Illinois 60091

DISK WORLD! The value leader in Computer supplies And accessories.

PRINTER RIBBONS:
at extraordinary prices!

Brand new ribbons manufactured to Original Equipment Manufacturer's specifications in housings (Not re inked or spools only)

LIFETIME WARRANTY!

Epson MX-70/80 . . **$3.58** ea + 25¢ Shpng
Epson MX-100 . . . **$4.95** ea + 25¢ Shpng
Okidata Micro83 . . **$1.48** ea + 25¢ Shpng
Okidata Micro84 . . **$3.66** ea + 25¢ Shpng

FOR ORDERS ONLY: **1-800-621-6827** (In Illinois 1-312-256-7140)

INFORMATION & INQUIRIES: **1-312-256-7140**

HOURS 8AM-5PM Central Time Monday-Friday

WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!

DISK WORLD!, Inc.
629 Green Bay Road • Wilmette, Illinois 60091

DISK WORLD!

CIRCLE 244 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Coming Up

Word Processor Roundup

In the 4-year history of the IBM PC, word processing software has appeared on the market at a staggering rate of nearly one package per week. Your purchasing decisions probably don't take this many products into account, but the sheer number of packages on the shelves make word processor shopping a confusing experience. In this issue, *PC Magazine* evaluates 18 of the most popular PC word processors, ranging from one $10 gem to a few several-hundred-dollars behemoths. We'll take you through a typical word processing day at the keyboard with each program and then compare and chart its features as well as tell you how fast it performs the most-common tasks. Writer Phil Wiswell ties it all up with some of his own conclusions.

And More Word Processing

Word processors that can automatically index and generate a table of contents save writers both time and money. Dara Pearlman compares three powerful word processors, *Word Perfect 4.0*, *XyWrite II Plus*, and *WordStar 2000 Plus*, according to their ability to perform these two laborious and painstaking tasks.

Price Waterhouse Report

The spreadsheet can be a logical and efficient tool for handling small-scale accounting needs. *CPA+* is a *1-2-3* template package that makes spreadsheet accounting a breeze. It integrates four major accounting functions: general ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, and payroll management.

LANs on a Disk

LANLink and *EasyLAN* are new products that combine special software with your general-purpose RS-232C hardware to give you local-area networking abilities at lower-than-LAN prices. *PC Magazine* tells you how one of these might just be the product to meet your office networking needs.

Sanyo Portable Computer

What's better than a PC-compatible transportable microcomputer? A PC-compatible transportable microcomputer with a built-in color/graphics monitor, that's what. The Sanyo MBC-775 is this and more. We'll tell you if it's ready for business—and for travel.

New Columns

Upcoming issues of *PC Magazine* will feature two new regular columns: "Quantum Leap," by Ron Jeffries, and "Computers in Society," by Stan Augarten.

Trainers, Training Directors

Decrease Development Time and Costs! Increase Quality!

Que, publisher of bestselling computer books, introduces a series of professional materials for hands-on instruction of popular business programs.* The most complete materials in the industry, from instructor's guide to slides. Everything you need to get started—without the time, without the effort!

*1-2-3, Symphony, dBASE III, MultiMate, WordStar 2000; also materials for introducing the PC, XT, and DOS

Available through a site license, each set of materials includes:

- Comprehensive Instructor's Guide
- Transparencies
- Color Slides
- Student Workbooks & Disk
- Student Reference Books
- Complete Course Outlines
- Preclass Questionnaires
- Evaluation Forms
- Extra Exercises to Supplement Workbooks

CALL TODAY TOLL FREE!
1-800-428-5331 EXT. 500

or write Que Corporation
Attn: John Kilcullen
7999 Knue Road
Indianapolis, IN
46250

QUE™

CIRCLE 166 ON READER SERVICE CARD

If you believe these simple facts about hard disks, you'd be willing to pay more for ours.... fortunately, you won't have to

Avoiding hard disk failures and loss of data is just one of the reasons to buy our hard disks.

Hard disks can fail—there's really no other nice way to say it. Even IBM has problems delivering ATs with hard disks that work. We're not talking about nice, clean, clear-cut failures where the drive seizes up, coughs, and rolls over and dies. We're talking about the insidious little creeping failures that sneak up over time—like a missing sector here or a lost sub-directory there.

There are precautions you can take to protect against failure and ultimate loss of data. Here is what we contribute toward minimizing the potential loss of your data.

Best Drives Available

First, we buy the best drives available. Sounds trite, doesn't it? I mean, a drive's a drive—right? Hardly. You should see some of the junk we get in our labs. Some have such high failure rates that we even questioned our own $10,000 hard disk tester. But when we tested other manufacturers' drives we were assured that our equipment was fine, which just confirmed that the bad hard disks were not only bad—they were real bad.

But that's just the weeding out process. We then take each drive that we've put through our tester and test it again with the controller you've requested. We call this a "tested pair."

DOS Doesn't Do It

In case you're thinking that all this is an unnecessary duplication of what DOS does for you, let me explain the disk facts of life.

If DOS did what you may think it is supposed to do when you format the disk, DOS would map around these bad areas. Unfortunately, DOS doesn't do this.

DOS 2.0 and 2.1 can't enter the bad tracks. DOS 3.0 can, but only on the IBM AT. Unfortunately, as the press has so well documentated, the AT's hard disk develops bad tracks later on.

We do what DOS can't

We believe the problem is so bad, we use a software program that performs a powerful test of your disk drive on all of the IBM or IBM compatible computers—PCs, XTs, and ATs. Our format takes hours to analyze the disk. But when we finish, you know that the bad tracks are really mapped out so you won't write good data that will disappear into a black hole. We even send you a printed statement of our test results.

Our software allows you to type in the bad track locations from the list supplied by the manufacturers, so you'll never write good data to them—even if DOS didn't identify them as bad. The software even lets you save the location of these bad sections to a file, so that you can reformat your disk without spending hours retesting.

We even include a program that will give you continuous comments on the status of your hard disk. No more waiting for that catastrophic failure.

Average Access Time

As you might suspect, some hard disks are faster than others in their ability to move from one track of data to another. The time it takes the hard disk to move one-half way between the beginning of the disk to the end is called the "average access time."

The first generation of 10 megabyte hard disks had average access times of 80-85 milliseconds (msec). But computer users love speed, and guess what—the average access time for the new 20 megahyte hard disk in the IBM AT is only 40 msec. (We sell an AT equivalent with only 30 msec access time!)

There are some legitimate reasons for the shorter access time. It's particularly helpful when there are multiple users on the same hard disk. It's also important when running a compiler. But remember, before you get too wrapped up in the access speed, there's always that ST 506 interface which won't let data transfer from the hard disk to the computer any faster than 5 megabits/second. We've bypassed that choke hole, too. If you want the functional equivalent of a Ferrari with a turbocharger, order our 10 Mbit per second 108 megabyte hard disk with 18 msec of average access speed.

Compatibility

To be sure that your hard disk is 100 percent compatible with the IBM XT you don't need to buy the same hard disk that's in the XT. You can't even be sure what brand hard disk it is because IBM, like Express Systems, goes into the marketplace and buys hard disks from several vendors. However, they buy their XT hard disk controller from only one vendor—the same one we do.

You can buy the IBM XT controller from IBM for $495 or you can buy from us, the functional equivalent, manufactured by the same company that makes it for IBM for only $195. Is it the exactly identical IBM XT controller? No, it's better. First, it takes less power, and secondly, it can control from 5 to 32 megabytes—the IBM controller can work with only 10 megabytes. It is 100 percent IBM XT compatible, and 100 percent is 100 percent. If you want to save a slot, we carry a version that lets you operate two hard disks and two floppy disk drives.

More than 32 Megabytes

You can operate with more than 32 megabytes (the limit of DOS) through the use of "device drivers." Express Systems can supply you with device drivers for our hard disks for over 32 megabytes formatted. But, if you don't have individual files, or databases that are large, you might want to consider one of our controllers that can divide our 65 megahyate (formatted) hard disk into two equal volumes of 32 megabytes each.

Reliability

We offer you a choice between iron oxide and plated media—the stuff that covers the hard disk and gives it its magnetic properties. Iron oxide is,—well, it's rust. If you inadvertently joust your disk, you may cause the low flying head to dig out some iron oxide. A little rust flake can ruin your whole day. Plated media is more resistant to damage, and if it happens, less data is lost.

We offer both types of hard disks. The iron oxide is older

technology, and quite frankly, manufacturers understand it better. Their better understanding, combined with some of the special head locking mechanisms, gives us peace of mind when we sell you one.

Power

Hard disks consume power. Our small, half-high hard disks consume so little power that you can use them with your existing IBM PC power supply. If you plan to use lots of slots, you'll want to increase your power supply to be safe. We offer the same amount of power for your PC that comes in the XT.

Our Customers

Some folks just never feel comfortable buying mail order. They forget that Sears began as a mail order house or that IBM is now into mail order. But, if it helps, here is a *partial* list of customers who have felt comfortable to buy from us.

IBM	Sears
American Express	Honeywell
U.S. Army	MIT
AT&T (Bell Labs)	RCA
Bausch & Lomb	Lockheed
Xerox	Sperry

Easy to Install

If you're like most of us, raised on the boob tube rather than the Great Books, you'd rather see the movie than read the book. Well, now you can choose to read our installation manual or for only $9.95 more, you can get a VHS or Beta video cassette showing the simple steps for installation.

Our VHS or Beta Cassettes make installation easy.

Warranty

We offer you a one year warranty on our hard disks—the same as IBM on the AT and 90 days on the tape drives. (It's all the manufacturer gives us.) If anything goes wrong with your tape or disk drive or hard disk, send it back in the box it came in. However, we have found that we can usually solve the problem over the phone. So call first for a return authorization number because we can't accept any returns without it.

Complete Hard Disk Kits

Formatted Storage Capacity in Mbytes	Height	Plated Media	Average Access	Transfer Rate	PC or PC/XT	AT
10	½	yes	85 msec	5 Mbits/s	$ 625	$ 430
10	Full	yes	85 msec	5 Mbits/s	$ 625	$ 430
21	½	yes	85 msec	5 Mbits/s	$ 825	$ 630
21	Full	no	30 msec	5 Mbits/s	$ 1,535	$ 1,340
32	½	yes	85 msec	5 Mbits/s	$ 1,095	$ 895
32	Full	no	30 msec	5 Mbits/s	$ 1,775	$ 1,575
65	Full	no	30 msec	5 Mbits/s	$ 2,295	$ 2,070
108	Full	yes	18 msec	10 Mbits/s	$ 4,995	$ 4,995

Removable Hard Disk

10	½	no	90 msec	5 Mbits/s	$ 1,095	N/A

Tape Systems and Subsystems

Formatted Storage Capacity	Height	Data Transfer Rate (k-sec)	PC or PC/XT	AT
60 Mybytes	½	88	$ 995	$ 995
60 Mbytes Subsystem		88	$ 1,295	$ 1,295
17.6 Mbytes Start/stop Subsystem		24	$ 795	$ 795

Controllers

All of our hard disk and tape controllers are available separately: Please call for prices.

Subsystem Chassis

Any of our disk or tape units are available in an external subsystem for an additional $250.00. You can mix & match any of our ½ high hard disks or tape drives together or add any single full height hard disk

Tape Cartridges — $ 35.00

Express Certified 555 foot 310 Hci ¼-inch Data Cartridge

Power Supply — $ 99.50*

130 Watt Power supply
*with the purchase of any drive

Comes complete

All Express Systems products come complete with the appropriate software, tape and/or hard disk controllers, and cables where required. Hard disks are formatted and tested with the PC DOS of your choice. All drive sizes are formatted capacities.

If your application requires a stacking kit, power splitter cables, daisy chain cable, or some other variation, we'll supply these items at a nominal charge. We even ship our hard disks with Command Assist™ an on- line DOS-like manual to give you help with your DOS commands.

More questions?

Because we spend so much attention on the front end with ensuring that our disks will arrive in working order, we have a customer service department that, unlike many of our competitors, has little to do. When you need us, you won't get a constant busy signal.

Call our friendly, knowledgable customer service staff to get answers to your questions—before or after the sale. Our people, who know the PC, can talk you through the sticky parts, and they'll respond to you quickly. Just call us.

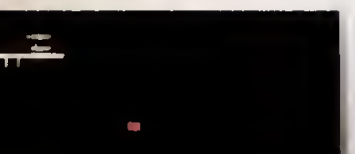
How to order

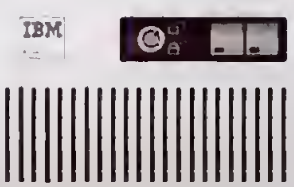
Pick up the telephone and call 1-800-341-7549, to order. We accept Master Card, VISA, American Express and Diners Club. Or send a cashier's check or money order (We'll take a check, but you'll have to wait for it to clear) and tell us if you want one of our recommended configurations or you want to mix and match yourself. Corporations with a DUNS number may send purchase orders for quantities over five.

EXPRESS SYSTEMS

Call Toll Free 1-800-341-7549 Ext. 600
In Illinois call (312) 882-7733 Ext. 600

Express Systems, Inc , 1254 Remington, Schaumburg, IL 60195
CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD





Command Assist is a trademark of Micro Design International IBM® is a registered trademark of the International Business Machines Corporation Express Systems and Express Certified 555 are trademarks of Express Systems, Inc

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

TRS-80™ (Model I, II, III, or 16) • APPLE™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • CP/M™ • XEROX™

The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

CIRCLE 260 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every **VERSABUSINESS™** module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any **VERSABUSINESS™** module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any **VERSABUSINESS™** module may be purchased for $25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.

To Order:

Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

- add $3 for shipping in UPS areas
- add $4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
- add $5 to CANADA or MEXICO
- add proper postage elsewhere

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability

COMPUTRONICS INC

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. *APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. *IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp. *OSBORNE is a trademark of Osborne Corp. *CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research. *XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp.

The Drive Warriors

Restoring order to the mass memory market!

A.
10 & 20
Mbyte Internal
(Half Height series)

P-10RC
10 Mbyte
Removable Cartridge

P-60TB
60 Mbyte Tape Back-up

P-30I & P-20I
30 & 20 Mbyte Internal
(Full Height series)

P-10I Port 10 Mbyte
Internal for Portable

P-10e & P-20e
10 & 20 Mbyte
External series

The mass memory market has become a real battle zone! Chaos, confusion and buyer uncertainty have resulted from too many products and not enough answers.

The truth of the matter is, anyone can sell a winchester disk drive. The problem is that hard drives, by their own nature, are sensitive devices that require appropriate handling and customer support.

Don't be mislead into believing that a disk drive can be sold and booted around the country, without any risk.

There is no room for the weak, when it comes to delivering a product you can depend on!

Peachtree Technology inc. has cleared the path of confusion with a comprehensive line of mass memory expansion systems that have established themselves as leaders in advanced hard drive technology, backed by strong customer support. Every Peachtree Technology inc. product has been through stringent diagnostic testing as a complete system. To assure they not only meet, but surpass specifications. (On the outside of every box is a documented certificate of inspection signed by our technician). Plus we stand behind our products with a complete one year parts & labor warranty.

FLEXIBILITY AND COMPATIBILITY A MUST!
To eliminate frustration, Peachtree Technology inc. has provided a complete line of mass memory storage systems. They are fully compatible with IBM PC, XT, & PORTABLE, AT&T, CORONA PORTABLE, COMPAQ DESK PRO & PORTABLE, COLUMBIA, TAVA, ZENITH 150 AND MANY MORE. (If your computer is not listed, please contact us for further information).

We offer a complete line of products including:

- External winchester hard drives • 10, 20, and 30 megabyte (formatted capacity). Our 10 and 30 megabyte drives utilize a hard carbon coating on the disk platter surface.
- Internal mounted winchester hard drives • 10, 20 and 30 megabyte (formatted capacity)
- Removable hard disk • Half height winchester, 10 megabyte, utilizing new and advanced head positioning technology.
- Cartridge tapesystems • Capacity – up to 60 mbytes • Half high 5.25" form factor add-in/add-on to IBM-PC and compatibles.
- A 135 watt internal power supply that replaces the standard unit in the PC.

We'll supply everything you need to give your micro new speed and storage capacity: Disk drive, controller, cables, software, and associated custom firmware.

One stop shopping for your mass memory requirements.

Don't become a victim! The frustration and inconvenience of not having customer support may not be worth the few dollars you save buying from an unreliable source. There is no substitute for a complete hands on demonstration and face to face commitment to customer service from a reputable dealer. So don't be left standing in the smoke. To find out more about Peachtree Technology Inc. and our complete line of memory expansion systems, ask your local computer dealer for a complete demonstration. If he does not have our products have him call 404-662-5556, and we will deliver a demonstration unit & literature within 24 hours!

CIRCLE 157 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Peachtree Technology, Inc.

3020 Business Park Drive, Norcross, Georgia 30071, Telephone (404) 662-5158 Sales (404) 662-5556

IBM – A Registered Trademark of International Business Machines Inc. AT&T – A Registered Trademark of Bell Laboratories. Corona – A Registered Trademark of Corona Data Systems. Compaq – A Registered Trademark of Compaq Computer Corp. Columbia – A Registered Trademark of Columbia Data Products. Tava – A Registered Trademark of Tava Corp. Zenith – A Registered Trademark of Zenith Data

Copyrighted Material

Introducing MAESTRO AT™

The Multifunction Board That Fine Tunes Your IBM PC-AT

If you own an IBM PC-AT, or if you're considering a purchase, you should know: the most cost-effective multifunction board on the market is Maestro—offering savings of up to $1500 per board.

Whether you're using Symphony™, working with spreadsheets or dialing into a data network, you'll find that Maestro's functionality and simplicity make it the kind of computer tool you won't want to be without.

Maestro has a prodigious memory.

Two memory blocks give you a range of memory that allows you to upgrade your PC-AT from 256K or 512K to nearly three megabytes. Then put all that memory to work running large business software programs. Supporting multi-user, multi-tasking systems like XENIX™. Processing large routine programs quickly. Or accommodating RAM disks at will.

The basic design is so sound, you can almost forget about maintenance.

Our innovative one-card design provides full 1" spacing for optimum cooling, unlike piggy-backed cards.

Installation couldn't be simpler.

Maestro eliminates as many as 14 separate switches found on other boards, and offers maximum versatility in memory configurations.

You'll applaud the versatility.

Maestro's parallel port and serial port handle all the peripherals you're likely to need. The serial port's built-in connectors eliminate costly cable converters for maximum savings.

Maestro comes with a valuable accompaniment.

To increase its value to you even more, every Maestro board comes with a complimentary Treasure Chest™ of software. The 24 business productivity programs include a calculator, a security system, memo pad, electronic address book, calendar, and hardware diagnostics.

With Tecmar, you can always expect an encore.

Tecmar developed the very first peripherals for the very first IBM PC. We've been building our expertise, our product line and our reputation for service ever since.

If you like the sound of all this, we suggest you see your nearest Tecmar dealer for a closer look at the Maestro board. To find out who your local dealer is, call us at 216/349-1009.

Available in quantity now!

Tecmar

THE POWER BEHIND THE PC

6225 Cochran Road, Solon, Ohio 44139

CIRCLE 237 ON READER SERVICE CARD